Insurance & Athletics
A Winning Combination

We Have The Most Comprehensive Affordable Coverage Available

- Blanket Student Athletic Insurance
- Special Risk Insurance (i.e., Camps, Recreational Programs)
- Coach & Officials Coverage

527 West Main Street
Richmond, KY 40475
859-623-7684
1-877-757-2581
www.bobrobertsinsurance.com

Helping Professionals Plan & Protect Their Futures
MISSION STATEMENT
The KHSAA shall establish, promote and deliver the highest quality interscholastic athletic programs and activities in an efficient and progressive manner that emphasize participation, safety, sportsmanship and integrity to enhance the educational experience of the student athlete.
President
Jeff Saylor
Irvine
Regions 13-14
(2012-2016)

President-Elect
Scott Hawkins
Versailles
Regions 11-12

Director
John Barnes
Lexington
Regions 9-16

Director
Bill Beasley
Henderson
At-Large
(2012-2016)

Director
Debbie Beichler
Mt. Washington
At-Large
(2015-2019)

Director
Carrell Boyd
Princeton
Regions 1-2

Director
Kim Parker-Brown
Lexington
At-Large

Director
Donna Bumps
Bowling Green
Regions 1-8
(2013-2016)

Director
Ron Dawn
Newport
Regions 9-16
(2012-2016)

Director
Mike Deaton
Campbellsville
Regions 5 & 8
(2014-2018)

Director
Mark Evans
Louisville
Regions 1-8
(2014-2018)

Director
Pete Galloway
Sedalia
KDE Appointed
Member
(2014-2018)

Director
Gwen Gibbs
Campton
Regions 9-16
(2013-2015)

Director
Scott Lewis
Hartford
Regions 3-4
(2015-2019)

Director
Marlon Miller
Louisville
Regions 1-8
(2014-2018)

Director
Chris O’Hearn
Maysville
Regions 9-10
(2015-2019)

Director
Henry Webb
Prestonsburg
Regions 15-16
(2012-2016)

Director
Jerry Wyman
Louisville
Regions 6 & 7
(2014-2018)
Julian Tackett
Commissioner
Voice Mail Extension: 233
CEO, BK, FB, Website Design, KHSAA
Finances, Event
Tickets/Reconciliation, Bylaw Interpreter
jtackett@khsaa.org

Butch Cope
Associate Commissioner
Voice Mail Extension: 231
VB, BA, CC, Corporate Partnerships,
Officials Division Supervisor,
Student Leadership, Novelties
bcope@khsaa.org

Michael Barren
Assistant Commissioner
Voice Mail Extension: 237
SO, WR, TN, AR, Trophies and Awards, Disqualifications
mbarren@khsaa.org

Darren Bilberry
Assistant Commissioner
Voice Mail Extension: 229
GF, SW, FF, BF, Title IX Coordinator
dbilberry@khsaa.org

Sarah Bridenbaugh
Assistant Commissioner
Voice Mail Extension: 225
XC, FH, TR, BW, Middle Schools
sbridenbaugh@khsaa.org

Chad Collins
General Counsel
Voice Mail Extension: 227
Due Process, Contracts, Open Records, Trademarks, Insurance
ccollins@khsaa.org

Joe Angolia
Communications Director
Voice Mail Extension: 235
State Records, Publications, Media Relations, Website Content,
Scoreboards, Video Sales
jangolia@khsaa.org

Leah Little
Marketing Director
Voice Mail Extension: 248
Corporate Partner Recruitment and Fulfillment
llittle@khsaa.org

Rob Catron
Information Technology Director
Voice Mail Extension: 228
Online Clinics, Event Technician/Needs, Website Assistance
rcatron@khsaa.org

Marilyn Mitchell
Admin. Assistant/Office Mgr.
Voice Mail Extension: 243
Asst. to Mr. Tackett
mmitchell@khsaa.org

Marsha Day
Admin. Support Specialist
Voice Mail Extension: 239
Assistant to Mrs. Passafiume and Mr. Angolia
mday@khsaa.org

Darlene Koszenski
Admin. Support Specialist/Legal Asst.
Voice Mail Extension: 223
Assistant to Mr. Collins and Mr. Catron
darlenek@khsaa.org

Jeanie Molloy
Admin. Support Specialist
Voice Mail Extension: 241
Assistant to Mr. Barren and Mr. Bilberry
jmolloy@khsaa.org

Larrecia Williams
Admin. Support Specialist
Voice Male Extension: 224
Assistant to Mr. Cope and Ms. Little
lwilliams@khsaa.org

Jeremy Ison
Admin. Clerk/IT, Publications and Records Asst.
Voice Mail Extension: 228
jison@khsaa.org
### Corporate Partners

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association is grateful for the support of the following corporate partners and supporters of this program. The KHSAA appreciates the continued assistance from local high school athletic directors and guidance counselors with this program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Forcht Bank (Lexington)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>KHSAA Officials Division</strong> (Lexington), Riherds.com (Smiths Grove)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each statewide winner receives a $3,000 scholarship to a Kentucky college or university of their choice.

All Regional winners receive a plaque and a $350 scholarship.
BACKGROUND OF THE HANDBOOK

This handbook is compiled as a service to the member schools and constituents of the Kentucky High School Athletic Association. During the year, interpretations are revised or changed and are published in KHSAA publications and posted on the KHSAA website, www.khsaa.org. A great deal of time and effort has been spent revising sections of the Handbook including the bylaw interpretations, and clarification of competition rules and regulations.

The move to an online-only format allows the book to be viewed and catalogued in specific sections, rather than as an entire book, front-to-back. Each section begins with the number 1 and carries through its entirety. For example, the Bylaws will be numbered starting with page Bylaw-1, Bylaw-2, followed by Policies-1, Policies-2, etc. As always, should there be any questions or clarifications, feel free to direct them to the Association staff.

Information printed in the directory of member schools is based upon completion of the periodic update and subsequent changes submitted in writing, via electronic means or telephone. These changes are reflective of the information submitted by the member schools prior to Aug. 27, 2015. Each member school was notified through its Principal and Athletic Director regarding the procedure for making changes.

Information contained in the officials’ directory is based on officials licensing and re-licensing prior to Aug. 27, 2015. Licensing continues in all sports into the school year, with a higher licensing fee for officials not re-licensing prior to July 1. If a member school has any doubt as to an officials’ status, they should contact the Association office prior to contacting the official to work a contest or check the KHSAA website for information.

School personnel are invited to inform the Association of any changes or inaccuracies by updating information through the school login subsystem of the Association website. Enrollment figures listed are based upon the annual report from the Kentucky Department of Education following the second month of the 2014-2015 school year. The enrollment is doubled for schools enrolling only one sex or check the KHSAA website for information.

HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

In 1917 the principals of a few schools organized the Kentucky High School Athletic Association to regulate, develop and purify high school athletics. Since then each high school accredited by the Kentucky Department of Education has been eligible to join through application by the Principal and the approval of the local Superintendent. In 2015-16, there are 277 members of the Association. The Association is a self-managing entity through which the schools work cooperatively for the betterment of the total program. Delegates designated by each member school Principal give initial approval to changes in the rules and regulations.

The general control is lodged with a Board of Directors, generally referred to as the Board of Control, fourteen of which are elected by the member schools, and an additional four members appointed by the Kentucky Board of Education. The Association is operated under the direction of the Kentucky Board of Education and the Kentucky General Assembly. The Board of Control selects a Commissioner for the Association and the Commissioner hires such assistants within the approved budget as deemed necessary to administer the many details of the program in compliance with the 1971/1987/2008 Federal Court Decree. The duties and authority of the Commissioner are defined by the Constitution and Bylaws. These are as binding on the Commissioner and staff as they are on the member schools.

KHSAA 2014-2015 ANNUAL SUMMARY REPORT

Two hundred seventy-seven schools joined the Association for the 2014-15 school year. Five of these schools enroll girls only and six have only boys. Two hundred seventy-seven schools joined the Association for the 2013-2014 school year.

HANDBOOK REVISIONS FOR 2015-16

Customary revision has been made to the Handbook in terms of its format and content. The Board of Control and the staff spent much of the past year focusing on the accuracy and intent of the rules and rules interpretations of each section of the Handbook.

Among the most noticeable changes made to this year’s book are the following items:
Numerous revisions to case situations to reflect Board of Control action the past year as well as interpretations requested of the Commissioner;

Revisions to the KHSAA Bylaws as promulgated through the membership process including:
- Bylaw 7 (Transfer Rule - Foreign Exchange Students), was revised to subject exchange students at non-public schools to the same financial restrictions of exchange students at public schools.
- Bylaw 9 (Basketball/Football Contestant on Other Teams, Postseason and All-Star Games), was revised to allow attendance at specific events by student-athletes held on college campuses that allow for recruitment opportunities for these student-athletes at the collegiate level.
- Bylaw 14 (Other Eligibility Requirements and Regulations), was revised to allow students who are otherwise ineligible by reason other than transfer to be permitted to practice at the member schools discretion. This allows for local control as to this decision, while still delegating eligibility of who can participate in contests to the Association.
- Bylaw 25 (Requirement for Coaches and Others Working With High School Teams Including Athletic Directors), creates new requirements for those designated as "Athletic Directors". There was a desire to professionalize the athletic director track to help ensure same and competent administrators for the student-athletes of the Commonwealth.

Additionally, Bylaw 23 (Limitation of Season) was also amended as it relates to the sport of Football. In the past year, the National Federation of High Schools ("NFHS") has been reviewing several issues as it relates to contact during practice in the sport. Several recommendations have been made as a result of this review and the amendments reflect these recommendations, all designed to ensure and protect student safety. Additional various technical revisions to correct drafting and formatting errors have also been made. These last revisions are non-substantive in nature.

Changes to Board of Control policies including:
- Consolidation of items within the approved fine schedule to eliminate redundancy;
- Policies revised to reflect recent updates in the fine schedule to clarify the penalty for: 1) a school’s failure to turn in their annual Title IX report; and 2) a schools failure to file reports or respond in a timely manner. The revisions also include further recognition that coaches clinics are now online providing more flexibility to coaches.
- Revisions to the Prime Date requirements have also been made to clarify the consequences for failure to comply with these requirements.
- A policy prohibiting drones at contests has also been added. These restrictions were necessary in light of the current lack of regulatory guidance by the Federal Aviation Administration as well as the lack of any insurance coverage to protect against liability associated with the use of these drones.
- The discrimination policy was also updated to specifically recognize additional classifications protected under the policy.
- Major changes were made to the physical exam form to comply with a standard form adopted by many medical professional organizations. Changes were incorporated into a newly created Preparticipation Physical Examination ("PPE") form. This revision allows the newly created PPE form to be used at both the high school and middle school levels without having to get two different exams or have the physician fill out the forms twice at an additional expense. An additional form was created to assist schools in identifying student-athletes that may have special needs associated with their participation. This will aid the schools in evaluating special consideration and alterations that might need to be considered in any given circumstance.

**STUDENT-ATHLETE SCHOLARSHIPS**

Since 2005, the Association has worked in conjunction with its corporate sponsors to award $566,000 to deserving student-athletes at KHSAA Championship events.

**KHSAA CORPORATE PARTNER PROGRAM**

Without its year round corporate partners, many of the operations of the KHSAA would not be possible. Special thanks to the current partners including:

- Platinum Level Partners ($100,000 OR MORE)
  - Whitaker Bank
  - Rawlings
  - Worth
- Gold Level Partners ($50,000 or more)
  - St. Elizabeth Healthcare
  - Russell Athletics
- Silver Level Partners ($25,000 or more)
  - Kentucky Utilities/LGE
  - Kentucky National Guard
  - Ted Cook Tire
  - Eastern Kentucky University
  - Subway Restaurants
  - Prairie Farms
  - Northern Kentucky Convention and Visitors Bureau
  - Dutchs Chevy and Ford, Mt. Sterling
  - Premier Level Event and Specialty Partners, Event Title Partners
  - Kentucky Office of Highway Safety
  - Rafferty’s
  - Leachman Buick•GMC•Cadillac of Bowling Green
  - Ale 8 One
  - Kentucky High School Coaches Association
  - Chrysler on Nicholasville
  - Musco Sports Lighting
  - Schedule Star
  - Baden
  - Select
  - Huddle

**ADVERTISER’S INDEX**

The KHSAA wishes to thank the following businesses and corporate supporters for assisting with this publication by purchasing advertising space and for supporting high school athletics year round.

- BOB ROBERTS INSURANCE ..............................................................ii
- FORCHT BANK/KHSAA CLASS AWARDS PROGRAM ..............................vi
- KHSAA CORPORATE SPONSOR LISTING .............................................ix
- DUTCH’S CHEVROLET/FORD/MERCURY ...........................................x
- KENTUCKY HIGH SCHOOL COACHES ASSOCIATION .............................xii
- TED COOK TIRE, INC. ..........................................................................f
- SUBWAY ..........................................................................................f
- TED COOK TIRE, INC. ..........................................................................f
- KENTUCKY UTILITIES/LGE .........................................................following Constitution
- RUSSELL ATHLETIC ........................................................................following Policies
- RAWLINGS .....................................................................................following Due Process
- KENTUCKY UTILITIES .............................................................following Corresponding Dates
- WHITAKER BANK ........................................................................following Brief History
- PRAIRIE FARMS ............................................................................following Prior Winners
- MUSCO SPORTS LIGHTING .........................................................following NFHS
- RIVERDERS.COM .......................................................................following School Directory
- TEAM IP ..........................................................................................following School System Directory
- NFHS .................................................................................................following School Directory
- OFFICIALS’ DIRECTORY ................................................................following NFHS
- SCHEDULE STAR ........................................................................following Officials Assigners Directory
- OFFICIALS’ DIRECTORY ................................................................following Officials Assigners Directory
The KHSAA would like to recognize and thank its corporate sponsors for their support throughout the year.

Platinum Level

- Undoubtedly Kentucky
- Worth
- Rawlings
- Whitaker Bank

Gold Level

- Russell Athletic
- St. Elizabeth Healthcare

Silver Level

- Kentucky National Guard
- Prairie Farms
- A Farmer-Owned Dairy
- Northern Kentucky CVB
- NKY

Title/Year Round Sponsor

- A PPL Company
- EKU
- Dutch's
- Cook Tire
- Subway
- KHS
- Baden
- Rafferty's
- KHSAA
- Leachman
- ALE8
- Musco Lighting
- Schedule Star USA Today Sports
- Huddle
Get The Quality That You Deserve

Chevy Equinox, Consumer Digest Best Buy

MotorTrend Car of the Year, Ford Fusion

“At Dutch’s Chevy Ford, we’re proud to sell American made cars and trucks”

PAM & DUTCH ISHMAEL

Dutch’s

CHEVY

FORD

Right next to Wal-Mart on the By-Pass in Mt. Sterling

859-498-0424 • dutchsauto.com • 859-498-4012
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

The document is divided into several sections, each covering different rules and regulations for various sports. Here is a summary of the contents:

**SECTION 1 - CONSTITUTION** ................................................................. 1-4

**SECTION 2 - KHSAA BYLAWS** ........................................................... 1-42

**SECTION 3 - DUE PROCESS PROCEDURE** .......................................... 1-3

**SECTION 4 - POLICIES AND PROCEDURES** ...................................... 1-39

**SECTION 5 - COMPETITION RULES** .................................................. 1-77

**SECTION 6 - CORRESPONDING DATES** ............................................. 1-8

**SECTION 7 - BRIEF HISTORY** ............................................................ 1-3

**SECTION 8 - PAST CHAMPIONSHIP RESULTS** ................................... 1-13

**SECTION 9 - RELATED ENTITIES** ..................................................... 1-4

**SECTION 10 - DIRECTORY OF MEMBER SCHOOLS** ........................... 1-35

**SECTION 11 - DIRECTORY OF MEMBER SCHOOL SYSTEMS** ............... 1-8

**SECTION 12 - DIRECTORY OF OFFICIALS ASSOCIATIONS** ................. 1-4

Each section covers different aspects of KHSAA regulations, including eligibility requirements, rules and regulations for various sports, due process procedures, policies and procedures, competition rules, correspondence dates, brief history, past championship results, related entities, directory of member schools, directory of member school systems, and directory of officials associations. The table of contents provides a comprehensive overview of the contents of the document.
KENTUCKY HIGH SCHOOL COACHES ASSOCIATION

JIMMIE REED
Executive Director
101 Bethany Court
Bardstown, KY 40004
(502) 331-0052 (Fax) | (502) 348-4624 (Home)
jreed@bardstown.com
www.khsca.org
CONSTITUTION OF THE KENTUCKY HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Specific case situations are contained in this section of the KHSAA Handbook which are interpretations and rulings which have been made in accordance with applicable provisions of the KHSAA Constitution. These interpretations supplement the printed rules but do not in any manner substitute for the actual rule. Many of these rulings have established precedent for the interpretation or enforcement of these provisions, and remain in place until further altered, re-interpreted, or otherwise set aside. Specific inquiries not addressed by published interpretations should be submitted in writing to the Commissioner of the KHSAA, 2280 Executive Drive, Lexington, KY 40505. Interpretive questions or eligibility rulings shall be requested and issued in writing.

ARTICLE I

NAME

The name of this organization shall be the Kentucky High School Athletic Association.

ARTICLE II

OBJECT

The object shall be the development, regulation, and purification of the athletic activities in this state.

ARTICLE III

MANAGEMENT OF INTERSCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS

Sec. 1) AUTHORITY

a) The Kentucky Board of Education designates the Kentucky High School Athletic Association as the sole organization to manage interscholastic athletics in schools that are members in good standing of the Kentucky High School Athletic Association.
b) Each local Board of Education is responsible to the Kentucky Board of Education for interscholastic athletics in grades K-5.

Sec. 2) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

a) The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall submit annually the rules, regulations, and bylaws to the Kentucky Board of Education together with any proposed changes hereto.
b) Appeals from the Kentucky High School Athletic Association Board of Control shall follow the KHSAA Due Process Procedure as approved by the Kentucky Board of Education.

Sec. 3) MEETINGS REQUIREMENTS

a) The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall conduct the meetings of the Board of Control of the Kentucky High School Athletic Association in accordance with Roberts Rules of Order as modified for use.
b) All other matters shall be conducted in accordance with the Kentucky High School Athletic Association Board of Control Handbook and Policy Manual.

Sec. 4) PARTICIPATION IN RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

a) All members of the Commission and qualifying members of the Executive staff shall qualify for membership and shall maintain status as an active member and contributor to the Kentucky Teachers Retirement System, and as such, shall abide by all of the rules of that organization regarding retirement and all other qualifying criteria.

ARTICLE IV

MEMBERSHIP

This association shall be composed of public schools (grades 6-12) that are accredited by the Kentucky Board of Education and non-public schools that voluntarily comply with accrediting standards of the Kentucky Department of Education. Member schools are required to comply with the provisions of the Kentucky High School Athletic Association Constitution and Bylaws. No school shall become a member or continue to be a member whose detailed financial (athletic or otherwise), scholastic, and attendance records are not matters of public property or record. Grades K-5 shall not be eligible for membership.

Case C-IV-1- What is required for a school to be eligible for membership?

A school is eligible for membership if the student body consists of students who are enrolled in grades 9-12 or 10-12, and operates under the auspices of a local school board, diocese or other regional body, or comparable organization, and is recognized by the Kentucky Department of Education as able to present a diploma. In addition, all schools shall agree to abide by the rules of the Association as enumerated on the membership application.

ARTICLE V

ADMINISTRATION AND LEGISLATION

Sec. 1) ASSOCIATION OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATION

a) The officers of the Association shall be a Commissioner and a Board of Control composed of eighteen (18) members, at least three (3) of whom shall be African-American, and at least three (3) of whom shall be female.
b) Each member school Principal may, in accordance with Bylaw 1, appoint one (1) DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE for each member school to represent that school in the Association.

Sec. 2) BOARD OF CONTROL

a) Representation

(1) Eight (8) Board of Control members shall be elected by a vote of the PRINCIPALS or DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES of member schools in each section to serve as SECTIONAL Board of Control members. A SECTION is defined as the combination of two (2) contiguous regions as defined by the KHSAA alignment in basketball. Terms of these SECTIONAL Board of Control members shall be staggered so that two (2) are elected each year.

(2) One African-American shall be elected by the PRINCIPALS or DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES from regions 1 through 8 and one African-American shall be elected by PRINCIPALS or DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES from regions 9 through 16 to serve as DESIGNATED members of the Board of Control. One female shall be elected by the PRINCIPALS or DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES from regions 1 through 8 and one female shall be elected by PRINCIPALS or DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES from regions 9 through 16 to serve as DESIGNATED members of the Board of Control. Terms of the DESIGNATED members shall be staggered so that one is elected each year.

(3) One person shall be elected by the PRINCIPALS or DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES from regions 1 through 8 who shall come from the non-public (not classification A1 or D1 schools) member schools of the Association, and one person shall be elected by the PRINCIPALS or DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES from regions 9 through 16 who shall come from the non-public (not classification A1 or D1 schools) member schools of the Association to serve as DESIGNATED members of the Board of Control. The terms of the DESIGNATED representatives required to be from the non-public member schools shall be staggered so that one is elected each even numbered year. Balloting for these non-public school representatives shall only be conducted among the non-public school representatives of the Association.

(4) Four (4) at-large members of the Board of Control are to be appointed by the Kentucky Board of Education. These members are to be at-large appointments recommended by the Commissioner of the Kentucky Department of Education. These appointees shall not be an employee of any member school or its central administration, or the administration of the Kentucky Department of Education. At least one of these appointees shall be an African-American and one shall be a female. Terms of the at-large members shall be staggered so that one is appointed each year.

b) Term in Office

(1) Members of the Board of Control shall serve a four-year term in office unless filling an unexpired term created by death or resignation of a member, in which case the balance of the remaining term is the term in office. The term year for the Board of Control is July 1 through June 30.
(2) No member is eligible to serve more than two (2) consecutive four-year terms with no further limits as to lifetime eligibility.

(3) SECTIONAL members are not eligible to serve on the Board of Control if the region has been represented for two (2) consecutive four-year terms. If a SECTIONAL representative moves to a different region following his or her election, the region in which the member was employed at the time of election shall be used to determine the status of section for the next election.

c) Eligibility

(1) To be eligible for membership as a SECTIONAL or DESIGNATED representative on the Board of Control, one shall be an employee holding a valid Kentucky Teaching Certificate issued by the Education Professional Standards Board and be an employee of an accredited KHSAA member school or system which is in good standing with the KHSAA.

(2) No member is eligible to serve more than two (2) consecutive four-year terms. If a SECTIONAL representative is unable to take office at the start of his or her term, the Commissioner shall ensure the vacancy is filled within sixty (60) days in the same manner as that prescribed for the regular selection of Board members.

(2) If a vacancy occurs with less than one year remaining on the term in office, the Board of Control shall fill the vacancy for the remainder of the term. If a vacancy occurs with one year or more remaining or if a newly elected member of the Board of Control is unable to take office at the start of his or her term, the Commissioner shall ensure the vacancy is filled within sixty (60) days in the same manner as that prescribed for the regular selection of Board members.

d) Balloting

(1) NOTIFICATION - Notification to the PRINCIPALS or DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES of each school in each section in which a SECTIONAL or DESIGNATED member is to be elected, shall be made by the Commissioner not later than January 1 preceding the July in which a term is to begin.

(2) NOMINATIONS - Nominations for membership on the Board of Control, signed by five PRINCIPALS OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES of the section, shall be in the hands of the Commissioner, for SECTIONAL or DESIGNATED positions that elect during the year not later than midnight, January 31 preceding the July in which a term is to begin.

(3) BALLOTS - the Commissioner shall distribute Ballots for election before February 15 preceding the July of the year in which a term is to begin, to be returned on or before March 1 preceding the July in which a term is to begin.

(4) TABULATION - Results of the election shall be tabulated by the Commissioner in the presence of a minimum of four witnesses with all ballots opened at the same meeting and time, and published in the "Athlete" Magazine.

e) Attendance

(1) REQUIREMENT - Any elected member of the Board of Control shall attend 70% of the meetings (regular and special) of the Board during the July 1 to June 30 Board year.

(2) REPLACEMENT - Any member of the Board of Control, unless excused for documented cause such as illness or injury by a majority of the members of the Board, who fails to attend at 70% of the meetings (regular and special) of the Board of Control between July 1 and June 30 during any year shall automatically upon such occurrence be deemed to have resigned from office, and a replacement shall be elected/named.

f) Officers

(1) At the regular scheduled meeting of the Board prior to the close of the school year, the members of the Board shall elect from their membership, a President and President-elect to serve for the following year.

(2) They shall not be eligible to serve for more than four one-year terms in succession as an officer.

g) Kentucky Department of Education Liaison

(1) The Commissioner of the Kentucky Department of Education shall designate a liaison person to meet with the Board of Control and to participate in all discussions, but to have no vote as a member of the Board of Control.

(2) The KDE liaison shall provide an update on the actions taken by the Board of Control at each meeting of the Kentucky Board of Education, and shall report to the Board of Control any relevant action and appropriate information from the Kentucky Board of Education.

Sec. 3) ANNUAL MEETING

a) Each member school of the Association through its PRINCIPAL OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE shall designate a representative for the ANNUAL MEETING to serve as a DELEGATE and shall submit the name to the Commissioner on or before September 1.

b) The ANNUAL MEETING shall focus on current issues facing the Association and ways to promote athletics such as sports medicine, intramural and interscholastic programming and eligibility rules as well as debate and consideration of proposed changes to the organizations’ Constitution and Bylaws.

c) DELEGATES shall serve for a term of one year.

d) If the duly designated DELEGATE does not attend the ANNUAL MEETING, the school shall remain not represented.

Sec. 4) DUTIES OF OFFICERS

a) President

(1) The President of the Board of Control shall preside at all its meetings, and at the ANNUAL MEETING of the Association.

(2) He or she may call special meetings of the Board of Control when deemed necessary.

b) President-Elect

(1) The President-Elect of the Board of Control shall perform the duties ordinarily pertaining to the office.

c) Commissioner

(1) The Board of Control shall employ a Commissioner for a term of one to four years, and shall determine the salary for the position.

(2) The Commissioner shall:

a. Be the executive officer of the Association, subject to the advice of the Board of Control, and shall act as secretary-treasurer of the organization;

b. Employ personnel deemed necessary including those required by statute or decree;

c. Prepare and receive reports and keep all records as directed by the Board of Control as outlined in the Constitution, Bylaws, and Tournament Regulations. Provide a quarterly report of eligibility rulings to the Board of Control;

d. Interpret the Constitution, Bylaws, and Tournament Regulations;

e. Enforce all penalties provided for and fix penalties for violations for which no penalties are prescribed;

f. Have the authority to suspend offending schools for the violation of regulations prescribed in the Bylaws and Tournament Regulations (The Board of Control through its own initiative or on appeal from a suspended school may sustain or set aside the action of the Commissioner);

g. Make arrangements for and conduct the management of all state tournaments after consulting the Board of Control as to the site and proposed plan of management and have authority to contract with appropriate entities to manage all postseason contests;

h. Be responsible for editing and publishing the “Athlete”, and shall cause to be published in the “Athlete” the complete record of the minutes of each regular and called meeting of the Board of Control, said minutes to appear in and shall automatically upon such occurrence be deemed to have resigned from office, and a replacement shall be elected/named.

i. Arrange a series of baseball, basketball, field hockey, football, golf, soccer, softball, swimming, track, volleyball and wrestling rules interpretation clinics before the beginning of the respective seasons;

j. Promote sportsmanship among schools, athletes, and the general public; and

k. Submit an annual report through the Commissioner of Kentucky Department of Education to the Kentucky Board...
of Education in compliance with approved KARs relating to finances and programs for the preceding year, and planned programs for the current year. Advise the Kentucky Department of Education legal counsel of all legal action brought against the Association.

d) Board of Control

(1) The Board of Control shall:

a. Have general supervision of the affairs of the Association deciding all questions and performing all duties not provided for in the Constitution;
b. Establish the Office of the Commissioner. Evaluate annually the performance of the Commissioner;
c. Establish salaries for staff comparable to duties and responsibilities;
d. Establish annually, goals and achievements for the Board of Control and the Association;
e. Perform a self-assessment of the Board of Control and the Association;
f. Report annually, the goals, achievements and self-assessments to the Kentucky Board of Education;
g. Hold a minimum of six regular meetings;
h. Be empowered to transact its business when a majority of its members is present at a meeting. This shall constitute a quorum. The complete Board of Control agenda shall be published online (exclusive of specific student appeal information) not less than five (5) business days before the date of the meeting. The minutes of all meetings of the Board of Control shall be published online (exclusive of specific student appeal information) not later than five (5) working days following final approval of the minutes of the meeting. The minutes shall be detailed in nature. Unless the vote on an issue related to the Constitution, Bylaws and Tournament Rules was unanimously approved, the minutes shall include a record of how each member of the Board voted on each issue;
i. Review all proposed changes to the KHSAA Constitution and Bylaws. Have authority to reject any proposed change determined not to be in the best interest of the Association;
j. Have authority to publish an Association magazine;
k. Have authority, upon petition and for cause shown, to reinstate any student or coach who has been barred from competition;
l. Have the authority to assess fines and impose penalties in compliance with an established penalty code with minimum and maximum penalties for each rules violation;
m. Have authority to establish tournaments and meets in all sports and to adopt regulations for these tournaments and meets. The Board of Control shall have the authority to assess receipts of all postseason games, meets, or tournaments in all sports;
n. Have authority to amend the playing rules for any sport sponsored by the Association;
o. Have authority, as trustees, to purchase or otherwise acquire real property, and to sell, exchange, lease, mortgage, or in any manner dispose of any real property upon such terms and for such considerations as the trustees consider proper; and
p. Appoint the delegate(s) who represents Kentucky at the annual meeting of the National Federation of State High School Associations yearly.

Case C-VI-1 - How are the basketball regions paired for sectional Board of Control representations?
The Sectional Board of Control members represent two contiguous regions. Those pairings are (Basketball Regions 1 and 2 (S. 1), 3 and 4 (S. 2), 5 and 8 (S. 3), 6 and 7 (S. 4), 9 and 10 (S. 5), 11 and 12 (S. 6), 13 and 14 (S. 7), 15 and 16 (S. 8))

Case C-VI-2 - Does the delegate to the KHSAA Annual Meeting have to hold Principal Certification or be a certified teacher?
No. There are no criteria for the delegate who votes for the school. The Principal of the school shall annually designate this person, but there are no specific criteria for the delegate.

ARTICLE VII
APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

Sec. 1) APPLICATION REQUIREMENT

a) The Principal of the school shall make application for membership in the Association to the Commissioner in writing.
b) The principal shall state that he or she has read and is familiar with the Constitution, Bylaws, and Tournament Regulations of the Association.
c) The Kentucky Department of Education shall be the authority as to the school’s status as an approved secondary school.

Sec. 2) NEW SCHOOLS

a) A new school formed from schools under the auspices of the same board of education as a member school may be received into the KHSAA upon receipt of the application and a copy of the operational approval of the Kentucky Board of Education.
b) Schools that originate from sources other than herein described shall remain in a candidacy status for a two-year period and shall be ineligible for postseason championship play during that period.

Sec. 3) DEADLINE

a) The deadline for accepting new applications for membership in the Association shall be July 1.
b) The Board of Control of the KHSAA shall consider each application for membership for approval at its July meeting and shall have authority to deny the membership application of a school whose compliance history demonstrates that the school does not regularly and routinely act in the best interests of the Association or in the case where any requested records are not provided in a timely fashion.

Case C-VII-1 - What is the difference between a full member of the Association and a member in candidacy status as referred in Article VI of the Constitution?

A member in candidacy status is considered a full member of the KHSAA and agrees, through submission of its membership application, to abide by all KHSAA rules and regulations just as any other member, and includes full compliance with all eligibility rules in all contests. As a new member, there are two “exceptions” to the provisions of full membership.

1) If approved by the Commissioner, the school on probationary status is allowed to exhaust any contest contracts that were signed prior to joining the KHSAA. The candidacy school may therefore, if approved, compete against those non-member schools in contests during this period provided there was prior written agreement. However, once those contracts are exhausted, the school in candidacy status will not be able to compete against non-member schools located in Kentucky.

2) The playing season in all sports will end for schools in candidacy status at the end of the regular season in each sport, and the school on candidacy status will not be eligible to compete in postseason play against other KHSAA schools until the end of the two-year period.
ARTICLE VIII
ASSOCIATION REVENUES

Sec. 1) ANNUAL DUES
a) Each member school shall pay an annual membership fee to the Commissioner on or before September 1.
b) The Board of Control shall determine the amount of the fee by policy.
c) Although the official year of the Association begins July 1 and ends on June 30, member schools are given a grace period of two months in which to pay their annual dues.
d) Schools failing to pay their dues by September 1 may be dropped from membership and shall be penalized in accordance with KHSAA Board of Control regulations.

Sec. 2) POSTSEASON REVENUE
a) In all sports that are classified into districts (except football), the participating schools in the district tournament shall divide the net revenues of the tournament after expenses agreed to by the schools and in accordance with established KHSAA Tournament Rules.
b) In all other tournament rounds and all rounds of the football playoffs, all revenue after expenses shall be divided among the schools within the classification of the participating team (i.e. basketball region, football district) in a manner to be determined by a majority vote of the schools in the classification (i.e. basketball region, football district).

c) All votes received on a referendum shall be opened and counted at the same meeting.

Case C-VIII-1- How are the proceeds of the postseason tournaments in baseball, basketball, football, soccer, softball and volleyball to be divided?
In baseball, basketball, soccer, softball and volleyball, each district or region shall vote on the manner in which the money is to be divided. In football, each district shall vote on the manner in which the proceeds of games involving its schools are to be distributed.

ARTICLE IX
AMENDMENTS

Sec. 1) DEADLINE FOR FILING
a) On or before May 1 preceding the convening of the Annual Meeting a DELEGATE or REPRESENTATIVE may file with the Commissioner any proposed change in the Association Constitution or Bylaws.
b) The Commissioner shall submit the proposed changes approved by the Board of Control to the member schools by electronic or printed means within seven (7) calendar days of the Annual Meeting.
c) Any proposal to be offered by the Board of Control shall be submitted to the member schools by electronic or printed means within seven (7) calendar days of the Annual Meeting.
d) No proposals other than these may be considered at the ANNUAL MEETING.

Sec. 2) VOTE NECESSARY TO AMEND
a) A two-thirds majority of all DELEGATES answering the roll at the ANNUAL MEETING shall be necessary to amend the Constitution or Bylaws.

Sec. 3) REFERENDUM
a) The Board of Control may submit any proposed changes to the REPRESENTATIVES of member schools at any time by mail.
b) If any proposal receives a two-thirds majority of all votes cast by the REPRESENTATIVES, they shall have the same force and effect as though passed at the ANNUAL MEETING.
c) All votes received on a referendum shall be opened and counted at the same meeting.

Sec. 4) VOTE OF SINGLE SEX SCHOOLS
a) A member school enrolling only one sex shall not have a vote on any phase of the Association's work not involving or pertaining to the school.
b) Schools enrolling only boys shall not vote on matters pertaining only to girls’ athletics, and schools enrolling only girls shall not vote on matters pertaining only to boys’ athletics.

Sec. 5) EFFECTIVE DATE
a) Amendments receiving the requisite vote shall be effective when approved by the Legislative Research Commission in accordance with KRS Chapter 13A.

ARTICLE X
RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PRINCIPAL

Sec. 1) RESPONSIBILITY DEFINED
a) The principal of each school, in all matters pertaining to the athletic relations of his or her school, is responsible to this Association.
b) He or she shall exercise control over all finances, the scheduling of contests, and all other matters involved in the management of his or her school athletic program.
c) Any school whose athletic program (grades 6-12) is managed by a non-school group shall not be eligible to hold membership in the Kentucky High School Athletic Association.

Sec. 2) DUTY TO ENSURE RULES ARE DISTRIBUTED
a) The principal of each school shall require all participants in interscholastic athletics and their parent(s) or guardian(s) to acknowledge receipt of the eligibility rules as promulgated by the Association, and Kentucky Board of Education regulations prior to certifying their eligibility.

ARTICLE XI
DISSOLUTION OF THE ASSOCIATION

Upon the dissolution of the Association, the Board of Control shall, after paying or making provisions for the payment of all liabilities of the Association, dispose of all assets of the Association exclusively for the benefit of the member schools of the Association that shall at that time qualify as exempt organizations under section 501 c (3) of the Internal Revenue Service Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Service Law). Any assets not so disposed of, shall be disposed of by the Court of Common Pleas of the county in which the principal office of the Association is then located, exclusively for purposes or to the organization or organizations, as the Court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for educational purposes.
Computer Balancing
Shocks and Struts
Brakes
Alignments

Passenger and Light Truck
Large Truck
Underground Mining & OTR Mining Tires
Oil, Lube & Filter

Ted & Debbie Cook
“Serving Southeastern Kentucky for 34 Years”

London, KY
606-864-7721

Hazard, KY
606-439-4511

Pikeville, KY
606-432-0010
MAKE US PART OF YOUR GAME PLAN.
WE CATER.

CALL 1.877.360.CATER (2283)
PROUD SPONSOR OF THE KENTUCKY HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

CATERING ORDERS MUST BE PLACED 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE.
©2015 Doctor’s Associates Inc. SUBWAY® is a registered trademark of Doctor’s Associates Inc. subline 25333
 BYLAWS OF THE KENTUCKY HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION GOVERNING HIGH SCHOOL PARTICIPATION (GRADES 9-12)

BYLAW 1. RESPONSIBILITY FOR ELIGIBILITY

Sec. 1) PRINCIPAL REQUIREMENT
The Principal of a school shall be held ultimately responsible in all matters in the school that concern eligibility, and interscholastic athletics, and shall ensure that institutional control over the athletic program is maintained.

Sec. 2) DESIGNATION OF DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE
a) The Principal of each member school may annually designate an individual at the school to serve as the Designated Representative for the purpose of conducting the interscholastic program at that school.
b) The Principal or Designated Representative shall sign all forms requiring authorized signature.
c) If a member school principal fails to make the designation prior to August 31, the building principal shall automatically be the Designated Representative for the current year.

Case BL-2-2- Are rulings related to Bylaw 2 (Age) appealable through the KHSAA Due Process Procedure other than the published exception stipulated in KRS 156.070?
No. Bylaw 2 as approved by the Kentucky Board of Education expressly prohibits appeals concerning this bylaw. In addition, with the adoption of HB215 from the 1998 Legislative Session, the Kentucky General Assembly has placed this provision in KRS 156.070 in the form of state law with the only exception being the provisions passed by the 2007 Kentucky General Assembly.

Case BL-2-3- What is the primary school program as used in KRS 156.070 (2) (e) as amended by the 2007 Kentucky General Assembly?
KRS 158.031 defines “primary school program” as “that part of the elementary school program which children are enrolled from the time they begin school until they are ready to enter the fourth grade” (PK-3). Bylaw 2 applies this same definition.

BYLAW 2. AGE

Sec. 1) AGE RESTRICTION
a) Pursuant to KRS 156.070 (2) (e), a student who becomes nineteen (19) years old before August 1 shall be ineligible for interscholastic athletic competition at a KHSAA member high school.
b) A student who becomes nineteen (19) on or after August 1 shall remain eligible for the entire school year.

Sec. 2) WAIVER PROVISION
a) The Ruling Officer and the Commissioner may waive the provisions of this bylaw and the student shall be eligible for high school athletics in Kentucky if the written documentation is provided to clearly demonstrate that the student:
(1) Qualified for exceptional children services and had an individual education program developed by an admissions and release committee (ARC) while the student was enrolled in the primary school program;
(2) Was retained in the primary school program because of an ARC committee recommendation; and
(3) Has not completed four (4) consecutive years or eight (8) consecutive semesters of eligibility following initial promotion into grade nine (9).
b) The Ruling Officer and the Commissioner shall not adopt administrative procedures that allow for waiver of this rule under any other condition.

Case BL-2-1- Why is there an age restriction?
To ensure equality of competition and opportunity, a standard must be established at some point to determine the cutoff date for age eligibility. Use of a specific cutoff date gives notice to all parties involved in interscholastic athletics and maintains equality of participant eligibility between schools.

An age limitation requirement:
(1) Provides commonality between student-athletes and schools in interscholastic competition;
(2) Inhibits “redshirting” or failing to make normal progress through school;
(3) Allows the participation of younger and less experienced players;
(4) Enhances the opportunity for more students to participate;
(5) Promotes quality of competition;
(6) Avoids over-emphasis on athletics; and
(7) Helps to diminish the inherent risk of injury associated with participation in athletics.
Additional semesters/years are available only in tightly crafted exceptions contained in the bylaw. The necessary written verification of the lack of available education services shall come from the attending physician at the time of the injury or illness that resulted in deprivation of educational services. There are no provisions in the bylaws for other types of repeating in order to allow for additional semesters/years due to sports related injuries.

A ruling for additional semesters/years is not ripe for review until it is clear that a student will not be able to complete the academic requirements to graduate. Until that time, any request is speculative and is not to be reviewed. This will normally be at the end of the student’s third year following entry into grade nine (9), but may be into the fourth year depending upon the individual circumstances.

Kentucky Department of Education regulations place the responsibility for promotion or retention of a student on school personnel and not parents. Verification and documentation as to the retention/promotion decision is solely the responsibility of school personnel and will be based solely on the written record by the school in which the student was enrolled at the time of retention or promotion.

Documentation of the promotion/promotion decision may include such things as STI/Infinite Campus records or other written documentation and shall always be available for review until the student graduates.

**BYLAW 4. ENROLLMENT REQUIREMENTS**

Sec. 1) ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION WHILE ENROLLED IN GRADES 9-12

a) On Friday of each grading period, a student enrolled in grades nine (9) through twelve (12) shall be legally enrolled in a member high school as a full-time student in at least four hours of instruction as provided in Kentucky Board of Education regulation 702 KAR 7:125 (or the equivalent of four hours of instruction acceptable to graduation at the member school he or she desires to represent in order to be eligible for athletics).

b) A student who is enrolled or connected with any other school than the one he or she represents shall not take part in any contest. In the case of an all-boys high school, girl cheerleaders from an affiliated neighboring girls school may be accepted.

Sec. 2) ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION WHILE ENROLLED BELOW GRADE 9

a) A pupil in grades 7-8 in the feeder pattern of a KHSAA member school under the same local Board of Education as the member school may play on the high school team (at any level of play) if that participation is not in conflict with Section (3) below, and the time so played shall not be counted on the four (4) year (eight (8) semester) limit.

b) Beginning with the first date or practice for the 2014-2015 school year, students enrolled below grade seven (7) may not play on a high school team at any level except that a pupil enrolled below grade 7 who previously participated at the high school level in a specific sport prior to or during the 2013-2014 school year may continue participation in that specific sport at any level following the implementation of this restriction provided such participation is not in conflict with any other Bylaw or statute. EXCEPTION: A student below grade nine (9) may not participate on the varsity team in contests in the sports of football or soccer.

Sec. 3) INELIGIBILITY FOR REPEATING STUDENTS

a) A student having been enrolled in the fourth (4th) grade or in any grade through twelfth (12th) shall not be eligible for interscholastic athletics at the high school level (grades 9 through 12) for more than a total of one (1) year in each grade and applicable eligibility shall begin in the first year enrolled in that grade.

b) A student repeating a grade for any reason is ineligible to participate in interscholastic athletics at the high school level (grades 9 through 12) during the second year in that grade. The penalty for violation of this rule shall be the loss of one of the four years of eligibility after initial entry into grade nine (9).
Sec. 4) DEADLINE FOR ENROLLMENT
A student shall have enrolled as a bona fide full-time undergraduate student no later than twenty (20) school days after the beginning of the semester to be eligible during that semester.

Case BL-4-1- Why is there a requirement that a student be enrolled at a member school or feeder school under the same Board of Education?
A student enrollment requirement accomplishes the following:
(1) Promotes loyalty and school spirit which lends itself to cohesion of the student body;
(2) Helps promote amateurism by drawing athletes only from each school’s student population;
(3) Avoids professionalism and over-emphasis on athletes;
(4) Discourages “team-shopping,” which wrongfully skews the relationships among student-athletes and coaches; and
(5) Secures role models for other students, and allows students in many public schools to participate in interscholastic athletics for credit, fulfillment of physical education requirement for graduation.

An attendance requirement helps ensure that students will adhere to a school’s attendance plan which, in turn, prompts students to maintain the academic standard required for participation and promotes graduation in a common time frame.

Case BL-4-2- Is it permissible for a school district or member school to adopt additional stipulations regarding enrollment and residence that are more stringent than KHSAA rules?
Yes. While a school or school district cannot establish a standard that is more lenient than the KHSAA requirements, a school or school district may set other enrollment and residence requirements. For those requirements which are more stringent than the KHSAA rules, the KHSAA will not be involved in enforcement of those regulations.

Case BL-4-3- What type of enrolled students are eligible to participate in interscholastic athletics at a KHSAA member school?
Only those students enrolled as a full-time student at an A1 (Public School), D1 (State Department of Educatio Operad School), F1 (Federal Dependent School), J1 (Roman Catholic), M1 (Other religion) or R1 (Private, nonchurch related) schools may participate. Enrollment at an A1 school must be verifiable through the Infinite Campus system.

Case BL-4-4- What is a “full-time student according to regulations promulgated by the Kentucky Board of Education” as listed in Section 3 of Bylaw 4?
Students are required to be enrolled as full-time students according to the rules and regulations of the Kentucky Department of Education (KDE). The KHSAA expects all of its member schools to comply with all applicable rules from KDE, but the KHSAA does not become involved in enforcement of regulations or policies that are not a part of KHSAA regulations. The stipulation requires that students shall be enrolled as a full-time student (in at least four hours of instruction (240 minutes) out of the six hour instruction day) earning credits toward graduation.

Case BL-4-5- For the purposes of Bylaw 4, when is a student enrolled at a KHSAA member school and how is enrollment verified for a student?
A student is enrolled at a KHSAA member school when that student sits for class in the new school.

In addition, a student may be considered enrolled at a KHSAA member school during the summer break when the student registers at the new school, is on the student enrollment listing of a member school, and not on the enrolled listing of another school.

In the case of enrollment during periods when classes are not being held (i.e. summer), the student may be considered to be enrolled at the new school when formal application has been made and accepted as verified by the new Principal and the student is officially withdrawn and off the enrollment listing of the former school.

Case BL-4-6- How do Bylaws 4 and 5 relate to schools with nontraditional (block) schedules?
A student shall be enrolled as a full-time student (four of six hours) in the member school or defined feeder school within the restrictions of Bylaw 4, and passing in full credit hours (240 minutes) worth of classes as defined in Bylaw 5. For example, if a student were attempting four full credits of one and one-half hours each, he/she would need to pass three (four and one half hours) worth. As another example, if the periods are 80 minutes, he/she would need to pass three. It is imperative when interpreting this rule that the amount of credits attempted and class length is considered when determining the eligibility of a student-athlete as the student shall pass 240 minutes of class (four full credit hours).

Case BL-4-7- Is it permissible for a student to participate for a member school while enrolled full-time in another school that does not offer a particular sport?
No, a student desiring to participate shall be enrolled as a full-time student and receiving credit through the member school at which participation is desired, or be a student at a “feeder” school in the same school district.

Case BL-4-8- Are there specific rules regarding participation in high school sports and sport-activities for home schooled students?
No. However, in order to participate for a member school, a student must be enrolled full-time (minimum four hours of instruction) at that local high school or at a “feeder” school under that local Board of Education as defined and interpreted under Bylaw 4.

Case BL-4-9- Are there regulations regarding a home-bound student participating in interscholastic sports or sport-activities at a KHSAA member school?
Yes. In order to represent a member school, a student shall be a full-time student at a KHSAA member school or at a feeder school under the same local Board of Education as the member school as defined within Bylaw 4 and its interpretations. In accordance with 704 KAR 7:120, Section 2, part (7), “Eligibility for home/hospital instruction shall cease if the student works or participates in athletic activities.” Schools and school districts are reminded that a student who practices or plays in an athletic scrimmage or contest is no longer able to be in home bound instruction once such participation occurs.

Case BL-4-10- What is the feeder pattern as used in Bylaw 4, Sec. 2 and its restrictions?
For a school to be considered a “feeder” school, it must be under the same local board of education as the member school, and enroll students below grade nine. A student enrolled at a nonfeeder school shall not be considered to be enrolled at a feeder school irrespective of past enrollment patterns of that nonfeeder school. Applying for admission to a school does not waive this definition as there is a clear line between applying and actually being enrolled. School and school districts may choose to define a more restrictive feeder pattern for its middle schools to high schools which if violated, constitute the student not being “connected”. In a school district with multiple high schools, absent a specific otherwise adopted feeder pattern, the residence of the student-athlete within the district student assignment plan shall determine the school at which the student may participate, if such participation is permitted by local policy. School districts with multiple schools may choose to establish an “open choice” option for the purpose of athletics.

Case BL-4-11- What interscholastic athletic participation opportunities are available to students desiring to participate in high school level (freshman, JV or varsity) sport who are enrolled below grade nine (9)?
Only those students enrolled in a feeder school in grades 7 and 8 (along with those grandfathered into revisions in Bylaw 4 by participating at the high school level prior to the conclusion of the 2013-2014 school year) will be permitted to play in a high school sport or sport-activity (at any level) except for football and soccer.

Students below grade seven (7) may not participate in any activity
(practice, scrimmage or game), except for those grandfathered into revisions in Bylaw 4 by participating at the high school level prior to the conclusion of the 2013-2014 school year. These students below grade seven (7) may not wear the game uniform (in whole or part), or be involved in pre-game activities or any other contest related activity prior to, during or after a practice, scrimmage or contest. Only those students enrolled in the member school and in the 7th grade or above may be involved in those activities or wear the uniform or other school clothing in the proximity of the team area.

For football and soccer, students enrolled in a feeder school in grades 7-8 may only participate in nonvaristy level practice and play, and only if permitted within local board of Education and school-based policy.

Students in grades 7 and 8 may not participate in any activity designated by either team as “varsity (first team)” in football or soccer. These 7th and 8th grade students may not wear the game uniform (in whole or part), or be involved in pre-game activities or any other contest related activity prior to, during or after, a varsity practice, scrimmage or contest in the sports of football or soccer. These 7th and 8th grade students may not participate (practice, scrimmage or contest) on nonvarsity (freshman, junior varsity etc.) level teams in football or soccer if any member of the team they are representing or the team they are competing against is enrolled in any grade above grade ten (10). It is the obligation of the school desiring to allow the seventh or eighth grade student to participate with the nonvarsity team to ensure compliance with this provision. Students below grade seven (7) may not participate (practice, scrimmage or contest) on any high school level team (freshman, JV, varsity) in football or soccer.

Case BL-4-12- Is it permissible for a local school board to place restrictions and limits on participation in sports for those students in grades seven (7) and eight (8) other than football, soccer and wrestling?

No. KRS 156.070 (2) bans the KHSAA or Kentucky Board of Education from implementing any prohibition on 7th and 8th graders participating in high school sports, and as interpreted, leaves that determination to the Local Board of Education or SBDM Council. However, that same statute and subsequent Attorney General Opinions specifically ban a prohibition against students playing on more than one school-sponsored team at the same time. Specifically exempted from this statute are the sports of football, soccer and wrestling, whose participants may be restricted if they are enrolled below grade nine.

Case BL-4-13- Why is there a requirement that a student be eligible only one year in each grade as detailed in Sec. 3?

Holding a student back and allowing the student to practice or play sports is prohibited and goes against the basic principles of fair play. The repeating student at any level is prohibited to play sports is prohibited and goes against the basic principles of fair play. The repeating student at any level is prohibited from participating in any high school sports team and/or the team they are representing or the team they are competing against is enrolled in any grade above grade ten (10). The obligation of the school desiring to allow the seventh or eighth grade student to participate with the nonvarsity team to ensure compliance with this provision. Students below grade seven (7) may not participate (practice, scrimmage or contest) on any high school level team (freshman, JV, varsity, etc.) in football or soccer.

Case BL-4-14- What interscholastic athletic participation opportunities at the high school level are available to students who are repeating a grade?

Student-athletes may not represent a KHSAA member high school as a participant in any sport at any level if they are repeating a grade, whether or not that student played interscholastic sports at any level during the first year in the grade.

**Bylaw 5. Minimum Academic Requirement**

*Sec. 1* Proper Grade Level Requirement for Students Enrolled in Grades 9 Through 12 in All School Districts

a) First Day of School Year Earned Credit Check

On the first day of each school year, a student shall be at his or her proper grade level. To be considered to be at the proper grade level, a student shall have been enrolled as a full-time student during the previous grading period, and shall be on schedule to graduate with his or her class on the first day of school based on the number of credits officially recorded on the transcript. For the verification of this provision, all course work, including summer and correspondence work, and final grades shall be complete by the first day of the school year for the student body.

The determination for reinstatement of eligibility and first available date of practice available under Section 1(b) of this bylaw shall be based on the original published calendar submitted to the Kentucky Department of Education.

1. Eligibility During First Year Following Initial Enrollment in Grade Nine (9)

   For a student in the ninth grade to be considered to be on schedule to graduate, that student shall have been promoted from grade eight (8) to grade nine (9), and be in compliance with all other bylaws.

2. Eligibility During Second Year Following Initial Enrollment in Grade Nine (9)

   For a student in the second year following initial enrollment in grade nine (9) (normally grade 10) to be on schedule to graduate, that student shall have received twenty (20) percent of the requirements of the school/district for graduation (credits officially posted to the transcript) prior to the first day of the second year following initial enrollment in grade nine (9), and be in compliance with all other bylaws.

3. Eligibility During Third Year Following Initial Enrollment in Grade Nine (9)

   For a student in the third year following initial enrollment in grade nine (9) (normally grade 11) to be on schedule to graduate, that student shall have received forty-five (45) percent of the requirements of the school/district for graduation (credits officially posted to the transcript) prior to the first day of the third year following initial enrollment in grade nine (9), and be in compliance with all other bylaws.

4. Eligibility During Fourth Year Following Initial Enrollment in Grade Nine (9)

   For a student in the fourth year following initial enrollment in grade nine (9) (normally grade 12) to be on schedule to graduate, that student shall have received seventy (70) percent of the requirements of the school/district for graduation (credits officially posted to the transcript) prior to the first day of the fourth year following initial enrollment in grade nine (9), and be in compliance with all other bylaws.

5. Eligibility In Districts of Innovation

   For a student participating in a school in an approved district of innovation as referenced in KRS 156.108 and KRS 160.107, in lieu of complying with subparagraph 1-4 above, the district shall develop and submit for approval to the Commissioner, a plan to monitor the yearly progress of students that provides for an accurate assessment of being on schedule to graduate at the beginning of each year. Such plan shall consider solely the documented record of the student’s academic progress and may not include speculative factors for future periods.

   b) One-time Reinstatement of Students Failing to Meet Normal Progress Requirements on First Day of School

   (1) One-time Reinstatement of Students Failing to Meet Normal Progress Requirements and being ineligible for one school year:

   The eligibility of a student failing to meet the provisions of subparagraph 1-4 above may be reinstated a maximum of one time. This reinstatement is possible by the student passing twenty-five (25) percent of the requirements of the district for graduation during the year he or she is ineligible. He or she, upon reinstatement, shall remain eligible as long as he or she passes twenty-five (25) percent of the requirements of the district for graduation during each subsequent year.

   (2) One-time Reinstatement of Students Failing to Meet Normal Progress Requirements and being ineligible for one semester:
The eligibility of a student failing to meet the provisions of subparagraph 1-4 of Sec. 1 may be reinstated a maximum of one time in schools operating on a two-semester credit recording system. This reinstatement is possible by the student passing ten (10) percent of the requirements of the district for graduation during each subsequent semester or becomes compliant with Sec. 1 above. Eligibility to practice and compete in scrimmages or contests shall be effective with the first day of the semester based on the district’s official original calendar submitted to the Kentucky Department of Education following the recording of the credits to the student's permanent record.

(3) One-time Reinstatement of Students Failing to Meet Normal Progress Requirements and being ineligible for one trimester:

The eligibility of a student failing to meet the provisions of subparagraph 1-4 in Sec. 1 may be reinstated a maximum of one time in schools operating on a three-trimester credit recording system. This reinstatement is possible by the student passing ten (10) percent of the requirements of the district for graduation during the trimester in which he or she is ineligible due to the provisions of Sec. 1. Such verification will be made by reviewing solely credits officially posted on the transcript. He or she, upon reinstatement, shall remain eligible as long as he or she passes fifteen (15) percent of the requirements of the district for graduation during each subsequent semester or becomes compliant with Sec. 1 above. Eligibility to practice and compete in scrimmages or contests shall be effective with the first day of the trimester (based on the district’s official original calendar submitted to the Kentucky Department of Education) following the recording of the credits to the student’s permanent record.

(4) Eligibility In Districts of Innovation

For a student participating in a school in an approved district of innovation as referenced in KRS 160.107 and KRS 160.108, in lieu of complying with subparagraph 1-2 above, the district shall develop and submit for approval to the Commissioner, a plan to monitor the weekly progress of students that provides for an accurate assessment of being back on schedule to graduate at the beginning of a credit period while ineligible. Such plan shall consider solely the documented record of the student’s academic progress and may not include speculative factors for future periods.

Sec. 2) CONTINUAL PROGRESS DURING THE SCHOOL YEAR

On a weekly basis, a student shall be making continual progress during the school year in order to be eligible to participate in athletics during the subsequent week (Monday through Sunday period) and through the next opportunity to examine grades in this manner. Absent any other determination, this weekly check of grades shall be conducted on each Friday of each grading period or on the last day of classes preceding that particular Friday if no classes are conducted on that particular Friday.

(1) Weekly Eligibility Standard for Students Enrolled in Grades 9-12:

To be making continual progress, a student shall have passed in four hours of instruction units as defined by Kentucky Board of Education regulations (of the six hours of instruction required) during the previous credit period that closed during the school year (trimester or semester). To be making continual progress the student shall also be passing cumulatively for the current credit period in at least four hours of instruction as defined by Kentucky Board of Education regulations (of the six hours of instruction required) or the equivalent of four hours of instruction acceptable to graduation.

(2) Weekly Eligibility Standard for Students Enrolled in Grades Below 9 participating for a KHSAA member school:

A pre-secondary school student (grades 4-8) participating in athletics representing a KHSAA member school shall be passing in at least two-thirds of the subjects in which he or she is currently enrolled and be in compliance with all other bylaws in order to be eligible.

(3) Eligibility In Districts of Innovation

For a student participating in a school in an approved district of innovation as referenced in KRS 156.108 and KRS 160.107, in lieu of complying with subparagraph 1-2 above, the district shall develop and submit for approval to the Commissioner, a plan to monitor the weekly progress of students that provides for an accurate assessment of academic progress for the year. Such plan shall consider solely the documented record of the student’s academic progress and may not include speculative factors for future periods.

Sec. 3) SPECIAL RECITATIONS/ADJUSTMENTS

Special tests or recitations shall not be given for the purpose of making the student eligible.

Case BL-5-1- Why is there a Minimum Academic Requirement as contained in Bylaw 5?

The primary purpose of high schools is to academically prepare students for productive contributions in their future lives as citizens in this country, whether they are bound for college or ready to embark on a career. For that reason, standards must be developed and applied, including:

(1) Interscholastic athletic activity programs are an extension of the classroom, and academic standards help ensure the balance between participation in the activity and appropriate academic performance;

(2) Interscholastic athletic and activity programs assist in the educational development of all participants;

(3) Academic standards promote the objective of graduation from the institution and that student participants are truly representing the academic mission of the institution;

(4) Overall, academic standards promote educational standards, underscore the educational values of participating in activities, encourage appropriate academic performance and allow the use of interscholastic participation as a motivator for improved classroom performance;

(5) Participants in the interscholastic athletic program are expected to be student-athletes;

(6) High school sports are not intended to be a “farm team” for college and professional sports, but a complementary activity to the total learning experience;

(7) Standards shall be in place to ensure that in addition to sports participation, a student shall be on schedule to graduate with his/her class; and

(8) As class systems change (block and other alternative schedules), these requirements shall be continually reviewed to make certain that all students are meeting the necessary requirements to graduate from high school and be positive contributors to society.

Though athletics and activities serve as deterrents for many students to become involved in less-desirable elements of society, a young person shall be a student first and an athlete second.

The combination of Bylaw 5, Sec. 1 and Sec. 2 attempts to ensure that each student-athlete not only makes progress throughout a season, but through each year and through the course of the four years following enrollment in grade nine (9).

Case BL-5-2- Is it permissible for a school district or member school to adopt an academic standard that is different from the KHSAA Minimum Academic Requirement?

Yes. A school or school district may set a higher (more rigid) requirement than the KHSAA minimum standard. The KHSAA requirement for participation is that a student shall be at proper grade level, and on schedule to graduate in order to be eligible for interscholastic athletics and make continual progress during the school year. For those requirements which are a higher requirement than the KHSAA minimum standard, the KHSAA will not be involved in enforcement of those regulations.

A school cannot establish a standard that is lower than the
KHSAA minimal standard. Schools are strongly encouraged to ensure that the normal promotional requirement for advancement to the following grade concurs with eligibility requirements for that grade. This will help ensure that students promoted to the next grade are in fact eligible in that particular grade and that the locally adopted standard does not fall below the requirements of Bylaw 5.

Case BL-5-3: How long must a student be enrolled during the previous grading period to be considered enrolled as a full-time student during the previous grading period?
Six weeks enrollment in a school shall constitute a semester in the interpretation of this rule.

Case BL-5-4: How is Section 1(a) of Bylaw 5 interpreted to determine eligibility of a student on the first day of school?
On the first day of school, guidance counselors or other personnel shall use the following chart to determine eligibility based on the local districts requirements for graduation.

Any number of credits required which cannot be matched directly to the credits of the school shall be rounded to the next possible number. For example, if 9.45 is required, but the school only gives half and full credits, 9.5 would be required. If that same school only gave full credits, 10 would be required. Any other means of rounding would result in the requirement not being met.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduation Requirement (Credits)</th>
<th>First Year (Normally Grade 9)</th>
<th>Second Year (Normally Grade 10)</th>
<th>Third Year (Normally Grade 11)</th>
<th>Fourth Year (Normally Grade 12)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 Promoted from 8</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>14.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Promoted from 8</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>9.45</td>
<td>14.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Promoted from 8</td>
<td>4.40</td>
<td>9.90</td>
<td>15.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Promoted from 8</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>10.35</td>
<td>16.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Promoted from 8</td>
<td>4.80</td>
<td>10.80</td>
<td>16.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Promoted from 8</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>11.25</td>
<td>17.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Promoted from 8</td>
<td>5.20</td>
<td>11.70</td>
<td>18.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Promoted from 8</td>
<td>5.40</td>
<td>12.15</td>
<td>18.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Promoted from 8</td>
<td>5.60</td>
<td>12.60</td>
<td>19.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 Promoted from 8</td>
<td>5.80</td>
<td>13.05</td>
<td>20.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Promoted from 8</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>13.50</td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 Promoted from 8</td>
<td>6.20</td>
<td>13.95</td>
<td>21.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Promoted from 8</td>
<td>6.40</td>
<td>14.40</td>
<td>22.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Case BL-5-6: Are subjects or credit hours involved in the application of the Minimum Academic Requirement?
Credit hours (commonly referred to as Carnegie units) as applicable to graduation are the standard of measurement to be used for determining eligibility. To be eligible, a student shall be passing currently in the required number of full-credit subject hours applicable to graduation and shall be at his/her proper grade level according to Bylaw 5. However, their equivalent in units of credit accepted for graduation may be substituted. All credit calculations are based on totals at the time the credit is recorded to the transcript. In the case of end of course assessments, determination shall be made once the final credits are applied to the official transcript in compliance with state regulations.

Case BL-5-7: How are credit hours and credits computed when a student changes from a traditional format to an alternative format school (i.e. 6 hour day to block schedule day) or vice-versa, enters from a nonmember school, or the credits on the transcript are in doubt?
When transferring between traditional (6 credit) and nontraditional credit systems, a student’s eligibility status shall be determined after converting the credits earned in the prior system in accordance with accepted state policies for computing graduation progress, and no special consideration can be given to student athletic participants.

In the case of a school raising or changing its graduation requirements within a school, this conversion can be done by taking the number of credits required for graduation under the old system, dividing it by the number of credits required under the new system, then multiplying that result by the number of credits earned in the old system to give the student an equivalent number to be used in determining standing. For students changing from a traditional to a block system, or vice versa, it can also be done by taking the number of credits possible per year under the new system, dividing it by the number of credits possible per year under the old system, then multiplying that result by the number of credits earned in the old system to give the student an equivalent number to be used in determining standing.

For students who have been in multiple school systems with multiple credit systems, the process can be done by taking the academic record of each school year, dividing the number of credits earned at the school of that particular year (or credit period when credits are recorded to the final transcript) by the number of possible credits earned that particular year (or credit period) at that school, and then taking that fractional value times the number of credits possible at the new school. Doing this calculation for each year (or credit period) and then adding together the results yields an “apples to apples” comparison in terms of credits needed by a student to be on schedule for school only gives half and full credits, 9.5 would be required. If that same school only gave full credits, 10 would be required. Any other means of rounding would result in the requirement not being met.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduation Requirement (Credits)</th>
<th>Required to reinstate after complete year ineligible</th>
<th>Required to reinstate after semester ineligible</th>
<th>Required to reinstate after trimester ineligible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>5.25</td>
<td>3.15</td>
<td>2.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>2.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>5.75</td>
<td>3.45</td>
<td>2.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>3.60</td>
<td>2.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>2.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>4.05</td>
<td>2.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>2.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>7.25</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>2.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>7.75</td>
<td>4.65</td>
<td>3.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>4.80</td>
<td>3.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Case BL-5-8- How do summer school or correspondence courses count toward satisfying the academic requirements of Bylaw 5, Sec. 1?

Summer school or accredited correspondence courses may be used to make up a failure or deficiency in the academic work of the preceding year provided the course work (including all required examinations) is completed, the grade received and credit recorded prior to the first day of school for the student body.

Case BL-5-9- What are the options for the use of online courses, credit recovery, or other nontraditional courses to be used to obtain eligibility under Bylaw 5, Sec. 1(a) and (b)?

Bylaw 5, Sec. 1(a) is solely determined on the first day of school for the student body by examining the number of credits that have been recorded to the transcript. That number includes any full credit awarded and recorded in compliance with all applicable state regulations. Therefore, any type of credit, regardless of the method in which it is earned, may be used for this standard, but must be officially recorded on the student’s permanent record (transcript) on or before the first day of school for the student body.

Bylaw 5, Sec. 1(b) is an opportunity to reinstate eligibility on a one-time basis for those students who do not meet the standards of Sec. 1(a), but only after a defined period of ineligibility:

Any credit or course used to meet these standards must meet the following criteria:

1. Courses that are taught through distance learning, online, credit recovery, etc. need to be comparable in length, content and rigor to courses taught in a traditional classroom setting;

2. Students may not skip lessons or test out of modules. For example, if a student is permitted to test out of portions of a repeated course, is exempted from certain modules, or is allowed to finish the course in an abbreviated time frame, such a course would not be acceptable for use in the reinstatement determination;

3. The instructor and the student shall have ongoing access to, and regular interaction with, one another for purposes of teaching, evaluating and providing assistance to the student throughout the duration of the course;

4. The student’s work (e.g., exams, papers, assignments) shall be made available for evaluation and validation upon request;

5. Evaluation of the student’s work shall be conducted by the appropriate academic authorities in accordance with the high school’s established academic policies;

6. The course shall include a defined time period for completion and comparable to the same credit taught within the traditional school day;

7. The course must be acceptable for any student and the school’s policies for such courses must be followed consistently for both student-athletes and non-athletes with no exceptions made for student-athletes;

8. The course must be substantially comparable, qualitatively and quantitatively (e.g., content, textbook, assessments, duration), to the course in the mainstream or regular curriculum;

9. The course credit must be recorded on the student transcript prior to the day before the defined Sec. 2 period for which reinstatement is desired (subsequent trimester, semester or school year dependent upon school defined curriculum); and

10. The course provider must have the work completed online accepted by the NCAA as part of its review of Division I and II athletes seeking to enroll at a college or University.

Case BL-5-10- If a student is ineligible at the beginning of the school year according to Bylaw 5, Section 1(a), can this student become eligible during the school year?

Yes. A student may be reinstated at the end of the semester/trimester that the student is ineligible, depending upon the school academic calendar structure provided that there are opportunities for the entire student body to add permanent credits to the transcript at those breaks between semesters/trimesters. Schools with a semester setup (where credits are recorded at the end of each semester) have reinstatement opportunities at the end of the semester in which the student was ineligible. Schools with a trimester setup (where credits are recorded at the end of each trimester) have reinstatement opportunities at the end of each trimester in which the student was ineligible. Schools with a year-long calendar where credits are only recorded at the end of the year do not have a mid-year reinstatement opportunity for athletes ineligible on the first day of school. A student-athlete who is ineligible due to failing to maintain normal progress as defined in Section 1(a) may have eligibility reinstated for the following and subsequent semesters/trimesters/years providing he/she meets all provisions for reinstatement in Bylaw 5, Sec. 1(b).

Case BL-5-11- Is it possible for a student to be eligible according to Bylaw 5 during the senior year and yet not graduate?

Yes, depending upon that particular student’s class load and progress, he/she could be eligible by Sec. 1 of this bylaw, complete the required number of courses each year including the final year, and still not graduate, and yet remain eligible throughout the year. This bylaw represents a minimum standard, and as such, schools are empowered to make a tougher regulation that could prevent such an occurrence.

Case BL-5-12- When do schools perform the weekly grade check to determine the continual progress provisions of Bylaw 5, Sec. 2?

Each year, when a school applies for membership, school representatives are to designate the one specific day of each week that grades will be checked, and eligibility will then be determined for the subsequent week (Monday through Sunday period).

Case BL-5-13- May online credit recovery courses be used in the weekly grade check to determine the continual progress provisions of Bylaw 5, Sec. 2 (weekly grade checks)?

No, not unless the course work was taken as recovery for a course taken during the same academic year.

Case BL-5-14- How does Bylaws 5, Sec. 3 relate to schools with nontraditional (block) schedules?

A student shall be passing in four full credit hours (240 minutes) worth of classes as defined in Bylaw 5, Sec. 3. For example, if a student were attempting four full credits of one and one-half hours each, he/she would need to pass three (four and one half hours) worth. As another example, if the periods are 80 minutes, he/she would need to pass three. It is imperative when interpreting this rule that the amount of credits attempted and class length is considered when determining the eligibility of a student-athlete as the student shall pass 240 minutes of class (four full credit hours).

Case BL-5-15- How is weekly eligibility determined for students who were not passing at the last grade check prior to breaks during the school year?

Until school has resumed and a school has checked grades on the first weekly grade check opportunity, any student who was not passing four hours of instruction as of the last valid grade check is not academically eligible.

Case BL-5-16- How is academic eligibility determined during the summer after July 15 and prior to the start of school?

The academic record of each student desiring to participate in practice or competition in scrimmages or contests after July 15 and prior to the start of classes in the fall shall be checked to
ensuring that the student is on schedule to graduate per Bylaw 5, Section 1. If the student’s grades and credits in any offering are not a part of the permanent record, those grades or credits may not be used to determine eligibility.

Case BL-5-17 - Does compliance with Bylaw 5 ensure that students will be eligible to compete after high school at the collegiate level?

No. Schools and student-athletes shall be mindful of recent changes in the core-content requirements for the NCAA Clearinghouse as certain correspondence courses previously acceptable for credit may not be acceptable within the core curriculum required for certification. Though this does not at this time impact high school eligibility, it can create the scenario where a credit may apply to high school graduation, but not be applicable to college admission or qualification.

It is also important that school administrators and prospective NCAA and NAIA student-athletes carefully monitor changing academic requirements at various levels. NCAA information is available at websites such as http://blog.ncaac.org/GetTheGrades/ and NAIA information can be found at http://www.playnaia.org/.

BYLAW 6. TRANSFER RULE- CITIZENS OF THE U.S. OR U.S. TERRITORIES

Sec. 1) DOMESTIC STUDENT TRANSFER
a) Any student who has been enrolled in grades nine (9) through twelve (12) and has participated in any varsity contest in any sport at any school while maintaining permanent residence in the United States or a United States territory following enrollment in grade nine (9) and who then transfers schools shall be ineligible for interscholastic athletics at any level in any sport for one year from the date of last participation in varsity interscholastic athletics.

b) The Ruling Officer and Commissioner have discretion (but are not required) to waive the period of ineligibility set forth above if one or more of the following exceptions in Section 2 has been met.

c) A student awaiting a ruling regarding eligibility shall not be eligible to compete, including practice, during the periods defined by Bylaw 23.

Sec. 2) DISCRETIONARY EXCEPTIONS FOR WAIVER
a) REASSIGNMENT BY BOARD OF EDUCATION- The period of ineligibility may be waived if the student has changed schools through a properly documented reassignment of the Board of Education to another school. To meet this exception for a reassignment, reasons for the assignment may include the closing or opening of a school due to consolidation, merger, opening of a new school, or another type of opening or closing or assignment through KRS 158.6455 or other applicable adopted regulation. In the case of a school closing or consolidation, such assignment may be to the public school district should a private, parochial or independent school close. For a multiple school district reallocating students to existing schools in a revised manner (redistricting), the exception shall be valid only on the first day of school for the student body following implementation of the redistricting plan, and does not apply before or after that date due to optional choices offered by the district.

Determinations of whether a student shall be granted a waiver pursuant to this exception shall be based on the circumstances existing as of the date of enrollment at the new school.

b) TRANSFER FROM NONMEMBER SCHOOL - The period of ineligibility may be waived for a student transferring from a nonmember school located in Kentucky whose athletic participation has been limited primarily to other nonmember schools.

Determinations of whether a student shall be granted a waiver pursuant to this exception shall be based on the circumstances existing as of the date of enrollment at the new school.

c) MILITARY ASSIGNMENT- The period of ineligibility may be waived for a student transferring in a situation where documentation is presented to verify that the change in education and living arrangements is directly related to an order from any branch of the United States military service, including the reserve components. Special verification may be required including documentation of a Permanent Change of Station or Change of Duty Status. This may also include the case where the transfer is made necessary by implementation of the Interstate Compact on Education Opportunity for Military Children.

d) BONA FIDE CHANGE IN RESIDENCE- The period of ineligibility may be waived if there has been a bona fide change in residence by the parents and student that precedes a student’s change of schools.

For purposes of this bylaw, a bona fide change of residence means the uninterrupted moving of the permanent residence of the entire family unit of the student as composed when the student was eligible at the sending school (including one or both parents if at that residence) from one school district or defined school attendance area into another school district or defined school attendance area prior to a change in enrollment of the student. To be considered bona fide, the change must remain uninterrupted for the entire period during which the student would have been ineligible if the exception was not applied. A student who becomes emancipated does not have a bona fide change of residence by virtue of his or her emancipation and change of residence for purposes of satisfying this exception.

Determinations of whether a student shall be granted a waiver pursuant to this exception shall be based on the circumstances existing as of the date of enrollment at the new school.

e) DIVORCE- The period of ineligibility may be waived in the event of a dissolution of marriage (i.e. a final and legally binding divorce decree from a court of competent jurisdiction) or properly recorded legal separation (i.e. a legally binding separation decree from a court of competent jurisdiction) of the parents and a change in the residence of the student pursuant to a court order granting custody of the child to one of the parents with whom the student shall reside.

The grant of this waiver shall only apply to the member school in the school district in which the residence of the custodial parent is located.

Determinations of whether a student shall be granted a waiver pursuant to this exception shall be based on the circumstances existing as of the date of enrollment at the new school.

f) CHANGE IN SOLE CUSTODY- The period of ineligibility may be waived in the event a student relocates to permanently reside with a court order granting custody to one of the parents with whom the student shall reside.

The grant of this waiver shall only apply to the member school in the school district in which the residence of the custodial parent is located.

Determinations of whether a student shall be granted a waiver pursuant to this exception shall be based on the circumstances existing as of the date of enrollment at the new school.

g) CHANGE IN JOINT CUSTODY - In the event joint custody is awarded to both parents, for purposes of this bylaw, the student shall initially be eligible where either parent resides.

The eligibility of a student may be restored one time if, after establishing eligibility and complying with the initial court order granting joint custody, a student relocates to permanently reside with the other custodial parent.

The grant of this waiver shall only apply to the member school in the school district in which the residence of the custodial parent is located.

After this one time move by the student to the other custodial parent all subsequent moves between parents shall require a period of ineligibility of one year.

Determinations of whether a student shall be granted a waiver pursuant to this exception shall be based on the circumstances existing as of the date of enrollment at the new school.

h) DEATH- The period of ineligibility may be waived in the event the death of one or both of the student’s custodial parents creates the circumstances that the transfer to another secondary
school is deemed appropriate.

Determinations of whether a student shall be granted a waiver pursuant to this exception shall be based on the circumstances existing as of the date of enrollment at the new school.

a) BOARDING SCHOOLS: The period of ineligibility may be waived for a student entering a boarding school on a full-time basis as a boarding school student, or a student returning from a boarding school to the school attended immediately prior to enrollment in the boarding school; where attendance in the boarding school was required by order of the court or by recommendation of the principal of the school attended immediately prior to attendance at the boarding school.

A boarding school is defined as a school that has an enrolled resident boarding school population in the ninth through 12th grades of at least fifty (50) percent of the full-time student body for each of the last four years.

b) A boarding school must have appropriate dormitory facilities to house, feed and provide general living accommodations for boarding students, and must have properly trained supervisory personnel on duty at all times.

A boarding school must be recognized as a boarding school in its own literature and must be verified by the Kentucky Department of Education and/or the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

A boarding student, to qualify for the exception, must spend at least an average of five (5) days per week living and boarding on campus while school is in session. Coaches and other individuals employed by or associated with a boarding school’s athletic program shall not serve as the boarding supervisor or otherwise live with boarding students in school housing.

Only those schools that qualify as boarding schools as defined herein may give any assistance for room and board to students who participate in interscholastic athletics and only if such assistance is based on financial need. In no other schools may room and board expense be included in the determination of school expenses and financial need.

The Ruling Officer is required to have verification that the move to or from the boarding school is by order of the Principal (sending) or a court of competent jurisdiction in order for this exception to apply.

Determinations of whether a student shall be granted a waiver pursuant to this exception shall be based on the circumstances existing as of the date of enrollment at the new school.

j) CESSATION OF SCHOOL PROGRAM: The period of ineligibility may be waived in the event of a school remaining open but notifying the Association in writing that it is discontinuing its varsity participation in an Association sponsored sport (regular and postseason) in which the student had previously participated after enrolling in grade nine (9).

Sec. 3) SPECIFIC RESTRICTIONS FOR DENIAL OF WAIVER FOR THOSE SATISFYING DISCRETIONARY WAIVER PROVISION(S) IN SECTION 2

A waiver of the period of ineligibility is not required to be granted for those students satisfying one of the exceptions in Sec 2:

a) If the satisfying of one of the exceptions is used or manipulated for the purpose of gaining athletic eligibility;

b) If the change in schools is to nullify or circumvent implementation of Board of Education, School Based Decision Making or school imposed policy which would have resulted in the student’s ineligibility at the sending school in accordance with KHSAA Bylaws or Competition Rules;

c) If the satisfying of one of the exceptions by the student and the parent(s) does not reasonably precipitate a transfer to the new school;

d) If the change in schools is motivated in whole or part by a desire to participate in athletics at the new school, including:

(1) If a student participates on a school team that is coached by a coach associated in that same sport at a high school, and the student then transfers to the member school where the coach is employed (paid or volunteer at any level); or

(2) If a student participates on a nonschool (i.e. AAU, American Legion, club settings, summer program, etc.) team that is affiliated with or coached by a coach associated in that same sport at a member school and the student then transfers to the member school where a coach is employed (paid or volunteer at any level).

Sec. 4) OTHER TRANSFERRING STUDENT RESTRICTIONS AND PROCEDURES

a) The Commissioner’s office may appoint or hire a committee or investigator to conduct any inquiry or investigation concerning any issues arising under this bylaw or any other bylaw.

b) If any member school files a written objection to the factual validity of the certification before the conclusion of the period of time to which the period of ineligibility would normally apply, along with the specific, detailed basis for the objection, then a complete investigation shall be conducted by the KHSAA and a ruling shall be issued through the Commissioner’s office.

c) A student enrolled in grades 4-8 who has participated in a first team game shall not be eligible to represent a second member school during that school year unless that student would qualify for a waiver of the period of ineligibility in accordance with provisions of Section 2 above.

d) A student is ineligible for athletics in this state if he or she transfers from another state if the student was or would have become ineligible in the state from which he or she transfers.

Case BL-6-1: What is the transfer rule (Bylaw 6)?

Bylaw 6, Transfer Rule, states that any student who changes schools after enrolling in grade 9 and after participating in a varsity contest in any sport, shall be ineligible at the new school for one year from the date of last varsity participation at the old school. There is only a limited authority to waive the period of ineligibility under the circumstances outlined in Bylaw 6 and the Due Process Procedure. A contest is one of the defined limit for the specific sport within Bylaw 23 and does not include scrimmages.

Case BL-6-2: Why is there a transfer rule?

Nearly every state has a transfer rule to protect the integrity of the interscholastic program. These rules are necessary for several reasons including, but not limited to, the following principles:

1) these rules prevent and deter transfers due to recruiting or athletic reasons;

2) these rules protect the opportunities of bona fide resident students;

3) these rules provide a fundamentally fair and equitable framework for athletic competition in an academic setting;

4) these rules provide uniform standards for all schools to follow;

5) these rules support the educational philosophy that athletics is a privilege which should not assume a dominant position in a school’s program;

6) these rules keep the focus of educators and students on the fact that students attend schools to receive an education first, and participate in athletics second;

7) these rules maintain the fundamental principle that a high school student should live at home with parents or custodian in the event of parental death or incapacitation, and attend school in the school district in which they reside;

8) these rules reinforce the view that a family is a strong and viable unit and as such is the best place for students to live while attending high school;

9) these rules serve as a deterrent to students running away from, or avoiding discipline that has been imposed; and

10) these rules prevent manipulation of a residence change or other exception solely or primarily for the purpose of interscholastic athletics participation and serve to ensure the integrity of the rules adherence process.

Case BL-6-3: What is the procedure for requesting a waiver of the period of ineligibility for a student who has transferred in to a member school?

The receiving school initiates the process using KHSAA Form GE06 and utilizing the instructions on that form. The Receiving School is the KHSAA member school in which the student is enrolled and for which he/she is requesting eligibility. The Sending School is normally the most recent school in which this student was enrolled and participated in interscholastic athletics. However, for students who have attended multiple
Bylaws

Bylaws

10 - BYLAWS 2015-2016 KHSAA HANDBOOK

Case BL-6-8– Is there a link between Bylaw 6 (Transfer Case BL-6-7- What does the word “sport” as used in Bylaw Case BL-6-6– When is a student enrolled at a KHSAA No. These are separate and distinct bylaws. However, it is The provisions of Bylaw 6 that call for participation in a varsity sports-Activities. “Sport” includes baseball, basketball, cross country, field hockey, football, golf, soccer, softball (fastpitch), swimming, tennis, indoor and outdoor track, volleyball and wrestling. This rule does not apply to students whose participation is solely in the Sport-Activities of archery, bass fishing, bowling and competitive cheer.

Case BL-6-9- How are magnet schools, and board selected program enrollments interpreted with regard to Bylaw 6, Sec. 2 (a)?

The Association attempts to ensure that its regulations are not an inhibitor to a school trying a creative, magnet, and traditional or other type of special program for student or school improvement. Representatives of those local boards of education shall ensure that the listing of magnet, traditional, innovative, ROTC, and other selective, board approved and designated programs are submitted to the Commissioner’s office where they will remain on file to ensure the accurate processing of such requests.

Case BL-6-10- How is Bylaw 6, Sec. 2(a) interpreted in the case of a school consolidating or splitting into multiple schools?

When multiple schools are consolidated within a district, the students entering the consolidated school are considered eligible at the consolidated school under this exception, provided they are eligible to attend the consolidated school per local board of education policy. Subsequent to the first day of school, the KHSAA transfer rule provisions shall apply.

In the case of a member school splitting into multiple schools within a district, the students shall be assigned by the board of education or the school where the student first attends within the district if such attendance and eligibility is allowed under local board of education policy.

Subsequent to the first day of school, the KHSAA transfer rule provisions shall apply.

Case BL-6-11- How is Bylaw 6 applied to out of state students, and does exception (b) in Section 2 of Bylaw 6 apply to students transferring from out of state schools?

Students transferring from out of state schools are subject to the provisions of Bylaw 6 if they participated in any varsity game in any sport at any out of state school following enrollment in grade nine (9).

Exception (g) is not available for students transferring from out of state schools. “Nonmember school located in Kentucky” in Bylaw 6, Sec. 2 (b) specifically means a school located in Kentucky that is not a member of the KHSAA. This exception was passed by the KHSAA member schools in an effort to accommodate students who had been enrolled at small in-state schools that were not members of the KHSAA and had participated against similarly situated schools.

Case BL-6-12- What are the Boarding Schools impacted by Bylaw 6, Sec. 2 (g)?

Per the Kentucky Department of Education, the schools that are “boarding schools” and qualify for the exception as of August 15, 2015 are Oneida Baptist Institute and Red Bird Christian School.

Case BL-6-13- What does “reasonably precipitate” mean under Bylaw 6, Sec. 3 (c) and can a student delay enrolling at the receiving school if the family changes residence during the middle of a grading period?

The bona fide change of residence exception in Bylaw 6, Sec. 2(a) is not available if the change in residence by the student and the parents does not “reasonably precipitate” the transfer to the receiving school (see Sec. 3 (g)). “Reasonably precipitates” means, among other things, that a student cannot delay transferring after a change in residence for an unreasonable amount of time. The “reasonably precipitates” provision gives the Ruling Officer/ Commissioner discretion to waive the period of ineligibility under Bylaw 6, Sec. 1(a) if the change in residence occurs at a point during a credit period (semester/trimester) when the student would incur academic difficulties to transfer schools provided that the student transfers schools at the next
BYLAW 7. TRANSFER RULE- FOREIGN EXCHANGE STUDENTS

Sec. 1) FOREIGN EXCHANGE STUDENTS (NONDOMESTIC)
   a) Foreign exchange students desiring to participate in high school athletics (grades 9-12) at any level in Kentucky shall be considered ineligible for the first calendar year following enrollment.
   b) Foreign exchange students who have been ineligible for an entire calendar year after being enrolled in a high school in Kentucky become eligible to represent school immediately following the conclusion of the one-year period, and remain eligible through graduation if compliant with all other KHSAA Bylaws.
   c) A student awaiting a ruling regarding eligibility shall not be eligible to compete, including practice, during the periods defined by Bylaw 23.

Sec. 2) EXCEPTION FOR PLACEMENT THROUGH APPROVED EXCHANGE PROGRAMS UTILIZING AN F-1 EDUCATION VISA
   a) Approved Programs
      Foreign Exchange Students in possession of a J-1 education visa attending KHSAA member schools may have the period of ineligibility waived in the event the student is placed in a KHSAA member school under the auspices of approved student exchange programs. Member student exchange programs (agencies) and schools of the Council on Standards for International Education Travel (CSIET) who are members in good standing with CSiET shall be considered approved agencies. An individual placed by an agency approved by CSiET may be denied eligibility in the event that it is documented that the agency has failed to assign students to schools by a method that ensures that no student, school or interested party has influenced the assignment for athletic or other purposes.
   b) Waiver of Period of Ineligibility
      In order to be considered for a waiver, the following conditions shall exist:
      (1) The student shall be in compliance with all U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service regulations and placed through an approved program as in Sec. 2(a) above;
      (2) The student shall be in the first year as an exchange student in the United States and placed through an approved program as in Sec. 2(a) above;
      (3) The student shall not be a graduate of the 12th or terminating grade or its equivalent in either the U.S. or his or her home country;
      (4) The student shall be in possession of a complete transcript of records that has been translated into English prior to the request for eligibility;
      (5) The student shall be in possession of a J-1 student education visa issued by the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service;
      (6) Placement in the KHSAA member school is random, and the student has not been a "direct placement" into a KHSAA member school. For the purposes of the J-1 visa, a "direct placement" is one in which either the student or the sending organization in the foreign country is party to an arrangement with any other party, including school personnel, for the student to attend a particular school or live with a particular host family;
      (7) The student’s host family shall not pay any tuition or fee normal to the attendance at the KHSAA member school, all fees shall be paid by the student’s family;
      (8) All travel fees shall be paid by the student’s family;
      (9) The student’s host family from the initial date of entry into the United States through the one-year period as an exchange student shall not include members of the coaching or athletic staff at the KHSAA member school at which participation is desired and shall not include exchange agency representatives; and
      (10) The student, principal or designated representative of the school, and a representative of the placement agency shall sign and attest to certification that the athlete complies with the eligibility rules of the KHSAA and shall not be eligible under any circumstances for more than one year of athletic participation if the first year period of ineligibility is waived.
      (11) Any payments to the host family by the placing agency shall be made solely by the exchange agency, and in compliance with the regulations and requirements of CSiET;
      (12) The facts supporting a waiver pursuant to this rule shall be based on the circumstances existing as of the date of enrollment at the new school.

Sec. 3) EXCEPTION FOR PLACEMENT THROUGH APPROVED EXCHANGE PROGRAMS UTILIZING AN F-1 EDUCATION VISA
   a) Approved Programs
      Foreign Exchange Students in possession of an F-1 education visa attending KHSAA member schools may have the period of ineligibility waived in the event the student is placed in a KHSAA member school under the auspices of approved student exchange programs or a valid F-1 exchange agreement under the auspices of the Department of Homeland Security. Member student exchange programs (agencies) and schools of the Council on Standards for International Education Travel (CSiET) who are members in good standing with CSiET shall be considered approved agencies/schools. An individual placed by an agency/school approved by CSiET may be denied eligibility in the event that it is documented that the agency has failed to assign students to schools by a method that ensures that no student, school or interested party has influenced the assignment for athletic or other purposes.
      Other entities may be approved by the Board of Control, but such approval must be granted prior to the placement of any student in a KHSAA member school. To be otherwise considered for approval by the Board of Control, a foreign exchange program (agency) shall assign students to schools by a method that ensures that no student, school or interested party may influence the assignment for athletic or other purposes and shall formally request approval of the Board of Control through the Commissioner’s office.
   b) Waiver of Period of Ineligibility
      In order to be considered for a waiver, the following conditions shall exist:
      (1) The student shall be in compliance with all U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service regulations and placed through an approved program or school as in Sec. 3(a) above;
      (2) The student shall be in the first and only year as an exchange student in the United States and placed through an approved program as in Sec. 3(a) above;
      (3) The student shall not be a graduate of the 12th or terminating grade or its equivalent in either the U.S. or his or her home country;
      (4) The student shall be in possession of a complete transcript of records that has been translated into English prior to the request for eligibility;
      (5) The student shall be in possession of an F-1 student education visa issued by the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service and a properly completed I-20;
      (6) When enrolled in a public (A1, D1, F1) school, the student shall be required to pay the public school district the full unsubsidized, per capita cost of providing the education, as reported to the Kentucky Department of Education. The full, unsubsidized per capita cost of education (for each student) is the district cost of providing education to each student in the school district where the public school is located. When
enrolled in a nonpublic (J1, M1, R1) school, the student shall be required to pay the nonpublic school the full amount of the highest listed tuition for attendance at that member school, and shall not be eligible for any merit or need based aid as defined in Bylaw 13 or any otherwise permitted tuition reduction within the guidelines of the member school;

(7) The full, unsubsidized, per capita cost of education shall be listed under “tuition” on the student’s Form I-20. If the Form I-20 does not include the cost of tuition, the student must have a notarized statement, signed by the designated school official (DSO) who signed the Form I-20, stating the full cost of tuition (unsubsidized per capita cost of education) and that the student paid the tuition (unsubsidized per capita cost of education) in full. The unsubsidized cost payment is mandatory and school systems cannot waive the requirement. Federal law does not allow a student in F-1 status to attend public secondary school without paying this cost, which must be paid in all cases. Any payments to the local school district for this unsubsidized cost payment shall be made by the student and may not be made by any individual with any direct or indirect connection to the member school;

(8) Placement in the KHSAA member school is random, and the student has not been a “direct placement” into a KHSAA member school. For the purposes of the F-1 visa, a “direct placement” is one who is known to be trying out for/to play an interscholastic varsity sport, or for whom participation in athletics was a known motivating factor at the time of application;

(9) The student’s host family shall not pay any tuition or fee normal to the attendance at the KHSAA member school, all fees shall be paid by the student’s family;

(10) All travel fees shall be paid by the student’s family;

(11) The student’s host family from the initial date of entry into the United States through the end of the time period as an exchange student shall not include members of the coaching staff at the KHSAA member school at which participation is desired and shall not include exchange agency representatives; and

(12) The student, the principal or designated representative of the member school, and a representative of the placement agency shall sign and attest to certification that the athlete complies with the eligibility rules of the KHSAA and shall not be eligible under any circumstances for more than one year of athletic participation if the first year period of ineligibility is waived.

(13) The facts supporting a waiver pursuant to this rule shall be based on the circumstances existing as of the date of enrollment at the new school.

Sec. 4) EXTENSION OF ELIGIBILITY BEYOND ONE YEAR IF WAIVER GRANTED

Any student having made election to apply for the waiver of the first year of ineligibility and having been granted a waiver of the normal period of ineligibility under Section 1 above shall not be eligible, under any circumstances, for more than one (1) school year while enrolled in grades 9 -12 in Kentucky.

Sec. 5) SPECIFIC RESTRICTIONS RESULTING IN DENIAL OF WAIVER

Satisfying of one of the exceptions in this Bylaw shall not be considered valid and a waiver of the period of ineligibility shall not be granted if:

a) The change in schools is to nullify or circumvent implementation of Board of Education, School Based Decision Making or school imposed policy which have resulted in the student’s ineligibility at the sending school;

b) The satisfying of one of the exceptions occurs after the enrollment at the new school;

c) The change in schools is motivated in whole or part by a desire to participate in athletics at the new school;

d) The satisfying of one of the exceptions is used or manipulated for the purpose of gaining athletic eligibility; or

e) The satisfying of one of the exceptions by the student and the parent(s) does not reasonably precipitate a transfer to the new school.

Sec. 6) ELIGIBILITY OF OTHER FOREIGN STUDENTS

This Bylaw covers only foreign exchange students entering the United States with a J-1 or F-1 Visa. Regulations relating to all other foreign students are contained in Bylaw 8.

Case 7-1 - Why are there restrictions on foreign exchange students, and why are the restrictions on J-1 and F-1 students different?

For each international student who arrives at a US high school and promptly plays at the varsity level, there is a lost participation opportunity for a student who has “paid his or her dues” in the hope of one day gaining playing time.

An international student who comes to the United States without the accompaniment of his or her parent(s) is analogous to a domestic student who transfers without being accompanied by his or her parents. The latter student is not typically granted immediate eligibility.

“Team shopping” is at odds with the high school model of academic primacy, and is unfair to other students and other schools.

F-1 visa programs in particular are ripe for abuse in the transfer process. While a J-1 foreign exchange student in an approved program typically has little say in his or her school of enrollment, a student with an F-1 visa, absent a state association rule, could choose his or her school of enrollment based solely on immediate sports opportunity. The displacement risk to other students would be immediate and irreparable.

Rules restricting participation by certain international students promote amateurism, inhibit “power-loading” of select schools, and impede the exploitation of students by coaches and boosters.

Such rules discourage recruiting, prevent the over-emphasis of athletics, and maintain the focus of secondary schools on their primary purpose: the academic preparation of students for their adult lives.

Case BL-7-2 - What are the approved J-1 Visa programs for Foreign Exchange Students?

Students holding a J-1 Visa issued by the U.S. Department of State and placed in KHSAA member schools through a CSIET approved agency may be declared eligible by the Association. For more information, contact the CSIET website by going to http://www.csiet.org/. An agency may be removed from the listing at any time for noncompliance with the basic rules regarding random placement of students and other Federal provisions. At this time, this list contains the following approved agencies—

Full Approval

Academic Foundation for International Cultural Exchange (AFICE)
AFS-USA
AIFS-Danish International Summer School
American Councils for International Education: ACTR/ACCELS
American Cultural Exchange Service
Amicus International Student Exchange
Aspect Foundation
ASSE International Student Exchange Programs
ASSIST
Association for Teen-Age Diplomats
AYUSA
CCI Greenheart/Greenheart Travel
Central States Rotary Youth Exchange Program
Council for Educational Travel, USA
Council on International Educational Exchange
Cultural Academic Student Exchange
Cultural Homestay International
Education Travel & Culture
Educational Merit Foundation
Education Resource Development Trust (ERDT/SHARE)
EF High School Exchange Year
Empire State Youth Exchange, Inc.
ESSEX Rotary (Eastern States Student Exchange) (Districts 6910, 7190, 7230, 7255, 7280, 7300, 7330, 7360, 7390, 7410, 7430, 7450, 7490, 7500, 7510, 7550, 7570, 7600, 7610, 7620, 7630, 7640, 7690, 7710, 7720, 7730, 7780, 7790, 7810, 7850, 7870, 7890, 7910, 7930, 7950, & 7980)
Face The World Foundation
Foreign Links Around the Globe (FLAG)
Fortе International Exchange Association
Foundation for Worldwide International Student Exchange
German American Partnership Program, Inc.
Global Insights
International Cultural Exchange Services
International Experience USA
International Fellowship
International Student Exchange
The Laurasian Institution (TLI)
Nacel Open Door
North Star Rotary Youth Exchange
NorthWest Student Exchange
NW Services, INC. PEACE Program
Ohio-Erie Rotary Youth Exchange Program, Inc. (Districts 6380, 6600, 6630, 6670, 6690, 6740, 6780, 7530, 7670, and 7680)
Organization for Cultural Exchange Among Nations
Program of Academic Exchange
Reflections International, Inc.
Rotary California-Nevada (District 5190)
Rotary International
Rotary YES/SCANEX (Rotary Districts 5000, 5240, 5260, 5280, 5300, 5320, 5330, 5340, 5420, and 5490)
Rotary Youth Exchange Florida, Inc. (Districts 6890, 6930, 6940, 6950, 6960, 6970, 6980, and 6990)
South Central Rotary Youth Exchange (Districts 5500, 5510, 5520, 5561, 5560, 5567, 5590, 5710, 5730, 5750, 5770, 5790, 5810, 5830, 5840, 5870, 5890, 5910, 5930, 5970, 6000, 6040, 6060, 6070, 6110, 6150, 6190, 6200, 6760, 6800, 6820, 6840, 6860, and 6880)
States’ 4-H International Exchange Programs
ST5 Foundation
Student American International
Terra Lingua USA
Western States Student Exchange, Inc. (Districts 5010, 5020, 5030, 5050, 5060, 5100, 5110, 5130, 5150, 5160, 5170, 5180, 5220, 5230, and 5400)
World Learning Youth Programs
World Link
Youth For Understanding USA (YFU USA)
Provisional
American Academic and Cultural Exchange, Inc.
Foundation for Academic Cultural Exchange
United Studies, Inc. Student Exchange
Conditional
None at this time.

Case BL-7-4: Will the KHSAA recognize a student on any other VISA than J-1 or F-1 for the purpose of granting athletic eligibility?
No. The student may apply for eligibility under Bylaw 8, but only J-1 and F-1 VISAs are recognized by Bylaw 7 to allow for participation.

BYLAW 8. TRANSFER RULE- NON-EXCHANGE FOREIGN STUDENTS

Sec. 1) FOREIGN STUDENTS (Nondomestic) Not Coming Through Exchange Programs
a) Foreign students (nondomestic) desiring to participate in high school athletics (grades 9-12) at any level in Kentucky shall be considered ineligible for the first calendar year following enrollment.
b) Foreign students who have been ineligible for an entire calendar year after being enrolled in a high school in Kentucky become eligible to represent that school immediately following the conclusion of the one-year period, and remain eligible through graduation if compliant with all other KHSAA Bylaws.
c) A student awaiting a ruling regarding eligibility shall not be eligible to compete, including practice, during the periods defined by Bylaw 23.

Sec. 2) DISCRETIONARY EXCEPTIONS FOR WAIVER
a) ENTIRE FAMILY RELOCATION - The period of ineligibility may be waived if the entire family unit is relocating from a foreign country. In this case, the student(s) may be declared eligible by documenting the move of the permanent residence of the entire family of the student and the student's parents into the school district or defined school attendance area prior to the enrollment of the student. The facts supporting a waiver pursuant to this rule shall be based on the circumstances existing as of the date of enrollment at the new school.
b) REFUGEE/PolITICAL ASYLUM - The period of ineligibility may be waived if the members of a family from a foreign country are relocating due to a declaration of asylum or seeking refuge due to acknowledged conflict. In this case, student(s) may be declared eligible by documenting the move into the school district or defined school attendance area by virtue of the policies of the United States Department of State prior to the enrollment of the student. The facts supporting a waiver pursuant to this rule shall be based on the circumstances existing as of the date of enrollment at the new school.

Sec. 3) SPECIFIC RESTRICTIONS RESULTING IN DENIAL OF WAIVER
Satisfying one of the exceptions established in this Bylaw shall not be considered valid and a waiver of the period of ineligibility shall not be granted if:
a) The change in schools is to nullify or circumvent implementation of Board of Education, School Based Decision Making or school imposed policy which would have resulted in the student’s ineligibility at the sending school;
b) The satisfying of one of the exceptions occurs after the enrollment at the new school;
c) The change in schools is motivated in whole or part by a desire to participate in athletics at the new school;
d) The satisfying of one of the exceptions is used or manipulated for the purpose of gaining athletic eligibility; or
e) The satisfying of one of the exceptions by the student and the parent(s) does not reasonably precipitate a transfer to the new school.

Case 8-1 - Why are there restrictions on the eligibility of foreign students not coming through an exchange program?
For each international student who arrives at a US high school and promptly plays at the varsity level, there is a last participation opportunity for a student who has “paid his or her dues” in the hope of one day gaining playing time.
An international student who comes to the United States without the accompaniment of his or her parent(s) is analogous to a domestic student who transfers without being accompanied by his or her parents. The latter student is not typically granted immediate eligibility.
“Team shopping” is at odds with the high school model of academic primacy and is unfair to other students and other schools.
Rules restricting participation by certain international students promote amateurism, inhibit “power-loading” of select schools, and impede the exploitation of students by coaches and boosters.
Such rules discourage recruiting, prevent the over-emphasis of athletics, and maintain the focus of secondary schools on their primary purpose: the academic preparation of students for their adult lives.

BYLAW 9. BASKETBALL/FOOTBALL CONTESTANT ON OTHER TEAMS, POSTSEASON AND ALL-STAR GAMES

Sec. 1) BASKETBALL
a) Restrictions from First Day of School through Day Prior to the First Day of Practice
(1) From the first day of school through the day prior to the first legal day of practice, no student who after enrolling in grade nine (9) has subsequently been a contestant in basketball at any level (grades 9-12) and has eligibility remaining in basketball may participate in:
   a. any manner on any nonschool sponsored team in basketball;
   b. any all-star game in basketball;
   c. any type of organized competition in basketball or variation of basketball with the exception of competition that meets the camp restrictions as detailed below in subsection (2); or
d) any other event not sanctioned by the Board of Control;
(2) Permissible competition by males during this period shall include only those camps that are held on the campus of an NCAA or NAIA member institution or conducted by a single NCAA or NAIA member institution within a 100-mile radius of the NCAA or NAIA member institution’s campus, when the only available coaches in attendance for the purpose of evaluation are the employed coaches of that institution.
(3) Permissible competition by females during this period shall include only permitted evaluations held nonscholastic women’s basketball events during the weekend designated for evaluation by NCAA coaches.
b) Restrictions from First Day of Practice through last legal date
Day Prior to the First Day of Practice
(1) From the first day of school through the last scheduled contest played in basketball (including KHSAA sanctioned postseason) by the school, no student who after enrolling in grade nine (9) has been a contestant in basketball at any level (grades 9-12) and has eligibility remaining in basketball may participate in any manner on any nonschool sponsored team in basketball; in any all-star game in basketball; or any type of organized competition in basketball or variation of basketball unless it as been sanctioned by the Board of Control.

c) Restrictions following the End of Season
(1) Following the team’s last scheduled game (including postseason), there are no restrictions on play in basketball for the student-athletes.

Sec. 2) FOOTBALL
a) Restrictions from First Day of Practice through last legal date
Day Prior to the First Day of Practice
(1) From the first day of school through the last scheduled contest played in football (including KHSAA sanctioned postseason) by the school, no student who after enrolling in grade nine (9) has subsequently been a contestant in football at any level (grades 9-12) and has eligibility remaining in football may participate in:
   a. any manner on any nonschool sponsored team in football;
   b. any all-star game in football; or
   c. any type of organized competition in football or variation of football unless it as been sanctioned by the Board of Control.
b) Restrictions following the End of Season
(1) Following the team’s last scheduled game (including postseason), there are no restrictions on play in football for the student-athletes with the exception of the published restrictions on the issuance of equipment detailed in Bylaw 23.

Case BL-9-1- Why are there restrictions on basketball and football participants that prevent them from playing in outside competition during the school year, prior to the end of their competitive seasons?
A restriction on nonschool athletic participation in these sports attempts to protect students who choose to participate on their schools’ athletic teams from exploitation by those who seek to capitalize on their skill and/or reputation. In addition, the restriction:
(1) Avoids inherent risks to participation in nonschool athletic programs that may have inadequate administrative oversight;
(2) Discourages outside entities from pressuring student-athletes to miss classes while competing on nonschool teams or in nonschool events;
(3) Equalizes competition by reducing any unfair advantage students who participate in nonschool athletics may have over those who do not participate in outside events; and
(4) Reduces distractions from academic preparation and other school responsibilities.
A nonschool athletic participation restriction in these sports also provides some control over the trend towards year-round competitive sports seasons. The regulation operates to reduce, or even eliminate, conflicts which may arise due to: time conflicts of practices, games, playoffs, differing coaching philosophies of the school coaching staff and the nonschool coaching staff, and team loyalty.

Case BL-9-2- What specifically is permissible, and not permissible for basketball players to participate in after the first day of school?
The following situations would be expressly prohibited:
(1) Any play involving more than two (2) people at a time where score is kept, either among the players, on a flip scoreboard, digital scoreboard, or using any other device;
(2) Any play involving a third party acting in the role of a contest official, whether or not the person is a licensed or approved official;
(3) Any type of play against other players where the teams are selected either prior to arrival or after arrival, by any other method than simple player selection by the players themselves;
(4) Any play at any event where school funds are expended for participation fees, travel or any other expense, including fees paid by booster organizations or any member of the coaching staff;
(5) Any play where future play is predicated by the outcome of
Sec. 1) GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR AWARDS

2015-2016 KHSAA HANDBOOK 15

Case BL-9-3- For the purposes of Bylaw 9, when are the seasons for basketball and football? For the interpretation of this rule, the basketball and football seasons are considered to start on the opening date of school. Student-athletes who have both been enrolled in grade nine and participated in a contest at the high school level (freshman, JV or varsity) cannot participate in outside competition during this time.

Case BL-9-4- Does Bylaw 9 apply to participants in any sport other than basketball or football? No. There are no restrictions on the student-athletes in sports other than football and basketball as it relates to outside competition during the season or prior to the season beginning.

Case BL-9-5- Does Bylaw 9 restrict a student who hasn’t yet played for the school in basketball from playing in an outside league or in any other organized competitive setting in basketball during the school year prior to the season? No, not until he/she has been enrolled in grade nine and played for a team in a contest at any level (grades 9-12) within the school. The restriction, which also applies to outside competition in football by football players, does not apply to incoming freshmen or any other student who hasn’t yet represented the school.

Case BL-9-6- Are there any exceptions to the participation restrictions in Bylaw 9 in girls’ basketball exposure events? Yes. For the girls, Bylaw 9 does not apply during the NCAA exempt weekend for non scholastic girls’ basketball events, which is September 25-27, 2015. There is no application necessary for girls to have that exemption.

Case BL-9-7- Are there any exceptions to the participation restrictions in Bylaw 9 for participation in Olympic Development Activities? Yes, the Board of Control has authorized the Commissioner to consider, on a case by case basis, waivers to any restrictions contained in Bylaw 9 or Bylaw 23 that would allow participation by an enrolled student or employed coach in officially sanctioned U.S. Olympic Development activities. Such organizations as USA Basketball, USA Track and Field and other similar groups that have officially sanctioned activities can request, through the appropriate member school, that these restrictions be waived and participation allowed.

BYLAW 10. AMATEUR/AWARDS

Sec. 1) GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR AWARDS

a) Awards governed herein and received by a student-athlete while enrolled in a member school or awards received prior to enrollment.

b) Awards for participation in special events (postseason tournaments) and established regional or national recognition awards (Mr./Miss Basketball, All-State, etc.) may be presented only by the management of the event, awards program, or by a school that has had or will have a team or individual participate in the event or sport, subject to the limitations in Sec. 3.

c) An organization, business firm or other outside agency may recognize a student-athlete’s outstanding performance in a particular contest or during a particular time by presenting an award, subject to the limitations in Sec. 3.

d) Awards presented by a member school conference, or approved agency shall be uniform for all team members receiving the award.

e) Cash or any other award that an individual cannot receive under these rules may not be forwarded in the individual’s name to a different agency or individual.

Sec. 2) AMATEUR STATUS AND IMPERMISSIBLE AWARDS

In order to remain eligible, a student who represents a member school in an interscholastic sport shall be an amateur (and maintain amateur status) in that sport. An amateur athlete is one who engages in athletic competition solely for the physical, mental, social and pleasure benefits derived from said participation. An athlete forfeits amateur status and athletic eligibility in a sport by:

a) Competing for money (cash) or other monetary compensation (allowable travel, meals and lodging expenses may be accepted). This includes any cash award for athletics participation. An individual may not receive a cash equivalent item (i.e., an item that is negotiable for cash or other services, benefits or merchandise) for athletic participation;

b) Receiving any award or prize of monetary value not approved within the permissible awards;

c) Accepting gift certificates and merchandise items that cannot be properly personalized;

d) Capitalizing on athletic fame by receiving money or other gifts of monetary value not specifically approved by Section 2 or 4 of this rule (scholarships to institutions of higher learning are specifically exempted if paid directly to the institution);

e) Capitalizing on athletic fame by the use of a specific athlete(s) likeness to promote a specific business or organizational entity unrelated to interscholastic athletics;

f) Signing a professional playing contract in that sport; or

g) Accepting in excess of a nominal standard fee or salary for instructing, supervising or officiating in an organized youth sports program or recreation, playground, or camp activities. “Organized youth sports program” includes both school and nonschool programs.

Sec. 3) PERMISSIBLE AWARDS

a) The total value of any award presented for competition while representing the member high school during the season as defined by Bylaw 23 shall not exceed $300, except awards presented by the Association or a member school for participation in KHSAA sponsored postseason events.

b) The total value of any award received by a student-athlete participating in an event while not representing the school at any time shall conform to the regulations of the recognized amateur athletic organization(s) associated with the event. If no limit exists for the amateur organization, the limit shall be $300.

Case BL-10-1- What is the limit on the value of an award received by a student-athlete for competition outside of the representation of his/her high school? These limits vary from sport to sport within the purview of the National Governing Body (NGB) for that sport. For example, golfers should check with the United States Golf Association (USGA) while tennis players should check with the United States Tennis Association (USTA). These limits are revised regularly, and are studied for their impact on the overall program.

Case BL-10-2- Does the association have a recommendation on how school personnel shall handle out of season play inquiries from athletes and coaches who want to enter events which offer cash for prizes? Yes, in light of recent situations at the high school and college level, we would offer several suggestions for Athletic Directors, Principals and Coaches to pass along to the student-athletes.

1) Recommend strongly that these students should not participate in any manner in such events. Even the appearance of possible “cash for play” rewards lends itself to suspicion and allegations of the violation of Bylaw 10 and the PERMANENT loss of amateur status;

2) Remind the students of the provisions of KHSAA Bylaw 10 that they cannot accept cash, gift certificates or things that cannot be properly personalized and in addition, they cannot
Bylaws

16 - BYLAWS 2015-2016 KHSAA HANDBOOK

Case BL-10-3 Does Bylaw 10 apply to Sport-Activities? No. At this time, Bylaw 10 and the restrictions on awards do not apply to the Sport-Activities of Archery, Bass Fishing, Bowling and Competitive Cheer.

BYLAW 11. FINANCIAL AID

Sec. 1) DEFINITIONS FOR THIS BYLAW

a) Tuition—means the amount of necessary fees, costs and other charges to attend a member school as determined by that member school’s published scale of charges. The tuition at the member school shall be the same for all students in like situation irrespective of participation in athletics and shall include applicable room and board expenses.

b) Classification of Schools—means the classification of the member schools as follows: (1) A1—District operated general program or multi-program schools; (2) D1—Kentucky Department of Education operated schools (Blind and Deaf); (3) F1—Federal Dependent Schools; (4) J1—Roman Catholic schools; (5) M1—Other Religious schools and (6) R1—Private nonchurch related schools.

c) Public Schools—means the member schools receiving funding from the Kentucky Department of Education or comparable federal sources. Public schools shall include the member schools which are classified as A1, D1 or F1.

d) Nonpublic Schools—means the member schools not receiving funding from the Kentucky Department of Education or comparable federal sources. Those schools shall include the member schools which are classified as J1, M1 and R1.

e) Nonpublic School Zone—means the zone to which each nonpublic school is assigned. The four current nonpublic school zones are Covington, Lexington, Louisville and Owensboro. These nonpublic school zones shall be comprised of the counties contained in the geographic alignment related to the archdiocese of the same name.

f) Nonpublic School Governing Board—means the entity having oversight over the member school. For purposes of this bylaw, the “governing board” of a nonpublic school shall be determined by the school type. For J1 schools, the “governing board” shall be the archdiocese and geographic references shall be the counties included in the nonpublic school zone of the school. For the R1 and M1 schools, the “governing board” shall be as defined by the governance structure of the institution.

g) Immediate Family—means the student and the student’s father, mother, brother, sister, step-father, step-mother, step-brother, step-sister, husband, wife, aunt, uncle, grandparent.

h) Financial Aid—means any and all aid given to a student which reduces tuition, including awards, grants, work study, reductions and waivers.

i) Need-Based Aid—means the amount of financial aid that an independent financial analysis of the student’s financial aid application demonstrates that the student needs to pay tuition to attend a member school, provided the analysis is performed by an agency approved by the Board of Control.

j) Merit Aid—means financial aid awards given by the member school based solely on academic/test performance which are available to the entire student body through a competitive application process and that the selection of the recipient(s) is based on published objective criteria which may not include athletic achievement or ability.

k) Merit Aid Test—means the academic assessment or placement test approved by the Board of Control prior to its administration.

l) Merit Aid Test Window—means the range of dates submitted by each member school for the administration of the merit aid test.

m) Financial Records—means the records related to any financial aid analysis of the student including the immediate family’s records of the method and sources for all tuition payments.

Sec. 2) IMPERMISSIBLE FINANCIAL AID

A student shall be ineligible to participate in interscholastic athletics if the student:

a) Receives financial aid beyond the limits defined in Section 1(a) except for merit and need-based aid allowed under this bylaw, and waivers of tuition for nondomestic students meeting all federal laws and regulations who are ruled eligible under Bylaw 7 or Bylaw 8;

b) Receives merit aid based on an unapproved merit aid test;

c) Receives merit aid based on a merit aid test not administered on an approved merit aid test date;

d) Receives merit aid greater than twenty-five percent (25%) of the tuition at the member school;

e) Receives merit aid from a member school that has already given merit aid to the greater of five (5) percent of its student body or five students;

f) Receives financial aid that is not available to the entire student body by published objective criteria;

g) Receives financial aid from a funding source that is not under the custody and control of the member school or its governing board;

h) Receives any financial aid other than the permitted need-based aid or merit aid detailed above from a member school, any other entity governed by that member school’s governing board or any representatives of the member school;

i) Receives any financial aid that is indirectly or directly related to athletic achievement or ability;

j) Has any part of the financial obligation to the member school paid directly or indirectly by individuals outside of the student’s immediate family;

k) Does not agree to complete disclosure of financial records as defined in this bylaw upon request of the KHSAA and its officials, employees and agents.

Sec. 3) FINANCIAL AID RESTRICTIONS AND REPORTING

All member schools shall annually report detailed financial aid information to the KHSAA including:

a) Tuition schedule or other fees applicable to the student body at the member school;

b) The merit aid test being utilized by the school and the merit aid test date; and

c) A detailed listing of the amount of financial aid awarded by the member school including:

(1) The need-based aid each student-athlete is eligible to receive based on the report of the approved independent agency;

(2) The merit aid given to each student and the qualifying score used to make the determination;

(3) The amount of need-based aid awarded to each student; and

(4) A specific listing of the sports in which each student participates.

Sec. 4) SPECIAL PROGRAM REVIEW PROCESS

A member school may petition the Board of Control for approval of a specific program existing prior to the adoption of this rule or
a program that can be documented to be unrelated to athletics that does not create an advantage to the school and provided that program is available to all students within the school based on objective criteria.

Case BL-11-1-- What are the key provisions regarding the awarding of aid to student-athletes and the purpose of Bylaw 11?

Awards given for need-based financial aid for which the student body is generally eligible and are therefore permissible, shall be determined by a neutral evaluation of the student or family financial record by one of six agencies. The need analysis may not include room and board expenses.

Awards given for achievement per prescribed standardized tests as detailed in Bylaw 11 (merit aid) are limited to 25% of the total tuition for the student each year.

Case BL-11-2-- Are member schools required to submit financial aid information to the Association?

Upon request, all KHSAA member schools (public and private) shall annually submit to the KHSAA office a financial aid report with information about awards programs, source of funds, awarding of funds and benefits to athletes.

Case BL-11-3– Which agencies are approved to evaluate the needs of an applicant for need based financial aid?

The only permitted agencies are:

- FACTS Grant in Aid Agency (Lincoln, NE);
- Financial Aid for Student Tuition (FAST) (Wilmington, DE);
- Financial Aid Independent Review (FAIR) (Rosemount, MN);
- Independent School Management (ISM) (formerly Family Financial Needs Assessment, Henderson, MS);
- Private School Aid Service (PSAS) (Lakewood, OH);
- School and College Service for Financial Aid (SSSFA) (Princeton, NJ); and
- Tuitions Aid Data Services (TADS) (St. Paul, MN).

In addition, the Board of Control may approve other agencies to process parental or student data for the purpose of financial analysis. The use of any other agency not approved would render the aid invalid with respect to the ability to award the funds and remain in compliance with Bylaw 11.

Case BL-11-4– Which tests are permitted to be used for the assessment to determine merit aid under Bylaw 11?

The only permitted tests are:

- Education Records Bureau (ERB, CTP);
- High School Placement Test (HSPT);
- Independent School Entrance Exam (ISEE);
- Iowa Test of Basic Skills (ITBS, Riverside Publishing);
- Pearson Educations Assessment (PEA);
- Otis Lennon School Ability Test (OLSTAT);
- School and College Ability Test (SCAT);
- Stanford Achievement Test, 10th Edition; and
- Terra Nova (McGraw Hill).

In addition, the Board of Control may approve other tests to be used for the merit assessment. The use of any other test not approved would render the aid invalid with respect to the ability to award the funds and remain in compliance with Bylaw 11.

Case BL-11-5– Is it permissible for funds from nonschool sources to be incorporated into financial aid awards for student-athletes?

Bylaw 11 does not expressly prohibit the use of funds developed or raised from outside sources from being used for financial aid programs. However, such aid shall always be managed and distributed exclusively by member school personnel solely through the member high school financial aid program and within the limits of Bylaw 11.

Aid given directly to students by outside entities not permitted in the bylaw would render the student-athlete ineligible. This includes any aid in excess of the merit aid limits or need based index calculation as detailed in the Bylaw.

Case BL-11-6– Are there restrictions on which family members can pay the tuition or offer financial assistance to a student within Bylaw 11?

Yes. Immediate family members are allowed to be involved in the payment of tuition and providing assistance, but this is restricted to the student and the student’s father, mother, brother, sister, step-father, step-mother, step-brother, step-sister, husband, wife, aunt, uncle, grandparent.

Case BL-11-7– What are the criteria used for a Board of Control to consider a waiver of the limitation on merit aid for specific programs under Bylaw 11, Sec. 4?

A specific merit aid program will be considered through the petition process if the specific program:

- Existed in continuous operation since the adoption of Bylaw 11;
- Has been in continuous operation since the adoption of Bylaw 11 (with all participants not being permitted to play interscholastic athletes because of exceeding the 25% limitation);
- Is subject to an annual review with the school by the Association to ensure competitive equity; and
- Is annually confirmed by the Board of Control.

BYLAW 12. PHYSICAL EXAMINATION, PARENTAL CONSENT AND INSURANCE

Sec. 1) PHYSICAL EXAMINATION AND PARENTAL CONSENT REQUIREMENTS

a) The Superintendent or Principal shall have each student who is trying for a place as a participant on a sport or sport-activity team present a physician’s certificate signed by a physician, physician’s assistant, advanced practice registered nurse, or chiropractor if performed in the scope of practice as described in KRS Chapter 312 which shall state that he or she is physically fit to participate without undue risk.

b) The parent’s consent for the child’s participation and acknowledgment of receipt of the eligibility rules as promulgated by the Association and Kentucky Board of Education regulations in writing shall be required on KHSAA Form GE04.

c) The permission shall acknowledge that the student and the parents are aware of the education material available from the KHSAA, Centers for Disease Control, and other agencies regarding the nature and risk of concussion and head injury, including the continuance of play after concussion or head injury.

Sec. 2) REQUIREMENT FOR INSURANCE

a) A student, prior to participation or trying for a place on a sports or sport-activity team shall have in place medical insurance with coverage limits up to the deductible of the KHSAA Catastrophic Insurance program and that insurance shall remain in force throughout participation.

b) It shall be the responsibility of each member school to ensure and certify that each student has insurance coverage throughout the school year.

Case BL-12-1– Why is there a requirement for a preparticipation physical examination and written permission from the parents and the student-athlete prior to participation?

The NFHS Board of Directors and the KHSAA Board of Control, acting on the longtime counsel of the Kentucky Medical Association, have stated that preparticipation physical evaluations for high school student-athletes are a necessary and desirable precondition to interscholastic athletic practice and competition.

The KHSAA reviews student-athlete evaluation procedures not less than every three years. Such reviews are conducted in consultation with the Kentucky Medical Association and physicians practicing in the fields of pediatrics, orthopedics and cardiology.

The KHSAA, working in consultation with the Kentucky Medical Association, has concluded that a specific preparticipation physical evaluation should be required and the appropriateness of any sport-specific assessment of a student-athlete’s
Case BL-12-2 - What is a participant as it relates to the requirements for a physician clearance, parental permission or requirements for insurance as detailed in Bylaw 12?
A participant is a person desiring to be a member of the school team in a sport or sport-activity and to compete in that team’s practices, scrimmages or contests as defined within Bylaw 23.

Case BL-12-3 - What provisions are in place for the requirements of Bylaw 12 during those periods outside of the Bylaw 23 Limitation of Seasons for each sport or sport activity?
Decisions as to the requirement for participants in out of season activities are at the discretion of the member school.

Case BL-12-4 - What is the minimum medical insurance that each student must have prior to being able to participate?
All students must have medical insurance up to the Catastrophic Insurance deductible of $25,000 prior to trying out, practicing, or participating for a KHSAA member school during the defined limitation of seasons (Bylaw 23) in any sport or sport-activity.

Case BL-12-5 - How often must an annual physical examination be performed?
KRS 156.070 (2)(d) requires an annual examination by the healthcare providers listed in that statute and Bylaw 12, Sec. 1(a). Per that statute, the KHSAA nor any other agency may adopt any other provisions contrary to that annual requirement. The examination shall be considered valid for 395 days beyond the date of administration (one year plus thirty (30) days).

Bylaw 13. Agreement Regarding Professional Baseball Contracts
Sec. 1) Restrictions on Signing a Professional Contract
a) A student of a KHSAA member school shall not sign a professional baseball contract until the day following his graduation, or if he has left school, until the day following the graduation of his class; nor shall any representative of professional baseball initiate or participate in any negotiations which would violate the student’s high school athletic eligibility; except that a student that has been out of school one year or longer may, with the consent of his or her parents, apply to the Major League Baseball Commissioner for permission to sign a contract and if, in the judgment of the Major League Baseball Commissioner, the circumstances justify it, he shall approve the application and so notify all major league baseball clubs.
b) A player may be signed to a professional contract fifteen (15) days subsequent to the day of the Major League Baseball Commissioner’s notice.
c) Any school whose employee or official encourages or collaborates in negotiations that violate this agreement shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 27.

Bylaw 14. Other Eligibility Requirements and Regulations
Sec. 1) Graduates and College Students
Any student who has graduated from a secondary school, or who has ever played on a college team, is thereafter ineligible to play on a high school team.

Sec. 2) Practice of Ineligible Students
A student awaiting a ruling regarding eligibility under Bylaws 6, 7 or 8 shall not be eligible to compete, including practice, during the periods defined by Bylaw 23. All other practice by ineligible student-athletes who are otherwise permitted to be on the sport or sport-activity roster of the member school shall be determined by the member school.

Sec. 3) Assumed Name
If a player enters a contest under an assumed name or when not properly certified, he or she shall be permanently ineligible, and his or her school shall be penalized in accordance with the provisions of Bylaw 27.

Case BL-14-1 - Is it permissible for a student to play on a school team after he/she has graduated from high school?
Yes, but only to complete the spring sports season including baseball, softball, tennis, and track of the student-athlete’s senior year. Any participant is eligible to continue participating in KHSAA sponsored state championship competition even if their spring semester has ended or graduation has been held. Only those students eligible as of the final weekly grade check may compete on any of the teams mentioned.

Case BL-14-2 - If a student is in possession of a GED, does that mean the student has graduated and is ineligible per Bylaw 14, Section 17?
No. A student, who has previously earned a GED but who is under 21 and has not achieved a traditional high school diploma, remains eligible for educational services from a Kentucky public school district and is not summarily eligible for athletics. This interpretation is also supported by the fact that the military is no longer accepting a GED in place of a high school diploma. Lastly, KRS 158.030 requires a school district to provide an education to every child residing in the district who satisfies the age requirements of this section has had the privilege of attending it. A local school district shall enroll any resident pupil, not holding a high school diploma, under the age of twenty-one (21) years of age who wishes to enroll. For these reasons and congruent with enrollment regulations, the GED does not count as a student having graduated for the purposes of applying Bylaw 14.

Bylaw 15. Practice of Sportsmanship
Sec. 1) Sportsmanship Obligation
a) It is the clear obligation of principals, coaches, faculty members, boards of education, and all official representatives of member schools to practice the highest principles of sportsmanship and the ethics of competition in all interscholastic relationships with fans, officials, players, coaches, official representatives of member schools, and the general public.
b) The Commissioner and the Board of Control shall have the full authority to suspend the coach, student, or any member school whose representatives may be convicted on competent evidence of the violation of this obligation.
c) Any violation of this rule in any interscholastic contest shall be immediately reported to the Commissioner’s office by the principal(s) of the school(s) involved, and by the game officials who work in the contest.
d) The schedule of contest(s) for a player or coach to be suspended shall be set by the schedule at the time of the ejection and contest(s) may not be added or deleted after the suspension to alter the contests during which the penalty is then served.

Sec. 2) Illegal Equipment/Videotaping
a) It shall also be considered a violation of this rule if any school or school representative(s) uses or allows the use of illegal equipment which gains a competitive advantage in the contest and which is expressly prohibited by the rules adopted for that sport.
b) This shall also include the on-site recording of past or future opponents in any electronic form without the expressed consent of all involved teams.
c) A violation of this provision may result in penalization by the Commissioner’s office in accordance with the provisions of this bylaw and in accordance with KHSAA Bylaw 27.

Sec. 3) Requirement for Reinstatement
a) Any student, coach, or official team representative ejected from an interscholastic contest due to a violation of this obligation shall be disqualified from athletic competition until reinstated by the Commissioner or one of the Assistant Commissioners.

Sec. 4) Reporting Requirement and Permanent Suspension
a) The name of the student or coach shall be reported to the Commissioner’s office by the principal of the school that student attends.
b) When an official disqualifies a student or coach, he or she shall report the disqualification to the principal or his or her representative and to the KHSAA office.
c) If the Commissioner finds upon investigation that the offense was sufficiently serious, the offender shall be permanently disqualified.

**Case BL-15-1 - What is the obligation of school officials with regard to sportsmanship?**

School officials shall practice the highest principles of sportsmanship, and shall make every effort to teach this type of behavior to their players, members of the student body, and fans. Officials shall be protected and scrimmages or contests conducted in an orderly manner. A violation of this rule may be cause for suspension.

**Case BL-15-2 - Is it permissible for a player ejection by officials in athletic scrimmages or contests to be protested to the Commissioner or the Board of Control?**

No. A judgement call by the official, right or wrong, shall prevail. The Commissioner’s office will intercede only when ejected players or coaches have been misidentified, when the situation involves an incident or fight where video is available to ensure accurate punishment per the Board of Control video review policy (including additional identification of incident participants), or when an administrative misapplication of a playing rule has resulted in an erroneous ejection. Misapplication could include applying the penalty of ejection to a foul for which the playing rules preclude such a decision.

**Case BL-15-3 - Is the Association staff permitted to use videotape to review situations related to fights and other incidents to help determine the proper identify of those involved in unsportsmanlike incidents?**

Yes. Per published Board of Control policy, such video may be used. Per the NFHS playing rules, the game official’s jurisdiction extends through the lead official’s declaration of the end of the contest. The contest officials retain clerical authority over the game through the completion of any reports, including those imposing disqualifications, that are responsive to actions occurring while the game officials had jurisdiction. Because state associations may intercede in the event of unusual incidents that occur before, during or after the game officials’ jurisdiction has ended or in the event that a game is terminated prior to the conclusion of regulation play, the KHSAA has an adopted policy. The KHSAA will use all methods and evidence available to help properly determine the persons involved, and the appropriate course of action.

**Case BL-15-4 - What is required of contest officials and member schools in the event of an ejection?**

The game official(s) shall complete the ejection report via the KHSAA website within twenty-four hours of the ejection. These reports shall be made promptly since the player or coach is affiliated shall complete the required information on the KHSAA website within twenty-four hours of the ejection. An official or school may be fined, suspended or otherwise penalized in accordance with Bylaw 27 for failing to properly and timely report a disqualification or request reinstatement.

**Case BL-15-5 - What procedure is followed by a member school in the case of an ejection in order to request reinstatement?**

The administrators at a member school should receive a report via email regarding the ejection. There will be directions in the email to login to the secure KHSAA online system and request reinstatement. The member school principal or designated representative of the school with whom the player or coach is affiliated shall complete the required information on the KHSAA website requesting reinstatement.

**Case BL-15-6 - What is the member school obligation in the case of an unreported disqualification?**

KHSAA member school representatives are obligated to impose the minimum suspension penalty for the ejection per these published guidelines, even in those rare cases when an ejection is not reported in a timely manner, including ejections which occur during out of state contests or those during school breaks. School administrators should contact the Association office with any questions. Whether or not a timely report is received, the obligation of the member school administration is to adhere to the penalty provisions.

**Case BL-15-7 - If a coach or other nonplayer is ejected from a scrimmage or contest, how long is the suspension and what may occur during the suspension?**

1. The suspension is considered immediate and indefinite when the ejection occurs.
2. The suspension is in effect for any further interscholastic competition on that day. (i.e., the freshmen coach ejected during the first game may not be in the gym for the subsequent varsity game, baseball/softball coach ejected in first game of multiple game tournament may not be at the field during any subsequent games that day).
3. The suspended coach or nonplayer may not participate in another contest at any level (JV, Freshman, Varsity, etc.) until being reinstated by a member of the Commission.
4. Following review, the Commission may extend the suspension.
5. When a coach is ejected from a scrimmage or contest, the coach is to leave the vicinity of the playing area and remove himself/herself completely from the area of the playing facility. In football and soccer for example, this means leaving the field and stadium area; in basketball, this implies leaving the building altogether (not simply relocating to another room); in other sports, completely leaving the venue.
6. An ejected coach may not have any further communication with the game officials following the game.
7. During the subsequent suspension period of any nonplayer (coach, administrator, etc.) the coach may not be on school property where the contests are being played and may not be at the venue if contests are played at a nonschool site. The nonplayer may not communicate with the team at any point from the beginning of the contest until the end of the contest.
8. Following the date of ejection, there shall be a minimum three additional games/meets/contests suspension for any coach or nonplayer ejected from a scrimmage or contest in every sport or sport-activity except football.
9. Following the date of ejection, there shall be a minimum two additional games/meets/contests suspension for any coach or nonplayer ejected from a scrimmage or contest in football.
10. For all coaches or nonplayers sitting out in an individual sport such as swimming, track or wrestling due to suspension, the penalty shall be for the entire meet schedule, not for a single event.
11. If the ejection was during one of the two preseason scrimmages, the penalty shall be served during the first regular season contests.
12. If the ejection was for the final game/contest of the season and was a coach or nonplayer, the person ejected shall serve the required suspension in the next varsity level contest at the member school for the suspended individual.
13. For the second ejection during a sports season, the suspension shall be a minimum four-game/contest suspension (three-games for football) and may be cause for additional penalties that may include suspension for the remainder of the season.
14. For the third ejection during a sports season, the suspension shall be cause for additional penalties including suspension for the remainder of the season.

**Case BL-15-8 - If a player (participant) is ejected from a scrimmage or contest, how long is the suspension?**

(1) The suspension is considered immediate and indefinite when the ejection occurred.
(2) The suspension is in effect for any further interscholastic competition on that day. (i.e., a freshman ejected during the first game may not be in the gym for the subsequent varsity game, baseball/softball coach participant ejected in first game of multiple game tournament may not be at field during any subsequent games that day).
(3) The ejected participant may not participate in another contest at that level (JV, Freshman, Varsity, etc.) until being reinstated by a member of the Commission.
Bylaws

Following this penalty, any additional ejection in that sport will require a conference and professional development with those individuals at the KHSAA office and additional penalty.

Case BL-15-10- Does an ejection in a scrimmage have the same penalty as a contest?

Yes. The two allowable scrimmages are not an “open opportunity” for unsportsmanlike conduct. Persons ejected from any scrimmage are penalized in the first regular season varsity contest(s) and are not penalized in subsequent scrimmages.

Case BL-15-11- Is it a violation for a coach to remove his team from the floor or field if he believes that such removal is for the safety of his players or for an official to end a game prior to the end of regulation time?

Yes. Removal of a team from the floor or field without the permission of the official(s) is a violation of Bylaw 15, Practice of Sportsmanship. A school or school representative violating this rule may be suspended or otherwise penalized.

If the game is called because of unsportsman acts by any player, coach, team representative or other direct representative of a member school, it will be considered a violation of this bylaw. Such shall be reported by the contest official to the KHSAA and reported by the effected schools within 24 hours of the incident.

Officials will be penalized by the Association for terminating a contest before the normal end of regulation play without trying to secure the assistance of game management or security to rectify the problem. Such penalty will be governed by the Officials Division Licensing policies.

Case BL-15-12- Is it a violation for school personnel to criticize game officials through the media or vice-versa?

Yes. Many times criticisms are offered with regard to officiating. Done properly, criticism through the proper administrative channels can be used constructively. However, public media comments (including social media) that criticize officials by name, specific position or by reference as the contest officials are damaging to the recruitment and retention of officials.

Individual incidents of this type will be investigated by the KHSAA and the school or individuals shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 27. Coaches and officials will be held to the restrictions and policies concerning the use of social media, which shall be considered media for the purpose of applying these restrictions. Member schools will be fined for inappropriate comments by coaches through the media (including social media).

Case BL-15-13- What is the Association’s position with regards to racial and ethnic slurs and profanity by participants?

The KHSAA recognizes the cultural diversity of its participants, coaches, officials and spectators. The Board of Control encourages each of its member schools to educate its participants and all parties involved in the sports program as to the need for a united approach to solving problems. Prejudice on the basis of sex, race, creed or ethnic origin cannot be tolerated.

In addition, it is a renewed point of emphasis for all contest officials to enforce sportsmanship rules related to the use of profanity by coaches and participants. Such conduct and language should not be allowed, and should be appropriately punished within the playing rules.

Case BL-15-14- Are there any state laws or regulations applicable to officials and unsportsmanlike conduct against officials, including assault?

Yes. Action taken during the 1998 session of the Kentucky General Assembly (HB 90) enacted KRS 518.090 that now specifically lists the assault of a sports official as a crime. Officials, right or wrong in their judgment and application of the rules, shall be
protected and allowed to perform their duties.

A person is guilty of assault of a sports official when he intentionally causes physical injury to a sports official: (a) Who was performing sports official duties at the time the physical injury was perpetrated; or (b) If the physical injury occurs while the sports official is arriving at or departing from the athletic facility at which the athletic event occurred.

For the purposes of this section, “sports official” means an individual who serves as a referee, umpire, linesman, or in a similar capacity that may be known by another title, and who is duly registered as or is a member of a national, state, regional, or local organization engaged, in part, in providing education and training to sports officials.

Person who is guilty of assault of a sports official shall, for a first offense, be guilty of a Class A misdemeanor, unless the defendant assembles with five (5) or more persons for the purpose of assaulting a sports official, in which case it is a Class C felony.

A person who is guilty of assault of a sports official shall, for a second or subsequent offense, be guilty of a Class D felony.

**BYLAW 16. RECRUITMENT/UNDUE INFLUENCE**

**Sec. 1)** PROVISIONS ON RECRUITING/UNDEU INFLUENCE

a) A pupil (domestic or foreign) at any grade level shall not be recruited to a member school of the KHSAA for the purpose of participating in athletics. Recruiting is defined as an act, on behalf of, or for the benefit of, a school, including impermissible contact, which attempts to influence a student to transfer to a member school for the purpose of participating in athletics, including the offer of improper benefits not available to all members of the student body.

b) It shall also be defined as recruiting to provide improper benefits not available to all members of the student body to an already enrolled student to influence that student to remain at a member school including recruitment under the guise of academics.

c) An athletic coach or any other member of the school staff or team member (including parents and boosters) shall not influence a student even if the student, his or her parents or any intermediary from another school makes the initial contact. In this situation, a coach or staff member (paid or unpaid) should immediately refer the person(s) to the school principal.

b) Influencing a student shall include the promise or instilling the expectation of an athletic advantage, playing time, employment of the student or the student’s parents or relatives, housing for the student or the student’s parents, scholarships or financial aid for which other members of the student body are not generally eligible, providing other improper benefits, making improper contacts or any other material or athletic reward for which other members of the student body are not generally eligible.

e) A school official utilizing an intermediary including a peer, another school employee, a student, a parent or a citizen, for the purpose of recruiting a student-athlete shall be in noncompliance.

**Sec. 2)** PENALTY

a) Any representative of a member school knowingly allowing the recruitment of a student for the purpose of participating in athletics or who should have known of this recruitment shall be guilty of willful neglect of duty, misconduct, or breach of contract.

b) This shall apply not only to coaches, but also to personnel supervising coaches, including an athletic director, an assistant principal, a principal, an assistant superintendent, a superintendent or a school board member.

c) This requirement shall also apply to students or their parents.

**Case BL-16-1- Why does Bylaw 16 (Recruitment) exist?**

The major reason for Bylaw 16 and its interpretations is to attempt to maintain as level a playing field as possible. The major enforcement theme is not only “initial contact”, but rather is “exceeding what is normal and appropriate.”

Initial contact as it applies to student-athletes can be a violation, but is only one of many things that can exceed what is normal and appropriate. One of the primary keys is not treating “athletes” or “prospective student-athletes” differently than students who are not athletes. Students are not to be singled out based on their potential athletic ability.

High school athletics is not the same as colleges recruiting high school athletes for college athletics. High school athletics exist for an entirely different reason. High school coaches should not view high school students in the same manner as college coaches view high school seniors. All administrators and coaches shall realize that they have more responsibilities than the general public to understand the purpose of high school athletics, the principles behind KHSAA rules etc., and to maintain a level of understanding and purpose when dealing with the general public and students.

**Case BL-16-2- Who are considered school representatives or those with a direct connection to a member school?**

School representatives or those with a “direct connection” include, but are not limited to: coaches or others connected with the high school or high school team to include booster club parents and members, alumni, school board members and officers, parents of high school players, booster club representatives and students.

**Case BL-16-3- What is a feeder school as used when reviewing permissible contact?**

For a school to be considered a “feeder” school, it must be under the same local board of education as the member school, and enroll students below grade nine. A student enrolled at a nonfeeder school shall not be enrolled at a feeder school irrespective of past enrollment patterns of that nonfeeder school. Applying to a school does not waive this definition as there is a clear line between applying and actually being enrolled. School and school districts may choose to define a more restrictive feeder pattern for its middle schools to high schools which if violated, constitute the student not being “connected”.

**Case BL-16-4- When is a student enrolled at a KHSAA member school for the purposes of Bylaw 16?**

A student is enrolled at a KHSAA member school when that student sits for class in the new school.

In addition, a student may be considered enrolled at a KHSAA member school when the student registers at the new school, is on the student enrollment listing of a member school, and not on the listing of another school.

In the case of enrollment during periods when classes are not being held (i.e. summer), the student may be considered to be enrolled at the new school when formal application has been made and accepted as verified by the new Principal and the student is officially withdrawn and off the enrollment listing of the former school.

**Case BL-16-5- What are permissible contacts by coaches, athletic directors and other individuals with a connection (direct or indirect) to the athletic program or school?**

Permissible contacts include:

1. Public high school representatives contacting students at feeder public schools (elementary, middle school, junior high school) where there is a defined feeder pattern;
2. Nonpublic school representatives contacting students at feeder nonpublic schools (elementary, middle school/junior high school) where there is a defined feeder pattern;
3. A representative of the school initiating a meeting with students at a school that is defined as a feeder school or meet with students who are zoned to attend that school the following year provided such is approved by the Principal of the school at which the student is currently enrolled. This visit shall be cleared by principals of both schools and shall not be specific to athletic opportunities;
4. Any student or family or individual that contacts a coach about attending a school where he or she coaches who is then informed that enrollment is referred to the principal, admissions department or guidance department; and
5. Any meeting with coaches regarding athletes or prospective athletes or their families which is at the request of the family to the individual(s) responsible for admissions and takes place
Case BL-16-6 - What is impermissible contact and what are some examples by coaches, athletic directors and other individuals with a connection (direct or indirect) to the athletic program or school whether or not the prospective student has an athletic participation record?

A person or persons exceeding what is appropriate or normal or offering any incentive or inducement to a student or the student’s family with or without that student having an athletic participation record shall be considered to have had impermissible contact and be in violation of this bylaw.

Impermissible contact includes but is not limited to any contact between a non-enrolled parent or student and a member school coach or other athletic representative without an immediate referral to the appropriate school personnel (Principal, Guidance Counselor, Admissions Personnel or other non-athletically related school administration).

The fact that an unenrolled student or that student’s family has shown an initial interest in attending a school or playing for a team (such as signing up for mentoring, shadowing, testing or a facility tour) does not allow any member of the coaching staff or anyone else affiliated with that athletic program to be involved with that student until the student is fully enrolled at the school.

Specific examples of impermissible contact with students include:

(1) Contact or communication concerning potential enrollment or athletic participation at the school, other than the initial referral to school administration if approached by the family or the student in the schools’ defined feeder pattern;

(2) Contact with any student not enrolled in the schools’ defined feeder pattern concerning potential enrollment at the school which is initiated by a coach or any others with a connection to the athletic program;

(3) Contact with any student not enrolled in the schools’ defined feeder pattern by individuals (including the parent of a current player) who might be interested in the school’s athletic program that attempts to influence a student or his/her parents;

(4) Coaching, managing and/or otherwise directing sports-specific athletic activities in which the non-enrolled student is a participant outside of the scope and allowable contact periods contained in Bylaw 23;

(5) The use of school facilities, uniforms, transportation or equipment including other “school team opportunities”, such as tournaments and leagues by students not enrolled in the school’s defined feeder pattern;

(6) High school exhibit and/or promotion space or materials specific to the schools’ athletic program or a specific athletic team including mass mailings or communication (electronic or otherwise) that cannot be restricted to exclude non-feeder pattern individuals;

(7) School representatives attending grade school, junior high or middle school games for the purpose of evaluating specific student-athletes not enrolled in the schools’ defined feeder pattern or for the purpose of promoting the member school’s athletic program or at a time when not permitted by Bylaw 23;

(8) Contact prior to, during, or after practices, scrimmages or contests at elementary schools, middle and junior high schools except where there is the same defined feeder pattern involving the schools;

(9) Requesting students, parents, boosters or alumni from a school to discuss the merits of a school’s athletic program with a prospective student-athlete not enrolled in the schools’ defined feeder pattern or member of his/her family;

(10) Providing transportation for a student not enrolled in the schools’ defined feeder pattern or other inducement to take a qualifying examination at a school or to meet with school officials;

(11) Entering into discussions or offers of financial aid with a student not enrolled in the schools’ defined feeder pattern, or the student’s family, whether or not that aid is available to the general student body;

(12) Contacting any prospective student-athlete not enrolled in the schools’ defined feeder pattern (at any grade level above, in or below grade 9) or his/her parents/family by phone, email, text, social media, fax, in person, by letter or by other means;

(13) Making athletic facilities (including weight rooms and other training facilities) available to students not enrolled in the schools’ defined feeder pattern during the school year;

(14) Nonpublic school representatives contacting students enrolled at the public schools (or his/her family) or enrolled at any school not in the schools’ defined feeder pattern without permission of the public school principal. Permission for such contact in any case, shall come from the feeder school principal and shall be approved by the KHSAA member school principal; and

(15) Public schools representatives contacting students enrolled at nonpublic schools (or his/her family) or enrolled at any school not in the school’s defined feeder pattern without permission of the private school principal. Permission for such contact in any case, shall come from the feeder school principal and shall be approved by the KHSAA member school principal.

NOTE: It is not considered a violation for a coach or other school representative to have normal community contact with a student who attends a junior high or middle school of the same system that is a feeder to the high school at which the coach is employed to coach.

Case BL-16-7 - What are some examples of improper benefits that may not be provided to enrolled student-athletes or non-enrolled prospective student-athletes (or family members) by coaches, athletic directors and other individuals with a connection (direct or indirect) to the athletic program including the booster organization?

No special benefit may be given to student-athlete or prospective student-athletes (below grade 9, or grades 9-12) including:

(1) Money or any item of tangible benefit or other valuable consideration such as free or reduced tuition, room, board, textbooks, or clothing during the regular school year or summer school;

(2) Offer or acceptance of any benefit (financial or otherwise), or privilege not afforded to non-athletes;

(3) Offer or acceptance of employment opportunity (including summer or nonschool period work), or pay for work that is not performed or that is in excess of the amount regularly paid for such service;

(4) Offer or acceptance of free transportation;

(5) Offer or acceptance of a residence or housing provisions, free or reduced rent, moving expenses, or assistance in locating housing;

(6) Offer or acceptance of help in securing a college athletic scholarship;

(7) The host family or other community representative paying for the housing of a nondomestic student except for the host family’s primary domicile or paying any required fees for the transportation, registration or placement of a nondomestic student;

(8) Underwriting travel fees or providing transportation to a non-enrolled student to a school function;

(9) Special gifts including apparel representative of the school or school’s athletic interests;

(10) Paying the entry fee for camp or competition events for students to participate who are not enrolled within that school’s defined feeder pattern; and

(11) Offering opportunities for non-enrolled students outside the defined feeder pattern to use free passes or tickets or complimentary admission to attend high school athletic practices, scrimmages or contests without a previous affirmative request for admission. As an example, schools could offer students a voucher to attend a contest after they have taken the initiative to participate in an otherwise permissible voluntary activity (tour, open house, meeting, school visit) but cannot summarily ignore charged admission without such voucher. However, schools could not use mass
mailings or communication (electronic or otherwise) that cannot be restricted to exclude non-feeder patrons and offer admission to contests. Another allowable example would be to permit all members of a specific league/school/ team to attend a game in uniform or with some other means of general identification and admission without regard to any selective means of identifying the recipient.

**BYLAW 17. CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY**

Sec. 1) VERIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

a) The principal or Designated Representative of the school shall be responsible for certifying the eligibility of all contestants.

b) Before certifying the eligibility of a player, a principal or Designated Representative shall verify the player’s age and all other requirements contained in these Bylaws.

c) The statement of facts concerning a player on the eligibility list of his or her first year of competition shall be considered authoritative and may not be changed in later eligibility lists for that year or in later years except to carry out the purposes of the Bylaws in providing a cumulative record, or, when authorized by the Commissioner to correct an error.

d) Prior to the certification of the eligibility of a student, the principal or Designated Representative shall have on file the physician’s certificate, the parental consent, and the parental acknowledgment required by Bylaw 12.

Sec. 2) DUTY OF A NEW PRINCIPAL OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

A new principal or Designated Representative before certifying to the eligibility of his or her players, if there is reason to question any of the information, shall secure from the Commissioner’s office, a copy of the original certification for that player.

Sec. 3) ANNUAL PARTICIPATION LIST

a) Each principal or Designated Representative of a member school shall submit to the Commissioner at the end of the school year (not later than May 30) a list of the names of all students who participated in any first team contest in any sport during the season.

b) This participation list shall be submitted on a form supplied by the Association, and shall be completed in its entirety for each student.

Sec. 4) CERTIFICATION OF INELIGIBLE PLAYER

If any school plays an ineligible player when the facts were available and could have been known to a principal or Designated Representative, that school shall be penalized in accordance with the provisions of Bylaw 27.

**Case BL-17-1- How does the principal certify eligibility and entries?**

A roster of players and coaches is to be entered on the KHSAA website. No student-athlete is eligible to participate in a contest at any level unless currently included in the online eligibility system. Within the rules of the particular sport (detailed in the Competition rules), additions and deletions may be made throughout the regular season. Each sport has specific deadlines which shall be followed for postseason roster entries, including specific event entries in some sports. The Principal or Designated Representative should be familiar with the restrictions for each sport.

The standard game contracts (KHSAA Form GE14) allow the member schools to request the exchange of eligibility lists/rosters as a condition of the contract. This is not a state requirement for all contests and should be delineated in the contract. Exchange of eligibility lists is done using the online roster system reports. Each Principal shall also develop a mechanism to check eligibility under KHSAA Bylaw 5.

At the close of each academic year, each member school shall compile an Annual Participation List which shall be compiled from the online roster system and shall list all of the individuals who competed at any level in practice, scrimmages or contests for the school at the freshmen, junior varsity or varsity during that school year. The list shall specifically designate those players who have engaged in a varsity contest during the year for the purpose of verifying transfer restrictions if necessary.

**Case BL-17-2- If a principal unknowingly plays an ineligible player, shall the school be penalized?**

Each case is reviewed on its own merits whenever a student is found to have played while ineligible. Pursuant to Bylaw 17, Sec. 4, a student who enters a scrimmage or contest and is not eligible, when the facts were present to prevent such an error, the school shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 27.

**BYLAW 18. SUPPLYING INFORMATION AND REPORTS**

Sec. 1) SUBMISSION OF REQUESTED INFORMATION

a) A superintendent, principal, student, or Designated Representative shall, when requested, supply the Commissioner with any information related to the athletic program at a member school.

b) A failure to comply within a reasonable time may forfeit the school’s membership in the Association, or the school may be penalized in accordance with approved Association penalty codes.

Sec. 2) ANNUAL CERTIFICATION

a) Each member school shall annually certify that it will comply with any and all of the rulings of the Commissioner, Assistant Commissioners, Hearing Officers and Board of Control as they relate to the athletic program at a member school.

b) This compliance shall include student eligibility matters, Board policy directives related to health and safety of student-athletes, and other programs as may be instituted by the convened Board of Control.

Sec. 3) REQUIRED REPORTS

a) Each principal or Designated Representative shall file with the Commissioner, during, or at the end of each school year, all participation lists and all other reports required by the Association.

b) A membership certificate shall not be issued to any school until the provisions of this bylaw have been fulfilled.

**Case BL-18-1- Are schools required to compile reports regarding the Financial Aid, Heat Index, Title IX and the Title IX reporting requirements, or other sports specific reports?**

Yes. In accordance with Bylaw 18, these reports are required to be compiled. The Commissioner’s office will direct the membership as to which reports are to be submitted to the office by prescribed deadlines and which reports are to be maintained on file at the member school. Other reports may be added as requirements and requested by the Board of Control with notice to the membership.

**Case BL-18-2- Are students or their parents compelled to file written responses or answer eligibility inquiries?**

Yes. In accordance with Bylaw 18, these reports are required to be submitted when requested as necessary to verify the eligibility of a student.

**BYLAW 19. COMPARABLE OPPORTUNITIES**

Sec. 1) REQUIREMENT FOR MEMBER SCHOOLS TO SPONSOR

a) If a member school sponsors or intends to sponsor an athletic activity that is similar to a sport for which NCAA members offer an athletic scholarship, the school shall sponsor the athletic activity or sport for which the scholarships are offered.

b) The athletic activities that are similar to sports for which NCAA members offer scholarships are: Girls’ fastpitch softball as compared to slow pitch.

Sec. 2) REQUIREMENTS TO DEMONSTRATE ATTEMPTS TO SPONSOR:

a) To qualify as having “sponsored” a sport, a school shall be able to demonstrate the following:

1. If similar versions of a particular sport exist and there are differences in the scholarship opportunities at the NCAA level in that sport, a survey shall be taken of the student population at reasonable times and places to determine the level of interest in the sport(s); and

2. If that survey reveals sufficient interest to field the normal squad required for play in the particular sport, and if any
version of the sport is to be played, the school shall make
facilities, staff and other allowances to properly field a team
in the version of the sport for which the NCAA members offer
scholarships.

Case BL-19-1- Are schools required to sponsor fastpitch
softball if that school offers softball?
The provisions of HB490 which amended KRS 156.070 and
have been incorporated into KHSAA Bylaw 19, require that if
a school offers a sport comparable to one for which NCAA
schools offer scholarships, it shall offer the version of the sport
in which scholarships are offered.

Case BL-19-2- Are schools required to have a girls' basketball
team if that school fields a boys' team?
Yes, KRS 157.350 makes no reference to “sponsoring” and
states under subsection (5) KRS 157.350 (5) Any secondary
school which maintains a basketball team for boys for other
than intramural purposes, shall maintain the same program
for girls. Though this statute in particular addresses those
schools accepting SEEK funding, all members of the KHSAA,
irrespective of the state funding issue, are compelled to comply
with this requirement.

BYLAW 20. OFFICIALS DIVISION OF THE ASSOCIATION
Sec. 1) OFFICIALS WHO LICENSE:
a) Any person who officiates in baseball, basketball, field hockey, football, soccer, softball (slow and fast pitch), swimming, volleyball and wrestling in grades nine through twelve between member schools of the Association shall be licensed by the Commissioner and shall carry an official card indicating that licensing.
b) All officials in baseball, basketball, football, soccer, softball and volleyball shall be required to join a local officials association as described in the KHSAA Officials’ Guidebook.

Sec. 2) REQUIREMENT TO USE LICENSED OFFICIALS:
a) Only officials licensed with the Officials Division of the Association shall be assigned or employed to officiate in baseball, basketball, field hockey, football, soccer, softball, volleyball or wrestling in all competition involving grades nine through twelve (12).
b) The Commissioner may approve exceptions to this policy in writing.

Sec. 3) OFFICIAL SCRATCHES:
a) A member school shall have the privilege of scratching a limited number of officials (scratches) that it does not desire to have as contractors on the athletic contests of that school.
b) The amount of scratches per school/coach is determined by the Regional Policy Board and in accordance with policies adopted by the Board of Control.
c) Scratches properly submitted in a timely fashion shall be honored by the Assigning Secretary and the officials shall not be assigned to a home, away or neutral site contest in the sport during that season.

Sec. 4) RULES CLINICS:
Each official licensed with the KHSAA shall annually attend at least one rules interpretation clinic (in person or online) conducted by representatives of the KHSAA in the sport in which he or she is licensed.

Sec. 5) CANCELLATION OF OFFICIATING LICENSE:
The KHSAA may cancel or refuse the license renewal of any official in any sport for cause as detailed in the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.

Sec. 6) ACCEPTANCE OF OFFICIATING ASSIGNMENTS:
a) An official shall accept assignments in the amount of time and in the manner prescribed by the local officials association to which he or she belongs.
b) The penalty for an official’s failure to work an assigned game, unless providentially prevented from doing so, may be cause for up to a one-year suspension in that sport.

Sec. 7) VIOLATION OF ASSIGNING CONTRACTS:
The Board of Control shall protect both the officials and the schools against violations pertaining to assignments.

Sec. 8) LOCAL POLICY BOARDS/COMMITTEES:
The Commissioner may establish as many bureaus as deemed necessary in each sport in order to assign officials to games in accordance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 and policies adopted by the Board of Control.

Sec. 9) GOVERNANCE:
The Officials Guidebook and the Board of Control Adopted Policies and Procedures shall govern all officials licensed with the KHSAA.

Sec. 10) COACHES/OTHERS CONNECTED NOT TO OFFICIATE:
Coaches or persons connected with the competing schools shall not officiate at contests, unless the written consent of all competing schools is given.

Case BL-20-1- Are there rules, statutes or documents that govern licensed KHSAA officials, assigning secretaries and the KHSAA Officials Division?
Yes. The Officials Division exists because of the 1971 Federal Consent Decree that resulted from a matter initially litigated regarding Officials’ Assignments. This decree is found in the KHSAA Policies and Procedures section of the Handbook. In addition, each year the Board of Control annually approves the Officials Guidebook, a comprehensive set of regulations and standards which govern the Officials Division. These provisions also require compliance with criminal records checks and other information as may be requested by the Association.

Case BL-20-2- Is it permissible for administrators or other school personnel to officiate in contests involving their team?
No. In the team sports of baseball, basketball, field hockey, football, soccer, softball and volleyball, coaches (paid or unpaid) are prohibited from officiating in contests involving their schools, as are principals, superintendents, assigning secretaries and other parties directly affiliated with the competing schools unless approval from all teams is received in writing. For the interpretation of these rules, a contest is defined as a regular season contest, game, tournament, or any postseason game or tournament in which his or her school is participating.

For the purpose of the individual sports of cross country, golf, swimming, tennis, track and wrestling, the use of such persons as officials is almost a requirement for a successful meet and to have enough staff to administer all meet functions. Event managers are strongly encouraged to monitor the placement of coaches within events where they might have authority over one of their own athletes, and to make adjustments to the schedule of events or to the assignment of officials in order to prevent conflicts of interest. If a school is notified in advance that a coach will be involved in officiating and chooses to come to that contest, they are considered to have agreed to the use of the coach as an official.

Case BL-20-3- Is a school obligated to use licensed baseball, basketball, field hockey, football, soccer, softball, volleyball and wrestling officials?
The use of licensed officials is a requirement in these sports, the penalty for violation being possible suspension of the school, school representatives or the official. If there is any question about an official being licensed, he/she should be asked to show his/her license.

Individuals officiating a high school contest, while not properly licensed with the KHSAA, may be fined as well as the member school being penalized in accordance with Bylaw 27.

Member schools should refer to the KHSAA website for updated officials listings.

The Commissioner’s office may also impose a fine on any assigning secretary who assigns an unlicensed official to a contest.

Case BL-20-4- Are licensed officials required to be used for scrimmage contests in baseball, basketball, field hockey, football, soccer, softball, swimming, track and field, volleyball or wrestling?
No, however, if anyone other than the participating coaches act in the role of officials at a scrimmage, they must be licensed with the KHSAA. Coaches of the participating schools acting in the role of an official and supervising the play by the student-
athletes are not required to be licensed.

**BYLAW 21. PROTESTS**
Protests against the judgement decisions of contest officials made during the course of game or meet shall not be considered.

**Case BL-21-1 - Is it permissible for decisions of officials in athletic scrimmages or contests, including ejections, to be protested to the Commissioner or the Board of Control?**
No. The decision of the official, right or wrong, shall prevail. The Commissioner’s office will intercede only when ejected players or coaches have been misidentified, when the situation involves an incident or fight where video is available to ensure accurate punishment per the Board of Control video review policy (including additional identification of incident participants), or when an administrative misapplication of a playing rule has resulted in an erroneous ejection. Misapplication could include applying the penalty of ejection to a foul for which the playing rules preclude such a decision.

**Case BL-21-2 - Is the Association staff permitted to use videotape to review situations related to fights and other incidents to help determine the proper identity of those involved in unsporting incidents?**
Yes. Per published Board of Control policy, such video may be used. Per the NFHS playing rules, the game officials’ jurisdiction extends through the lead official’s declaration of the end of the contest. The contest officials retain clerical authority over the game through the completion of any reports, including those imposing disqualifications, that are responsive to actions occurring while the game officials had jurisdiction.

Because state associations may intercede in the event of unusual incidents that occur before, during or after the game officials’ jurisdiction has ended, or in the event that a game is terminated prior to the conclusion of regulation play, the KHSAA has an adopted policy. The KHSAA will use all methods and evidence available to help properly determine the persons involved, and the appropriate course of action.

**BYLAW 22. CONTESTS, SANCTIONS, RULES, FORFEITURES, FACULTY TO ACCOMPANY**

**Sec. 1) CONTESTS AGAINST IN-STATE OPPONENTS**

a) KHSAA member schools may only compete in contests in KHSAA-sanctioned sports against schools located in Kentucky that are current members of the KHSAA.

b) Any KHSAA member school that engages in an athletic contest in a KHSAA-sanctioned sport with a school located in Kentucky that is not a member of the Association shall be subject to all penalties contained in Bylaw 27.

c) All contests within Kentucky played by KHSAA member schools in a KHSAA sanctioned sport shall be governed by the rules and regulations established by the Board of Control. Approval for any exemptions shall come through the Commissioner.

**Sec. 2) WITH SCHOOLS IN OTHER STATES**

a) All opponents of KHSAA schools in all contests in baseball, basketball, field hockey, football, soccer, softball and volleyball shall be current members of the NFHS voting state association of that state or shall be opponents who are not eligible to be members of that home state association that is a voting member of the NFHS but are permitted to play the member schools in that state.

b) Member schools of the KHSAA shall adhere to all restrictions contained in the National Federation of State High School Associations’ sanctioning policy when playing any contest or scrimmage against an out of state opponent in a KHSAA-sanctioned sport.

c) All contests within Kentucky in a KHSAA-sanctioned sport against schools from out of state that are played by KHSAA member schools shall be governed by the rules and regulations established by the Board of Control. Approval for any exemptions shall come through the Commissioner.

**Sec. 3) CONTRACTS**

a) Official written contracts supplied by the office of the Commissioner (or approved electronic substitutes), shall be used for all contests between members of the Association, and the contract shall include statements to the effect that contracting parties are members of the Association.

b) The Association shall not undertake to enforce oral contracts or oral agreements to changes in written contracts, or contracts that do not use the official written contract form.

c) The recipient of a contract for an athletic contest between two member schools of the KHSAA shall return the contract, either signed or unsigned, to the sender within thirty (30) days after having received it. The contract shall become void if not returned within this time period.

d) All contracts between member schools shall contain a specific date for each contest covered in the contract. A contract in which the words “corresponding date” appears, rather than a specific date, shall not be enforced.

e) The superintendent, principal or Designated Representative shall countersign all contracts to engage in interscholastic contests. Contracts signed by any other individual will not be enforced by the KHSAA.

f) Provisions may be made for a forfeit fee to be paid by the school that fails to follow the terms of a contract. The Commissioner shall suspend from the Association a school that fails to pay during the same season a stipulated forfeit fee, and the suspension shall remain in effect until the Board of Control removes it.

g) If a written contract using the official contract form is canceled by reason of suspension of the school, the Board of Control shall determine the financial liability involving the suspended school.

**Sec. 4) RULES GOVERNING CONTESTS**

a) National Federation of State High School Association Rules shall govern all contests involving member schools if an official set of rules is issued for that sport.

b) Unless modified through the competition rules adopted by the Board of Control, contests in tennis shall be governed by the rules of the United States Tennis Association (USTA) and contests in golf shall be governed by the rules of the United States Golf Association.

c) The Board of Control shall adopt competition rules for all sport-activities in which the KHSAA conducts a championship.

**Sec. 5) WAIVING OF RULES**

School officials of member schools shall not by mutual agreement waive or modify any of the rules of the Association (including playing rules) for any contest sanctioned by the Association.

**Sec. 6) FAILURE TO PLAY A SCHEDULED CONTEST**

If a school fails to carry out its contract to play a regularly scheduled contest, the contest shall be forfeited to the offended school.

**Sec. 7) REQUIREMENT TO ACCOMPANY TEAM TO CONTESTS**

The principal, coach or another individual approved by the local Board of Education shall accompany the team to all contests. His or her expenses, when he or she accompanies the contestants, shall be paid in the same manner as those of the contestants. Individuals fulfilling this requirement shall adhere to the requirements of KRS 161.185.

**Case BL-22-1 - What is a contest as referenced in Bylaw 22?**

A contest is one of the allowable regular season games/meets/tournaments/matches detailed in KHSAA Bylaw 23.

**Case BL-22-2 - What is a school as defined in the KHSAA Constitution?**

A school is an entity which is recognized by the Kentucky Department of Education (or corresponding Department of Education in another state or country) as an institution whose primary purpose is the education of high school aged students.

**Case BL-22-3 - What is a KHSAA sanctioned sport as used in Bylaw 22?**

The sanctioned sports of the KHSAA are those sports approved by the Board of Control as a sports championship. At press time, those include: Baseball, Basketball, Cross Country, Field Hockey, Football, Golf, Soccer, Softball, Swimming, Tennis, Track and Field, Volleyball and Wrestling. Sport-activities are not the
same as sports when applying this Bylaw. The sport-activities currently sanctioned by the Board of Control for championship play are Archery, Bass Fishing, Bowling and Competitive Cheer.

Case BL-22-4 - May a KHSAA member school play in a scrimmage in a sport against a nonmember school in Kentucky, an out of state or foreign school team that does not join that state association, or an outside team such as an alumni group?  
Yes. Only contests that count against the limitations of Bylaw 23 are restricted to member schools.

Case BL-22-5 - May a KHSAA member school play in a contest in a sport against a nonmember school in Kentucky, an out of state school that does not join that state association, or an outside team such as an alumni group?  
No.

Case BL-22-6 - May a KHSAA member school participate in a contest in a sport against a non-US territory school-based team (foreign team)?  
Yes, provided the following are true:  
(1) Such event is sanctioned within the policies and procedures of the National Federation of State High School Associations sanctioning rules and regulations; and  
(2) the opponent is a school based entity and not listed as a club team on any international registry.

Case BL-22-7 - Why is there an NFHS policy requiring sanctioning of interstate events?  
(1) Interscholastic programs should serve educational goals. To this end, schools have an obligation to conduct certain threshold inquiries about events in which their students may participate.  
(2) On occasion, additional inquiries and oversight may be appropriate at the conference, district, state or national levels. In order to perform their "inquiry and oversight" functions fairly and efficiently, decision-makers at various levels have developed sanctioning procedures.  
(3) The specific purposes served by event-sanctioning procedures include the following:  
a. Sanctioning enhances the likelihood that events will adhere to sound and detailed criteria which meet the specific requirements of a school or a group of schools based upon experience and tradition.  
b. Sanctioning serves to promote sound regulation of the conditions under which students and teams may compete.  
c. Sanctioning is a means of encouraging well-managed competition.  
d. Sanctioning adds an element of “due diligence” that encourages compliance with state association rules and regulations.  
e. Sanctioning protects the welfare of student-athletes.  
f. Sanctioning protects the existing programs sponsored by member schools and thereby promotes the opportunity for larger numbers of student-athletes to gain the benefits of interscholastic competition.  
g. Sanctioning helps reduce the abuses of excessive competition.  
h. Sanctioning promotes uniformity in obtaining approval for events.  
i. Sanctioning helps protect students from exploitation. Interstate event sanctioning at the NFHS level promotes financial transparency and equivalency of treatment of participating high schools. NFHS sanctioning forms are available on the NFHS website (www.nfhs.org).

Case BL-22-8 - May a KHSAA member school play in a contest in a sport against an out of state school that is located in the United States, Mexico or Canada?  
Yes, with the following restrictions and provisions:  
(1) In baseball, basketball, field hockey, football, soccer, softball or volleyball, the opponent(s) must be a member of that state’s Association that is the voting member of the NFHS, or on an approved list of opponents for the members of that state association indicating compliance with all standard eligibility rules.  
(2) KHSAA member schools are responsible for ensuring that contests are properly sanctioned whether the game is hosted in Kentucky or the out of state school.  
(3) The KHSAA adheres to the National Federation of State High School Associations (NFHS) sanctioning policy. NFHS sanction is required in all sports if KHSAA schools participate in any of the following types of contests:  
a. any interstate event involving two (2) or more schools which is co-sponsored by or titled in the name of an organization outside the high school community;  
b. nonbordering events if five (5) or more states are involved;  
c. nonbordering events if more than eight (8) schools are involved; or  
d. any event involving two (2) or more schools that involves a team from a foreign country (exceptions are Canada and Mexico which are considered “bordering states”).

(4) For contests in Kentucky where NFHS sanction is required, the following steps must be taken:  
a. If the contest(s) is (are) to be played in Kentucky and the event requires NFHS sanction, the host school should go to the KHSAA website which will link to the NFHS website for completion of the forms and payment of fees (The KHSAA receives no portion of this NFHS fee); and  
b. This shall be completed and sent to the NFHS along with the requisite fee in the NFHS published timeline to ensure the minimization of costs to the host school and to allow for an orderly flow of communication among all affected parties.

(5) For contests in Kentucky where NFHS sanction is not required, the following steps must be taken:  
a. If the contest(s) is (are) to be played in Kentucky, involves out of state schools and does not require NFHS sanction but involves only those schools contiguous with Kentucky, the host school shall ensure that the rules of the opponent’s state association with regard to sanctioning are followed; and  
b. Some state high school associations (i.e., Missouri, Tennessee, West Virginia) have additional requirements for schools participating against their member schools, and the KHSAA staff can assist in facilitating those requests.

(6) For contests played outside of Kentucky where NFHS sanction is required, the following steps must be taken:  
If the contest(s) is (are) played outside of Kentucky and NFHS sanctioning is required, the KHSAA member school shall ensure that the host school contacts the NFHS to initiate the sanction process.

(7) For contests played outside of Kentucky where NFHS sanction is NOT required, the following steps must be taken:  
a. If the contest(s) is (are) played outside of Kentucky and NFHS sanctioning is not required and involves only schools in states contiguous with Kentucky, no additional sanctioning is needed on the part of the KHSAA;  
b. Some state high school associations (i.e., Missouri, Tennessee, West Virginia) have additional requirements for schools participating against their member schools, and the KHSAA staff can assist in facilitating those requests.

Case BL-22-9 - Are there special restrictions for the playing of teams from outside of the United States, not including school based teams from Canada and Mexico?  
Bylaw 22 contains the requirements for opponents in contests. These rules require that member schools only play against schools that are members of the home state association.  
KHSAA member schools only play against opponents that are school teams made up solely of members from a single specific school, where none of the competitors have completed the final/terminating grade in the home country, and where the opponent is strictly a school based team and not a club, travel or professional team. The same restrictions apply to out of country travel and play in the sports of Baseball, Basketball, Field Hockey, Football, Soccer, Softball and Volleyball. The KHSAA member school will be responsible for insuring the legality of the opponents and that the procedures of the NFHS sanctioning policy are followed.
Case BL-22-10 - Are KHSAA schools required to use form GE14 for scheduling contests or to make written amendments to contracts in the case of contract postponement/cancellation?

No, the form is not required. However, the association will not arbitrate or attempt to intercede in any dispute regarding a cancelled contest or other logistic dispute if the contest does not involve a properly completed and executed GE14 or its electronic equivalent using an alternative scheduling system. Included in the proper requirements are the proper signatures of the Principal or Designated Representative of the member schools.

In addition, the association will not arbitrate or attempt to intercede in any dispute regarding a cancelled contest or other logistic dispute if scheduling amendments are agreed by the parties, but not executed in writing between the schools. Contract amendments verified by electronic mail exchange that modify prior properly executed contract forms will be reviewed and assistance offered by the Association as necessary.

Case BL-22-11 - What does the expression “corresponding date” mean as it relates to scheduling contests and how does it relate to contract enforcement?

Corresponding date charts are published for all KHSAA sports in an effort to aid athletic administrators in planning future schedules. It should be noted that contracts cannot be enforced by the Association that call for “corresponding dates” rather than specific playing dates.

Case BL-22-12 - Does a forfeit win/loss or game cancelled by mutual agreement count against the maximum number of games that can be played?

(1) If the forfeit is declared and the contracted forfeit provisions applied after the first legal playing date, the game shall be counted against the win/loss record, and against the limit of games.

(2) Games canceled by school administrations and forfeit fees paid before the first playing date do not count against records or limits.

(3) Games canceled by school administrations by mutual consent without forfeit provisions do not count against records or limits.

(4) In districts that have voted to seed in those sports that permit seeding for postseason placement, the majority decision to seed shall be interpreted and enforced as an inherent and immediately implied contract to play all contests upon implementation of the seeding plan and within the specifics of the plan.

(5) Seeded district games that are forfeited shall be counted against the limit of games and shall count on the win/loss record irrespective of the teams when the contract is cancelled, no matter what terms under which the contract is cancelled and whether or not a formal contract is entered into between the competing teams.

Case BL-22-13 - Is the restriction on the accompanying of a student by the principal, coach or faculty representative listed in Sec. 7 a KHSAA regulation or state law?

This bylaw is patterned to ensure conformity with KRS 161.185 which states “Boards of education shall require a certified or classified staff member who is at least twenty-one years of age to accompany students on all school-sponsored or school-endorsed trips.” This stipulation governs accompany, and does not supersede or replace any regulation governing driver qualification. This permission should be in writing and should be documented by minutes of the local Board of Education.

**BYLAW 23. LIMITATION OF SEASONS**

Sec. 1) GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING ALL SPORTS AND SPORT-ACTIVITIES

a) Playing During School Hours

   School Time shall not be lost for travel to or from, or participation in, any regular season interscholastic athletic contest.

b) Schedule of Contests on Consecutive Days

   Contests shall be scheduled so that there are not four consecutive days of competition on any Monday through Thursday period while school is in session.

c) Specific Definitions for Ending of School

   For all interpretations and regulations concerning the ending of the school year, including restrictions on coaching involvement, the end of the school year shall be defined as the earlier of the last day of school or May 31.

d) Specific Penalties for Violations - Too Many Contests

   Any school violating provisions of this Bylaw by playing too many contests shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 27 but shall remain eligible for tournament play during the current season.

e) Specific Penalties for Violations - Too Many Scrimmages

   Any school violating scrimmage limitations may be placed on probation, prohibited from participating in preseason scrimmages in that sport for two (2) seasons, and may be prohibited from taking part in KHSAA state championship competition or other penalties in accordance with Bylaw 27. The second violation shall result in automatic suspension.

f) Organized Play and Involvement of Members of the Coaching Staff Out of Season

   (1) During the school year but outside the defined limitations for each sport or sport-activity, the following activity is expressly prohibited on the campus of a member school if the competition involves at least fifty (50) percent of the normal playing squad being from that member school (e.g., 6 or more in football or soccer, 3 or more in basketball, 5 or more in baseball or softball):

   a. coaches may not coach members of that school’s team;

   b. member school facilities may not be used for organized competition;

   (2) Members of the high school coaching staff (paid or unpaid) shall not be prohibited from sport specific observation and evaluation (but not coaching) of any player who has played for a grade nine (9) through grade twelve (12) team (freshman, junior varsity, varsity) from the first day of school through the last day of school provided that play is under the direct control of the same local board of education as the coach is employed and provided that play is not in conflict with other KHSAA bylaws.

Sec. 2) SPORTS SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS- BASEBALL- BOYS

a) Following the opening day of school, there shall be no organized baseball practice prior to February 15.

b) There shall be no more than two (2) scrimmages or practice games prior to the first regular season contest of that year.

c) The first game shall not take place prior to the Wednesday of the first state basketball tournament.

b) The season shall consist of a maximum of thirty-six (36) games to be played prior to the beginning of KHSAA state championship competition (district).

e) The opportunity to participate in regular season contests shall end at all levels of play (grades 9-12) on the Saturday preceding the first KHSAA Tournament (District, Region or State), with the exception that the varsity team may practice and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play.

Following elimination, there shall be no further practice or play during the remainder of the academic school year.

Sec. 3) SPORTS SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS- BASKETBALL- BOYS AND GIRLS

a) Following the opening day of school, there shall be no organized basketball practice prior to October 15.

b) Prior to the opening game of regular season play, a basketball team may have only two (2) scrimmages or practice games with players other than members of the squad.

c) The first basketball game shall not take place prior to the Monday following the state football semifinals.

d) The season shall consist of a maximum of thirty (30) games to be played prior to the beginning of KHSAA state championship competition (district).

e) The opportunity to participate in regular season contests shall end at all levels of play (grades 9-12) on the Saturday preceding the first KHSAA Tournament (District, Region or State), with the exception that the varsity team may practice and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play.
Following elimination, there shall be no further practice or play during the remainder of the academic school year.

f) The Board of Control may waive provision(s) (b) or (d) of this Bylaw to allow member schools to participate in Hall of Fame Classic contests. Rules on participation in the Classic shall be made by the Board of Control and published in the Athlete Magazine as a part of the official record of the Association.

Sec. 4) SPORTS SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS- CROSS COUNTRY- BOYS AND GIRLS

a) The first organized practice for the fall varsity (grades 9-12) season shall not take place prior to July 15.
b) There shall be no more than two scrimmage or practice meets prior to the first regular season contest of that year.
c) The first meet of the season shall not take place prior to the Monday nine weeks before the week of the Regional Cross Country Meet.
d) The season shall consist of a maximum of thirteen (13) meets including invitational meets to be held prior to the beginning of KHSAA state championship competition (region).
e) The opportunity to participate in regular season contests shall end at all levels of play (grades 9-12) on the day prior to the first day for varsity level competition in KHSAA sanctioned postseason events, with the exception that the varsity team may practice and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play. Following elimination, there shall be no further practice or play during the remainder of the academic school year.

Sec. 5) SPORTS SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS- FIELD HOCKEY- GIRLS

a) The first organized practice for the fall varsity (grades 9-12) season shall not take place prior to July 15.
b) There shall be no more than two (2) scrimmages or practice games prior to the first regular season contest of that year.
c) The first match shall not take place prior to the Friday prior to the Monday nine weeks before the week of the Regional tournament.
d) The season shall consist of a maximum of twenty-four (24) games to be played prior to the beginning of KHSAA state championship competition (region).
e) The opportunity to participate in regular season contests shall end at all levels of play (grades 9-12) on the Saturday preceding the first KHSAA Tournament (District, Region or State), with the exception that the varsity team may practice and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play. Following elimination, there shall be no further practice or play during the remainder of the academic school year.

Sec. 6) SPORTS SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS- FOOTBALL

a) Organized practice shall be structured in football as follows:

(1) Football drill work and practice activity shall be defined in the following five categories:

- Level 0-"Air"–Players run a drill unopposed without contact;
- Level 1-"Bags" – Drill is run against a bag or another soft-contact surface;
- Level 2-"Control" – Drill is run at assigned speed until the moment of contact; one player is pre-determined the ‘winner’ by the coach. Contact remains above the waist and players stay on their feet;
- Level 3-"Thud" – Drill is run at assigned speed through the moment of contact; no pre-determined ‘winner’. Contact remains above the waist, players stay on their feet and a quick whistle ends the drill; and
- Level 4-"Live Action"–Drill is run in game-like conditions and is the only time that players are taken to the ground.

(2) Contact and non-contact shall be defined as follows:

- "Contact" will be defined as drills run at the Level 3-Thud and Level 4-Live Action level, and Drills run at the Level 0-"Air", Level 1-"Bags" and Level 2-"Control" level shall be defined as "Non-Contact".
- All drills in shells (shorts, helmets, shoulder pads and helmets) shall be "Non-Contact".
- In helmets-only, only Level 0-"Air" and Level 2-"Bags" drills may be conducted

(3) From the end of the season through the day prior to the first day of spring practice; and from the last day after spring practice through May 31:

a. Schools shall not issue football equipment included in NFHS Rule 1-5 including helmets, with the exception of an all-star game or individual camp as detailed;
b. Schools shall not organize or participate in any football activities that allow players to be in football gear, even if contact does not occur; and

c. No session shall be held where attendance is taken or where attendance is implicitly or explicitly required.

(4) From June 1 through June 24:

a. Schools shall not issue football equipment included in NFHS Rule 1-5 other than the helmet, with the exception of an all-star game or individual camp as detailed;
b. Schools shall not organize or participate in any football activities that allow players to be in football gear included in NFHS Rule 1-5 other than the helmet, even if contact does not occur;

c. Activity during this period shall not include contact (Level 3-"Thud" or Level 4-"Live Action");

d. No session shall be held where attendance is taken or where attendance is implicitly or explicitly required;

e. The KHSAA catastrophic insurance provided by the Association is not in effect during this period; and

f. Heat index monitoring guidelines shall be complied with during any activity.

(5) During the period beginning on the day immediately following the dead period (Bylaw 24), July 10 through July 31:

a. Schools may participate in non-contact interscholastic simulations (i.e. 7 on 7) and such participation does not count against scrimmage limitations provided that the first practice in full gear has not been conducted and drills using Level 3-Thud and Level 4-Live Action Level have not been conducted;
b. The school issued helmet may be used during these activities, but no other equipment included in NFHS Rule 1-5 may be used;
c. The KHSAA catastrophic insurance is in effect for these simulations if other schools are involved; and

d. Heat index monitoring guidelines shall be complied with during any activity.

(6) Preseason and during season practice in football shall be as follows:

a. Heat index monitoring guidelines shall be complied with during any activity;

b. Beginning July 10, the first legal organized practice wearing a helmet may be conducted. The first five (5) days of organized practice shall be in helmets only and the total practice time in helmets shall not exceed three (3) hours. Only Level 0-"Air" and Level 1-"Bags" drills shall be conducted. The KHSAA catastrophic insurance is in place for these drills and practice sessions;
c. Beginning July 22, practice may be conducted in shells (shorts, helmets, shoulder pads) for each player who has had at least five days in helmets only. Only Level 0-"Air", Level 1-"Bags" and Level 2-"Control" drills shall be conducted. No single practice session shall be longer than three (3) hours. The KHSAA catastrophic insurance is in place for these drills and practice sessions;
d. Beginning August 1, practice may be conducted in full gear for all players who have had at least three practices wearing shells (helmets and shoulder pads). Level 0-"Air", Level 1-"Bags", Level 2-"Control", Level 3-"Thud" and Level 4-"Live action" drills may be conducted however Level 3-"Thud" and Level 4-"Live action" drills may only be conducted in one practice per day; and

e. Once full gear practice and drills using Level 3-Thud and Level 4-Live Action Level have begun, practice shall adhere to the following restrictions:

i. Shall not have multiple contact practices on any day where Level 3-"Thud" and Level 4-"Live action" drills are conducted;

ii. On days when two practices of any type are held, a total limit of 5 hours per day of practice, not including the mandatory break shall be allowed, with no single practice exceeding three (3) hours. Water breaks, rest breaks
and injury treatment shall not count against the 5-hour limit. Weight training, conditioning, required meetings, required sport and skill specific film study, and teaching period/walk through simulations without equipment shall count against 5-hour limit;

iii. On days when only one practice of any type is held, a total limit of 3 hours per day of practice shall be allowed. Water breaks, rest breaks and injury treatment shall not count against the 3-hour limit. Weight training, conditioning, required meetings, required sport and skill specific film study, and teaching period/walk through simulations without equipment shall count against 3-hour limit;

iv. A 3-hour break is required after a contact practice where Level 3-“Thud” and Level 4-“Live action” drills are conducted during which no activity shall be held and the athletes are located where cooling and recovery is possible. During this break, there shall be no gear worn, and no activity that in any way simulates football or football drills. This restriction is in place regardless of where the practice occurs including camps, home practices, or other workout areas. This period is solely for rest/recovery;

v. Weight training, conditioning, meetings, film study, and teaching period/walk through simulations without equipment shall not be conducted during the three-hour required break;

vi. Beginning on Monday of the week the first scrimmage is played by the school, each school may participate in “Thud” or “Live Action” drills and game time simulations (not including contests or legal scrimmages) for no more than ninety-minutes per team, per week;

vii. A non-contact simulation (7 on 7) or any other type of competition against another school in any form shall not be held with the exception of the two (2) allowed scrimmages, and the allowable games;

viii. After the opening day of the school year, a school shall not conduct multiple on-field practice sessions on the same day; and

ix. All schools shall upon request, submit any required documentation to verify the proper execution of the practice regulations, including scrimmage, contact, and Heat/Humidity Measurement and Compliance Programs.

b) After August 1 and prior to the opening varsity game of the season, there shall be no more than two (2) scrimmages or practice games per member school (grades 9-12) with players other than members of the squad.

c) The first game shall not take place prior to the Friday eleven (11) weeks prior to the week of the first round of the football playoffs.

d) The season shall consist of a maximum of ten (10) regular season games and the opportunity to play regular season games shall conclude at the end NFHS corresponding week 17. Any school may play one of the allowable regular season games during Week 0 (normally NFHS corresponding week 7) provided that the total schedule does not exceed ten (10) regular season games and that the allowable number of scrimmages is reduced to one.

e) Provided that at least one classification within the KHSAA conducts playoffs that last five (5) weeks, any school that chooses to compete for a district title and is placed in a classification where only four (4) weeks are needed to complete the playoffs may play an additional regular season contest (total of 11 contests), the last of which shall be played during the first round of the playoffs for the other classifications.

f) The opportunity to participate in regular season contests shall end at all levels of play (grades 9-12) on the Saturday preceding the first KHSAA Tournament (District, Region or State), with the exception that the varsity team may participate and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play. Following elimination, there shall be no further practice or play during the remainder of the academic school year.

g) Each player, in order to be eligible to participate against another school and to become acclimatized and acclimated, shall have taken part in a minimum of five (5) practices over five (5) days in helmets only, three (3) practices in helmet and shoulder pads over three (3) days followed by three (3) contact practices over three days. A contact practice on the date of a contest shall not count as one of the required practices in allowing the student to play in that contest.

h) Each football school may elect to conduct spring football practice under the following conditions:

(1) A school may conduct ten (10) spring practice periods of not more than two (2) hours in length and not more than one practice per day over ten (10) days during three consecutive calendar weeks, which shall be chosen by the school on or before December 15;

(2) Failure to submit the schedule by December 15 will result in a loss of the ability to conduct spring football practice.

(3) The three consecutive calendar weeks shall not begin prior to the Monday following the school’s elimination from postseason play in basketball, and shall not conclude later than the last day of school on the original school calendar.

(4) Any period of time when school is not in session on a week day, including testing and breaks, shall not count as one of the ten (10) permitted days, and practice shall not be conducted on those days.

(5) All equipment authorized by the football playing rules may be used during this period.

(6) There shall be no interscholastic competition during this period, and all participants shall be eligible according to all KHSAA eligibility rules.

(7) Once dates are established by the school, the dates shall not be changed except by request of the member school Principal, and only if the newly requested period begins not later than the Monday following the conclusions of the originally scheduled school spring break.

(8) Practice sessions shall conform to the following rotation of types of practice:

a. Two days Non-Contact (0-“Air”, 1-“Bags”, 2-“Control”);

b. Two days Contact (3-“Thud”, 4-“Live Action”);

c. One day Non-Contact (0-“Air”, 1-“Bags”, 2-“Control”);

d. Two days Contact (3-“Thud”, 4-“Live Action”);

e. One day Non-Contact (0-“Air”, 1-“Bags”, 2-“Control”); and

f. Two days Contact (3-“Thud”, 4-“Live Action”).

(9) A student below grade nine or in grade 12 shall not participate;

(10) Only students currently eligible by all KHSAA rules including Bylaws 2 through 12 may participate;

(11) Intrasquad games may be held but shall be counted as one of the ten practice sessions; and

(12) Any student who has not participated in organized competition in a KHSAA sanctioned winter or spring sport, nor has documentation of supervision by a coach qualified under Bylaw 25 in a minimum of 8 conditioning workouts after the previous season and before the start of spring practice (including competition on a competitive weight lifting team at the school), shall have two (2) days of practice in helmets only and two (2) additional days in shells (helmets and shoulder pads) for acclimation prior to wearing the remainder of the allowable football gear;

(13) There shall be no mandatory participation (including school or coach imposed penalty) by any person on a spring sports eligibility list (or entering any spring sport scrimmage or contest) or any other student desiring not to participate.

i) Following the season and until organized practice begins for the next season, no football gear other than the helmet may be issued used by a member of the team for any activity except for the approved spring football practice period and issuance of gear to a specific individual for attendance/participation in a specific event at an off campus facility.

(1) Football gear as defined in NFHS rule 1-5 (including shoulder pads and other protective gear) may be issued to a player who has previously played for the team to participate in an individual camp or all-star game between the last day of the previous season and before July 31 provided no more than four players from any school participate in the same sessions at that camp.

(2) The gear shall be returned by the individual immediately
following the camp. No football gear as defined in NFHS rule 1-5 (including shoulder pads and other protective gear) may be issued for any event involving any person not enrolled at that school that is held at a KHSAA member school or at a facility utilized for games by a member school except for the all-star game/individual camp exception detailed above. This includes camps sponsored by outside entities if a member school’s coaches are present or any equipment is issued to participants.

3) There is no opportunity for any team activity in football gear at camps where representatives of any other school are present except for the noncontact game simulations as detailed above. There is no allowance for full contact camps for teams or issuing of other equipment to individuals except as detailed in the all-star game/individual camp exception.

j) The Board of Control may waive provision(s) (b) or (d) of this Bylaw to allow member schools to participate in Hall of Fame and Museum contests. Rules on participation in the Classic shall be made by the Board of Control and published in the Athlete Magazine as a part of the official record of the Association.

Sec. 7) SPORTS SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS- GOLF- BOYS AND GIRLS

a) Organized practice shall not take place prior to July 15.

b) There shall be no more than two (2) practice matches prior to the first regular season match of that year.

c) The first match shall not take place before the Friday prior to the Monday of the week nine weeks prior to the first round of the KHSAA sanctioned postseason play.

d) The season shall consist of a maximum of twenty (20) rounds of golf against other school representatives (minimum nine holes) to be played prior to the beginning of KHSAA state championship competition (region). Any team reaching this limitation shall have its regular season end immediately. Any forfeit fees necessitated by match cancellations after this date shall be paid, and the forfeit win shall NOT be counted against the game limit for the opponents.

e) The opportunity to participate in regular season contests shall end at all levels of play (grades 9-12) on the day prior to the first day for varsity level competition in KHSAA sanctioned postseason events, with the exception that the varsity team may practice and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play. Following elimination, there shall be no further practice or play during the remainder of the academic school year.

Sec. 8) SPORTS SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS- SOCCER- BOYS AND GIRLS

a) The first organized practice for the fall varsity (grades 9-12) season shall not take place prior to July 15.

b) There shall be no more than two (2) scrimmages or practice games prior to the first regular season match of that year.

c) The first match shall not take place prior to the Monday eight weeks before the week of district tournaments.

d) The season shall consist of a maximum of twenty-one (21) games to be played prior to the beginning of KHSAA state championship competition (district).

e) The opportunity to participate in regular season contests shall end at all levels of play (grades 9-12) on the Saturday preceding the first KHSAA Tournament (District, Region or State), with the exception that the varsity team may practice and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play. Following elimination, there shall be no further practice or play during the remainder of the academic school year.

Sec. 9) SPORTS SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS- SOFTBALL- GIRLS (FASTPITCH)

a) Following the opening day of school there shall be no organized practice prior to February 15.

b) There shall be no more than two (2) scrimmages or practice games prior to the first regular season match of that year.

c) The first game shall not take place prior to the Wednesday of the first state basketball tournament.

d) The season shall consist of a maximum of thirty-six (36) games to be played prior to the beginning of KHSAA state championship competition (district).

e) The opportunity to participate in regular season contests shall end at all levels of play (grades 9-12) on the Saturday preceding the first KHSAA Tournament (District, Region or State), with the exception that the varsity team may practice and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play. Following elimination, there shall be no further practice or play during the remainder of the academic school year.

Sec. 10) SPORTS SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS- SWIMMING AND DIVING- BOYS AND GIRLS

a) Following the opening day of school, there shall be no organized practice prior to October 1.

b) There shall be no more than two (2) practice meets prior to the first regular season meet of that year.

c) The first meet shall not take place prior to November 15.

d) The season shall consist of a maximum of fifteen (15) meets to be held prior to the beginning of KHSAA state championship tournament competition (region).

e) The opportunity to participate in regular season contests shall end at all levels of play (grades 9-12) on the day prior to the first day for varsity level competition in KHSAA sanctioned postseason events, with the exception that the varsity team may practice and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play. Following elimination, there shall be no further practice or competition during the remainder of the academic school year.

Sec. 11) SPORTS SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS- TENNIS- BOYS AND GIRLS

a) Following the opening day of school, there shall be no organized practice prior to February 15.

b) There shall be no more than two (2) practice matches prior to the first regular season match of that year.

c) The first match shall not take place prior to the Wednesday of the first state basketball tournament.

d) The season shall consist of a maximum of twenty-two (22) matches to be held prior to the beginning of KHSAA state championship tournament competition (region). Any forfeit fees necessitated by match cancellations after this limit is reached shall be paid, and the forfeit win shall NOT be counted against the game limit for the opponents. Any four (4) invitational tournaments shall count as one (1) match each against this limit. All dual matches shall count as one (1) match each against this limit.

e) The opportunity to participate in regular season contests shall end at all levels of play (grades 9-12) on the day prior to the first day for varsity level competition in KHSAA sanctioned postseason events, with the exception that the varsity team may practice and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play. Following elimination, there shall be no further practice or play during the remainder of the academic school year.

Sec. 12) SPORTS SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS- INDOOR AND OUTDOOR TRACK AND FIELD- BOYS AND GIRLS

a) Following the opening day of school, there shall be no organized practice prior to December 1.

b) There shall be no more than two (2) practice meets held by each team and these shall be held on or before the Monday of NFHS calendar week 38.

c) The first meet (indoor or outdoor) shall not take place before the Monday of NFHS Calendar Week 28.

d) The season shall consist of a maximum of nineteen (19) meets to be held prior to the beginning of KHSAA state championship tournament competition (region). All meets, regardless of format or being an indoor or outdoor meet, shall count against the limit of meets.

e) The opportunity to participate in regular season outdoor contests shall end at all levels of play (grades 9-12) on the day prior to the first day for varsity level competition in KHSAA sanctioned postseason events, with the exception that the varsity team may practice and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play. Following elimination, there shall be no further practice or play during the remainder of the academic school year.

Sec. 13) SPORTS SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS- VOLLEYBALL- GIRLS

a) The first organized practice for the fall varsity (grades 9-12) season shall not take place prior to July 15.

b) There shall be no more than two (2) scrimmages or practice games prior to the first regular season match of that year.

c) The first match shall not take place prior to the Monday nine
weeks before the week of district tournament.

d) The season shall consist of a maximum of thirty-five (35) matches to be played prior to the beginning of KHSAA state championship tournament competition (district).

e) The opportunity to participate in regular season contests shall end at all levels of play (grades 9-12) on the Saturday preceding the first KHSAA Tournament (District, Region, or State), with the exception that the varsity team may practice and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play. Following elimination, there shall be no further practice or play during the remainder of the academic school year.

Sec. 14) SPORTS SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS - WRESTLING - BOYS

a) Following the opening day of school, there shall be no organized practice prior to October 15.

b) There shall be no more than two (2) practice meets prior to the first regular season contest of that year.

c) The first match shall not take place prior to the Monday of Corresponding Week 21.

d) The season shall consist of a maximum of seventeen (17) matches in each weight class to be held prior to the beginning of KHSAA state championship tournament competition (region). Tournaments or contests involving three (3) or more schools shall count as one (1) match toward the match limit.

e) The opportunity to participate in regular season contests shall end at all levels of play (grades 9-12) on the day prior to the first day for varsity level competition in KHSAA sanctioned postseason events, with the exception that the varsity team may practice and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play. Following elimination, there shall be no further practice or play during the remainder of the academic school year.

f) The KHSAA and the National Federation of State High School Associations shall establish official weight classes.

Sec. 15) SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS - OTHER SPORT-ACTIVITIES - ARCHERY

a) The first organized practice shall not take place prior to October 1.

b) The opportunity to participate in regular season contests shall end at all levels of play (grades 9-12) on the day prior to the first day for varsity level competition in KHSAA sanctioned postseason events, with the exception that the varsity team may practice and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play. Following elimination, there shall be no further official practice or play during the remainder of the academic school year.

Sec. 16) SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS - OTHER SPORT-ACTIVITIES - BASS FISHING

a) The first organized practice shall not take place prior to October 1.

b) The opportunity to participate in regular season contests shall end at all levels of play (grades 9-12) on the day prior to the first day for varsity level competition in KHSAA sanctioned postseason events, with the exception that the varsity team may practice and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play. Following elimination, there shall be no further official practice or play during the remainder of the academic school year.

Sec. 17) SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS - OTHER SPORT-ACTIVITIES - BOWLING

a) The first organized practice shall not take place prior to October 1.

b) The opportunity to participate in regular season contests shall end at all levels of play (grades 9-12) on the day prior to the first day for varsity level competition in KHSAA sanctioned postseason events, with the exception that the varsity team may practice and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play. Following elimination, there shall be no further official practice or play during the remainder of the academic school year.

Sec. 18) SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS - OTHER SPORT-ACTIVITIES - COMPETITIVE CHEERLEADING (INTERSCHOLASTIC SPIRIT)

a) The first organized practice shall not take place prior to July 15.

b) The opportunity to enter competitive cheerleading contests ends at all levels (grades 9-12) for that academic year on April 1, with the exception that the varsity team may practice and play through its elimination from KHSAA sanctioned tournament play. Following elimination, there shall be no further official practice or play during the remainder of the academic school year.

Case BL-23-1 - What is a KHSAA sanctioned sport as used in Bylaw 23?

The sanctioned sports of the KHSAA are those sports approved by the Board of Control as a sports championship. At press time, these include: Baseball, Basketball, Cross Country, Field Hockey, Football, Golf, Soccer, Softball, Swimming, Tennis, Track and Field, Volleyball and Wrestling. Sport-activities are not the same as sports when applying this Bylaw. The sport-activities currently sanctioned by the Board of Control for championship play are Archery, Bass Fishing, Bowling, and Competitive Cheer.

Case BL-23-2 - What is the expectation of KHSAA member schools as it relates to missed school time for regular season contests?

The KHSAA annually solicits verification through the membership application from school administrators that these provisions have not been violated in order to comply with Kentucky Board of Education reporting requirements. The KHSAA expects all of its member schools, including those not normally subject to all rules and regulations of the Kentucky Department of Education to adhere to the attendance regulations of the Department of Education.

Decisions on travel (and the possible allowances or restrictions therein) are solely the discretion and control of the member school. Monitoring and definitions regarding the restrictions related to "school time" must be done at the local level in compliance with Kentucky Department of Education regulations.

Member schools reported for violating these restrictions will be referred to the Kentucky Department of Education. The restrictions on missed school time were placed into KHSAA Bylaws by the Kentucky Board of Education as a reiteration of the necessity to prioritize school time, but are not the Association’s jurisdiction to enforce and apply sanctions. This stance is necessary due to ever changing rules and regulations about what constitutes school time, and the fact that the member schools are in better position to monitor this regulation as they implement new and revised methods of delivering instruction. If further clarification is needed relative to local policies which may be in place as to what constitutes school time, please have the appropriate district personnel contact the Kentucky Department of Education.

Case BL-23-3 - Is it permissible for students to be counted present for participation/attendance at regular season and KHSAA district level events?

Not within the KHSAA Bylaws and policies. Schools must comply with the policies of the Kentucky Department of Education regarding attendance. It should be noted that KRS 159.035(2)(b) clearly states that the educational enhancement opportunities allowed by that statute may not include interscholastic athletics. If a student does leave school before the scheduled end of the day for any reason, the time missed is recorded in the daily attendance log of the school as an attendance event for that student. Although local board policy may allow the student to ‘make-up’ any missed work, the absence record remains.

When the student is participating in or attending an athletic event, the local school board (not school council) attendance policy controls whether it is counted as an excused or unexcused absence. For example, the local board policy might choose to record an excused absence for those students participating on a high school athletic team that is playing in a state championship and not record an excused absence for attendance by a nonparticipant. It is also possible that the Board policy is to allow an excused absence for attendance by nonparticipants with verification. The impact of excused versus unexcused absence is that with an excused absence the student may have the ability to make up the missed school work, but has no such right with an unexcused absence.
If the school’s team is involved in a very popular event, such as the state high school basketball tournament, and a significant portion of the student body will be attending the tournament and thus missing school, the local board has discretion as to whether to close school that day(s) in anticipation of low school attendance, and amend the school calendar to make up the instructional time.

If further clarification is needed relative to local policies which may be in place, please have the appropriate district personnel contact the Kentucky Department of Education.

Case BL-23-4- Are there allowances for students to be counted present for participation/attendance at KHSAA region or state events?

Yes. In accordance with KRS 158.070 (6) (b), any member of a school-sponsored interscholastic athletic team who competes in a regional tournament or state tournament sanctioned by the Kentucky Board of Education, or the organization or agency designated by the board to manage interscholastic athletics, and occurring on a regularly scheduled school day may be counted present at school on the date or dates of the competition, as determined by local board policy, for a maximum of two (2) days per student per year. The student shall be expected to complete any assignments missed on the date or dates of the competition.

When the student is participating in or attending an athletic event, the local school board (not school council) attendance policy controls whether it is counted as an excused or unexcused absence. For example, the local board policy might choose to record an excused absence for those students participating on a high school athletic team that is playing in a state championship and not record an excused absence for attendance by a nonparticipant. It is also possible that the Board policy is to allow an excused absence for attendance by nonparticipants with verification. The impact of excused versus unexcused absence is that with an excused absence the student has a right to have the opportunity to make up the missed school work, but has no such right with an unexcused absence.

If the school’s team is involved in a very popular event, such as the state high school basketball tournament, and a significant portion of the student body will be attending the tournament and thus missing school, the local board has discretion as to whether to close school that day(s) in anticipation of low school attendance, and amend the school calendar to make up the instructional time.

If further clarification is needed relative to local policies which may be in place, please have the appropriate district personnel contact the Kentucky Department of Education.

Case BL-23-5- Does the limit on consecutive day scrimmages or contests extend to varsity and nonvarsity teams and players?

Yes. Each team at each level within a school and each student-athlete, shall have one day (Monday through Thursday) during the season when school is in session, when the team does not hold a scrimmage or contest nor is the individual student-athlete competing or playing. This restriction applies to all levels of play not each level of play.

The intent of the rule is that each student-athlete shall be guaranteed at least one night (Monday through Thursday) where participation in an interscholastic scrimmage or contest is not required, to allow for time to properly attend to academic pursuits and other priorities.

Case BL-23-6- What are the restrictions during the school year outside of the defined Limitation of Seasons (off-season) when the school’s team members are participants or school coaches are involved?

Coaching is defined as any activity by the coach at a time the athletes are participating in skills (either preparatory or specific to that sport) in a setting in which skills are taught, refined, or practiced. Coincident participation by a coach and an athlete in a sport such as a golf outing, where the coach and athlete(s) are not entered as a entry or group, or in an activity such as distance running with many runners but no direct coaching, would not specifically be considered coaching.

The “off-season” is the period during the school year for each sport or sport-activity that is outside the defined start and end dates for the sport or sport-activity as detailed in Bylaw 23. The restrictions begin on the first day of school and end on the earlier of the day following the last day of school or May 31.

Activity during the off-season by member school coaches has the following continuing restrictions:

1. Any restriction includes all members of the athletic coaching staff, paid or unpaid, head or assistant, and at all levels;
2. Participation in any activity may not be mandatory for the students and there may be no penalties assessed, expressed or implied for nonparticipation;
3. No school owned or issued equipment (catching gear for baseball/softball) may be used;
4. No school uniforms, mascots, team identifying apparel or transportation may be used;
5. No coach or school/school system may provide or fund transportation for these players to play in outside leagues, even if personal transportation is utilized;
6. No funds may be used for participation in organized play including payments for officials, field usage, field preparation, etc. Payment by booster groups is the same as payment by the school and cannot be used to circumvent this requirement;
7. There is no insurance coverage with regard to the KHSAA Catastrophe Policy;
8. The activity cannot be restricted solely to members or prospective members of a team;
9. No member of the coaching staff may be paid for sports specific instruction at a school owned facility;
10. Nothing about these interpretations allow for the use of specific school issued football, baseball or softball gear during this period except during the allowable time periods of Bylaw 23;
11. Nothing about these interpretations change any of the provisions of Bylaw 9 that prohibit players in basketball and football from participating in an organized game for any other entity from the start of school to the end of the season (including KHSAA postseason play); and
12. All activity must have approval from the school principal. All other restrictions related to the scheduling, composition, pool and use of available personnel including coaches, and other logistical arrangements are the jurisdiction of the building Principal in compliance with all local district policies. This applies to any sport or sport-activity held within that local school facility or off-site activities where the coach and team members are simultaneously present, in compliance with Bylaw 1 of the Association.

The following situations would NOT be permitted due to these restrictions:

1. School Team A going to School Team B’s field/gym and play a game with umpires;
2. School Team A going to School Team B’s field/gym and play a game as part of a “Fall League” or “Outside League”;
3. Any activity expressly prohibited by the school Principal.

With these restrictions in mind, the following activities would be permitted:

1. Coaches may provide voluntary individual instruction to students that have previously represented the school;
2. Participate in an organized league at a nonschool facility;
3. A school leasing its athletic facility to an outside league/group (not affiliated with the school) provided there is an existing, written agreement for fair market value for the usage, and such does not eliminate the other restrictions;
4. Players and coaches from one school participating in a league at the city park play against another team that has players and coaches from another school; and
5. Members from School A receive instruction from members of School B coaching staff on site at the school facility provided all participants were from School A.

Case BL-23-7- How is the determination made as to how to count a contest against the Limitation of Seasons?

In these sports, a contest counts against the Limitation of
Seasons any time a student-athlete represents a member school competing against any representative(s) of another school after the start of practice and prior to the end of the season as defined within KHSAA Bylaw 23.

(1) The following are examples of activities which would be subject to classifying the student-athlete as being a "representative" of the school:
   a. Wearing of school uniform and school-issued playing equipment;
   b. Transportation to or from the contest using school transportation;
   c. Representing the school by entering an event under the name of the school;
   d. Representatives of the school entering an event in which entries are allowed only by school representatives;
   e. Attendance of transportation by, coaching or other assistance by, any member of the school coaching staff from that school;

f) Any school vs. school competition in a contest in any KHSAA sport or sport-activity as defined by Bylaw 23.

(2) After the start of practice and prior to the first contest against an outside opponent, such activity may be classified as a scrimmage.

(3) All play shall be classified as the same level by all participants in scrimmages, contests, games, meets and tournaments and shall remain classified at the same level through the completion of the event. For example, one school cannot classify a contest as a junior varsity game, and the opponent classify the contest as a varsity game or one classify the activity as a scrimmage and one classify it as a contest. As another example, a school cannot classify some games in an event (such as a tournament) as varsity games and others as nonvarsity games. Events shall be constructed such that all competition is held at the same level for all competing teams.

(4) Seeded district contests to determine postseason bracketing may never be counted as nonvarsity contests.

(5) It shall be counted as a contest or scrimmage if the activity involves competition with or against any person who is not on the school participation list for that gender in that sport.

Case BL-23-8- What is the season, limit of contests and restrictions for nonvarsity teams?

Nonvarsity teams have the same restrictions on beginning of practice, beginning of contests and number of games as the varsity teams.

Case BL-23-9- What is the first date for nonvarsity playing of contests (JV and Freshman)?

Nonvarsity games can be played beginning the first available date for play by the varsity.

Case BL-23-10- Is there a designated “tryout” or conditioning period for KHSAA sports for member schools?

No. Tryouts are an organized or semi-organized means of selecting team members for the coming season. Provisions of that rule stipulate a beginning date for practice, which implicitly prohibits practice during the school year prior to that date. Tryouts are considered to be part of organized practice and shall be held during the official practice period spelled out in Bylaw 23. Nothing can be required between the first day of school and the first legal date for practice.

There is also no “conditioning period” as some coaches seem to erroneously tell kids and parents. Student-athletes cannot be held accountable for missing this time outside of the limitation of seasons and cannot be made to “make-up” missed activity as it cannot be required.

Case BL-23-11- What are the limitations on the allowable scrimmages?

A scrimmage is a semi-organized opportunity to participate in a sport in game conditions prior to the opening contest of the season. Scrimmages are designed to be controlled opportunities for participation NOT exhibition games. While many state associations prohibit preseason competition between schools, it is felt that this is the best means of acclimating to game conditions and preparing for the season while ensuring competitive fairness and equal participation opportunities.

The following are the limitations and regulations on allowable scrimmages:

(1) Each school is limited to a total of two preseason scrimmages of any type against competitors not eligible to be on the team’s roster at all levels of play (grades 9-12) in each sport;

(2) Both scrimmages (or one if that is the school’s choice) shall be held prior to the first varsity contest in a sport;

(3) The total elapsed time from the start of each scrimmage until the end shall be no longer than three consecutive hours (Start to finish, including any breaks) and all competition activity shall be held at the same site. This time limit is not playing time, but elapsed time on the clock and starts when the first team member at any level engages a person from another team in any manner. The restriction allows for participation in any fashion with outside opponents for a single, continuous three hour period. It is possible that the varsity, junior varsity and freshman teams could oppose each other in game simulation settings and only be charged with one scrimmage if the TOTAL amount of time scrimmaged for all team levels combined from start to finish is less than three hours. The three hour time measurement shall be suspended in the event that inclement weather forces cancellation after a scrimmage has begun and shall resume when warm-up activities resume following the suspension;

(4) The limitation is for all levels of play (grades 9-12) at a school, not each level of play;

(5) Coaches at different levels within a school (freshman, JV and Varsity) and at sites where many teams are present should coordinate the schedule of scrimmages to ensure that these students are given opportunities during the three-hour scrimmage limit. The scrimmage sessions are primarily designed to prepare the varsity team for regular season play, as the entire nonvarsity season can be considered “scrimmage-like” as no state championship competition is held;

(6) The scrimmage limitations include any team camp or similar activity held during the defined practice period for a sport. Teams attending camps at the same site should exercise extreme caution not to violate scrimmage limitations. The total scrimmage time involving team members, regardless of levels of play, is subject to a total time limit of three consecutive hours;

(7) Coaches shall be on the field or in the vicinity of the playing floor or area;

(8) Schools may, at the discretion of the host school, charge admission, sell concessions and pay officials;

(9) It is recommended that officials be utilized for all scrimmage contests. If officials are utilized (other than coaches exercising normal supervisory duties), they shall be KHSAA licensed officials;

(10) All scrimmage contests shall be reported to the KHSAA if the Association makes requests for such reports; and

(11) Violators of scrimmage limitations and regulations may be penalized in accordance to the prescribed penalties in Bylaw 23 as well as the provisions of Bylaw 27.

Case BL-23-12- Are there any exceptions to the scrimmage rules contained in the Limitation of Seasons for the Bluegrass State Games or for officially sanctioned Olympic Development Activities?

Yes. High school teams in cross country, cheer, soccer, and volleyball, together with their coach(es) may participate in the Bluegrass State Games. Such play shall not count against the two scrimmage limitation provided that the organizers of the games adhere to all health and safety recommendations of the KHSAA (including the Heat Index program), all opponents are member schools or qualified nonmember schools as defined in CS-BL-23-9 and provided there is not a limit on the number of schools that may enter.

The Board of Control has authorized the Commissioner to consider, on a case by case basis, waivers to any restrictions contained in Bylaw 9 and Bylaw 23 that would allow participation by an enrolled student or employed coach in officially sanctioned U.S. Olympic Development activities. Such organizations as USA
Basketball, USA Track and Field and other similar groups that have officially sanctioned activities can request, through the appropriate member school, that these restrictions be waived and participation allowed. Such shall also include the Ryder Cup official (competition between the PGA of America and PGA European Tour).

Case BL-23-13- What is the minimum period for team and individual practice in the preseason in any sport other than football, or sport-activity?

In all sports other than in football, and in all sport-activities, there are no required minimum number of practice sessions or dates prior to competition against another school.

Case BL-23-14- What are the special allowances for counting a game/meet/event against the Limitation of Seasons in cross country or track or toward the postseason meet minimum that is listed in the Competition Rules?

A meet shall be counted against the limit of meets in cross country or track (indoor or outdoor) if any of the following conditions exist:

1. It is sponsored by a KHSAA member high school (or co-sponsored) or legally conducted by an outside entity as a team event in accordance with the NFHS sanctioning process;
2. An athlete is wearing the school issued uniform;
3. A school entity pays the entry fee for the student;
4. A school representatives accompanies the student-athlete or transports the student-athlete to the competition;
5. A member of the school’s coaching staff is present and offering instruction, advise, evaluation or refinement of skills or exercising other duties defined as “coaching” within the sport rules; or
6. The event, by its format, allows entries or fees to be solely based on representatives of school based competition.

Case BL-23-15- Is it permissible for a local policy board, officials’ association to impose a different time limit on softball or baseball games at the varsity level?

No. At the varsity level, the NFHS playing rules establish the time frames and requirements.

At the nonvarsity level, the local regional policy board of the host school may establish game time or inning limitations for different levels below varsity. Any time limit (or lack of limit) adopted for baseball at any level shall also be applied to the same level of softball. Any time limit (or lack of limit) adopted for softball at any level shall also be applied to the same level of baseball. Time limits (or play limits such as a limit of innings) can only be imposed in nonvarsity baseball or softball games if the same limit applies to both sports under the jurisdiction of that policy board.

Case BL-23-16- What equipment can be worn, what activities can occur, and what restrictions are in place for basketball at various times of the school year?

The following are the allowances and timelines for the wearing of gear and the conducting of practice or practice-like activity based on specific time of the year:

1. From the team’s elimination from postseason play through the end of the school year, is a supervised play period and the following stipulations are in place:
   a. Any on-campus game simulation where another school is involved (school vs. school) must not involve more than three players from a single team; and
   b. There is no KHSAA catastrophic insurance during this period.
2. From the earlier of the day following the last date of school or June 1, through June 24, the following stipulations are in place:
   a. Play is governed by decisions made at the local level. There are no restrictions on coaching, uniforms, expenditures or the other things inherent with the Dead Period or the July period. Nothing during this period can be mandatory, and there can be no penalty, expressed or implied, for nonparticipation; and
   b. There is no KHSAA catastrophic insurance during this period.

(a) From June 25 to July 9 (inclusive of those dates) is the KHSAA Dead Period (Bylaw 24) with the following restrictions:
   a. The restrictions of Bylaw 24, Sec. 3 (Summer Dead Period) and its interpretations are in place;
   b. There can be no practice (individual or team) and no equipment or facilities may be issued; and
   c. There is no KHSAA catastrophic insurance during this period.

(b) July 10 to July 31 is the Bylaw 24, Sec. 2 period:
   a. The restrictions of Bylaw 24, Sec. 2 (Restrictions on Football and Boys’ Basketball) and its interpretations including the fact that school money cannot be expended for basketball activities are in place;
   b. No organized basketball activity may occur at a member school, and
   c. There is no KHSAA catastrophic insurance during this period.

3. August 1 to October 15 is a supervised activity period:
   a. Any on-campus game simulation where another school is involved (school vs. school) must not involve more than three players from a single team; and
   b. There is no KHSAA catastrophic insurance during this period.

4. October 15 until the elimination of the team from postseason play is the defined season:
   a. Required and supervised practice, scrimmages and contests may occur during this period;
   b. Any play involving at least one player from more than one team shall count as a scrimmage; and
   c. Provided all practice and activity are compliant with KHSAA rules, the KHSAA catastrophic insurance is in place.

Case BL-23-17- What is postseason play as defined in spring football practice period if a school chooses to select their dates following the end of basketball postseason play?

The “elimination from postseason play in basketball” means the elimination of both boys’ and girls’ teams from postseason play in basketball. For example, if a boys’ basketball team loses the first game of a district but the girls’ remain alive into regional or state play, the spring practice period cannot begin until the girls are eliminated.

Case BL-23-18- Can a representative of a school request to change spring practice dates after December 15?

The spring practice dates are to be selected as part of the school calendar process to eliminate conflicts with other teams. Only in the case of reconditioned equipment being unavailable for the selected days, or an authorized request by the Principal of the member school will a date change be authorized, and no revision will allow for the starting of the three week period to be beyond the Monday following the school originally calendared spring break as submitted to the Kentucky Department of Education.

Case BL-23-19- Is it permissible for a school team in a KHSAA Sport-Activity to compete in a final competition of a progressive event if the preliminary competition involved or was held as part of the KHSAA sanctioned and sponsored competition?

Yes.

Case BL-23-20- Is it permissible for a school team in a KHSAA Sport-Activity to compete in a final competition of a progressive event if the preliminary competition did not involve or was not held as part of the KHSAA sanctioned and sponsored competition?

No.

**BYLAW 24. SUMMER SPORTS AND SPORT-ACTIVITIES**

Sec. 1) SCHOOL TEAM PLAY IN SUMMER (NON DEAD PERIOD)

Member schools may participate in sanctioned play during the summer to complete spring seasons in baseball, softball, tennis and track and may begin sanctioned regular season play and practice as defined by Bylaw 23 prior to the opening of school in
cheerleading, cross country, field hockey, football, golf, soccer and volleyball. Only participants eligible during the spring semester may compete on the school teams. All KHSAA eligibility rules apply, and full control of the summer program shall remain with the participating high school and the principal of that school.

Sec. 2) RESTRICTIONS ON FOOTBALL AND BOYS’ BASKETBALL

Students shall not participate in any organized team activity or organized or semi-organized team competition in football in any format between the earlier of the last day of school and June 1 through the day prior to the start of the dead period. During this period, students may participate in activities such as weight training, skill development, individual camps (with per team limits on participation) and accepted open gym or field activities where no inter-school competition is involved.

Students shall not participate in any organized team activity or organized or semi-organized team competition in boys’ basketball between the end of the dead period and July 31. During this period, students may participate in activities such as weight training, skill development, individual camps (with per team limits on participation) and accepted open gym/field activities where no inter-school competition is involved.

Sec. 3) SUMMER DEAD PERIOD

Students may not receive coaching or training from school personnel (either salaried or non salaried) and school facilities, uniforms, nicknames, transportation or equipment shall not be used each year in any KHSAA sanctioned sport or sport-activity during the period beginning with June 25, and going through July 9. School funds may not be expended in support of interscholastic athletics in any KHSAA sanctioned sport during this period. These restrictions shall not apply to postseason wrap-up activities, training, skill development, individual camps (with per team limits on participation) and accepted open gym/field activities where no inter-school competition is involved.

Case BL-24-1- What is the purpose of Bylaw 24?

Section 1 of Bylaw 24 is critical to clarify the allowances for those sports that begin prior to the beginning of the school year, extend beyond the school year, or start their practice/contests prior to the start of the following school year. This rule empowers the school to begin the season before school starts, or play through postseason elimination in spring sports.

Section 2 of Bylaw 24 was passed by the membership as a means of addressing a burgeoning issue in boys’ basketball and football, wherein the small population of available male athletes were being forced to make choices due to the wishes of adults, many of whom may not have had the overall best interests of their student-athletes as their number one goal. The rule specifies a period where school based competition (including anything that could remotely be perceived as required or using school facilities) cannot be held in football (June prior to the Dead Period), and cannot be held in basketball (July after the Dead Period).

Section 3 of Bylaw 24, the Dead Period was developed following a nearly year long task force review in the middle-1990s to address a growing issue where year-round athletics was eroding family opportunities for a break from participation, and outside entities were beginning to sponsor a growing amount of school based summer competition. In addition, over the years, many sometimes overzealous coaches required their players to play scores of games throughout the summer, in addition to a year-round workout regimen. While this may seem to be in the best interest of developing sports talent, such is not the purpose of high school athletics.

High school sports are to supplement classroom learning and allow for in-season competitive opportunities, not a year round Olympic or professional development period. Families were complaining that they could not plan vacations and family outings because of coaches’ requirements and athletes were complaining of burn out. In addition, schools were increasingly concerned with liability issues related to the summer. In a survey conducted by the KHSAA, 80% of superintendents, principals and athletic directors who returned the survey indicated they supported a “dead period” in the summer. Initial responses were overwhelmingly in support of a four (4) week dead period. The primary intent of the regulation is to eliminate, for an approximately two (2) week period, the leverage a coach has over his/her high school athletes.

Case BL-24-2- Does Bylaw 24 apply to KHSAA Sport-Activities?

Yes. Any sport or sport-activity governed by the KHSAA Limitation of Seasons (Bylaw 23) is restricted by this rule and its interpretations.

Case BL-24-3- How is Bylaw 24, Section 1 interpreted for play in the summer held after the end of the school year and prior to the start of the next school year?

The following are the general provisions regarding summer play:

(1) Any participant is eligible to continue participating in KHSAA sponsored state championship competition in baseball, fastpitch softball, tennis and track and field, even if their spring semester has ended. Only students eligible during the spring semester may practice or compete on any of the teams mentioned;

(2) Individual athletes and athletic teams representing member schools may participate in nonschool competition following the conclusion of the school year provided that such competition is not in conflict with other KHSAA Bylaws;

(3) School based play during the summer (other than fall sports after July 15) is governed by the local Board of Education (except for the Dead Period restrictions) and the local Board of Education assumes all responsibility; and

(4) Students may begin official practice and play for fall KHSAA sports and sport-activities as part of the school team even if the school year has not yet begun.

The following describes the parameters for KHSAA catastrophic insurance coverage for the summer:

(1) Insurance coverage provided by the Association, including but not limited to the Catastrophic Insurance Plan, does not apply to students participating in such activities as Amateur Athletic Union and other nonschool or out of season play in the summer.

(2) The provisions of the Association insurance plan do not cover students attending individual or team camps during the summer in any sport prior to the first legal day of practice.

(3) This summer exclusion also applies to members of the cheerleading squad.

Case BL-24-4- What are the restrictions on football practice and the use of equipment from June 1 to June 24 in compliance with Bylaw 24, Sec. 2?

These restrictions are:

(1) A football player may not be issued any football gear, including the helmet (except for the individual camp exception detailed in Bylaw 25), and no organized activity can be held related to football on school grounds by team members;

(2) School or booster funds may not be expended during this period;

(3) No activity for a student-athlete may be required by a school representative in football. There may be no penalties assessed, expressed or implied for nonparticipation during that period;

(4) An entry fee may not be paid for a team into a league, camp or tournament. There can be no school expenditure for camps, clinics, etc. which any of the players will attend;

(5) Other necessary fees including officiating fees and game or facility management fees may not be paid;

(6) Transportation or funding for transportation for team members may not be provided for student-athletes to go to games, camps or tournaments;

(7) The school athletics facilities may not be used for organized football competition which students from the high school are participants and for which no rental/lease arrangement exists using comparable regional fair market values;

(8) The school athletics facilities may not be used for organized football competition at which students from the high school are participants and at which members of the high school coaching staff are involved in coaching or facility management and preparation;

(9) The school nickname, school name or other accepted likeness may not be used on school issued apparel, and the school name, nickname or other accepted likeness may not be used...
in any other facet of football activity;
10) There can be no organized competition against any other school or any other type of team;
11) No fund raising activity may require the participation, either implicitly or explicitly, of the student-athlete or parents; and
12) There is no KHSAA catastrophic insurance during this period.

Case BL-24-5 - What are the restrictions on boys' basketball practice and the use of equipment from July 10 to July 31 in compliance with Bylaw 24, Sec. 2?
These restrictions are:
(1) A basketball player may not be issued any basketball gear and no organized activity can be held related to basketball on school grounds by team members;
(2) School or booster funds may not be expended during this period;
(3) No activity for a student-athlete may be required by a school representative in basketball. There may be no penalties assessed, expressed or implied for nonparticipation during that period;
(4) An entry fee may not be paid for a team into a league, camp or tournament. There can be no school expenditure for camps, clinics, etc. which any of the players will attend;
(5) Other necessary fees including officiating fees and game or facility management fees may not be paid;
(6) Transportation or funding for transportation for team members may not be provided for student-athletes to go to games, camps or tournaments;
(7) The school athletics facilities may not be used for organized basketball competition at which students from the high school are participants and for which no rental/lease arrangement exists using comparable regional fair market values;
(8) The school athletics facilities may not be used for organized basketball competition at which students from the school are participants and at which members of the high school coaching staff are involved in coaching or facility management and preparation;
(9) The school nickname, school name or other accepted likeness may not be used on school issued apparel, and the school name, nickname or other accepted likeness may not be used in any other facet of basketball activity;
(10) There shall be no organized competition against any other school or nonschool team;
(11) No fund raising activity may require the participation, either implicitly or explicitly, of the student-athlete or parents;
(12) There is no KHSAA catastrophic insurance during this period; and
(13) Girls' basketball is not effected by these restrictions.

Case BL-24-6 - What restrictions are in place for the member schools during the KHSAA Dead Period (Bylaw 24, Section 3) including restrictions on facilities?
The following restrictions are in place for member school representatives (including groups of schools and school representatives, booster organizations) during the dead period, and apply to all persons connected with the member school, including coaches:
(1) School or booster funds may not be expended during this dead period;
(2) No activity for a student-athlete may be required by a school representative in any sport during the Dead Period. There may be no penalties assessed, expressed or implied for nonparticipation during that period;
(3) An entry fee may not be paid for a team into a league, camp or tournament. There can be no expenditure for camps, clinics, etc. which any of the players will attend;
(4) Other necessary fees including officiating fees and game or facility management fees may not be paid;
(5) Transportation or funding for transportation for team members may not be provided for student-athletes to go to games, camps or tournaments;
(6) The school athletics facilities may not be used for organized competition at which students from the high school are participants and for which no rental/lease arrangement exists using comparable regional fair market values;
(7) The school athletics facilities may not be used for organized competition at which students from the school are participants and at which members of the high school coaching staff are involved in coaching or facility management and preparation;
(8) The school nickname, school name or other accepted likeness may not be used on school issued apparel, and the school name, nickname or other accepted likeness may not be used in any other facet of athletic activity;
(9) No fund raising activity may require the participation, either implicitly or explicitly, of the student-athlete or parents; and
(10) School owned or issued equipment shall not be issued to or used by any athlete with eligibility restrictions, including but not limited to football or baseball catching gear;
(11) There cannot be money spent on travel to or from a camp, clinic or other activity during the Dead Period, even if none of the practice, competition or evaluation occurs during the Dead Period as this is an expenditure of school funds or resources in support of athletics;
(12) There cannot be distribution of equipment to student-athletes nor distribution of uniforms or other items during the Dead Period; and
(13) The can be no direct communication to any student-athlete by a coach or member of the coaching staff/team regarding activities that are being held either during the dead period, or after. This includes all forms of communication, verbal and written, as well as using any medium including social media.

Case BL-24-7 - What specific restrictions are in place for coaches (paid or unpaid, at any level grade 9-12) including the sport-activities for the KHSAA Dead Period (Bylaw 24, Section 3) if the activity involves a student enrolled at the member school where a coach is employed?
The following restrictions are in place for all coaches, paid or unpaid, head or assistant:
(1) No coach may coach a student-athlete in any setting if that student-athlete has previously represented the high school (varsity, jv or freshmen) and if sports specific skills are being taught, refined, developed or evaluated;
(2) No coach in a sport at a school may coach other individuals who are enrolled in grades 9-12 but may not have yet played for the school;
(3) A coach may not pay the entry fee for a team into a league, camp or tournament;
(4) Other necessary fees including officiating fees and game or facility management fees may not be paid by the coach;
(5) A coach may not provide transportation or funding for transportation for team members to go to games, camps, tournaments or any other type of play;
(6) No member of the coaching staff may assist in making game-like preparations for the school facility including but not limited to, baseline marking, outfield line marking, batter’s box marking, maintenance of the mound and base cut-outs; or the use of school facilities or equipment for such setup. This does not preclude the coaching staff or others participating in nonsports specific off-season turf or other facility maintenance;
(7) No fund raising activity may be held during the period which would require the student-athlete and the coach to be present. These activities are inherently or specifically related to the student-athletes and may not be held during the dead period. Simply stating that something is not mandatory does not in and of itself make the activity legal. Even if an activity is totally optional, it is not permitted for the coach(es) and student-athletes to be together during this period;
(8) There can be no coaching of athletes in a particular sport by coaches from the same school who coach in another sport. Coaching, for the purposes of the Dead Period, is defined as any time the athletes are participating in that coach’s sport in a setting in which skills are taught, refined, practiced or evaluated. Attendance at a scrimmage or contest is included in the definition of coaching. This coaching restriction includes all members of the athletic coaching staff, paid or
unpaid. This restriction prohibits the delegation or assignment of activities by any member of the coaching staff to other individuals, including student-athletes who may or may not be participating. All coaching restrictions are in place whether the activity is conducted within, or outside of the school. The coaching prohibition is on the institution, not the individual.

(9) There can be no observation of student-athletes who are enrolled at the coach’s high school, even if such observation is in conjunction with outside employment such as camps, leagues or clinics. The only exception is detailed in the allowable activities concerning the observation (including transportation) of the coach’s children (blood or by marriage) who are on the playing roster and actively participating on the regular high school team at a member school and

(10) There may be no formal or informal communication between a coach and any member of the team during this period, including telephone, email, other electronic means or in person contact if the communication relates in any way to participation. This restriction includes upcoming meetings, plans, motivational contact or any other contact during this period.

Case BL-24-8 – What specific restrictions are in place for student athletes in KHSAA Sports and Sport-Activities (Bylaw 24, Section 3)?

The following restrictions are in place for student-athletes during the dead period:

(1) A student-athlete may not wear school issued or school identifying apparel, including sleeves, jerseys, pants, catching gear or hats during games, camps or tournaments; and

(2) The school nickname or school name may not be used on nonschool issued apparel during this time.

Case BL-24-9 – What activities are permitted during the KHSAA Dead Period (Bylaw 24, Section 3)?

The following activities are permitted by member school representatives (including booster organizations) during the dead period:

(1) School facilities may be used for nonhigh school aged summer leagues, tournaments and camps provided 1) a documented market value lease agreement exists; 2) players from that school are not involved in any manner if a high school coach is involved; and 3) coaches from that high school are not involved in any manner if a player is involved;

(2) A school may hold a celebratory activity or activities commemorating participation in the KHSAA State Tennis, Track, Softball or Baseball State Championships (final state events, not preliminary rounds). The events shall be celebratory in nature, featuring recognitions of the athletes and squad members. No practice, play or future season planning or activities may occur;

(3) A school may conduct its annual mass physical exams during this period provided there is no contact with any member of the coaching staff for any reason and this is not the sole opportunity provided to the students at that member school;

(4) Coaches who have a son or daughter (blood or by marriage) participating may attend contests. Even with attendance allowed, this person cannot be involved in coaching the team;

(5) Coaches may be involved with outside activities and leagues as long as there is no contact with members of his/her high school team and as long as the coach is not in attendance when any of his/her players are participating. Coaches should be cautioned against using this type of activity in violation of Bylaw 10, Recruitment;

(6) Member schools may allow camps to be conducted for nonhigh school students on school athletic property by high school coaches during this period provided there is no contact with any athlete who had participated at any level within the school athletic program, regardless of the grade or age of the student. The members of the high school team may only work at such a camp if the high school coaching staff is not present;

(7) Coaches may serve as a paid contest official;

(8) Students who are members of the same high school team may participate together in outside competition as long as a member of the high school coaching staff does not coach them or attend the contests; and

(9) A participant (or participants) on a school team in a KHSAA Sport-Activity may compete in a final competition of a progressive event if the preliminary competition was held involving KHSAA sanctioned and sponsored competition.

BYLAW 25. REQUIREMENT FOR COACHES AND OTHERS WORKING WITH HIGH SCHOOL TEAMS INCLUDING ATHLETIC DIRECTORS

Sec. 1) DEFINITIONS

a) Level 1 Coaches

An individual seeking a coaching position at the high school level shall be categorized as Level 1 if that individual is a certified teacher and member of the regular school system faculty and meets the following criteria prior to assignment to coaching duties:

(1) Is employed a minimum of three (3) regular periods for teaching classes, which may include physical education;

(2) Is employed for supervision of study halls; or

(3) Is exercising responsibilities in other activity assignments within the school schedule.

b) Level 2 Coaches

An individual seeking a coaching position at the high school level shall be categorized as Level 2 if that individual meets the following criteria prior to assignment to coaching duties and does not meet the qualifications of Level 1:

(1) Shall be a high school graduate and 21 years of age as detailed in KRS 156.070(1)(2);

(2) Shall not be a violent offender or convicted of a sex crime as defined by KRS 17.165 that is classified as a felony;

(3) Shall submit to a criminal record check under KRS 160.380;

(4) Shall meet one of the following additional qualifications:

i. Have graduated from a public or accredited high school and hold a provisional or standard teaching certificate;

ii. Have completed sixty-four semester hours of college credit from an accredited college or university as documented by an official transcript;

iii. Be a graduate from a public or accredited high school and be in compliance with the local district standards for serving as an approved substitute teacher as approved by the Education Professional Standards Board; or

iv. Be a graduate from a public or accredited high school and complete all Board of Control prescribed electives as detailed. Level 2 coaches approved under this shall complete these requirements prior to coaching in the first interscholastic contest; and

(5) Prior to assuming duties, Level 2 coaches shall successfully complete training provided by the local school district. The training shall include information on the physical and emotional development of students of the age with whom the Level 2 coach will be working, the district’s and school’s discipline policies, procedures for dealing with discipline problems, and safety and first aid training. Follow up training shall be provided annually.

c) Head Coach

As referred in this regulation, the head coach at the high school level shall be the head varsity coach designated by the school or Board of Education unless otherwise noted in the bylaw.

d) Athletic Director

As referred in this regulation, the Athletic Director is a classified or certified position or contractor hired to oversee work related to the interscholastic athletic program.

Sec. 2) HIRING AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR COACHING POSITIONS AT THE HIGH SCHOOL LEVEL

a) Required Level

Level 1 or 2 individuals (head and assistant) may be assigned as the head or assistant coach in any sport or sport-activity (including cheerleading).

b) KHSAA Member School Obligations in Hiring

(1) The Superintendent shall ensure that all assignments for coaching duties comply with all applicable state and local policies.

(2) The hiring process shall ensure that in considering those
individuals seeking coaching duties, the most qualified individual shall be assigned. In considering qualifications, the qualifications desired for the position, the references, interviews and experience of those seeking the duties, and the education background shall be considered.

c) Compensation for Coaches at the High School Level

Any person assigned to coaching duties at any level (grades 9-12) shall be duly employed through the respective board of education and the entire coaching salary shall be paid through that board in accordance with local Board of Education policy.

Sec. 3) POST HIRE REQUIREMENTS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTINUING COACHING DUTIES

a) C.P.R. and AED Training for Coaches at the High School Level

All coaches (head and assistant) at any level in all sanctioned sports and sport-activities (including cheerleading) shall provide documentation of successful completion of a C.P.R. course including the use of an Automatic External Defibrillator and the requisite First Aid Training, conducted by an instructor or program approved by a college or University, the American Red Cross, American Heart Association or other bona fide accrediting agency. Initial certification shall use in-person instruction and certification shall be timely and appropriately updated as required by the approving agency.

b) Coaches Education Program for Coaches at the High School Level

(1) A Coaches Education Program has been approved as the coaching education program in Kentucky. The program shall include a course of study to include a KHSAA approved Coaches Education Program, KHSAA rules information and local district policies. The cost of attending the KHSAA Coaches Education Program shall be the responsibility of the individual coach(es). Local school districts or local schools may, upon successful completion of all coaching education requirements including all examinations, reimburse the coaches for the expense of attending the course.

(2) Level I individuals assigned to duties as a coach (head or assistant), who are hired as a member of the school system faculty for the first time following the 1995-96 school year shall take and complete all requirements for the Kentucky Coaches Education Program as detailed in Section b(1) above within one year of the initial assignment to coaching duties or prior to the legal start of practice for the next competitive season in any particular sport to which the individual is assigned, whichever occurs first.

(3) Level II individuals (Sec. 1, subsection b(4)) assigned to duties as a coach (head or assistant) shall take and complete all requirements for the KHSAA Approved Coaches Education Program as detailed in Section b(1) above within one year of the initial assignment to coaching duties or prior to the legal start of practice for the next competitive season in any particular sport to which the individual is assigned, whichever occurs first.

c) Sports Safety Training and Medical Symposium Updates for Coaches at all Interscholastic Levels

(1) Each coach (head and assistant, including cheerleading) at all levels (grades 9-12) shall be required to complete a sports safety course and medical symposium update consisting of training on how to prevent common injuries.

(2) All member schools of the KHSAA shall pay the necessary expenses of coaches for the required attendance at the sanctioned sports safety course and sports medicine symposium update.

(3) The course shall meet the following criteria:

i. The content of the course shall include the elements specified in KRS 160.445 including the risk of concussion and head injury;

ii. The course shall be taught by a Certified Athletic Trainer, Registered Nurse, Physician or Physician’s Assistant licensed to practice in Kentucky;

iii. The course material and content shall be updated every thirty (30) months; and

iv. Each coach having completed the course shall re-certify by taking the course not less than once every two (2) years.

(4) Successful completion of the course shall constitute a passing score.

(5) Each coach of a sport or sport-activity at all interscholastic levels shall have successfully completed the sports safety course and medical symposium update prior to assuming coaching duties.

(6) The penalty for noncompliance with this section shall be suspension from coaching duties.

d) KHSAA Rules Clinic for Coaches at the High School Level

(1) All coaches (head and assistant) shall annually attend at least one rules interpretation clinic conducted by representatives of the KHSAA in the sport in which they coach and the school desires to enter a team in postseason play, provided these clinics are conducted under the authorization of the Commissioner.

(2) The penalty for noncompliance with this section shall be suspension from coaching duties in all contests for a period not to exceed one year or any penalty otherwise included in Bylaw 25.

e) Continual Education and Improvement

As approved by the school or school system, each coach shall be required to demonstrate attendance and participation in continual improvement activities involving the teaching of skills and tactics, evaluation of opponents, and opportunities for adaptation of updated systems to enhance the student participation experience.

Sec. 4) HIRING AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR ATHLETIC DIRECTORS AT THE HIGH SCHOOL LEVEL

a) All persons designated as high school Athletic Directors shall comply with any adopted regulations as governed by the local Board of Education.

b) Compensation for Athletic Directors at the High School Level

Any person assigned to duties as an Athletic Director at the high school level (grades 9-12) shall be duly employed through the respective board of education and the entire salary shall be paid through that board in accordance with local Board of Education policy.

Sec. 5) POST HIRE REQUIREMENTS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTINUING DUTIES AS AN ATHLETIC DIRECTOR

a) Continual Education and Improvement for Athletic Directors hired for the first time prior to August 1, 2016:

1) Each Athletic Director shall be required to annually demonstrate attendance and participation in continual improvement activities involving twelve (12) hours of educational programs validated by local board approved credit and produced by:

a. The Kentucky High School Athletic Association;

b. the Kentucky High School Athletic Directors Association;

c. The National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association; or

d. The Kentucky Department of Education.

b) Continual Education and Improvement for Athletic Directors hired for the first time after August 1, 2016:

1) For the first three years holding the position of Athletic Director, each Athletic Director shall be required to annually demonstrate attendance and participation in continual improvement activities involving eighteen (18) hours of educational programs validated by local board approved credit and produced by:

a. The Kentucky High School Athletic Association;

b. the Kentucky High School Athletic Directors Association;

c. The National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association; or

d. The Kentucky Department of Education.

2) After completing three years holding the position of Athletic Director, each Athletic Director shall be required to annually demonstrate attendance and participation in continual improvement activities involving twelve (12) hours of educational programs validated by local board approved credit and produced by:

a. The Kentucky High School Athletic Association;

b. The Kentucky High School Athletic Directors Association;

c. The National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association; or

d. The Kentucky Department of Education.
Case BL-25-1: What is coaching as used in Bylaw 25?
Coaching is defined as any activity by the coach at a time the athletes are participating in skills (either preparatory or specific to that sport) in a setting in which skills are taught, refined, or practiced. Coincident participation by a coach and an athlete in a sport such as a golf outing, where the coach and athlete(s) are not entered as an entry or group, or in an activity such as distance running with many runners but no direct coaching, would not specifically be considered coaching.

Case BL-25-2: What is a Coach as referred in Bylaw 25?
Coaching is the teaching, training, development or execution of specific processes, including any and all skills, tactics, techniques or strategies, by which an individual attempts to improve the individual or a team’s ability to perform in sports or sport-activity competition. It is not required that the teaching, training, development or execution be solely specific to the skills and tactics of the sport, but could also include position specific training, overall physical conditioning training or general aspects applicable to all sports. Individuals who perform these functions specifically on behalf of the coach or school, even at outside venues, shall be considered to be coaching.

Any person, paid or unpaid, that performs these functions is considered a coach. This includes specialized instructors such as hitting and catching coaches, cheer instructors, goalie coaches and other individuals who are providing instruction. All persons meeting these definitions of a coach are subject to the restrictions and requirements of Bylaw 25.

Case BL-25-3: What is a Head Coach as referred in Bylaw 25?
The Head Coach is the head varsity coach for each sport unless stated specifically within the provision of the rule. A persons’ designation as “head junior varsity coach” is simply an assistant coach with respect to this rule.

Case BL-25-4: Are Sport-Activities coaches required to meet the requirements of Bylaw 25?
Yes, all requirements within Bylaw 25 also apply to Archery, Bass Fishing, Bowling and Competitive Cheer coaches.

Case BL-25-5: What restrictions are in place for those individuals that a school chooses to utilize (not as a coach) who do not meet the provisions of a Level 1 coach or a Level 2 coach?
Persons assigned to duties as assistants within the program shall be limited to the following responsibilities upon approval of such assignment by the proper school authorities and in compliance with all adopted regulations. This shall not preclude any person qualifying as a Level 1 or Level 2 coach from performing these tasks.

1. Under the supervision of a Level 1 or 2 coach, persons not meeting the provisions of a Level 1 or 2 coach can assist with the program by:
   a. Helping develop plans for daily and long range athletic activities;
   b. Helping guide participants towards a harmonious team spirit;
   c. Alerting the coaches to the special needs of individual athletes;
   d. Providing assistance with supervision of athletes during periods of team travel;
   e. Recommending the purchase of equipment, supplies, and uniforms as appropriate for the health, safety, and welfare of student-athletes; and
   f. Performing other non-coaching duties assigned by the principal, athletic director.

2. No person other than those employed as a Level 1 or 2 coach shall be allowed to participate in any supervisory capacity with interscholastic Sport or Sport-Activity teams, perform any other “coaching duty” as prescribed by the playing rules within a sport, nor shall any otherwise qualified person exceed his respective duties as set forth in this Bylaw.

Case BL-25-6: What professional development activities are required by the Board of Control for those coaches with less than sixty-four (64) hours of college as required in Bylaw 25, Sec. 1(b)(4)(iv)?
In addition to the base requirements including age, high school graduation and background check, the following Professional development shall be required prior to the first contest:
   1. Completion of the NFHS Coaching Principles Course;
   2. Completed the following courses via www.nfhslearn.com:
      a. Engaging Effectively with Parents;
      b. Teaching and Modeling Behavior;
      c. Teaching Sports Skills OR a sports specific course, and
      d. Concussions in Sports;
   3. Additional requirements as may be specified by the local school board.

Case BL-25-7: Is it permissible for a person who is employed in one district, but serves as a full-time teacher in another district, to be employed to coach?
Yes, this person can be hired. However it should be noted that if these schools were not in the same school district under the same Board of Education, this person would be considered a Level 2 coach for the purposes of this bylaw. These provisions also apply to competitive cheer (spirit).

Case BL-25-8: Is it permissible for a coach at a high school level team to coach another level within the school district outside of the Limitation of Seasons for the sport?
Yes. As hiring decisions are to be made at the local level, any provisions preventing a coach from being involved with his/her own players in play outside of the high school team DO NOT APPLY to other levels of play where the coach is hired by the same local Board of Education for interscholastic play. For example, the high school coach (any member of the staff) COULD be hired to coach the middle school basketball team within the same local Board of Education even if a member of that middle school team had played on the high school level (freshman, JV or varsity).

Schools are cautioned that involving school coaches with nonhigh school teams, particularly in middle schools which feed more than one high school, should be monitored to ensure that problems related to Bylaw 16 (Recruitment) do not surface due to this coaching.

Case BL-25-9: What restrictions are in place for schools who hire coaches who are retiring as teachers but want to remain in coaching?
Individuals retiring from service to Kentucky schools, either as members of the Kentucky Teachers Retirement System, or the Kentucky Employees Retirement System, should consult the system with regard to re-employment provisions. Certified employees will need to have a KTRS Form E30 approved, which can only be done post-retirement, in order to comply with the regulations of the system. In addition, school representatives should note that a retired coach who is no longer teaching in the district becomes a Level 2 Coach and is required (if not already completed) to successfully complete the Coaching Education program and other Level 2 requirements.

Case BL-25-10: Does retiring, resigning or otherwise being relieved of coaching duties waive any of the requirements for coaching if the coach is later asked to come back into coaching in that sport at that school?
No. A coach resigning, retiring or being otherwise relieved of coaching following a sports season does not relieve himself/herself of the responsibilities such as medical symposium attendance if in fact they are rehired for the following year.

Case BL-25-11: Does the KHSAA have regulations regarding job postings for the hiring of coaches?
No. Bylaw 25 includes the requirements for those holding positions, but hiring, posting and employment policies are established at the local school district level. Schools shall comply with published rules on all postings within the district, as well as all other KDE hiring regulations.
Case BL-25-12- Are coaches required to be paid a salary and how do member schools hire coaches?

No, there are no salary requirements. Bylaw 25 restrictions apply whether or not the coach is paid, regardless of the level (varsity, JV, freshman). Bylaw 25 states that “any person assigned to coaching duties at any level (grades 9-12) shall be duly employed through the respective board of education, and the entire coaching salary shall be paid through such board in accordance with local Board of Education Policy.” The provisions specifically address all Level 1 and Level 2 coaches. These coaches shall be designated, appointed, approved, or hired within the published policies of the Local Board of Education. Coaching salaries (including whether or not coaches are paid) are the jurisdiction of the Board of Education through the budgeting process. There may be some cases, at the discretion of the school and school system, where Level 1 or 2 coaches are appointed at no salary. This is permissible as long as they have been duly designated through the policies of the local school or Board of Education. If a salary is paid, it shall be paid entirely through the local Board of Education. The KHSAA has no jurisdiction as to whether or not persons that are neither Level 1 nor Level 2 are used within the athletic program. Local Board of Education policies should address persons that do not meet the requirements of a Level 1 or 2 coach, and the terms and conditions of their designation shall be in accordance with applicable state law.

Case BL-25-13- Is it permissible for a coach to receive in-service credit for Sports Safety Course, Medical Symposium or Coaching Education Attendance?

This is a local district option. The Kentucky Department of Education no longer has specific approval for certain types of in-service credit. According to the department, the four basic (traditional) days and the additional five days, if part of the approved program of in-service in a district, may count in any manner approved by the local district. Such things as workshops and conferences, particularly on timely topics such as HIV and blood borne pathogen education, are not only approvable, but also encouraged by the department. The important key is the inclusion in the local district in-service or professional development program.

Case BL-25-14- Who has to take the coaching education course?

If a person has not remained continuously on the faculty at the school or within the school system he/she desires to coach since 1995-96, they shall take the course. This includes Level 1 head and assistant coaches (who were not on the 1995-96 faculty), and Level 2 head and assistant coaches. Whether or not the person was a coach on the staff is irrelevant to this requirement as faculty status is the determinant.

Case BL-25-15- If a coach has completed the Coaching Education course and changes schools or districts, do they have to re-take the course?

No. The coaching certification is a one-time certification and is not required to be repeated if all of the requirements have been completed.

Case BL-25-16- Is a school compelled to pay the required fee for a coach to take the required Coaching Education course?

No, this is a local district option. The payment (or reimbursement) of the fee is not mandatory. Districts who are paying the fee for the coaches may not reimburse the fee to the coaches until all requirements including the applicable tests, are completed.

Case BL-25-17- What is the Sports Safety Course and who is required to take the course?

HB383 of the 2009 Kentucky General Assembly required each coach to complete a Sports Safety Course in order to coach, and to remain current by taking an approved course every two years. The course shall be taught by a Medical Doctor, a Doctor of Osteopathy, Registered Nurse or Certified Athletic Trainer. A coach that has not taken and successfully completed the course will not be able to coach at practice or contests. Coaches must remain current in the requirement to be able to be at practice or competition.

Case BL-25-18- How does a GED count toward the high school graduation requirement for being a Level 2 coach?

This is a local district decision. The district may choose to recognize the GED in terms of its employment requirements or not to recognize the GED, but in the hiring of coaches, the decision of accepting or not accepting the GED as proof of graduation shall be consistent with the employment of other positions in the district.

BYLAW 26. RULINGS, REPORTING OF VIOLATIONS

Sec. 1) REQUESTS FOR RULINGS

The principal or Designated Representative shall direct all requests for rulings and interpretations to the Commissioner in writing. In all cases in which players are involved, the names of the players and all possible pertinent information shall be given.

Sec. 2) REPORTING OF VIOLATIONS

Any person wishing to report a violation of the KHSAA Constitution, Bylaws or Competition rules shall do so in writing. If evidence is presented to warrant an investigation, the Commissioner shall ensure that an investigation is performed. The Commissioner’s office shall notify the principal or superintendent of the protested school, telling him or her the exact nature of the charges made. If an investigator is appointed to gather evidence in connection with the protest, he shall provide a copy of the report to the Commissioner, and a copy shall be made a part of the official school records with the Association and shall be made available to the principal or superintendent of the schools involved upon request.

Case BL-26-1- How shall requests for rulings be made?

Requests shall be made in writing to the Commissioner, with all pertinent information given. Rulings will not be made on hypothetical cases, nor will they be made by telephone. Official rulings will only be made in writing. While the staff will strive to interpret the bylaws and administration of the athletic programs, a written ruling shall supersede and take precedence over any verbal interpretation.

Case BL-26-2- How does the KHSAA deal with calls from parents or students regarding eligibility?

The KHSAA staff prioritizes calls from the member school representatives. The KHSAA staff receives hundreds of phone calls and electronic mail messages each week from member schools. Because the KHSAA exists to serve those schools, responding to their inquiries is the top priority. The large volume of calls from parents and students has dramatically effected our ability to serve the member schools. School administrators will remain the first and preferred contact resource for parents and students. The KHSAA will refer calls from parents or students to the appropriate school personnel, and ask that the administrator contact the KHSAA if there is a need for more clarity or a specific answer.

Case BL-26-3- How does the KHSAA review and respond to anonymous calls and letters?

Bylaw 26 requires all material submitted regarding the KHSAA for protests and reporting of violations to be in writing. If such reports are anonymous, the letters shall be forwarded by the Commissioner’s office to the school administrator of the school in question, with no further action taken by the KHSAA unless that administrator reports a violation or further substantiated information is received. Anonymous callers shall be informed that the KHSAA has no authority to act on anonymous calls unless the caller is willing to provide credible substantive evidence to warrant further review.

BYLAW 27. IMPOSITION OF PENALTIES

Sec. 1) AUTHORITY TO PENALIZE

a) If Association rules and regulations have been violated, penalties may be imposed on the offending schools or individual within the defined parameters of this bylaw, the KHSAA Due Process Procedure, and KRS Chapter 13B. These penalties may
by the Commissioner’s office, the KHSAA Hearing Officer or the Board of Control dependent upon the specifics of the bylaw, KHSAA Due Process Procedure, or KRS Chapter 138.

b) Each member school of the KHSAA through its Principal shall ensure that its athletic program remains compliant with KHSAA rules and that there is institutional control over the interscholastic athletic program.

Sec. 2) EXCEPTION TO PENALTY AUTHORITY FOR COURT ORDERED PLAY
A member school, student, coach, or administrator shall not be punished or sanctioned, in any manner, by the KHSAA for allowing a student to play in an athletic contest or practice with the team during a time when an order of a court of competent jurisdiction permits the student to participate or otherwise stays or enjoins enforcement of a final KHSAA decision on eligibility.

Sec. 3) RESPONSIBLE PARTIES
Any member elementary or secondary school or school employee or official who knowingly allows participation of an ineligible player under the provisions of this bylaw, or who, through reasonable diligence, should have known of that ineligibility, shall be considered in noncompliance with state accreditation standards or guilty of willful neglect of duty or breach of contract. This provision shall apply not only to coaches, but also to personnel supervising coaches including an athletic director, an assistant principal, a principal, an assistant superintendent, a superintendent, or a school board member.

Sec. 4) PENALTY OPTIONS
For violation of any rule or regulation by any member school or school designated staff, student-athlete, official, or other representative, the penalty as may be called for under the specific rule or regulation, or, in case no specific penalty is called for, disciplinary action, including warning, reprimand, probation, suspension, or payment of a fine may be imposed.

a) FINE
(1) A fine may be levied in lieu of, or in addition to, any other penalty imposed upon the school and may only be levied against a member school.
(2) The Board of Control shall adopt a schedule of fines and publish said schedule annually in the Association Handbook.
(3) The fine schedule shall also include any amounts paid by the Association or received by the school as a result of postseason competition.
(4) A fine shall not be levied against any individual within the interscholastic athletic program but may only be levied against the member school and only for selected violations as determined by the Board of Control.

b) FORFEIT
(1) The forfeit of contests or meets may be included in penalties assessed for violation of Association rules.
(2) In addition to, or if a student is declared ineligible, all contests in which he or she has played while ineligible shall be forfeited to the opposing team.

c) WARNING
A warning may be issued which is written notification that a violation, or an inexcusable or unethical action, has occurred, is a matter of record, and that the action shall not be repeated.

 d) LETTER OF REPRIMAND
(1) A written reprimand of the individual, program, or school may be issued if a violation of the rules has occurred which was preventable.
(2) The action is a matter of record, and warnings that repeat actions of this type may be cause for further penalty.

e) PROBATION
(1) Probation is a more severe penalty and may be described in the following manner. Normally, an individual or a school on probation is on conditional Association membership, but may be permitted to engage in a regular schedule, sanctioned events, or district, regional and state championships. This is provided that the individual or school has taken steps to ensure the problem which placed the individual or school on probation has been alleviated and will not re-occur.
(2) Additionally, a school on probation may be restricted to limits on scrimmages, regular season contests or postseason competition as may be deemed appropriate.

f) SUSPENSION
(1) An individual participant, coach, specific sport or school may be suspended from competition or from scrimmage participation.
(2) This penalty may range from the elimination of individual or team(s) participation in games, tournaments, meets or state championship competition, to suspension of the school from the Association.
(3) Individuals or teams suspended may not engage in contests with member schools of the Association, or with any other school that is a member of another state associated with the National Federation of State High School Associations.

g) REIMBURSEMENT
(1) A fine may be levied equal to the amount of itemized legal fees expended by the Association in defense of its rules in a court of law in cases where a school or school system is directly or indirectly involved in the legal challenge of an association rule which has passed via the proper Constitutional process and in which case, the Association prevails in court.
(2) If the Association, its Commissioner, or other persons associated or employed by the Association are named as a party, or if the Association intervenes in any action to enforce a ruling, bylaw or other provision, it shall be presumed that the school where the student attends or the coach or other person is employed or is otherwise associated or connected, is involved in the legal challenge.
(3) The presumption of involvement may be rebutted by clear and convincing evidence.

(4) Involvement includes providing testimony, staff, staff legal counsel or funds for counsel, or direct filings by or on behalf of the school or school system.
(5) If the Association conducts an investigation regarding any player, coach, assistant coach, paraprofessional, booster, supporter or other person associated with a team, program or member school, and the investigation results in any penalty being imposed by the Association, the school may be required to pay all costs of that investigation.

(6) The costs may include the costs, fees and expenses charged by an investigator, and the costs, fees and expenses charged by the Association’s legal counsel.

h) PERMANENT SUSPENSION
Any coach, participant or other school representative may be permanently suspended from involvement in interscholastic athletics in this state if found by competent and conclusive evidence to be guilty of assaulting a sports official.

i) REDISTRIBUTION
If a school is found to have used an ineligible competitor and as an extension to the fine penalty listed above, it may be directed that a portion or all of the net proceeds received from a postseason contest or tournament be returned to the host or redistributed to the other contest or tournament participants.

j) VACATE/STRIKE
If a school is found to have used an ineligible competitor, it may be directed that Individual records and performances be vacated or stricken; team records and performances including place finishes be vacated or stricken; or Individual or team awards be returned to the Association.

k) SHOW CAUSE ORDER
An individual coach (head or assistant, paid or unpaid) or athletic department representative (including all school employed personnel) may be issued a show-cause order for violations of KHSAA bylaws. Such order may also be issued for coaches, athletic department representatives or other personnel who fail to file complete information as requested, file false, misleading or inaccurate information or otherwise impede the discovery of facts related to a matter under review. This order may specify that for a period of time, any KHSAA imposed penalties against the coach, athletic department representative or school employed personnel will remain in force if the person is hired by another KHSAA member school. The Principal or Designated Representative of the new school desiring to hire the individual must submit in writing, the acceptance of these sanctions. If the member school wishes to avoid the sanctions imposed on that individual, the Principal or Designated Representative of
the member school must appear before the Board of Control and show cause as to why the member school should not be penalized.

**Case BL-27-1: What are the possible penalties under Bylaw 27 for the violations of KHSAA rules?**

Through the Due Process Procedure, the Commissioner may impose penalties under Bylaw 27, including each of the ten listed options. When cases are before the Board of Control, the Board has the same penalty options available.

Suspension, either of an individual or a program, is one of those penalties and could involve removal and restriction from contests or a reduction in schedule.

Other penalty options include Fine, Forfeit, Warning, Letter of Reprimand, Probation, Reimbursement, Permanent Suspension, Redistribution, Vacating/Striking and Show Cause Order. Each of these is described in detail in Bylaw 27.

**Case BL-27-2: What is a contest official as described in the permanent suspension provisions?**

A contest official could be one of the game officials (referees), scorers, timers, or other game management personnel working in an official capacity at the contest.

**Case BL-27-3: Are penalties from the KHSAA necessary when schools violate rules that are more stringent than KHSAA standards?**

No. This is a situation between the member schools and is not a matter for Association review. For example, if a school has a more stringent academic requirement than the KHSAA minimum standard and then inadvertently allows a player to compete who is eligible by KHSAA rules, but not by local rules, KHSAA penalties do not apply. However, the offending school should report these situations to the opponents and take whatever agreed action is necessary.
There’s so much here for you!

ACADEMIC CHOICES
108 undergraduate degrees with many options

CAREER BUILDING
co-ops & internships, international study

SMALL CLASSES
personal attention from a distinguished faculty

AFFORDABLE TUITION:
automatic merit scholarships for qualified students who apply for admission*
scholarships.eku.edu/instate-students

*based on available funding

Plan your visit to EKU now and explore the opportunities that await.

admissions.eku.edu

Come Here. Go Anywhere.
Official Title Partner of KHSAA State Golf

Kentucky’s #1 GMC Dealer

2012 Scottsville Road, Bowling Green, KY
270.842.4881 or 877.472.5153
LeachmanAuto.com
KHSAA DUE PROCESS PROCEDURE

Specific case situations are contained in this section of the KHSAA Handbook which are interpretations and rulings which have been made in accordance with applicable provisions of the KHSAA Constitution. These interpretations supplement the printed rules but do not in any manner substitute for the actual rule. Many of these rulings have established precedent for the interpretation or enforcement of these provisions, and remain in place until further altered, re-interpreted, or otherwise set aside. Specific inquiries not addressed by published interpretations should be submitted in writing to the Commissioner of the KHSAA, 2280 Executive Drive, Lexington, KY 40505. Interpretive questions or eligibility rulings shall be requested and issued in writing.

In compliance with KRS Chapter 13B, the Board of Control of the Kentucky High School Athletic Association has adopted the following Due Process Procedure. Only relevant, additional definitions are listed in this procedure, and all other procedural questions, definitions and interpretations default to the current adopted version of Chapter 13B.

Sec. 1) DEFINITIONS

“Agency Head” means the Commissioner of the KHSAA or the person designated with the authority in the event of his or her inability to serve, and who is responsible for entry of a final order in Hearing Officer Matters.

“Aggrieved Party” means the person within the confines of KRS Chapter 13B who is directly involved and aggrieved by a decision made within this Procedure. This could include but not be limited to,

a) The Principal of the sending and receiving school in the case of a transferring student (Bylaw 6);

b) The Principal of the enrolled school of a specific student in a matter related to Bylaws 3 through 14 (excluding 6);

c) A student who has reached the age of eighteen (18), or the custodial parents of a minor student in a matter related to Bylaws 3 through 14;

d) The Principal of the directly involved and named member school in the case of any matter over which the Board of Control has final jurisdiction and does not involve an Independent Hearing Officer.

“Board Matters” means those matters not defined as Hearing Officer Matters and not related a judgement call by a contest official as in Bylaw 15 (Sportsmanship), appeals of which are heard through a hearing before the KHSAA Board of Control.

“Board of Control” means the duly elected or appointed members of the Board of Control of the KHSAA, and is the body responsible for entry of a final order in Board matters.

“Commission” means the person(s) hired as the Assistant Commissioner in accordance with the amended Federal Consent decree.

“Commissioner” means the person hired as the Commissioner of the KHSAA. In Board Matters, Commissioner shall also include the member of the Commission designated by the Commissioner to rule in specific matters.

“Final Order” means the whole or part of the final disposition of an administrative hearing, whenever made effective by the Commissioner or Board of Control.

“Hearing Officer Matters” means eligibility matters related to KHSAA Bylaws 3 through 14, appeals of which are conducted through a process utilizing an Independent Hearing Officer under KRS Chapter 13B.

“KHSAA” means the Kentucky High School Athletic Association.

“Party” means:

a) The named person whose legal rights, duties, privileges, or immunities are being adjudicated in the administrative hearing;

b) The Principal of the sending and receiving school in the case of a transferring student (Bylaw 6);

c) The Principal of the enrolled school of a specific student in a matter related to Bylaws 3 through 14 (excluding 6);

d) Any other person who is duly granted intervention in an administrative hearing; and

e) Any agency named as a party to the adjudicatory proceeding or entitled or permitted by the law being enforced to participate fully in the administrative hearing.

“Recommended Order” means the whole or part of a preliminary hearing report to the Commissioner for the final disposition of an administrative hearing in a Hearing Officer Matter.

“Regional Investigative Committee” means the representatives of the member schools within a region as defined in the basketball alignment, who are selected within approved Board of Control policies to assist in the acquiring of information related to a specific eligibility matter.

“Ruling Officer” means the member(s) of the Commission designated by the Commissioner to make initial eligibility determinations in Hearing Officer Matters.

Sec. 2) DUE PROCESS PROCEDURE FOR HEARING OFFICER MATTERS

a) Ruling Officer’s Authority to Rule

(1) Requests for initial rulings shall be made in writing to the KHSAA with a return address for response. Oral requests for rulings or requests by electronic mail shall not be accepted.

(2) In Hearing Officer matters, the Ruling Officer(s) is/are empowered to make initial rulings and interpret the provisions of the KHSAA Constitution, Bylaws and Competition rules as it relates to the eligibility of a student-athlete, member school and to restore eligibility. Restoration may only be granted in cases where strict application of the applicable bylaw is unfair to the student-athlete because the circumstances creating the ineligible status are clearly beyond the control of all of the parties involved.

(3) The Ruling Officer shall act upon any request for initial ruling filed in accordance with this procedure when all information is available. Any appeal seeking a ruling based on unknown or speculative factors shall be denied as being premature. Unless further investigative information is needed, it shall be the objective of the Ruling Officer to make the initial ruling within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the request.

b) Appeals to the Hearing Officer in Hearing Officer Matters

(1) If an aggrieved party is affected by a ruling of the Ruling Officer(s) interpreting a provision or provisions of a Hearing Officer Matter, the party may appeal the ruling to a Hearing Officer of the KHSAA through the Commissioner’s office.

(2) Any appeal seeking a ruling based on unknown or speculative factors shall be dismissed by the Hearing Officer as being premature and eligibility denied.

c) Support Information

(1) The KHSAA staff or the Hearing Officer may request support documentation for all matters upon which an appeal is based.

(2) Prior to issuing a recommended order in a Hearing Officer Matter, the Hearing Officer may direct the Commissioner’s office to perform any investigatory functions necessary to ensure that all support documentation and evidence is considered in making a recommendation.

d) Notice of Hearing

(1) Notice shall be made to the Principal of all schools directly involved with the appeal and to the appealing parties. If an individual is pursuing the appeal and not a member school, notice shall also be made by first class mail to the Principal of all member schools that are parties to the proceeding.

(2) The notice shall be in plain in nature and shall include:

a) All information and notices required by KRS Chapter 13B; and

b) A copy of the KHSAA Due Process Procedure.

e) Attendance at the Hearing

(1) Representatives of appealing parties and all potentially affected parties are advised, recommended and encouraged to attend hearings.

(2) In the instance of a student submitting the appeal, the Principal of the member school that the student attends may represent the student at the administrative appeal.

(3) Any person entitled to be in attendance at the hearing may represent himself or herself. These persons are also entitled to be represented by counsel, provided that they notify all other parties involved in the appeal of the name, address and telephone number of the counselor at least three (3) business days in advance of the hearing.

f) Administrative Hearing Procedures

(1) Administrative hearings conducted involving Hearing Officer
**Due Process Procedure**

Due process procedure for Board Matters shall be conducted in accordance with KRS Chapter 13B.

2) If an aggrieved or interested party fails to attend or participate in a hearing, the Hearing Officer or the Board of Control, at its discretion, may deny that party the right to seek additional review or present additional evidence at a later date.

**g) Recommendation of Hearing Officer in Hearing Officer Matters**

1) The recommendation of the Hearing Officer shall be completed and submitted to the Commissioner not more than thirty (30) calendar days after receiving the official record of the proceeding. The decision shall include findings of fact, conclusions of law and recommended disposition of the hearing, including any recommended penalties, if applicable.

2) A copy of the Hearing Officer’s recommended order shall also be sent to each party in the hearing.

3) Each party shall have fifteen (15) days from the date a Hearing Officer’s recommended order is mailed within which to file exceptions to the recommendations with the Commissioner.

4) The KHSAA shall maintain on file an official record of the complete proceedings of each administrative hearing and subsequent official actions.

**h) Decision of the Commissioner in Hearing Officer Matters**

1) The Commissioner shall act on a recommended order of the Hearing Officer in Hearing Officer Matters within fifteen (15) days after the deadline to file exceptions.

2) The Commissioner may:
   a. Accept the recommended order and adopt it as the Agency Head’s final order;
   b. Reject or modify in whole or in part the recommended order; or
   c. Remand the matter, in whole or in part, to the Hearing Officer for further proceedings as appropriate.

3) If the final order differs from the recommended order, the Commissioner shall include separate statements of findings of fact and conclusions of law.

4) In making a final order, the Commissioner shall only consider the record including the recommended order and any exceptions duly filed to a recommended order. The Commissioner shall not consider new and additional evidence or allow oral argument, except that the Commissioner may grant a motion to introduce new and additional evidence or make oral argument if significant factual circumstances have changed since the administrative hearing or the administrative record does not permit adequate review of the hearing proceedings.

5) The final order shall be in writing and stated in the record. The final order shall also include the effective date of the order and a statement advising parties fully of available appeal rights.

**i) Judicial Review**

1) Final orders of the Commissioner in Hearing Officer Matters may be subject to judicial review in accordance with KRS Chapter 13B.

2) A party may institute an appeal by filing a petition in the appropriate Circuit Court within thirty (30) days after the final order is mailed or delivered by personal service.

3) A party may file a petition for judicial review only after the party has exhausted all administrative remedies available within this procedure.

**2.000 DUE PROCESS PROCEDURE FOR BOARD MATTERS**

**a) Commissioner’s Authority to Rule**

1) Requests for initial rulings shall be made in writing to the Commissioner with a return address for response. Oral requests for rulings or requests by electronic mail shall not be accepted.

2) In Board matters, the Commissioner is empowered to make initial rulings and interpret the provisions of the KHSAA Constitution, Bylaws, and Competition rules as it relates to the eligibility of a student-athlete, member school or contest official and to restore eligibility. Restoration may only be granted in cases where strict application of the applicable bylaw is unfair to the student-athlete because the circumstances creating the ineligibility are clearly beyond the control of all of the parties involved.

3) The Commissioner shall act upon any request for initial ruling filed in accordance with this procedure when all information is available. Any appeal seeking a ruling based on unknown or speculative factors shall be denied as being premature. Unless further investigative information is needed, it shall be the objective of the Commissioner to make the initial ruling within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the request.

**b) Appeals to Board of Control (Board Matters)**

1) If an aggrieved party is affected by a ruling of the Commissioner interpreting a provision or provisions of a Board Matter, the party may submit a written notice of appeal of the decision and request a formal hearing before the Board of Control.

2) Any notice of appeal submitted under this section shall be filed within thirty (30) days of the initial ruling.

3) The Board of Control shall conduct a formal hearing and act on an appeal at the next scheduled meeting provided that a minimum of twenty (20) days has passed since receipt of the written notice of appeal.

4) Aggrieved and affected parties may request a special meeting of the Board of Control prior to the next regularly scheduled meeting. The request shall be ruled upon by the President of the Board of Control. Absent a request for a special meeting, the President of the Board of Control may call a special meeting for the purpose of conducting a hearing.

5) Any appeal seeking a ruling based on unknown or speculative factors shall be dismissed by the Board of Control as being premature and eligibility denied.

**c) Support Information**

KHSAA staff or the Board of Control may request support documentation for all matters upon which an appeal is based.

**d) Notice of Hearing/Consideration by the Board of Control**

1) Notice shall be made to the Principal of all schools directly involved with an appeal and to the appealing party or parties.

2) If an individual is pursuing the appeal and not a member school, notice shall also be made by first class mail to the Principal of all member schools that are parties to the proceeding.

3) The notice shall be plain in nature and shall include:
   a. All information and notices required by the policies of the Board of Control; and
   b. A copy of the KHSAA Due Process Procedure.

**e) Attendance at the Hearing**

1) Representatives of appealing parties and all potentially affected parties are advised, recommended and encouraged to attend hearings.

2) In the instance of a student submitting the appeal, the Principal of the member school that the student attends may represent the student at the administrative appeal.

3) Any person entitled to be in attendance at the hearing may represent himself or herself. These persons are also entitled to be represented by counsel, provided that they notify all other parties involved in the appeal of the name, address and telephone number of the counsel at least three (3) business days in advance of the hearing.

**f) Administrative Hearing Procedures**

1) Administrative hearings conducted involving Hearing Officer Matters shall be conducted in accordance with KRS Chapter 13B. Hearings conducted by the Board of Control shall be conducted in accordance with Roberts Rules of Orders and adopted Board of Control meeting procedures.

2) If an aggrieved or interested party fails to attend or participate in a hearing, the Board of Control, at its discretion, may deny that party the right to seek additional review or present additional evidence at a later date.

**g) Decision of the Board of Control in Board Matters**

1) The Board shall issue a final order in all Board Matters.

2) The final order shall be in writing and stated in the record. The final order shall also include the effective date of the order and a statement advising parties fully of available appeal rights.

**h) Judicial Review**

1) Final orders of the Board of Control in Board matters may be subject to judicial review in accordance with KRS Chapter 13B.
13B.

(2) A party may institute an appeal by filing a petition in the appropriate Circuit Court within thirty (30) days after the final order is mailed or delivered by personal service.

(3) A party may file a petition for judicial review only after the party has exhausted all administrative remedies available within this procedure.

Case DPP-1- What address should be used for filing appeals to the KHSAA?
For appeals to the KHSAA, address the appeal to Commissioner, KHSAA, 2280 Executive Drive, Lexington, KY 40505. All material mailed to the Hearing Officer or Board of Control shall be mailed to the same address. Appeals will only be accepted via US mail or other common carrier.

Case DPP-2- Is there an appeal process for students ineligible according to KHSAA Bylaws?
Yes, there is a Due Process Procedure. Appeals should be directed to the Commissioner c/o the KHSAA, 2280 Executive Drive, Lexington, KY 40505.

Case DPP-3- Is there a Philosophical Statement to guide the Ruling Officer in making rulings in Hearing Officer matters or the Commissioner in making rulings in Board of Control matters in accordance with this procedure?
Yes. The Constitution and Bylaws of the KHSAA were developed and approved by the member schools of the Association and represent the direction the schools desire in governing high school athletics. The Ruling Officer (or the Commissioner in Board of Control matters) is to determine if strict application of the rule is unfair to the student-athlete because the circumstances creating the ineligibility are clearly beyond the control of the parties involved. In those cases and in accordance with the applicable bylaws and this procedure, the Ruling Officer (or the Commissioner in Board of Control matters) may waive the rule and declare the student eligible or may choose not to waive the provisions of the rule. Participation in interscholastic athletics is a privilege for students who are in compliance with the Constitution and Bylaws of the KHSAA.

Case DPP-4- Is there a Philosophical Statement to guide appeals heard by the Hearing Officer and Commissioner in Hearing Officer Matters, and the Board of Control in Board of Control matters?
Yes. The Constitution and Bylaws of the KHSAA were developed and approved by the member schools of the Association and represent the direction the schools desire in governing high school athletics. The Hearing Officer and Commissioner shall be empowered to conduct eligibility hearings and determine the eligibility status of a student in Hearing Officer matters. The Hearing Officer or Commissioner, in Hearing Officer matters, shall determine if strict application of the rule is unfair to the student-athlete because the circumstances creating the ineligibility are clearly beyond the control of the parties involved. In those cases, a waiver of the rule may be granted or the Hearing Officer or the Commissioner may choose not to waive the provisions of the rule. In addition, the Hearing Officer may direct the Commissioner to study revisions in the applicable rules. Participation in interscholastic athletics is a privilege for students who are in compliance with the Constitution and Bylaws of the KHSAA.

Case DPP-5- If the Hearing Officer recommends overruling the original decision of the Ruling Officer when does that decision take effect?
When the Hearing Officer makes a recommended order to the Commissioner, his/her findings of fact, conclusions of law, and recommended order are to be submitted to the Commissioner in accordance with the timelines of the Due Process Procedure. The Commissioner may accept, reject, modify or remand that recommendation. Until final action is adopted by the Commissioner, the original ruling under appeal remains in force.
You’re not just buying lights. You’re buying an affordable system that reduces energy and maintenance costs year after year. That means while decreasing wasted energy, you’ll save money and help protect the environment for his future.

To learn more visit: www.musco.com/generations

Local area representative:
Curt Mickey
800/825-6030 (toll free)
502/418-6804 (mobile)
curt.mickey@musco.com

For Your Budget
For The Environment

We Make It Happen
The Board of Control has established many regulations and policies during its regular meetings. The following are the primary policies that affect daily operations at the Association.

**POLICY ON HIGH SCHOOL MEMBERSHIP IN THE ASSOCIATION AND COMPLIANCE EXPECTATIONS**

Articles III and VI of the KHSAA Constitution detail the Board of Control’s duty to develop standards for membership in the KHSAA and authorize the denial of membership applications for sufficient cause. The following policies detail that duty.

Sec. 1) OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES

a) Membership Forms shall be distributed to current members on or about May 1 for the following year along with the bill for membership dues.

b) Membership applications shall also be distributed as requested from other prospective KHSAA member schools.

c) Membership applications shall be due to the KHSAA by July 1. Previous member schools are generally given until their opening day of school to join without penalty.

d) At the July Board of Control meeting, the Commissioner reports to the Board of Control on recommendations for approval of the membership list for the coming school year. The Board shall take action on those recommendations.

e) The deadline for the payment of membership dues is September 1.

Sec. 2) BASIC MEMBERSHIP CRITERIA

a) Pursuant to 702 KAR 7:065, Section 1, the KHSAA has been designated as the Kentucky Board of Education’s agent to manage interscholastic athletics at the high school level in the common schools, including a private school desiring to associate with the KHSAA and compete with a common school. Any school desiring to associate with the KHSAA shall complete, sign and submit this application to the KHSAA together with the applicable dues, which shall be considered by the KHSAA Board of Control. The following are the basic criteria for membership in the KHSAA:

   1. The school shall have the 12th grade as the terminating grade and not enroll students in only grades K-5;

   2. The school shall be:

      a. A public school under the auspices of the Kentucky Department of Education fitting into one of the following membership categories: A1 (District operated general or multi-program school), D1 (State Department of Education operated school), F1 (Federal Dependent school); or

      b. A non-public school (private, parochial or church affiliated school fitting into one of the following membership categories: J1 - Roman Catholic School, M1 - Other religious school or R1 - Private, non-church school) that has been certified by the Kentucky Board of Education consistent with KRS 156.160(3) (see KDE website for Certification Process for Non-Public Schools), is a current member of the Kentucky Non-Public School Commission, and is accredited by one of the approved accrediting agencies;

   3. The school shall agree, through this application and other monitoring methods, to adhere to and abide by the KHSAA Constitution, Bylaws, Competition Rules and all other policies and directives of the Board of Control;

   4. A new school formed by the local board of education from existing KHSAA member schools shall be immediately eligible for championship participation upon acceptance of the application for new membership; whereas, any other school applying for new membership shall be ineligible for championship play during a probationary period from the date of acceptance of the application; and

   5. The school shall pay the membership dues and any and all assessed fines by the imposed deadline.

Sec. 3) REASONS TO DENY OR REVOKE MEMBERSHIP

a) The following is a list of reasons that the KHSAA Board of Control may either deny an application, suspend or revoke membership in the KHSAA:

   1. Failure to satisfy any of the Basic Membership Criteria enumerated above;

   2. Failure to adhere to and abide by any of the Agreements enumerated below; or

   3. A documented pattern of continual violations and a general lack of institutional control as defined in KHSAA Bylaw 27.

Sec. 4) SCHOOL MEMBERSHIP DUES

a) Schools desiring to become a member of the Association shall pay a fee in accordance with their enrollment on the following schedule:

   1. Schools enrolling 1-400 students in grades 9-12 shall pay $800;

   2. Schools enrolling 401-610 students in grades 9-12 shall pay $1000;

   3. Schools enrolling 611-899 students in grades 9-12 shall pay $1200; and

   4. Schools enrolling more than 899 students in grades 9-12 shall pay $1400.

Sec. 5) COMPLIANCE AND EXPECTATIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP

a) Each school desiring to join the KHSAA shall agree to compliance with certain specific requirements of the Board of Control. By signing this application on behalf of this school, the Principal or Designated Representative acknowledges that:

   1. The local Board of Education or School Based Decision Making Body has given the undersigned Principal authorization to apply for renewal of membership in the KHSAA for the above referenced Academic School Year.

   2. The school is a voluntary member of the KHSAA and is in compliance with the KHSAA Constitution, Bylaws, Competition Rules and all other policies and directives of the Board of Control;

   3. In accordance with the KHSAA Constitution, the Board of Control is the final authority in determining Competition Rules (including assignment of schools to district, region, and/or class);

   4. The Principal/Designated Representative has read, understood and agree to abide by the KHSAA Constitution, Bylaws, Competition Rules, Due Process Procedure and all other policies of the KHSAA Commissioner or Board of Control as now enacted or later amended;

   5. The school will abide by any and all of the rulings and directives of the KHSAA Commissioner, Assistant Commissioners, Hearing Officer and Board of Control, and at all times act in the best interests of the KHSAA;

   6. The school will self-report any and all violations of the KHSAA Constitution, Bylaws, Competition Rules, Due Process Procedure or all other policies and directives of the KHSAA Commissioner or Board of Control, and any ruling by the KHSAA and its Commissioner, Assistant Commissioners, Hearing Officer or Board of Control;

   7. The management of the athletic program is not in contradiction to state or Federal law, including the submission of the proper materials in a timely manner as requested by the Commissioner to fully comply with 702 KAR 7:065, Section 2(13) as it relates to monitoring compliance with 20 USC Section 1681 (Title IX);

   8. The KHSAA may impose penalties as detailed in the Bylaws of the KHSAA against this school for violation of the KHSAA Constitution, Bylaws, Competition Rules, Due Process Procedure or all other policies and directives of the KHSAA Commissioner or Board of Control, and agree to timely adhere to and abide by any and all penalties assessed against this school under the Bylaws of the KHSAA or any other rule, regulation or policy;

   9. The school will comply with the principles of institutional control as defined within the Bylaws of the KHSAA and the KHSAA’s published interpretations thereof;

   10. The school will comply in a timely manner with any and all requests by the KHSAA and its officials for information, reports and records;

   11. Any information submitted via the KHSAA online system using the secure login of an authorized school administrator shall be deemed to have been approved and signed off by the Principal;

   12. All records of the school including financial, scholastic
and attendance, are open and available for inspection by the KHSAA and its officials;

   (13) The school’s records are available for inspection and that this school has the financial aid need analysis for its student-athletes performed by an approved agency;

   (14) The school releases to the KHSAA and its official representatives permission to release the demographic information related to the athletic program (including motion picture and still photography) and all participation statistics (including height, weight and year in school, participation history and other performance based statistics) and other information as may be requested, and agrees that the students from this school may be photographed or otherwise digitally or electronically captured during KHSAA sponsored school-based competition and such image or other report may be used without further permission or compensation;

   (15) The school has distributed KHSAA Form GE04 in its entirety, including the applicable student eligibility rules and the Physician consent and Parental permission forms to each prospective student-athlete, and that this school properly maintains on file the written permission of the parents of each student-athlete and the required physical examination form until the student graduates from the school;

   (16) The school has ensured that each student-athlete has insurance coverage up to the KHSAA Catastrophic deductible prior to allowing them to practice (including try out) or play; and

   (17) The school has maintained compliance with the Limitation of Seasons as published in the Bylaws of the KHSAA as it relates to the loss of school time for regular season athletic contests as well as properly monitoring the playing of scrimmage and regular season contests, and has not violated these provisions in any KHSAA sport, and will self-report any violations of these limitations.

   **PENALTY POLICY - BOARD OF CONTROL FINE SCHEDULE**

In accordance with 702 KAR 7:065 and Bylaw 27, a monetary fine may be assessed against a member school or licensed official. In addition, other penalties such as suspension of an individual or athletic program may be imposed for the same or similar violations of the particular bylaw, rule or tournament regulation.

**Sec. 1) A MAXIMUM FINE OF $50 PER OCCURRENCE FOR:**

   a) Failure to notify game officials of change in game site or time in a timely manner;

   b) Late licensing by a contest official desiring a license; or

   c) Late submission from schools of game statistics in specific sports.

**Sec. 2) A MAXIMUM FINE OF $100 PER OCCURRENCE FOR:**

   a) Failure to provide proper game administration personnel at contest site;

   b) Use of non-licensed officials in a contest;

   c) Late submission of tournament results, financial report or remittance of tournament proceeds by tournament manager;

   e) Failure of a tournament/context manager to report a tournament bracket in a timely manner or failing to report results as requested;

   f) Ejection of a player or coach for unsportsmanlike conduct;

   g) Late membership dues payment by school.

**Sec. 3) A MAXIMUM OF $300 PER OCCURRENCE FOR:**

   a) Filming or videotaping of a scrimmage or contest by representatives of nonparticipating schools without approval of competing teams or tournament manager;

   b) Removal of team from field or court prior to completion of game;

   c) Failure to complete the required KHSAA rules clinic for coaches or officials during the prescribed schedule. Payment of this fine does not prevent further penalties already prescribed for failure to complete the clinic from being imposed;

   d) Playing non-sanctioned contest against out of state schools; playing a non-member school or a school not permitted by the bylaws in a contest;

   e) Late submission of tournament information from schools including season statistics, team pictures and entry of required rosters; or

   f) Late submission of any requested reports, or other required documents or late submission of any required form or report not otherwise detailed within this schedule; or

   g) Failure of the sending school to return to the receiving school the necessary forms to effect a ruling for a transferring student within fifteen (15) days.

**Sec. 4) A MAXIMUM FINE OF $500 PER OCCURRENCE FOR:**

   a) Use of athlete without proper physical examination or parental permission;

   b) Participation in practice or contests by coaches not currently certified in the required KMA/KHSAA Sports Safety Course. Payment of this fine does not prevent further penalties already prescribed for failure to complete the course from being imposed;

   c) Failure of a member school to adhere to Bylaw 22 with respect to school representatives accompanying athletes to competition;

   d) Withdrawal from championship play in any sport after the draw for bracket positions, entry deadline or deadline for seeded district games has passed;

   e) Withdrawal from championship competition in competitive cheer after the deadline for declaration of divisions and after the results of the declarations have been made public;

   f) Ejection of player for fight/unsportsmanlike conduct in games when athlete’s eligibility in that sport has been exhausted; or

   g) A coach or an administrator publicly criticizing a game official or coaches criticizing specific contest officials by name, position or local association to media representatives (including social media);

   h) Violation of the required provisions regarding prime date scheduling of girls’ basketball games;

   i) Late reporting of participation list or Annual Title IX report;

   j) A member of a school coaching or athletic staff making public media comments (including by social media) that criticize officials by name, position or assignment; or

   k) A licensed official making public media comments (including by social media) that criticize a member of a school coaching or athletic staff by name, position or assignment.

**Sec. 5) A MAXIMUM FINE OF $1000 PER OCCURRENCE FOR:**

   a) Use of an ineligible player when the facts were present to prevent such usage;

   b) Failure to properly certify athletes with respect to age;

   c) Team members leaving bench, sideline or dugout and coming into playing area during an altercation/fight or for any other reason related to unsporting conduct that are not specifically allowable by playing rule;

   d) Team involved in an altercation/fight before, during or after scrimmage or contest (from time of arrival to time of departure);

   e) Violation of sports season (Bylaw 23) by any sport or sport-activity team or squad;

   f) Excessive celebration or unsportsmanlike conduct by fans identifiable to a specific team entering the playing area following a contest; or

   g) Each violation of KHSAA rules when a specific fine is not explicitly addressed by this schedule.

**Sec. 6) ADDITIONAL FINES AND PENALTIES**

   a) A fine may be levied against specific documented receipts or reimbursed expenses when violations are discovered.

   b) In the case of restitution, the full amount of document fees may be assessed as a fine.

   c) A fine may be levied against a member school either directly or by assessing tournament receipts, for the use of coaches at any level in grades 9-12 competition that do not meet the requirements of Bylaw 25.

**SPORTS SANCTIONING/SPONSORSHIP POLICY**

**Sec. 1) REQUIREMENTS FOR SANCTIONING A HIGH SCHOOL SPORT OR SPORT-ACTIVITY**

   a) The KHSAA Board of Control sanctions (approved for practice and play and provides the Catastrophe Insurance for) all sports and sport-activities for which the KHSAA sponsors a state high school championship. Under this definition, the sports of baseball, basketball, cross country, football, golf, soccer, softball (fastpitch), swimming, tennis, track and field, volleyball and
bylaw 2 (age); bylaw 4 (enrollment requirements); bylaw 5 (minimum academic requirement); bylaw 12 (physical examination, parental consent and insurance); bylaw 14 (other eligibility requirements and regulations); bylaw 15 (practice of sportsmanship); bylaw 16 (recruitment); bylaw 17 (certification of eligibility); bylaw 18 (supplying information and reports); bylaw 21 (protests); bylaw 23 (limitation of seasons); bylaw 24 (summer sports and sports/activities); bylaw 25 (requirement for coaches and others working with high school teams); bylaw 26 (rulings, reporting of violations); bylaw 27 (imposition of penalties).

sec. 3) bylaws applying only to sports and not applicable to sports/activities.

by the following bylaws are applicable to all sports but are not applicable to sports/activities: bylaw 3 (maximum number of years); bylaw 6 (transfer rule–citizens of the u.s. or u.s. territories); bylaw 7 (transfer rule–foreign exchange students); bylaw 8 (transfer rule–non-exchange foreign students); bylaw 9 (basketball/football contestant on other teams, post season and all-star games); bylaw 10 (amateur/awards); bylaw 11 (financial aid); bylaw 13 (agreement regarding professional baseball contracts); bylaw 19 (comparable opportunities); bylaw 20 (officials division of the association); and bylaw 22 (contests, sanctions, rules, forfeitures, faculty to accompany).

regional investigative committees policy

sec. 1) regional investigative committees.

an investigative option of this association may be the use of regional investigative committees (ric), seated within each basketball region.

sec. 2) referral of matters.

a) when a matter is under review by the association, the commissioner’s office may request a meeting of the ric.

b) the ric to be convened shall be the ric of the region into which the student is now enrolled (i.e. receiving school). members of, or the entirety of, the ric of the region from which the student was formerly enrolled (i.e. sending school) may also be consulted if necessary to research the matter at hand.

c) the commissioner’s office shall develop, and have approved by the board of control, a schedule and deadlines for submission of materials to the ric.

d) requests received after the deadline date will not be considered at that ric meeting, but will be placed on the agenda for the next regularly scheduled meeting. no exceptions will be made.

sec. 3) composition of regional investigative committees.

a) each ric shall be composed of five (5) persons unless meeting the criteria in (c) below. the members shall be composed of:

(1) one member school representative elected by the member school representatives within each basketball district; and

(2) one school system (central office) employee shall be elected by the member school designated representatives of all districts within the region.

(3) in the case that the region has one or more non-public schools (r1, j1 or m1 classification), an additional representative shall be elected from those schools to serve on the ric.

b) a member of the board of control may not serve on a ric.

in the event that any matter considered by an ric becomes a review issue for the board of control, the board of control member shall recuse himself/herself while the matter is being considered.

c) if approved by the board of control through a recommendation of the commissioner, an individual may serve as the ric in those areas where such has been an accepted practice and is agreed by the represented member schools.

in such cases, the provisions of these policies relative to the establishment of quorum, selection of a chair, term, and election shall not be relevant.

sec. 4) chair.

a) each ric shall elect from among its members a chairperson and vice chairperson. the chairperson shall preside over all meetings of the committee. the vice chairperson shall serve in the capacity of chairperson in the absence of the chairperson.

b) if a vacancy occurs in the office of chairperson or vice chairperson of a ric, the respective committee shall elect a...
successor from among its members to serve the remainder of the unexpired term.

Sec. 5) QUORUM
a) A quorum of the RIC shall consist of three (3) members in the event of a five (5) person RIC, and four (4) members in the event of a six (6) person RIC.
b) In the absence of a quorum, the Commissioner may appoint a replacement to serve for that meeting only. The replacement shall be a person who is qualified to serve in that position.
c) When a vote is taken on any matter pending before the RIC, a quorum being present, a majority of the votes of the members of the RIC voting on the matter shall determine the outcome and recommendation thereof.

Sec. 6) CONFLICT
a) In the event that a school of which a member of a RIC is associated makes an appeal or becomes a party to a situation under consideration, that member shall be disqualified.
b) The same procedure shall be followed if, for any reason, one or more members of the committee cannot serve.

Sec. 7) DUTIES
a) The duties of the RICs shall be to consider requests by the Commissioner's office for additional investigation and research regarding a matter under consideration within the Bylaws and regulations of this Association.
b) The RIC shall have no authority to waive any provision of Kentucky Revised Statutes or Administrative regulations, or to issue final rulings regarding the Bylaws and regulations of the KHSAA.

Sec. 8) TRAINING
a) The Commissioner's office shall, on an annual basis, facilitate training for members of the RICs.
b) Such training shall be mandatory for each member to continue to serve.

Sec. 9) MEETINGS
Each RIC shall meet as needed to carry out its duties and shall, unless professional investigative assistance is required, complete its work on a matter within ten (10) working days of receipt by the chair.

Sec. 10) TERM
a) Members of a RIC shall serve terms of three years and are eligible to succeed themselves only once.
b) A member of the RIC may serve a maximum of six consecutive years.

Sec. 11) RIC ELECTION PROCESS
a) The election of member school representatives to the RIC shall be according to the following procedure:
b) No later than February 1 each year, the Commissioner shall electronically notify the representative of each member school in each region in which a member of the RIC is to be elected of the positions for which elections are to be held and shall provide online a form requesting candidates for the position(s) available.
c) A member school representative who wishes to declare his/her candidacy for one or more of the available positions shall make such declaration for candidacy electronically using the online form by February 10.
d) On or before April 1, the Commissioner shall provide online to the representative of each member school in each region an official ballot, which shall contain for each position available the names of all announced candidates. The representative of each member school shall vote electronically for one candidate in each position on the official online ballot by April 10. The candidate receiving a majority of the votes cast shall be declared by the Commissioner to have been elected.
e) If no candidate receives a majority of the votes cast on the first official ballot, a second official ballot shall be provided online, bearing the names of the two candidates who received the highest number of votes on the first official ballot and a second vote shall be taken on them only. Ten days shall be allowed for member school representatives to vote electronically on the second official online ballot. The candidate receiving the majority of the votes cast on the second ballot shall be declared by the Commissioner to have been elected. However, in the event of a tie vote on the second ballot, the Board of Control, by majority vote, shall determine the winner.

Sec. 12) INELIGIBILITY TO SERVE
The representative of a member school that is in the two-year probationary period and has not been elected to full membership is not eligible for election or to vote in elections.

Sec. 13) VACANCIES
In the event a vacancy occurs in any seat on the RIC, the Board of Control shall appoint a qualified individual from the representative group to fill the vacant seat for the duration of the unexpired term.

Sec. 14) THRESHOLD FOR RECOMMENDATION
a) For the purpose of determining whether to recommend or not to recommend eligibility, the RIC shall be guided by the following criteria, other criteria contained in the KHSAA Bylaws and KHSAA Policies, and their respective experience related to high school athletics:
(1) The fact that a student is retained in a lower grade because he/she fails to pass the required number of courses, is voluntarily withdrawn from school or repeats a lower grade shall not be sufficient grounds for recommending a waiver;
(2) Likewise the fact that a student, who is otherwise eligible for promotion to the next grade, repeats a grade because he/she is among the smaller students in the class and/or to gain social and/or emotional maturity shall not be sufficient grounds for recommending a waiver;
(3) The fact that a student misses school for a prolonged period of time because of events that are/were beyond the control of the student and/or his/her parent or guardian, which events cause him/her to repeat a grade may be grounds for recommending a waiver provided the requisite documentation is present; and
(4) A waiver request based on time missed from school because of a serious injury or prolonged illness shall not be granted unless supported by a physician’s record which establishes that the absence from school was directly and solely related to such injury or illness.

Sec. 15) REPORT
a) Following consideration and review of documentation, the RIC Chair shall report to the Commissioner’s office regarding the findings of the RIC, including the vote of the members of the RIC if one is taken.
b) This report shall be considered a recommendation, but is not binding within the Due Process Procedure of the KHSAA.

Sec. 16) COOPERATION WITH RECOMMENDATIONS
a) The administrative recommendations of the RIC shall be accepted in good faith by all member schools.
b) This provision shall not to be construed as preventing the principal of a member school from exercising his/her school’s right, or a defined aggrieved party from exercising the same right, to due process by appealing decisions through the Due Process Procedure.

INFRACTIONS/PENALTY COMMITTEE STRUCTURE POLICY

Sec. 1) PROCEDURES FOR HANDLING PENALTIES
a) The Commissioner and Board of Control (“Board”) each have a role in administering penalties for KHSAA Constitution or Bylaws violations.
b) Unless specifically covered in any bylaw, the standard penalties are listed in Bylaw 27.
c) All matters considered by the Commissioner or the Board shall be conducted in compliance with the Due Process Procedure and any findings are appealable by aggrieved parties as defined in that procedure.

Sec. 2) MATTERS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE COMMISSIONER
a) Reports of violations should be submitted to the Commissioner. If such evidence is presented in compliance with the Bylaws of the KHSAA as to warrant an investigation, the Commissioner shall direct an appropriate investigation of the allegation(s).
b) At the conclusion of an investigation penalties in accordance with Bylaw 27 may be levied by the Commissioner at his/her discretion.
c) The Commissioner, per the Constitution, shall enforce all penalties provided for, and fix penalties for violations for which no penalties are prescribed.
d) Penalties levied by the Commissioner shall be summarized for a
In fairness to the participants in girls’ basketball, and those within the programs including parents, students and fans, the Board of Control has developed this policy to ensure that there are opportunities for girls’ basketball to be played on “prime dates”. These dates are Friday night, any time on Saturday, and any time on Sunday. Compliance with this policy neither expresses nor implies Board of Control has developed this policy to ensure that there are opportunities for girls’ basketball to be played on “prime dates”. These dates are Friday night, any time on Saturday, and any time on Sunday. Compliance with this policy neither expresses nor implies

**Prime Date Requirement**

Sec. 1) Basic Requirement (40% rule)
- a) Each basketball season, a member school shall meet one of two alternative methods of prime date compliance with respect to the scheduling of basketball games. The member school shall:
  1. Play at least forty (40) percent of its girls’ home basketball games on a prime date, defined as Friday night, Saturday or Sunday, wherein tournaments shall only count as one game played toward this requirement; or
  2. Play at least forty (40) percent of its girls’ basketball schedule (all games) on a prime date, defined as Friday night, Saturday or Sunday. Schools using this method must play at least one prime date game in each of the months of December, January and February.

Sec. 2) Annual Prime Date Compliance Process
- a) Each year, the KHSAA shall review all girls’ regular season basketball schedules (hereinafter “current schedule”). These annual reviews shall begin with the first legal regular season playing date. Schools that are not in compliance with the forty (40) percent requirement on the first playing date shall be contacted on or before December 31 of the playing season in an effort to allow for schedule corrections or revisions to comply with the forty (40) percent requirement. The school shall be notified of the potential penalties for non-compliance with this correspondence.
- b) Schedules shall be posted on the KHSAA website in the manner as instructed by the Commissioner’s office prior to the published deadline. Schedules shall be accurate and include entry and designation of games that are involved in tournaments, classics, festivals and other multi-game events.
- c) At the end of the regular playing season, the schedules shall be reviewed for final compliance with the requirement.

Sec. 3) Penalty for Noncompliance with the Prime Date Requirement
- a) Based on the final review at the end of the regular season, if a member school’s total home games for girls’ basketball do not comply with the forty (40) percent requirement, and this is the first such violation by the member school, this violation shall result in a penalty in compliance with Bylaw 27.
- b) Based on the final review at the end of the regular season, if a member school’s total home games for girls’ basketball do not comply with the forty (40) percent requirement, and this is not the first such violation by the member school, the following penalty shall be applied:
  1. A penalty shall be issued in compliance with Bylaw 27;
  2. The boys’ basketball regular season total game schedule for the following school year shall be reduced by two games as compared to the current boys’ basketball schedule.
    a. The overall two contest reduction shall be achieved by reducing boys’ home basketball games.
    b. In the case that a school does not have any home games, the penalty shall be applied to away games.
    c. In the event that this penalty is imposed, the offending school shall count the game as a forfeit with respect to KHSAA Bylaws and shall comply with the provisions of Bylaw 27 as it relates to forfeit fees and other penalties. The game may not be replaced on the offending team’s schedule but may be replaced on the opponent schedule.

- d) Schools may not schedule or enter additional tournaments from the benchmark year as a means of circumventing the penalties within this policy.

**Sec. 4) Examples of Possible Penalty Applications**
- a) On the first legal playing date for the season, Jones High School’s regular season girls’ basketball schedule reflects they are not meeting the forty (40) percent requirement. Jones High School is reviewed again at the end of the season, and does not meet the forty (40) percent requirement.
- b) If this were the first violation, Jones High would be issued an administrative fine, and is subject to additional Bylaw 27 penalties.
- c) If this were not the first violation, Jones High would be penalized as follows:
  1. An administrative fine would be levied and the school would be subject to additional Bylaw 27 penalties;
  2. During that same season, the boys’ total number of regular season games played is twenty-three (23) as defined by Bylaw 23. Within this 23 count, there are twenty-one (21) single games being played and two tournaments counted in a reduced fashion per the rule. The boys’ team played six regular season home single games.
  3. Due to noncompliance with the forty (40) percent requirement for girls’ basketball, Jones High School’s total number of allowable boys’ regular season single games for the following regular season shall be reduced to twenty-one (21). This reduction would not apply to the allowable two tournaments that may be counted in a reduced fashion.
  4. In this example, the total allowable number of regular season home games for the following season may not exceed four single games.
  5. Should this reduction occur, the KHSAA Staff shall work with member schools to accomplish the identified contractual game reductions.

**Recommended Optional Basketball Prime Time Scheduling**

Sec. 1) Prime Time Scheduling
- a) Prime time scheduling is a means to ensure fairness to the students, particularly girls, who perhaps have had disadvantaged scheduling in the past.
- b) More scheduling equity can be accomplished by scheduling boys’ and girls’ basketball games on separate nights with prime time starts for both or by scheduling doubleheaders and alternating boys’ and girls’ start times.
- c) The following schedule is recommended in the event that double headers are used to meet the Prime Date Requirement.
  1. One doubleheader (Optional As To Which Team Plays Second)
  2. Two doubleheaders (Girls Game Recommended to Be Second At Least Once)
  3. Three doubleheaders (Girls Game Recommended to Be Second At Least Twice)
  4. Four doubleheaders (Girls Game Recommended to Be Second At Least Three Times)
  5. Five doubleheaders (Girls Game Recommended to Be Second At Least Four Times)
  6. Six doubleheaders (Girls Game Recommended to Be Second At Least Five Times)
  7. Seven doubleheaders (Girls Game Recommended to Be Second At Least Five Times)
  8. Eight doubleheaders (Girls Game Recommended to Be Second At Least Four Times)
  9. Nine doubleheaders (Girls Game Recommended to Be Second At Least Three Times)
  10. Ten doubleheaders (Girls Game Recommended to Be Second At Least Three Times)

**Amended Federal Consent Decree of 1971**

1. As provided by KRS 156.070, the State Board of Education, under its general powers and duties, has the management and control of the common schools. It is the judgment of the court that this responsibility and control cannot be avoided or
relegated to the Kentucky High School Athletic Association and that the Board is accountable to see that the Kentucky High School Athletic Association, acting in a ministerial capacity, shall observe the requirements of the law in fostering and encouraging the participation in athletics of all who desire to so participate irrespective of race or color. Such participants shall be given a full and equal opportunity to have positions and places of responsibility in the high school athletic program in all its phases.

2. The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall continue under its rules and by-laws in the structure of its present organization subject to the directives of this decree.

3. The constitution and by-laws of the Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall be changed and modified as follows:

(a) The members of the Board of Control shall be elected for a period of four years as now provided. There shall be 12 members of the Board of Control, at least two of which shall be black, and at least two of which shall be female.

(b) The Commission shall be composed of a Commissioner and four or five Assistant Commissioners, at least one of which shall be black and at least one of which shall be female.

(c) The Delegate Assembly shall not be limited in its membership to Principals of accredited secondary schools of good standing in the Kentucky High School Athletic Association, but shall be composed of Administrators, Principals or faculty members of schools or school systems. While it is not practical to require a percentage of blacks to be named as Delegates, the districts shall bear in mind that a reasonable proportion of the Delegate Assembly shall be blacks.

(d) Where the use of registered officials is required, the officials for each athletic contest in football, basketball and baseball shall be selected and shall be given to the schools involved at a reasonable time before the contest. Any head coach or assistant coach who objects to the selection of a certain official or officials to serve in contests in which his team will participate shall have a right to file a written protest with the Commission if filed a reasonable time before the contest. What is a reasonable time to be determined by the Commission. The Commission shall have a right to make any changes as it deems proper and in the best interest of the sport. It is recognized that to make such a schedule is a very involved and tedious task and the Commission shall have authority to employ any assistance as it feels proper, subject, of course, to its supervision.

4. The Association shall establish a list of qualified officials to officiate in all high school sports and shall require that only such officials may officiate in interscholastic athletic competition. It may classify officials as Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3 and in so doing may adopt the standards now employed by the Association.

5. Pursuant to paragraph 5 of the original Decree herein filed Kentucky High School Athletic Association was required to take affirmative action to recruit black officials for the purposes of basketball, football and baseball was further required to report to the court within 60 days from the date of the original Decree concerning such action. An affidavit has been filed in the record herein on November 15, 1971, showing the results of such action. Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall make available to all persons so recruited academic and practical training, including participation as officials in practice, junior varsity and similar contests. The objective shall be to cause such persons to become fully qualified to participate as officials in varsity contests as soon as practicable.

6. The Second Amended Answer of defendants, Kentucky High School Athletic Association and Ted Sanford, pleading the amendment of Article IV, Section 2(a) of the Constitution of Kentucky High School Athletic Association be and it is hereby ordered filed and entered of record herein.

7. Plaintiffs herein represent of record all blacks constituting a class so numerous to make it impracticable to bring them before this court. The questions of law and fact affecting the rights of those plaintiffs raised herein by pleadings and proof are common to all blacks and are typical of the claim of the class of blacks. Therefore plaintiffs herein represent of record as a class all blacks as a whole. The Court is fully aware that at this date the high school football season is well advanced and it is not practicable to undertake to invoke the changes directed by this decree to apply to the high school football contests. The football season may proceed to its ultimate conclusion under the plan now in effect as provided by the Kentucky High School Athletic Association Constitution, Bylaws and tournament Rules 1970-71. In all other respects this decree is effective as of the date it is signed by the Court.

**KHSAA OFFICIALS GUIDEBOOK POLICIES**

**Sec. 1) BACKGROUND**

a) In compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 as amended, the KHSAA has guidelines to govern the licensing and assignment of high school (grades 9-12) sports officials. These policies exist to ensure adherence to that decree.

b) The KHSAA Board of Control, through the Commissioner’s office, provides for the licensing and regulation of contest officials in Baseball, Basketball, Competitive Cheer, Field Hockey, Football, Softball, Soccer, Swimming, Track & Field and Cross Country, Volleyball and Wrestling, for the cancellation of such registration for just cause, for the setting of licensing fees, and for the establishment of classification levels and requirements for those levels. Licensing to officiate/judge other activities may be expanded as offerings are added to the KHSAA.

c) Officiating is not easy, and certainly not suited for every individual. An effective official needs to possess certain characteristics such as quick reaction time, confidence, calmness, consistency, good judgment, cooperation, knowledge of the rules, duties and mechanics, professional appearance, top conditioning, courtesy, a sense of humor, and courage.

d) The KHSAA believes that officiating is an important part of the athletic program. For this reason, considerable time, effort and money is spent on clinics, tapes and materials designed to increase the knowledge and improve the techniques of officials. The KHSAA Board of Control, through the Commissioner, has allowed for the designation of a member of the KHSAA staff to serve as the Supervisor of Officials for all KHSAA sports. This allows even more emphasis to be placed on recruitment and training of officials.

e) In athletics, the official represents the integrity of the contest. By his or her action, on and off the field, court or pool, the official must earn through unquestioned honesty, demonstrated ability, obvious devotion and full understanding of the contest, its players, coaches, fans and newscasters, the confidence and respect which are the all important attributes for fine officiating.

f) To achieve officiating excellence, an official must combine his or her knowledge of the playing rules with proper officiating mechanics. The official must be responsible for participants in the contest receiving his or her best effort to the end that he/she will “reach into the rule”, refuse to be intimidated by players, coaches or fans, give the play the full flexibility of his/her judgment, and implement his/her knowledge and ability with intelligent, understanding courage.

g) An official must possess an inner desire to continually improve and strive to be one of the best. Certainly, all officials will not succeed in becoming top officials, but most certainly, the official who lacks this desire to improve has stopped growing as an official.

h) The Commissioner shall ensure through the Supervisor of Officials, that the Officials Division Policies (Officials Guidebook) are reviewed on a not less than annual basis, and that the Board of Control has final authority on all policy related matters to ensure compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971.

i) It is hoped that this Guidebook will be a value to all concerned.

**Sec. 2) ASSIGNMENT OF OFFICIALS**

a) Pursuant to the Amended Decree entered December 22, 1971 in E. Deedom Alston v. Kentucky High School Athletic Association, United States District Court, Eastern District of Kentucky, Lexington Division, No. 2274, where the use of licensed officials is required for an athletic contest in the sports of football, basketball and baseball, said officials shall be selected by a Commission, composed of the KHSAA Commissioner and the Assistant Commissioners.

b) The Commission has the authority, however, to contract with individuals to assist with this selection. Pursuant to this authority, the Commission may enter into agreements with persons to directly assign regular season contests, known as
“Assigning Secretaries”. The Commission shall directly assign all officials for all KHSAA sponsored (district, region, semi-state, section and state) championship competition.

Sec. 3) KHSAA OFFICIALS DIVISION
a) Under the provisions of the KHSAA Bylaws and in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Court Decree of 1971, as amended, the KHSAA shall define the roles to be played and duties to be performed by persons within the Officials’ Division.

b) All terms of contract positions within the Officials Division shall be set by the Board of Control, including length of appointment and salary.

c) The Office of the Officials Division shall be at 2280 Executive Drive, Lexington, Kentucky. The Officials Division shall be responsible for the recruitment, supervision, training and assignment of officials to events where the use of licensed officials is required and where the KHSAA provides licenses. The KHSAA Commission has the authority, however, to contract with individuals to assist with the assignment of officials.

d) Current specifications for the Officials Division are found in the KHSAA Bylaws, and in the KHSAA Officials Guidebook. KHSAA administration of each sports program shall remain with the KHSAA Commissioner and the KHSAA Assistant Commissioner with responsibilities for that sport. Programs involving recruiting, training, developing, retaining and assigning officials in all sports shall be coordinated through the Officials Division.

Sec. 4) DEFINITIONS
a) Commission - The Commissioner and Assistant Commissioners comprise the Commission.

b) Assigning Secretary - This refers to the person engaged to assign the scheduled contests to the members of a local association, as well as provide/coordinate local training and development efforts.

c) Basketball Region - This term is used generically to define the boundaries of the current basketball regions. These shall serve as reference points throughout the state and are not intended to imply only basketball. All KHSAA schools are within a basketball region, whether they play basketball or not.

d) Licensing - the process handled by the KHSAA to license an official. It is the prospective official’s responsibility to fulfill any and all requirements of the process.

e) Board - this refers to the Board of Control of the Kentucky High School Athletic Association.

f) Local Association - the group of officials formed under the auspices of a regional policy board and approved by the KHSAA.

Sec. 5) WORKING CLASSIFICATION OF LICENSED OFFICIALS (INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR)

a) Officials licensed by the KHSAA are independent contractors. Officials licensed by the KHSAA are not employees of the KHSAA or a member school when serving as an official and have no insurance or other benefits consistent with employment.

b) The KHSAA automatically submits the proper membership fee to the National Federation Officials Association (NFOA) for membership from the license fee as requested by the official or applicant.

c) Each official shall sign authorization to the following statement:
I hereby agree to join a local officials’ association if required in my sport(s) and to work, as an independent contractor, a schedule of contests assigned by a local assigning secretary. I shall work for the fee set by the KHSAA and shall cooperate with the KHSAA as requested and required by KHSAA Bylaws and Officials Division Regulations. As an independent contractor, I am not an employee of the KHSAA or member school when serving as an official and understand that the KHSAA shall not provide insurance or other benefits consistent with employment. I request that the proper fee be taken from my registration amount and made payable for membership in the NFOA as detailed in KHSAA regulations. I agree by licensing that I shall provide my Social Security number and birth date to the KHSAA solely for the purpose of complying with the elements of a criminal records check.

Sec. 6) REQUIREMENT FOR LICENSING BY OFFICIALS

a) Any person who officiates at any level (grades 9-12) in baseball, basketball, field hockey, football, soccer, softball, swimming and diving, volleyball and wrestling between member schools of the KHSAA shall be licensed with the KHSAA.

b) Any person who officiates in Cross Country or Track & Field in a meet involving more than four (4) schools shall be licensed as a track and field official with the KHSAA. Schools are recommended to use only those officials in cross country and track and field who are licensed in track and field by the KHSAA regardless of the number of teams.

c) Any person who officiates in postseason Competitive Cheer competitions shall be licensed as a Competitive Cheer official with the KHSAA. Schools are recommended to use only those officials who are licensed in competitive cheer by the KHSAA for all other competitions.

d) Each official will be issued an identification number. The use of this and memorization of this number will assist the process of inquiries.

Sec. 7) RECRUITMENT OF OFFICIALS

a) The KHSAA is bound by Federal Court decree as well as by the very nature of its existence to recruit new officials. This has been done by many methods, most at the local level. The Officials Division has adopted the following standard procedures for recruitment of officials:

(1) The KHSAA shall ensure that local associations, through the Assigning Secretary, utilize any medium and format possible to recruit new officials;

(2) The regional colleges and universities in this state are encouraged to offer officiating classes as part of the curriculum. In addition, the KHSAA staff is ready to assist as guest lecturers, clinicians and instructors for these classes;

(3) The KHSAA staff and Board of Control are strong advocates of advanced camps to improve the skill of officials and is ready to assist as guest lecturers, clinicians and instructors for these camps; and

(4) The KHSAA offers a discounted license for full-time college students (12 hours) with verification of a full-time class schedule in an effort to get them involved at an early age.

Sec. 8) QUALIFICATIONS FOR LICENSING

a) The minimum standards for licensing of all officials shall be:

(1) Applicant for licensing to officiate high school age (freshman, JV, varsity) competition shall be a graduate of an accredited high school or be at least eighteen years of age. The Commissioner, with approval of the Board of Control, may authorize a program to allow for the licensing of high school seniors, who may or not be eighteen (18) years of age and who are otherwise in compliance with licensing requirements and agree to be eligible to officiate only contests involving students below grade nine (9);

(2) Licensing fee shall accompany application form. The fee shall be returned if applicant does not meet requirements or if the proper amount is not enclosed;

(3) Able to physically perform the duties of being a sports official including having an annual physical prior to officiating grade nine through twelve competition;

(4) Annually document completion of the KHSAA rules clinic. If not, schedule is subject to immediate cancellation following the end of the clinic time period and the official is subject to other penalty such as lack of postseason assignment;

(5) Licensed with KHSAA and in good financial standing; and

(6) Submit to a Criminal Records and Background check upon request by KHSAA in accordance with adopted policy.

Sec. 9) FEES FOR LICENSING AS AN OFFICIAL

a) Each official or prospective official shall pay a fee. The licensing fees are also intended to cover costs of rules publications, postage and shipping, printed forms, membership in the National Federation Officials Association, specific insurance coverage, rules interpretation meetings, ArbiterSports.com usage, and other costs of administering the officials program.

b) The fee which shall be published each year as part of the Usage and all requirements of the process.

From this fee, the Officials Division has adopted the following standard procedures for recruitment of officials:

(1) The KHSAA shall ensure that local associations, through the Assigning Secretary, utilize any medium and format possible to recruit new officials;

(2) The regional colleges and universities in this state are encouraged to offer officiating classes as part of the curriculum. In addition, the KHSAA staff is ready to assist as guest lecturers, clinicians and instructors for these classes;

(3) The KHSAA staff and Board of Control are strong advocates of advanced camps to improve the skill of officials and is ready to assist as guest lecturers, clinicians and instructors for these camps; and

(4) The KHSAA offers a discounted license for full-time college students (12 hours) with verification of a full-time class schedule in an effort to get them involved at an early age.

Sec. 8) QUALIFICATIONS FOR LICENSING

a) The minimum standards for licensing of all officials shall be:

(1) Applicant for licensing to officiate high school age (freshman, JV, varsity) competition shall be a graduate of an accredited high school or be at least eighteen years of age. The Commissioner, with approval of the Board of Control, may authorize a program to allow for the licensing of high school seniors, who may or not be eighteen (18) years of age and who are otherwise in compliance with licensing requirements and agree to be eligible to officiate only contests involving students below grade nine (9);

(2) Licensing fee shall accompany application form. The fee shall be returned if applicant does not meet requirements or if the proper amount is not enclosed;

(3) Able to physically perform the duties of being a sports official including having an annual physical prior to officiating grade nine through twelve competition;

(4) Annually document completion of the KHSAA rules clinic. If not, schedule is subject to immediate cancellation following the end of the clinic time period and the official is subject to other penalty such as lack of postseason assignment;

(5) Licensed with KHSAA and in good financial standing; and

(6) Submit to a Criminal Records and Background check upon request by KHSAA in accordance with adopted policy.

Sec. 9) FEES FOR LICENSING AS AN OFFICIAL

a) Each official or prospective official shall pay a fee. The licensing fees are also intended to cover costs of rules publications, postage and shipping, printed forms, membership in the National Federation Officials Association, specific insurance coverage, rules interpretation meetings, ArbiterSports.com usage, and other costs of administering the officials program.

b) The fee which shall be published each year as part of the adoption of the standard minimum of officiating fees, in order to license as an official with specific components as listed below:

(1) Administrative Fee - Each official or prospective official shall pay an administrative fee to license with the KHSAA. From this fee, the official will receive the membership dues into the National Federation Officials Association (NFOA) and insurance coverage fees shall be paid for each official as

Policies & Procedures
described in this brochure, notification regarding the Athlete Magazine when it is published online, and the other relevant news and mailings general to all officials. This administrative fee will also fund the Officials Trust Fund ($5 per official for recognition programs and an annual banquet), and the required Criminal Background Checks;
(2) Per Sport Fee for Each Sport Licensed - Each official or prospective official shall pay a fee for each sport in which he/she desires to license. For example, a person desiring to license in one sport would pay the Administrative Fee and the fee for the sport. If a currently licensed official desires to add a new sport or renew in a previous sport after the deadline, the fee shall be the same as the re-licensing additional sport fee, and process would be as described for all new officials;
(3) College, University, or approved High School Mentor Fees - Each full-time student (12 hours) at a college or university (with verification of schedule submitted to the KHSAA) will have the Administrative Fee and the Per Sport Fee reduced. For example, a college student desiring to license in one sport would therefore pay the administrative fee, and an additional per sport fee;
(4) Twenty-Five Year Officials - The fees for officials licensing in a single sport into their 26th year or beyond shall be waived. However, the licensing process shall be completed through the KHSAA prior to the acceptance of any assignments;
(5) Late Licensure Fee - Each re-licensing official shall be charged a late fee for failing to license by the June 30 deadline in all sports. A late fee shall not be assessed for a re-licensing official who desires to add a first-time sport or for a new (prospective) official. Officials licensing after more than one year of lapse in licensing are not subject to the late fee;
(6) Late Clinic Fee - A fee may be assessed to officials who fail to verify competition of the required rules clinics in specific sports during the no-charge period. This fine shall be waived in a sport for first time licensing officials; and
(7) NSF (Insufficient Funds) Check or Declined Credit Card - A fee will be assessed to any official whose check fails to clear the bank and the transaction results in the KHSAA having a fee assessed by its financial institution. Licensing will be suspended for these officials or prospective officials until this fee is paid.

Sec. 10) LOCAL OFFICIALS’ ASSOCIATIONS
a) The KHSAA’s officiating program for recruiting, training and retaining officials depends upon the involvement of local officials’ associations.

b) It is the ultimate goal of the KHSAA to have every official as an active and participating member of a local officials’ association.

c) Local associations have many roles, including:
(1) The recruitment and encouragement of new officials
(2) Assist the Assigning Secretary in administering training and rules discussion meetings for officials
(3) Monitoring the local association to ensure compliance to all KHSAA regulations and standards by member officials

d) A local officials’ association may be sanctioned by the KHSAA

(1) The Association is recognized and sanctioned by the Local Regional Policy Board. There shall only be one such association for each sport within each local Regional Policy Board;
(2) Only duly licensed KHSAA officials are eligible for membership in a sanctioned local officials organization unless participating in a program approved by the Commission;
(3) The local group may adopt its own name and its proposed Constitution and Bylaws. However, the proposed Constitution and Bylaws shall be submitted to the KHSAA for review and approval. The Bylaws of the local association may not set aside the rules of the KHSAA nor may these documents conflict with the assigned duties of the Regional Policy Board and Assigning Secretary;
(4) A list of the current officers of the local regional organization shall be kept on file with the Commission;
(5) The local association may not make rules or policies that supersede KHSAA requirements for officials in terms of qualification of varsity roster status or placement in crews or groups. That is the specific discretion of the Assigning Secretary; and
(6) The local association may not make rules or policies that supersede KHSAA requirements for officials in terms of postseason qualification. That is the specific discretion of the Assigning Association as all assignments are made by the Commission.

Sec. 11) REQUIREMENT FOR CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK AND STANDARDS FOR REVIEW

a) A background check shall be done by the Kentucky High School Athletic Association (“KHSAA”) on all licensed officials as of the 2010-2011 licensing year. The background checks will be done using the database of the Kentucky Administrative Office of the Courts (“courtnet”) or another comparable firm.
b) Beginning with the 2010-11 licensing year, all new officials (prospective officials) shall have a background check done upon initial licensure. This first licensure shall be considered provisional in nature pending the successful completion of the background check. If the report is deemed inaccurate or does not provide sufficient detail of offenses, KHSAA may, at its discretion, request the applicant to provide a background check from the Department of Kentucky State Police. The cost of the Kentucky State Police Background check shall be borne by the applicant.
c) Every fifth (5th) year, or at the discretion of the KHSAA, beginning with the 2010-2011 school year, each official shall have a background check done upon attempting to license.
d) Once completed, the background checks will be reviewed within the following items leading to PERMANENT SUSPENSION OR DENIAL OF LICENSURE. Permanent Suspension or Denial of Licensure - Licensing shall be denied any official or prospective official when the results confirm that the person has been:
(1) Convicted of a sex crime or criminal offense against a minor or minor children as defined in KRS 17.500;
(2) Listed as a violent offender as defined in KRS 17.165;
(3) Convicted for an unlawful transaction with a minor as set forth in KRS 530.064 or KRS 530.065; or
(4) Listed as a convicted felon who has not had his or her civil rights restored.
e) Once completed, the background checks will be reviewed within the following items leading to TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF LICENSURE. The Commission may, upon presentation of competent evidence, suspend the ability of a licensed official to be offered game assignments by local assigning secretaries for the following reasons:
(1) Being formally charged with a violation of KRS 17.500 (sex crime or criminal offense against a minor), KRS 17.165 (violent offender), KRS 530.064 or KRS 530.065 (unlawful transactions with a minor);
(2) Being indicted for any felony criminal act;
(3) Being indicted for a misdemeanor act involving the use or distribution of mind or body altering drugs, theft or an act involving moral turpitude;
(4) Any acts or omissions detrimental to the best interests of the KHSAA and interscholastic athletics, which could include but is not limited to:
- Making derogatory remarks about officials, contestants, coaches or fans;
- Instigating, inciting or being involved in disruptive incidents at contest sites or local association meetings or functions;
- Making derogatory remarks or displaying critical actions or gestures against contest officials;
- Sexual or other unlawful harassment;
- Use of abusive or inappropriate language during the performance of the officials’ duties or at any time from arrival at a contest venue to departure;
- Providing unwarranted or derogatory news media releases, interviews or comments;
- Improper or excessive communication with school representatives, news media or general public regarding the evaluation or assignment of contest officials;
- Terminating a contest before the normal end of regulation play without trying to secure the assistance of game management and security to rectify the problem; or
- Improper or inappropriate comments using traditional or social media, or conduct unbecoming an official;
Sec. 12) APPEAL RIGHTS

(5) Using mood altering substances on the date of contest;
(6) Being convicted of an offense for which the imposed punishment includes the suspension of driving privileges;
(7) Failure to timely (within 24 hours) and properly report the ejection of a player, administrator, coach, or spectator, or any other incident for which reporting is required by the Commission;
(8) Requesting or soliciting the opportunity to officiate a contest from any coach, league or official thereof in the sports of Baseball, Basketball, Football, Soccer, Softball, Wrestling, or Volleyball, if those schools are in an area that employs an assigning secretary;
(9) Requesting or soliciting the opportunity to officiate a non-varsity contest from any coach, league or official thereof in a sport or policy board area that mandates the assignment of that level by an assigning secretary;
(10) Becoming a member of more than one local association unless approved by the Commissioner;
(11) Failing to properly notify school authorities or assigning secretary when unable to work a contest or failure to properly appear for a contest;
(12) Knowingly officiating a contest in violation of KHSAA rules or mechanics or deviating from enforcement of National Federation Playing Rules other than those allowed by KHSAA adopted policies and experimental rules;
(13) Failure to wear the proper officiating uniform;
(14) Dishonesty in administration or completion of the Part 1 or Part 2 examination(s) or failure to complete the Part 2 exam if required;
(15) Lack of clinic attendance.

Sec. 12) APPEAL RIGHTS

a) The Supervisor of Officials shall notify, in writing, any official or prospective official that their license is being denied or temporarily/permanently suspended.

(1) Any official or prospective official suspended or denied licensure may appeal the decision of the Supervisor of Officials to the Commissioner. In support of their appeal, the official or prospective official shall procure and submit a background check from the Department of the Kentucky State Police. The cost of this check shall be borne by the appellant. As a part of any appeal, the following shall be considered:

   a. If suspension or denial of license is based upon the conviction of a felony, the Commissioner may restore or issue a license if more than five (5) years have passed since the completion of the sentence, parole, or probation that was issued in the matter (provided the offense was not classified as: a sex crime or criminal offense against a minor as defined in KRS 17.500; unlawful transaction with a minor as set forth in KRS 530.064 or KRS 530.065; or a crime that results in the individuals being listed as a violent offender as defined by KRS 17.165);

   b. If suspension or denial of license is based upon any conviction of: sex crime or criminal offense against a minor as defined in KRS 17.500; unlawful transaction with a minor as set forth in KRS 530.064 or KRS 530.065; or a crime that results in the individuals being listed as a violent offender as defined by KRS 17.165, licensure will not be issued or reinstated unless such offense has been reversed by proper authority having jurisdiction over the matter; and

(2) Any official or prospective official may appeal the Commissioner’s decision to the Board of Control no earlier than the next regularly scheduled meeting.

Sec. 13) LICENSING PROCESS FOR NEW (PROSPECTIVE) OFFICIALS IN ALL SPORTS

a) An applicant shall complete an application online using the KHSAA website, www.khsaa.org. All requested information must be on the form with specific emphasis on the following required items:

   (1) Social Security Number;
   (2) Birth date;
   (3) Phone Numbers;
   (4) The applicant must indicate if already currently licensed in another sport; and
   (5) Applicant must indicate if currently or previously licensed in another state and must provide verification of those records from another state(s) to receive the reciprocal service credit.

b) The application for a new (prospective) official license shall be received by April 15 of the licensing school year. All licensing fees paid between May 1 and April 15 shall only apply to that year’s officiating record. All requirements, including completion of the Part 1 Exam, shall be completed no later than the last Friday in April. If licensing is canceled due to lack of fulfilling these requirements, the year shall not be credited, no refund shall be issued and the amount paid shall not be carried to a future year and the applicant must start the process anew if desiring to license in the future.

c) After a properly completed application and fee are received by the KHSAA, prospective applicants shall be mailed the rule books for that sport, and shall be sent instructions for the Part 1 Examination based on the following anticipated schedule:

   (1) Applicants for fall sports (football, soccer, volleyball) receive the new materials late summer (approximately mid-July);
   (2) Applicants for winter sports (basketball, wrestling, swimming) shall not receive these new materials until mid-fall; and
   (3) Spring sports applicants (baseball, softball, and track) shall not receive new materials until approximately February 1.

d) Applicants must then complete the Part 1 Examination using the online system. This is an open book examination which shall be completed by published deadlines. Licensing is not complete and the applicant is not eligible to officiate grades 9-12 contests until this examination has been completed and a score of at least 70 percent is attained. The Part 1 exam can be taken twice to obtain the required score, but cannot be repeated once a score of 70 is achieved.

e) Examinations are processed immediately and posted to the record of the official.

f) Applicants failing to complete the required testing are not refunded fees and the prospective official will not be given credit for the year of service and would have to start the process anew if desired in a later year.

Sec. 14) REQUIREMENTS/DEADLINES FOR RE-LICENSING OFFICIALS IN ALL SPORTS

a) During May of each year, all currently licensed officials shall be sent re-licensing information. Included in this information shall be an explanation of any licensing procedure changes, officiating and licensing fees, and the proper application for re-licensing.

b) Prior to June 30 of the upcoming licensing year - Licensing and fee payment is required of ALL Previously Licensed Officials in ALL sports for the coming school year. For sports and tournament levels requiring a Level 2 or Level 3 official, those sports officials shall have licensed no later than June 30 of the licensing year.

c) Final Deadline (postmark) for licensing application and fee including applicable late fee is April 15 of the licensing school year. Items received after deadline dates will be returned and will not be processed and the prospective official will have to begin the new licensing process again during the following year’s annual licensing period.

d) Each completed re-licensing form processed after June 30 of the upcoming licensing year shall be assessed a late fee. It is the official’s responsibility to maintain address and contact information online if any has changed as the official will be liable for late fees without waiver.

e) Officials shall license in all sports with the same renewal form.

f) Late licensing shall be allowed only with the payment of any applicable late licensing fees.

g) Upon completion of the re-licensing requirements, each official may print his/her license from the KHSAA website. This license shall be available for examination at any KHSAA contest event.

h) Rule books for each re-licensed sport as well as other required publications shall also be mailed, according to availability and based primarily on the printing and shipping schedule of the National Federation.

Sec. 15) METHODS OF FEE PAYMENTS

a) Personal checks will be accepted for renewal of licensing along with an additional fee for processing. It is therefore strongly recommended that online payments be made for licensing.
b) There will be no extra fee for licensing via credit card (Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover).

c) A handling charge shall be assessed on any check returned by the bank or declined credit card for any reason. An official shall be considered not licensed until all fees are paid.

Sec. 16) REQUIREMENT TO JOIN LOCAL OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION

a) Each licensed official must join a local association if one is formed in sport and abide by the rules of that association.

b) It is recommended that an official be an active member of only one local association per sport to assist in the assignment of postseason competition.

Sec. 17) CLASSIFICATION OF OFFICIALS

a) Officials licensed with the Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall be classified as Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3.

Requirements for these classifications are:

1. Level 1. An official shall be classified as Level 1 as soon as he or she has paid the annual licensing fee, and has attained a grade of at least 70 percent on the Part 1 Examination in that sport.

2. Level 2. An official shall be classified as Level 2 if he or she has been Level 1 with the KHSAA for at least one school year, has attended the required KHSAA rules clinic, has paid the annual licensing fee, and at such point in time as he or she attains a grade of at least eighty (80) percent on the Part 2 Examination in that sport for the school year in which the Level 2 rating is requested. After having received the Level 2 rating, the official shall continue to receive the rating each school year upon payment of the licensing fee and until all requirements for the Level 3 rating are met.

3. Level 3. When an official licenses for the sixth school year with the Association, he or she shall be classified as Level 3 if he or she has been previously classified as Level 2, has attended the KHSAA sponsored rules clinic, has paid the annual licensing fee for that sport, and at the point in time when he or she receives a grade of at least ninety (90) percent on the Part 2 Examination during the school year the Level 3 rating is requested. After having received the Level 3 rating, the official shall continue to receive the rating each school year upon payment of the annual licensing fee.

Sec. 18) RECIPROCITY OF OFFICIALS/MOVEMENT BETWEEN STATES

a) Officials may desire to officiate in more than one state or may transfer into Kentucky after licensing in another state. If concurrent licensing is desired, it would be necessary to license in each state and fulfill all of the requirements of each state. Many states accept such items as test scores, clinic attendance, etc. from an officials’ tenure in a previous state. Kentucky does not honor rules clinic attendance or transfer of licensing levels from other states.

b) The KHSAA shall recognize years of officiating experience in other states while not licensed in Kentucky and Part 1 examination scores of an official transferring into Kentucky after having been licensed as a contest official in another state that conforms to the playing rules of the NFHS.

Sec. 19) RENEWAL OF LICENSE AFTER LAPSE

a) An official who does not re-license at least one year may re-license by completing the necessary forms and submitting the required fees.

b) Officials shall always maintain credit for prior years of licensing.

c) An official attempting to license after at least one year without licensing shall not be subject to the late fee.

Sec. 20) NFHS MEMBERSHIP AND INSURANCE COVERAGE

a) A portion of the annual KHSAA licensing fee for each official with the KHSAA shall be submitted to the National Federation for membership in the NFHS per the officials request.

b) A benefit of membership is the representation of the organization on the rules committees in the various sports, giving officials a voice in those changes. Various awards are given by the NFHS as well as other amenities.

c) This membership also provides access to the Arbiter Central hub for the NFHS which allows for searchable rules books, case books, and other study material.

d) As part of the administrative fee paid each year, each official also has catastrophic medical insurance coverage. For questions regarding insurance coverage under the program, please contact the NFHS in Indianapolis or see the program description on the KHSAA website.

Sec. 21) CONFLICT OF INTEREST - GENERAL STATEMENT AND REQUIREMENTS TO AVOID CONFLICT

a) An official shall not knowingly accept an assignment of a contest if any of the following conditions exist:

1. If there is a KHSAA Officials Association that makes assignments through an assigning secretary and the assignment did not come through any authorized local association assignments procedure;

2. If any official assigned to the contest is not a member in good standing with the KHSAA;

3. If the official or the official’s spouse is employed by any school fielding a team involved in a contest;

4. If the official is related by blood or marriage to a person (parent, grandparent, child, grandchild, brother, sister, brother-in-law, son-in-law, etc.) affiliated with a team or school involved in a contest;

5. If the official and any person affiliated with a team involved in a contest are former or present teammates, roommates, classmates, business associates or close personal friends;

6. If the official or the official’s spouse attended or worked at either school within the last 10 years.

b) An official may accept assignment of a regular season contest or tournament only by fully informed written consent of the head coaches if any of the following condition exists:

1. If the official has a child in school in one of the involved schools, or a child who graduated from one of the schools within the previous five years;

2. If any official assigned to the contest is not a member in good standing with the KHSAA;

3. If the official or the official’s spouse is employed by any school fielding a team involved in a contest;

4. If the official is related by blood or marriage to a person (parent, grandparent, child, grandchild, brother, sister, brother-in-law, son-in-law, etc.) affiliated with a team involved in a contest;

5. If the official or any person affiliated with a team involved in a contest are former or present teammates, roommates, classmates, business associates or close personal friends; or

6. If the official or the official’s spouse attended or worked at either school within the last 10 years.

c) An official shall advise the assigning secretary of all known conflicts of interest with schools normally served by the local officials association no later than the beginning of each season.

d) In the event an Assigning Secretary does not know of a conflict in accordance with a) and b) above, an individual official shall notify the assigning secretary of all known conflicts upon receipt of the schedule and the official shall not accept an assignment without first insuring compliance with the provisions of this section.

e) In the event a conflict with these provisions becomes known after acceptance of the contest, the official shall make such conflict known to the assigning secretary or assigning authority as soon as practical:

1. If the conflict is under a) above, the official shall be removed from the contest or tournament without penalty; and

2. If the conflict is under b) above, the assigning secretary, in accordance with local association policy, shall inform both coaches of the possible conflict and reassign the official in the absence of consent from both head coaches, without penalty to the official.

f) It shall be a violation of the Officials’ Code of Ethics for an official to work a contest in violation of these provisions and an official violating these provisions may be reprimanded, placed on probation, fined, suspended or terminated from membership.
(scratches) that it does not desire to have as contractors on the athletic contests of that school.

b) The amount of scratches per school/coach is determined by the Regional Policy Board.

c) Scratches shall be made in the preseason, and may not be changed during the playing season or prior to postseason.

d) Scratches are valid for one-year and must be renewed annually to be honored.

e) Scratches properly submitted in a timely fashion shall be honored by the Assigning Secretary and the officials shall not be assigned to a home, away or neutral site contest in the sport during that season.

f) A member school of the KHSAA shall not take any action to prevent an official from officiating a contest, including the use of a scratch because of the official’s race, sex, religion or national origin, nor may a member school participate in a contest where such preventative action has been taken.

Sec. 23) ADVANCE CAMPS/CLINICS/TRAINING

a) In many sports, local associations or other entities including the KHSAA may conduct advance specialized training efforts for the purpose of allowing officials to voluntarily receive concentrated instructions and training.

b) The sports specific contact within the Association can advise the officials in a specific sport as to the availability, and any relevant requirements for attendance.

Sec. 24) RULES CLINICS

a) Each year, the staff conducts or supervises the conducting of rules clinics in KHSAA sports, which deal primarily with rules changes.

b) The planned clinic dates for the upcoming school year are in various publications and available at www.khsaa.org.

c) These dates may be superseded due to conflicts, and the most current list shall be posted on the KHSAA website.

Sec. 25) PART 2 EXAMINATION

a) The Part 2 Examination is administered online by the Association in most sports, can only be taken online, and can be taken a maximum of two times.

b) Officials choosing to take the exam may only do so during the scheduled dates.

c) The test may not be given in advance or after the testing date. After this testing window, there will be no other opportunities to take the test.

d) Officials shall receive a passing grade of at least 80% to be eligible for postseason if the Part 2 exam is required. Exceptions may be approved by the Commission.

e) The test is not administered in the KHSAA offices.

f) It is recommended that active officials take the Part 2 exam each year.

Sec. 26) REQUIREMENTS FOR ELIGIBILITY FOR POSTSEASON PLAY

a) The minimum standards for all officials to officiate postseason contests shall be:

1. Attend approved advanced training efforts (camps, clinics, meetings) to include rules and coverage of mechanics once every four years to be eligible for the four years following the training clinic provided such are offered or approved by the KHSAA. Such interval may be extended to the district level by the Assigning Secretary.

2. Take Part 2 exam with passing grade of at least 80 during current year if it is offered. Exceptions may be approved by the Commission.

3. Receive credit for annual KHSAA Rules Clinic or approved makeup clinic.

4. Attend a minimum of four (4) local association meetings in a sport which has local associations. KHSAA Rules Clinics and Part 2 Examination meetings shall not count as one of these four meetings. Local associations may adopt policies addressing excused absences, but may not count non-attending absences as properly attending.

5. Be in good standing with local association rules as it relates to financial and reporting obligations. The KHSAA may waive this requirement if it is in the best interest of the assignment of officials within a particular sport; and

6. For sports and tournament levels requiring a Level 2 or Level 3 official, those sports officials shall have licensed no later than the last year of the licensing year.

b) To be eligible for postseason assignments, officials shall meet each of the following sports specific guidelines.

1) Baseball

a) Umpires for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission;

b) Only KHSAA Level 2 or Level 3 officials shall be used in the regional or state tournaments. Exceptions may be approved by the Commission;

c) Local associations may submit recommendations for postseason assignments to district, region and state tournament contests through the Assigning Secretary. The final selection shall be made by the Commission;

d) Local associations, through the Assigning Secretary, are to have a rankings/ratings system approved by the Regional Policy Board that includes at least two opportunities for coaches to evaluate performance. The recommended intervals are preseason and mid-to-late season evaluations;

e) The resultant rankings of officials (final ranked list of scores) is public information. The individual ratings by coaches are NOT public and may not be disclosed under any circumstances;

f) A crew of two (2), three (3) or four (4) umpires shall be assigned to regular season play;

g) A crew of three (3) or four (4) umpires shall be assigned to all district tournament play;

h) A crew of four (4) umpires shall be assigned to all region and state tournament play;

i) Umpires desiring to be assigned to the Region and State Tournaments shall have, within the preceding four years, attended the Baseball Advance Umpires Camp; and

j) The Board of Control has established fees for postseason play. In all tournament levels, one member of the crew of officials is to be paid a mileage allowance based on the mileage submitted to the manager by the association staff member in charge of the sport or his/her designee. Additional postseason allowances for lodging, etc. shall be at the discretion of the tournament manager and shall be approved by the Commissioner.

2) Basketball

a) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored state championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission;

b) Only KHSAA Level 2 or Level 3 officials shall be used in the district, regional or state tournaments;

c) An official shall not officiate a district tournament in the district in which he or she resides. Exceptions shall be approved by the Commission;

d) Local associations may submit recommendations for postseason assignments to district, region, and state tournament contests through the Assigning Secretary. The final selection shall be made by the Commission;

e) Local associations, through the Assigning Secretary, are to have a rankings/ratings system approved by the Regional Policy Board that includes at least two opportunities for coaches to evaluate performance. The recommended intervals are preseason and mid-to-late season evaluations;

f) The resultant rankings of officials (final ranked list of scores) is public information. The individual ratings by coaches are NOT public and may not be disclosed under any circumstances;

g) A crew of three (3) officials shall be assigned to regular season and postseason varsity play;

h) To be eligible to officiate postseason in boys’ basketball, an official shall officiate at least eight (8) high school boys’ games, and eight (8) high school girls’ games;

i) To be eligible to officiate postseason in girls’ basketball, an official shall officiate at least eight (8) high school girls’ games;

j) Beginning with postseason play in 2021, officials desiring to be assigned to the Region and State Tournaments shall have
within the preceding four years, attended the Basketball Advance Officials Camp; and
k. The Board of Control has established fees for postseason play. In all tournament levels, one member of the crew of officials is to be paid a mileage allowance based on the mileage submitted to the manager by the association staff member in charge of the sport or his/her designee. Additional postseason allowances for lodging, etc. shall be at the discretion of the tournament manager and shall be approved by the Commissioner.

(3) Competitive Cheer
a. Officials/Judges for all KHSAA sponsored state championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission; b. Only KHSAA Level 2 or Level 3 officials shall be used in the district, regional or state tournaments;

c. A crew of five (5) routine judges and three (3) technical judge shall be assigned to regular season and postseason varsity play;
d. To be eligible to judge the state competition in competitive cheer, an official/judge shall have judged a KHSAA region competition during that year; and
e. The Board of Control has established fees for KHSAA competitions.

(4) Football
a. Officials for all KHSAA sponsored state championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission. Only KHSAA Level 2 or Level 3 officials shall be used in the final four rounds of the state football playoffs. Exceptions may be approved by the Commission;
b. Local associations may submit recommendations for postseason assignments to playoff contests. The final selection shall be made by the Commission through the Assigning Secretary;
c. Local associations, through the Assigning Secretary, are to have a rankings/ratings system approved by the Regional Policy Board that includes at least two opportunities for coaches to evaluate performance. The recommended intervals are preseason, and mid-to-late season evaluations;
d. The resultant rankings of officials (final ranked list of scores) is public information. The individual ratings by coaches are NOT public and may not be disclosed under any circumstances;
e. A crew of five (5) officials shall be assigned to all varsity contests, regular season and postseason;
f. To be eligible to officiate postseason rounds three through five, an official shall officiate at least eight (8) varsity games at the position to be worked in postseason, with linesman and line judge being counted as the same position;
g. Assignments, by local association, will be made by the Commission for the first four-rounds of the playoffs, with the exception that the Commission will assign the championship crews as a unit to a second, third or fourth-round game;
h. To officiate in rounds 3 through 5, an official must work either round 1 or 2; and
i. The Board of Control has established fees for postseason play. In all tournament levels, one member of the crew of officials is to be paid a mileage allowance based on the mileage submitted to the manager by the association staff member in charge of the sport or his/her designee. Additional postseason allowances for lodging, etc. shall be at the discretion of the tournament manager and shall be approved by the Commissioner.

(5) Soccer
a. Officials for all KHSAA sponsored state championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission and shall be licensed by the Kentucky High School Athletic Association;
b. Only KHSAA Level 2 or Level 3 officials shall be used in the regional, semi-state or State Tournaments. Exceptions may be approved by the Commission;
c. Local associations may submit recommendations for postseason assignments to district, region, and state tournament contests through the Assigning Secretary. The final selection shall be made by the Commission;
d. Local associations, through the Assigning Secretary, are to have a rankings/ratings system approved by the Regional Policy Board that includes at least two opportunities for coaches to evaluate performance. The recommended intervals are preseason, and mid-to-late season evaluations;
e. The resultant rankings of officials (final ranked list of scores) is public information. The individual ratings by coaches are NOT public and may not be disclosed under any circumstances;

f. A crew of three (3) officials shall be assigned to regular season and postseason play;
g. Officials desiring to be assigned to the Region and State Tournaments shall have within the preceding four years, attended the Soccer Officials Camp; and
h. The Board of Control has established fees for postseason play. In all tournament levels, one member of the crew of officials is to be paid a mileage allowance based on the mileage submitted to the manager by the association staff member in charge of the sport or his/her designee. Additional postseason allowances for lodging, etc. shall be at the discretion of the tournament manager and shall be approved by the Commissioner.

(6) Softball (Fastpitch)
a. Umpires for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission; b. Only KHSAA Level 2 or Level 3 officials shall be used in the regional or state tournaments. Exceptions may be approved by the Commission;
c. Local associations may submit recommendations for postseason assignments to district, region and state tournament contests through the Assigning Secretary. The final selection shall be made by the Commission;
d. Local associations, through the Assigning Secretary, are to have a rankings/ratings system approved by the Regional Policy Board that includes at least two opportunities for coaches to evaluate performance. The recommended intervals are preseason, and mid-to-late season evaluations;
e. The resultant rankings of officials (final ranked list of scores) is public information. The individual ratings by coaches are NOT public and may not be disclosed under any circumstances;

f. A crew of three (3) umpires shall be assigned to all postseason tournament play;
g. Umpires desiring to be assigned to the Region and State Tournaments shall have, within the preceding four years, attended the Softball Advance Umpires Camp; and
g. The Board of Control has established fees for postseason play. In all tournament levels, one member of the crew of officials is to be paid a mileage allowance based on the mileage submitted to the manager by the association staff member in charge of the sport or his/her designee. Additional postseason allowances for lodging, etc. shall be at the discretion of the tournament manager and shall be approved by the Commissioner.

(7) Track and Field/ Cross Country
a. It is strongly recommended that a KHSAA licensed official (Track and Field), be present at each Cross Country and Track and Field meet that counts toward the limit of meets in accordance with Bylaw 23. In any meet where more than four (4) schools are entering teams or individuals, there shall be a KHSAA licensed Track official;
b. The local management of the postseason track and field, and cross country meets shall have the authority to hire and utilize all licensed officials necessary for properly conducting the meets. Where possible, these managers are encouraged to utilize KHSAA licensed track officials. In Track and Field meets where more than four (4) teams are participating, a KHSAA licensed official shall be used;
c. For the State Track and Field, and Cross Country meets, the Commission shall have the authority to hire and utilize all officials necessary for properly conducting the meets. Where possible, the Association shall utilize KHSAA licensed track officials for the state meets;
d. Final approval for all selections to the meets shall be made by the Commission;

e. It is strongly recommended that Track and Field officials hold dual certification with United States of America Track and Field (USATF); and

f. The Board of Control has established fees for postseason play. Additional postseason allowances for lodging, etc. shall be at the discretion of the tournament manager and shall be approved by the Commissioner.

(8) Volleyball

a. Officials for all KHSAA sponsored state championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission and shall be licensed by the Kentucky High School Athletic Association;

b. Only KHSAA Level 2 or Level 3 officials shall be used in the regional, sub-sectional, sectional, semi-state or State Tournaments. Exceptions may be approved by the Commission;

c. Local associations may submit recommendations for postseason assignments to district, region, sectional and state tournament contests through the Assigning Secretary. The final selection shall be made by the Commission;

d. Local Associations, through the Assigning Secretary, are to have a rankings/ratings system approved by the Regional Policy Board that includes at least two opportunities for coaches to evaluate performance. The recommended intervals are preseason, and mid-to-late season evaluations;

e. The resultant rankings of officials (final ranked list of scores) is public information. The individual ratings by coaches are NOT public and may not be disclosed under any circumstances;

f. Officials desiring to be assigned to the Region and State Tournaments shall have within the preceding four years, attended the Volleyball Officials Camp; and

g. The Board of Control has established fees for postseason play. In all tournament levels, one member of the crew of officials is to be paid a mileage allowance based on the mileage submitted to the manager by the association staff member in charge of the sport or his/her designee. Additional postseason allowances for lodging, etc. shall be at the discretion of the tournament manager and shall be approved by the Commissioner.

(9) Wrestling

a. Only officials licensed by the Kentucky High School Athletic Association may officiate in the regional or state tournament. Only KHSAA Level 2 or Level 3 officials shall be used in the regional or State Tournaments. Exceptions may be approved by the Commission;

b. Only members of the Kentucky Wrestling Officials Association will be assigned to the state tournament;

c. Local associations may submit recommendations for postseason assignments to region and state tournament contests. The final selection shall be made by the Commission; and

d. The Board of Control has established fees for postseason play. In all tournament levels, one member of the crew of officials is to be paid a mileage allowance based on the mileage submitted to the manager by the association staff member in charge of the sport or his/her designee. Additional postseason allowances for lodging, etc. shall be at the discretion of the tournament manager and shall be approved by the Commissioner.

Sec. 27) ACCEPTANCE OF ASSIGNMENTS

a. An official shall accept assignments in the time and manner prescribed by the appropriate Assigning Secretary. Failure to work an accepted contest, unless providentially prevented from doing so, may be cause for a one-year suspension from that sport.

Sec. 28) PAYMENT OF CONTEST OFFICIALS

a. Where permissible, the officials for a given KHSAA athletic contest are to be paid upon arrival at the venue. This is preferred to paying in a public setting such as at the playing site itself (on the field or court).

b. It is recognized that many schools are not allowed to pay independent contractors for service until after the service has been performed. In those cases, the preferred payment method is postgame, but NOT by a member of the coaching staff or other non-administrative individuals.

c. If schools are in a situation where payment cannot be made at the game site, it shall be made within seven (7) days to the contest official.

d. In many cases, schools require the submission of the social security number by game officials prior to payment. If such is required, the request shall be made to the game officials on approved Board of Education supplied forms, and the handling of this information shall only be by adult school representatives who are employees at the school who shall be liable for the inadvertent release of information.

e. The KHSAA does not release social security numbers on its contest officials.

f. If a crew of officials works more than one contest at the same site, on the same day, the home school is not obligated to pay above the state standard fee for the second or subsequent contests(s).

Sec. 29) ARBITERSPORTS.COM USAGE

a. The KHSAA contracts with the Advanced Business Technology (ABT) to allow the usage of the website www.arbitersports.com for the assignment of all contests.

b. It shall be a criterion for being a licensed official that the official shall release information from the KHSAA to this company and that as directed by the Assigning Secretary, the official shall fully utilize the services of this company.

c. All assigning secretaries shall utilize the features of the arbitersports.com system to record scratches and ensure that a scratched official is not assigned.

Sec. 30) OFFICIALS FAIL TO ARRIVE

a. In the event a contracted official fails to arrive for a scheduled contest, the Assigning Secretary may have those officials who are present:

(1) officiate the contest with less than the usual number of officials. However, the crew size shall be compliant with NFHS playing rules. (For example, a nonvarsity football game shall have not less than 3 officials as that is the minimum acceptable crew size). In this case, the contest official(s) who officiate the contest are entitled only to the compensation for themselves, no additional fee is due;

(2) replace the absent official with a properly and currently licensed local official; or

(3) cooperate with the involved teams to postpone/reschedule the contest.

Sec. 31) FACILITY/GROUNDS FIT TO PLAY

a. The Referee (Lead Official/Crew Chief) is to judge, in accordance with the sport’s playing rules, as to whether or not the contest site is fit for play. He or she has the authority to cancel a contest due to unfit grounds/facilities, within the scope of those playing rules, or direct corrective action be taken prior to the event.

b. If contests are canceled for this reason, the Association shall be notified through the assigning secretary.

Sec. 32) CANCELLATION OR POSTPONEMENT OF CONTESTS

a. It is the duty of the home school to properly notify the contest officials in case of cancellation or postponement of the athletic contest.

b. If a contest is canceled and the officials were notified prior to departure, there is no financial liability on the part of the school.

c. If a contest is canceled prior to the officials leaving home and the officials are not notified, the home school is responsible for the payment of a full game fee plus the local policy board travel allowance.

d. If a contest is canceled due to circumstances that occur after the officials have left home but prior to the start of the contest, the home school is responsible for the payment of the local policy board travel allowance to the crew of officials, plus a fee of 1/5 of the KHSAA established contest fee to each official.

e. If a contest is postponed after the start of the contest due to inclement weather, the officials originally assigned to the contest shall make every effort to be available for the completion date. The member schools shall not be liable for an additional contest fee for the officials to work the re-scheduled contest,
but shall be liable for an additional travel expense (mileage) fee. Each local officials’ association is to implement a policy for the remuneration of officials working a re-scheduled contest who were not originally assigned to the contest.

Sec. 33) IDENTIFICATION REQUIREMENT

a) It is important that prior to each contest, the Assigning Secretary and member schools verify that officials are licensed by the KHSAA. The official’s responsibility in this situation is to present the current identification card to the school Athletic Director before the contest.

b) Under no condition shall an Assigning Secretary assign an official who is not properly licensed by the KHSAA to a freshman, junior varsity or varsity high school athletic contest.

c) It is the responsibility of the member school to verify that each official is licensed.

d) It is also possible to verify licensing via the KHSAA website, www.khsaa.org.

Sec. 34) MAINTAINING RECORDS

a) Each official and prospective official is required to establish a secure login to the KHSAA website. The portal for this login is located at www.khsaa.org.

b) The login is done by entering the email address of the official, and a password established by the official.

c) The KHSAA does not maintain password lists and cannot offer assistance in retrieving passwords. However the password may be reset by the official at any time.

d) Much of the information needed by officials (test scores, re-licensing forms, clinic attendance registry, detailed address and phone listings for officials, etc.) is only available through the secure login site.

e) It is each official’s responsibility to notify the KHSAA office immediately of any address changes. There will be no waiver of any late fees or obligations of an official due to mail or parcels not arriving due to incorrect address information (electronic or regular mail).

Sec. 35) DISQUALIFICATIONS - REPORTS (ONLINE ONLY)

a) It is the responsibility of the ejecting contest official to report immediately (within 24 hours) in writing any unsportsmanlike conduct or other action on the part of the coaches, players, school administrators, spectators or any other type of incident that results in the ejection of a coach, player, administrator, or spectator from a contest.

b) Disqualifications are to be reported online via the KHSAA website, www.khsaa.org. Submission in this manner automatically forwards the report to both schools and to the Association.

c) Incidents such as the ejection of a spectator or other nonplayer or coach shall be reported to the KHSAA immediately using the online system.

d) The official must report the name and school of the offender with the report, and will be penalized for failure to properly complete this important administrative step.

e) Officials reporting disqualifications should keep the reports direct and to the point, reporting the facts as they occurred. Officials are to refrain from opinions and editorial comments about prospective penalties.

f) It is also the duty of each official to report any unusual incident which may or may not have led to unsportsmanlike ejection, but of which the knowledge is critical to the KHSAA in administering the sports program.

Sec. 36) EVALUATION OF OFFICIALS

a) Coaches’ ratings shall be gathered and compiled by assigning secretaries in all sports.

b) A ratings system shall be developed by each assigning secretary and approved by the Regional Policy Board. The system should include both coach evaluations and the utilization of trained observers.

c) The final results of any system shall be a guideline but not the final determinant in postseason assignments by the Commission.

d) Assigning Secretaries in each sport shall annually evaluate all varsity officials in contest type environments within their local officials association.

Sec. 37) PROVIDENCE

Officials are to take action according to the playing rules in cases of “Acts of God”, or Providence.

Sec. 38) SEVERE WEATHER/HEAT ILLNESS POLICY FOR ACTIONS BY OFFICIALS AT OUTDOOR SPORTS

a) The Referee (Lead Official/Crew Chief) shall stop play in a contest or scrimmage for the first sound of lightning, or thunder at the site and ensure adherence to the KHSAA Sports Medicine Policy on Lightning and Thunder as published in the Board of Control Policies and on the KHSAA website.

b) If severe weather is of great length or intensity, the Referee (Lead Official/Crew Chief) shall work cooperatively with home contest administration on decisions related to the resumption of play. Contest officials are encouraged to learn the weather forecast prior to contest time and to work cooperatively with home contest administration prior to making weather-related decisions. Safety of the public and participants is the most important factor in any decision of this type.

c) The Referee (Lead Official/Crew Chief) shall work cooperatively with home contest administration on decisions related to the KMA Heat Illness Plan. Final authority for this decision rests within home contest administration.

Sec. 39) KHSAA PUBLICATIONS/SUPPLIES

a) Each official is entitled to the rule book for each sport in which they are currently licensed.

b) If a separate Case Book or Officials Manual is printed for a sport, it may be provided to each official at the discretion of the Commission.

c) Additional materials for each sport, at the discretion of the Commission, may also be distributed.

d) Additional copies of all publications are available for purchase via the KHSAA website. Go to that site for a complete listing and the current pricing structure.

Sec. 40) PLAYING RULES AND QUESTIONNAIRES

a) The playing rules that govern interscholastic competition in Kentucky are formulated by the National Federation of State High School Associations (NFHS) for the sports of baseball, basketball, competitive cheer, field hockey, football, soccer, softball, swimming and diving, track and field (cross country), volleyball and wrestling. In these sports, the member schools and KHSAA officials are required to utilize only this set of rules.

b) The playing rules that govern interscholastic competition in Kentucky are formulated by the NFHS for the sport-activity for competitive cheer. The member schools and KHSAA officials are required to utilize only this set of rules.

c) The playing rules that govern interscholastic competition in Kentucky are formulated by other approved outside entities for the sports of golf and tennis, and the sport-activities of Archery, Bass Fishing and Bowling. In these sports and sport-activities, the member schools and KHSAA officials are required to utilize only this adopted set of rules.

d) Persons who are involved at the interscholastic level and are directly responsible to secondary schools write NFHS rules for the high school level of competition. According to NFHS policy, the KHSAA would forfeit its opportunity to appoint representatives to the NFHS rules committees if this Association were to make exceptions to, or modifications of, NFHS rules for varsity competition on a statewide basis.

e) While members of the Association, the Association staff and the contest officials may not agree with every decision made by the rules committees, it is the NFHS policy to acknowledge and utilize our persons who have committee input, and respond to questionnaires when asked. Officials who wish to voice a concern or offer a recommendation to a specific sport committee may do so by writing to the appropriate member of the KHSAA Staff. Playing rules questions are more appropriately addressed to the rules interpreter for that particular sport.

At press time, rules interpreters are - Michael Barren (Soccer, Wrestling, Tennis and Archery), Darren Bilberry (Golf, Swimming, Softball and Bass Fishing); Butch Cope (Volleyball, Baseball and Competitive Cheer); Sarah Bridenbaugh (Track/Cross Country, Field Hockey and Bowling); Julian Tackett (Basketball and Football).

Sec. 41) SOCIAL MEDIA, OFFICIATING AND ELECTRONIC CODE OF ETHICS

a) With the increased use of social networking through the
c) To malign or openly criticize another official in any form of electronic communication is considered not only unprofessional, but also undermines sports officiating in general.

d) It is also unprofessional for officials to offer rules clarifications or interpretations through this medium without the expressed directive from the appropriate state high school association.

e) Licensed officials have to be very careful with the use of social media. In many cases, closed discussion and understanding is important to consistency and rules enforcement. The line is crossed when an official states, “The call should have been”, or “The rule should have been interpreted as”, for those are statements that should only be made by those officially designated by the NFHS or state offices to make such interpretations. Internal discussion is likely a very good thing if the audience can be securely limited. A moderator or discussion leader can then say “we have had enough debate, we will get a clarification and post it online when we get it.” That’s the advantage of closed forums.

f) The KHSAA advocates and applies the recommended policy statement of the National Association of Sports Officials that states:
Social networking sites can be wonderful communications tools. But there can be unintended consequences if they are used improperly. Because of their unique standing, officials need to be particularly careful when using those sites. Here are some reminders and guidelines:

(1) Do be aware that posts on social media are visible to the general public. Even if you limit access of your page to friends, it is likely that your post will be viewed by someone beyond the circle of people you intended to see it.

(2) Do find out your association’s specific rules regarding social media. Your association may not have hard and fast rules, but find out if it has an unofficial policy.

(3) Do think twice before you post. If there is anything in your post that could be construed as a criticism of officials, of officials’ decisions, or of schools, coaches or athletes…it’s better left unsent.

(4) Do assume that your post will be seen by the two teams you will see in your next game and the teams you worked in your previous game as well as your partner(s) in those games.

(5) Don’t post anything relating to the schools you have worked or will work. It calls your objectivity into question.

(6) Don’t include anything in a post that makes reference to an upcoming assignment. If teams want to find out who is going to be working their game, they should do so through official channels, not your tweet.

(7) Don’t post details about other people’s assignments, to playoff games for instance, until that information has been officially released. Don’t use your page as a news service.

(8) Don’t use social media to criticize state or local association policies, assigning practices, etc.

(9) Don’t make posts regarding calls made by officials in other games, whatever the level. You and your buddies might debate the call you saw on TV, but debating the call on Facebook, Twitter or other forums and social media is a no-no.

Accountability and integrity should always be our guiding principles. Jeopardizing your impartiality or professionalism should never be a part of your actions or posts. Let this information guide your decisions and involvement with social media.

h) It is important for sports officials to realize that it is considered very unprofessional to carry a cell phone on the field or court, regardless of the reason. Officials are encouraged to refrain from the use of these types of electronic devices for any communication while the official has NFHS rule book jurisdiction, including texting or other forms of messaging or communication except in the case of an emergency.

REGIONAL POLICY BOARD POLICIES

Sec. 1) FORMATION OF POLICY BOARDS

a) Each region (as defined by the boundaries of the basketball alignment) shall have an organization, which will hereinafter be referred to as a Regional Policy Board (“RPB”).

b) With the permission of the Commissioner, adjoining regions may form a joint Regional Policy Board.

c) These RPB entities are formed in compliance with, and to ensure adherence to, the Federal Court Decree of 1971, as amended in 1987 and 2007.

d) Questions and clarifications should be sought from the Supervisor of Officials. In these policies, varsity shall mean the highest level of school competition and those eligible to compete for KHSAA state championship play.

Sec. 2) COMPOSITION, DUES AND OFFICERS:

a) Composition

(1) Each RPB shall consist of equal representation from each basketball district within the region. It is recommended that there be only one per district. By 2/3 majority vote of all schools in the region, the membership composition may be changed to include one representative from each school.

(2) Voting representatives shall be certified employees of an accredited member school, or member school system, within his/her district.

(3) Members shall be elected by the Principal or Designated Representative from each member school within the District.

(4) Members shall serve for a term of four (4) years on a staggered basis—first such terms selected by lot.

(5) All employed Assigning Secretaries shall be able to attend meetings of the Regional Policy Boards with voice but without voting privileges.

(6) The annual term for RPB Members shall run from July 1st to June 30th each year.

b) Dues and Fees

(1) Each RPB shall set an amount of dues payable by each member school to help defray expenses for RPB operations. This amount is recommended to be a minimum of $50.00 annually and is payable to the RPB Treasurer to help defray expenses.

(2) These fees shall be paid by May 1st each year.

(3) RPB Member’s travel fees may be reimbursed at a rate determined by a majority vote of the RPB.

c) Officers

(1) The RPB shall elect a Chairman and Vice-Chairman.

(2) The officers shall hold the position for two (2) years per term.

(3) Necessary elections shall take place during the month of May and all schools shall be notified no later than April 15th of the candidates seeking office.

(4) Ballots must be returned to the RPB Chairman who shall coordinate the election process.

(5) Votes shall be counted at the regularly scheduled May meetings.

(6) The members may elect or appoint an individual to serve as Executive Director, Secretary, Treasurer or Secretary-Treasurer to help ensure the maintenance of records and accurate accounting of finances. These positions may be held by members or non-members at the discretion of the voting members, but shall have no vote in any matters if not currently serving as a voting member.

Sec. 3) MEETINGS

a) Meeting Frequency and Notice

(1) Each RPB shall meet at least once during the month of September (or in August or October as the school calendar permits).

(2) Each RPB shall meet at least once during the month of January (or in December or February as the school calendar permits).

(3) Each RPB shall meet at least once during the month of May (or in April or June as the school calendar permits).

(4) The Chairman shall ensure that the KHSAA Commissioner is notified no later than the first day of the month in which any meeting is held as to the time and place of the meeting.

(5) The Chairman may also call as many other meetings as
deemed necessary to fulfill duties and the KHSAA shall be notified of the time and place.

b) General Provisions
(1) All meetings are conducted in compliance with the Kentucky Open Meetings Act. Business conducted and communication done electronically must be done in a manner that maintains the integrity of the Open Meetings Act.
(2) A majority of the RPB Members must be present to conduct official business.
(3) Minutes of the RPB Meetings, with a record of RPB Members and others in attendance, shall be forwarded to the KHSAA within thirty (30) days of the meeting.
(4) Notification of scheduled RPB Meetings shall be sent to each Principal and Athletic Director of each KHSAA member school within the Regional Policy Board’s respective region at the same time it is sent to KHSAA.
(5) All meetings shall be conducted in accordance with Robert’s Rules of Order, unless otherwise stipulated by the KHSAA.

Sec. 4) RESPONSIBILITIES

a) Local Officials Associations
(1) The RPB shall consider for approval the establishment of regional officials’ association for the purpose of ensuring for the assignment of independent contractors to serve as officials to varsity athletic contests in baseball, basketball, football, soccer, softball (fastpitch), volleyball and wrestling.
(2) Only one regional officials’ association may be approved for each sport by the RPB.

b) Officiating Fees
(1) The RPB shall review the travel needs of the officials within the region(s) and recommend any additional fee (regional “add-on”) to be added to the state approved compensation scale to adequately compensate the officials. Such additional fee may not be based on perceived merit or ability of the officials, but on the geographic travel concerns.
(2) The RPB shall ensure that when the state approved compensation scale is adjusted for a specific sport, that no downward adjustment is made to the regional “add-on” for that sport, unless made in conjunction with a comprehensive review in all sports.
(3) The RPB shall assist the KHSAA with monitoring of payment to officials to ensure that no official is compensated for a varsity contest at a rate below the state approved compensation scale.
(4) The RPB shall establish contest fees for nonvarsity contests in grades 9-12.
(5) By majority vote of the member schools within the region, the RPB may have authority over the fees for contest levels below grade nine.
(6) Except for the travel needs (add-on) as detailed above, the RPB shall reject any request for varsity fee compensation increase unless it is in conjunction with the one every four-year review by the KHSAA Board of Control.

c) Varsity Assigning Secretary Selection
(1) Assigning Secretary selection shall be approved by the KHSAA Supervisor of Officials after receiving a recommendation(s) from the RPB.
(2) When an Assigning Secretary is being selected, the RPB shall publicly solicit applicants for the position through the use of avenues such as media advertisement, KHSAA website, communication with the local officials’ association, and communication with the member schools. The position announcement shall also be published by the KHSAA.
(3) It is recommended that local officials’ organization’s opinions be sought as to the person recommended for selection.
(4) It is recommended that the member schools of the region be consulted as to the person recommended for selection.
(5) The RPB, with assistance from the KHSAA, shall screen (to include a background and criminal records check)
(6) The RPB shall interview prospective candidates and shall submit the names and background information for a minimum of two and maximum of three finalists to the Commissioner’s office. Notification of the dates and times of the interviews shall be noticed to the KHSAA, and the KHSAA sport contact or Supervisor of Officials may attend and participate in the interviews.
(7) The Commissioner’s office will then return to the RPB the names of the finalists not eligible for consideration for the position.
(8) The RPB shall make the final decision as to a recommendation for the hiring of the assigning secretary and shall submit that candidate’s name to the KHSAA.
(9) The final hiring is subject to the approval of the KHSAA. The KHSAA will then enter into a written agreement with the Assigning Secretary for a one-year contract.
(10) The RPB shall not hire any person for the position of assigning secretary whose name is not on the original list of candidates sent to the Commissioner’s office.

d) Non-Varsity Assigning Secretary and Other Assigning Assistance Selection
(1) The RPB shall adopt a policy as to the assignment of non-varsity contests. The RPB shall determine if those contests are to be assigned by the Varsity Assigning Secretary, assigned by an additional individual, or acquired locally by the member schools provided that the officials are properly licensed.
(2) In the event that an additional individual is to be used for non-varsity assigning, the procedures outlined in Section (c) above shall prevail.
(3) All individuals compensated in any manner to assist with the assignment, evaluation or training of contest officials shall be subject to approval by the RPB, including any relevant compensation.

e) Varsity Assigning Secretary Compensation
(1) The RPB shall establish annual payment fees for Kentucky High School Athletic Association member schools to have officials assigned by regional varsity assigning secretaries. Such factors as supplies, materials, administrative needs, travel, etc. should be considered in establishing this salary.
(2) The RPB chairperson shall work in conjunction with adjacent region’s RPB chairperson(s) in the event that an assigning secretary is assigning contests outside of the home region of the assigning secretary. The fee for the assignment of contests outside the region shall not be the jurisdiction of the home region, but this collaboration will ensure that the games are assigned, and the assigning secretary is fairly compensated. In the event that an RPB has determined a “flat rate” for the assignment of games rather than a per-school rate, this would include the payment of fees for the assignment of contests for schools outside regional service areas.
(3) The RPB shall consider for approval, the amount of annual payment fees for licensed officials in local associations to be paid to the Assigning secretary for game assignment and evaluation duties.
(4) The RPB shall ensure that all state and federal income tax and other regulatory laws are fully complied with in the event of the hiring of a non-varsity assigning secretary.
(5) All compensation for all persons involved in assigning as designated by the RPB shall be distributed by the KHSAA. It is the strong recommendation of the Commissioner that the RPB designate a person to collect the fees from the schools and officials, and remit that amount to the KHSAA for distribution to the Assigning Secretary to ensure documentation and compliance with all applicable tax regulations.

f) Non-Varsity Assigning Secretary Compensation
(1) The RPB shall establish annual payment fees for Kentucky High School Athletic Association member schools to have officials assigned by regional non-varsity assigning secretaries. Such factors as supplies, materials, administrative needs, travel, etc. should be considered in establishing this salary.
(2) The RPB shall ensure that all state and federal income tax and other regulatory laws are fully complied with in the event of the hiring of a non-varsity assigning secretary.
(3) All compensation for all persons involved in assigning as designated by the RPB shall be distributed by the KHSAA. It is the strong recommendation of the Commissioner that the RPB designate a person to collect the fees from the schools and officials, and remit that amount to the KHSAA for distribution to the Assigning Secretary to ensure documentation and compliance with all applicable tax regulations.
g) Deadlines and Policies for Member Schools
(1) The RPB shall adopt policies that ensure the timely submission of game schedules to regional assigning secretaries.
(2) The RPB shall adopt penalties or standards that address noncompliance with schedule deadlines. The RPB shall ensure that each member school’s schedule of games is forwarded to the respective assigning secretary by the deadlines listed in the Assigning Secretary policies. Member schools failing to meet these deadlines shall pay a fine which is payable to the Assigning Secretary due to the workload adjustments. Exceptions to these deadlines may not be granted unless approved by a majority of the RPB. Member schools failing to adhere to the provisions of this regulation may suffer disciplinary action, including probation, suspension or additional fines imposed by the Commissioner’s Office or Board of Control.
(3) If any fee or other penalty is assessed for other compliance issues by the member schools (game changes, additions, deletions, differing number of officials, etc.), then such policies shall be considered for approval or declination of approval by the RPB.
(4) Assist member schools in developing policies for the assignment of officials for athletic contests in which there are no regional assigning secretaries.

h) Deadlines and Policies for Local Officials Association
(1) The RPB shall consider for approval (or declination), any portion of the membership fee paid by the local officials association to an individual.
(2) The RPB shall consider for approval (or declination), any person assisting with recruitment, training and development within a local officials association. If any such individual is compensated, the RPB shall ensure that all state and federal income tax and other regulatory laws are fully complied with in the event of the hiring of an individual for such purpose.

i) Recruitment, Training, Development
(1) The RPB shall recommend policies to the KHSAA which will facilitate the recruiting, training and retention of sports officials as well as foster the relationship among assigning secretaries, officials and high school athletics.
(2) The RPB shall assist the KHSAA in identifying other areas where recruitment, training and retention of sports officials can be improved.

j) Evaluation and Retention of Assigning Secretaries
(1) The RPB shall annually review the job performance of each assigning secretary under the Regional Policy Board’s jurisdiction and recommend retention or posting of the position to the KHSAA. Assigning secretaries shall be presented this review. Criteria for this evaluation may be developed by each RPB and other requirements may be found in the KHSAA listing of assigning secretary responsibilities. Copies of the evaluations shall be submitted to the KHSAA.
(2) The RPB shall request approval from the KHSAA for the hiring or re-hiring of any assigning secretary in time for contract preparation and scheduling obligations.

k) Miscellaneous Officiating Regulations
(1) The RPB shall ensure that no fee is approved for softball umpires that creates a difference of greater than $10 when compared to the fee paid to baseball umpires.
(2) The RPB shall ensure that any limitation on the length of softball contests also applies to baseball.
(3) When considering the fee for softball and baseball contests to be paid by member schools to umpires, the RPB may adopt a per-inning fee (i.e. all 7 inning games will be paid one rate, all 5 inning games one rate) provided the total 7-inning fee is not less than the state adopted fee schedule amount.
(4) The RPB shall ensure that all schools in the region are afforded the privilege of scratching selected officials as detailed in this manual. Such shall be done on an annual basis. The RPB shall determine the number of allowed scratches per school, subject to approval of the Commissioner. No RPB may deny scratch privileges to a school for any reason.

l) Other Actions
(1) The KHSAA shall have a right to penalize a RPB for noncompliance of KHSAA regulations and requirements.

(2) Such penalties may include fines levied against the Regional Policy Board, the decertification of regional officials associations and limiting or eliminating the use of officials from the affected regions for a defined period of time.

**SPORTS MEDICINE POLICY**
**PROTOCOL RELATED TO CONCUSSIONS AND CONCUSED STUDENT-ATHLETES FOR ALL INTERSCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS IN THE COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY**

*(Released: June, 2010, Commissioner Julian Tackett, Updated per General Assembly Action, April, 2012)*

Sec. 1) **INTRODUCTION**

a) In various sports playing rule codes, the National Federation of High Schools (NFHS) has implemented standard language dealing with concussions in student-athletes. The basic rule in all sports (which may be worded slightly differently in each rule book due to the nature of breaks in time intervals at contests in different sports) states:

(1) Any athlete who exhibits signs, symptoms, or behaviors consistent with a concussion (such as loss of consciousness, headache, dizziness, confusion, or balance problems) shall be immediately removed from the contest and shall not return to play until cleared by an appropriate health-care professional. (Please see NFHS Suggested Guidelines for Management of Concussion in the Appendix in the back of each NFHS Rules Book).

(2) The NFHS also has recommended concussion guidelines through its Sports Medicine Advisory Committee (SMAC). These recommendations include:

a. No student-athlete should return to play (RTP) or practice on the same day of a concussion.

b. Any student-athlete suspected of having a concussion should be evaluated by an appropriate health-care professional that day.

c. Any student-athlete with a concussion should be medically cleared by an appropriate health-care professional prior to resuming participation in any practice or competition.

d. After medical clearance, return to play should follow a step-wise protocol with provisions for delayed return to play based upon the return of any signs or symptoms.

(3) To implement these rules, and based on KRS 160.445 and 156.070(2) as amended by the Kentucky General Assembly in 2012, the KHSAA has defined this policy and parameters to guide all interscholastic school athletic representatives and all KHSAA licensed sports officials. References to signs and symptoms of concussion are detailed by the NFHS through its SMAC upon consultation with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).

**POLICY ON CONCUSSIONS DURING INTERSCHOLASTIC PLAY IN THE COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY**

Sec. 1) **FOUNDATIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS**

a) The treatment of concussions and suspected concussions should be conducted within the recommended protocols and procedures of the Concussion Management Initiative in Sport (CMIS). The 3rd International Conference on Concussion in Sport Held in Zurich, November 2008.

Sec. 2) **SUSPECTED CONCUSSION**

a) A student-athlete suspected by an interscholastic coach, school athletic personnel or contest official of sustaining a concussion (displaying signs/symptoms of a concussion) during an athletic practice or contest shall be removed from practice or play immediately. The student-athlete shall not return to play prior to the ending of practice or competition until the student-athlete is evaluated to determine if a concussion has occurred.

b) A physician or licensed health care provider whose scope of practice and training includes the evaluation and management of concussions and other brain injuries is empowered to make the on-site determination that a student-athlete has or has not been concussed. This will generally include an MD (Medical
Policies & Procedures

Sec. 5) RETURN TO PLAY POLICY FOR A STUDENT-ATHLETE

a) No activity;
(2) Light aerobic exercise;
(3) Sport-specific exercise;
(4) Non-contact training drills;
(5) Full-contact/competition practice; and
(6) Return to normal game play.

Sec. 4) ROLE OF CONTEST OFFICIALS IN ADMINISTERING THE POLICY

a) Coaches are to be current in their certification regarding the KMA/KHSAA sports Safety Course, including the specific segment(s) related to identifying the signs and symptoms of concussions.

b) Coaches must review and know the signs and symptoms of concussion and direct immediate removal of any student-athlete who displays these signs or symptoms for evaluation by appropriate medical personnel.

c) Coaches have no other role in the process with respect to diagnosis of concussion or medical treatment.

d) It remains the ultimate responsibility of the coaching staff in all sports to ensure that players are only put into practice or contests if they are physically capable of performing.

Sec. 3) ROLE OF COACHES IN ADMINISTERING THE POLICY

a) Coaches are to be current in their certification regarding the KMA/KHSAA sports Safety Course, including the specific segment(s) related to identifying the signs and symptoms of concussion.

b) Coaches must review and know the signs and symptoms of concussion and direct immediate removal of any student-athlete who displays these signs or symptoms for evaluation by appropriate medical personnel.

c) Coaches have no other role in the process with respect to diagnosis of concussion or medical treatment.

Sec. 4) ROLE OF CONTEST OFFICIALS IN ADMINISTERING THE POLICY

a) Officials are to review and know the signs and symptoms of concussion and direct immediate removal of any student-athlete who displays these signs or symptoms.

b) Officials have no other role in the process with respect to diagnosis of concussion or medical treatment.

Sec. 5) RETURN TO PLAY POLICY FOR A STUDENT-ATHLETE RECEIVING A CONCUSSION, AFTER THE MANDATORY REMOVAL THAT DAY

a) Once a concussion has been diagnosed (or presumed by lack of examination by an appropriate health care provider), only an MD or DO can authorize return to play on a subsequent day, and such shall be in writing to the administration of the school.

b) Such approval should not be given unless a stepwise protocol has been observed by all practitioners with separate periods for (1) No activity;
(2) Light aerobic exercise;
(3) Sport-specific exercise;
(4) Non-contact training drills;
(5) Full-contact/competition practice; and
(6) Return to normal game play.

c) It is highly recommended that each of these protocol steps be no less than twenty-four hours in length.

d) School administration shall then notify the coach as to the permission to return to practice or play.

e) If an event continues over multiple days, then the designated event physician has ultimate authority over return to play decisions and such return to play may not be prior to the third day following the initial diagnosis, and until all steps of the protocol in Section (b) have been followed.

SPORTS MEDICINE POLICY

KMA/KHSAA PROCEDURE FOR AVOIDING HEAT INJURY/ILLNESS THROUGH ANALYSIS OF HEAT INDEX AND RESTRUCTURING OF ACTIVITIES AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR COOLING METHODS DUE TO HEAT RELATED ILLNESS.

Original procedure developed by the Kentucky Medical Association Committee on Physical Education and Medical Aspects of sports and for the Kentucky High School Athletic Association and adopted by the KHSAA Board of Control as recommendation for all schools, May 2002, On-site procedures revised by KHSAA Board of Control, February 13, 2003, On-site procedures further revised and made mandatory for all schools by the KHSAA Board of Control, May 2005, On-site procedures further revised with respect to testing instruments, March 2007, Cooling Procedures recommended by Kentucky Medical Association, June 2009, Heat Index expanded to spring sports, August 2010

Sec. 1) INTRODUCTION

a) Following months of study, after one year of implementation and in an effort to help protect the health and safety of student-athletes participating in high school sports, the Kentucky Medical Association Committee on Physical Education and Medical Aspects of sports issued a recommended procedure to the Kentucky High School Athletic Association for immediate implementation in 2002. This procedure called for the determination of the Heat Index (using on-site devices to measure Temperature and Relative Humidity), and a guideline for activity to be conducted at that time based on the Heat Index reading. Though other procedures and measurements were considered, the application of the Heat Index appeared to be most readily implementable on a statewide basis, and appeared to be reliably tested in other areas.

b) Through the first five years of use of the procedure, minor adjustments were made in the reporting requirements, and the on-site devices to be used. In May 2005, the Board of Control through its policies directed that all member schools comply with the testing and reporting requirements. In October 2006, the member schools of the Association overwhelmingly approved at their Annual Meeting, a proposal to make such reporting not simply a Board of Control policy, but a school supported and approved Bylaw as it approved Proposal 9 to amend the KHSAA bylaws. In March 2007, the Kentucky Medical Association Committee on Physical Education and Medical Aspects of sports recommended the elimination of all devices with the exception of the Digital Sling Psychrometer as a means of measuring at the competition/practice site. In June 2009, the Kentucky Medical Association Committee on Physical Education and Medical Aspects of sports recommended that specific cooling procedures, including the practicing in the event of an emergency, be implemented at the local school level. In August 2010, the Kentucky Medical Association Committee on Physical Education and Medical Aspects of sports recommended that the heat index monitoring procedures apply to the sports played in the spring in Kentucky’s high schools.

c) Each of these recommendations were adopted by the KHSAA Board of Control.

GENERAL HEAT INDEX PROCEDURE

Sec. 1) ON-SITE DATA

a) The procedure calls for the determination of the Temperature and Relative Humidity at the practice/contest site using a Digital Sling Psychrometer. It is important to note that media-related temperature readings (such as the Weather Channel, local radio, etc.) or even other readings in the general proximity are not permitted as they may not yield accurate results when considering the recommended scale. The readings must be made at the site.
b) Neither the KHSAA nor KMA has endorsed any particular brand of Psychrometer and receives no endorsement fee or other consideration for any device sold. There are several models on the market that will properly perform the functions. The KHSAA or your local certified/licensed athletic trainer has easy access to catalogs with this type of equipment.

Sec. 2) INDOOR AND OUTDOOR VENUES
a) While much of the original discussion concerning this package centered on outdoor sports, indoor sports, particularly in times of year or facilities where air conditioning may not be available, should be included in the testing. Such has been approved by the Board of Control as policy requirement.

b) The recommendations contained in this package clearly cover both indoor and outdoor activity, as well as contact and non-contact sports.

Sec. 3) SUMMARY OF HEAT INDEX MONITORING
a) Though much more scientific information and other alternative methods for determining Heat Index and participation restrictions are being studied, these initial steps should help ensure the health and safety of the participants in high school sports.

b) Adherence to these guidelines represents a conscious effort by the interscholastic community to emphasize health and safety on a much higher level than any loss of competitive preparation. Any further revisions or enhancements will be distributed to the members of the KHSAA.

Sec. 4) PROCEDURE FOR TESTING
a) Thirty (30) minutes prior to the start of activity, temperature and humidity readings should be taken at the practice/competition-site.

b) The information should be recorded on KHSAA Form GE20 and these records shall be available for inspection upon request. All schools will be required to submit this form in either a paper or electronic form.

c) The temperature and humidity should be factored into the Heat Index Calculation and Chart and a determination made as to the Heat Index. If schools are utilizing a Digital Sling Psychrometer that calculates the Heat Index, that number may be used to apply to the regulation table.

d) If a reading is determined whereby activity is to be decreased (above 95 degrees Heat Index), then re-readings would be required every thirty (30) minutes to determine if further activity should be eliminated or preventative steps taken, or if an increased level of activity can resume.

HEAT INDEX AND ACTIVITY ALTERATION TABLE

Using the following scale, activity must be altered and/or eliminated based on this Heat Index as determined:

Sec. 1) Under 95 degrees Heat Index
a) All sports
(1) Water should always be available and athletes be able to take in as much water as they desire.
(2) Optional water breaks every 30 minutes for 10 minutes in duration to allow hydration as a group
(3) Have towels with ice for cooling of athletes as needed
(4) Watch/monitor athletes carefully for necessary action.
(5) Re-check temperature and humidity every 30 minutes if temperature rises in order to monitor for increased Heat Index.

Sec. 2) 95 degrees to 99 degrees Heat Index
a) All sports
(1) Water should always be available and athletes should be able to take in as much water as they desire.
(2) Mandatory water breaks every 30 minutes for 10 minutes in duration to allow for hydration as a group
(3) Have towels with ice for cooling of athletes as needed
(4) Watch/monitor athletes carefully for necessary action.
(5) Alter uniform by removing items if possible and permissible by rules
(6) Allow for changes to dry T-shirts and shorts by athletes at defined intervals
(7) Reduce time of outside activity as well as indoor activity if air conditioning is unavailable.
(8) Postpone practice to later in day.

b) Additional Steps for Contact sports and activities with additional required protective equipment:
(1) If helmets or other protective equipment are required to be worn by rule or normal practice, suspend practice or competition immediately
(2) For sports that do not have mandatory protective equipment, reduce time of outside activity and consider postponing practice to later in the day.
(3) Re-check temperature and humidity every 30 minutes to monitor for changes in Heat Index.

Sec. 3) 100 degrees (above 99 degrees) to 104 degrees Heat Index
a) All sports
(1) If helmets or other protective equipment are required to be worn by rule or normal practice, suspend practice or competition immediately
(2) For sports that do not have mandatory protective equipment, reduce time of outside activity and consider postponing practice to later in the day.
(3) Re-check temperature and humidity every 30 minutes to monitor for increased Heat Index.

Sec. 4) Above 104 degrees Heat Index
a) All sports
(1) Stop all outside activity in practice and/or play, and stop all inside activity if air conditioning is unavailable.

b) Additional Steps for Contact sports and activities with additional required protective equipment:
(1) If helmets or other protective equipment are required to be worn by rule or normal practice, suspend practice or competition immediately
(2) For sports that do not have mandatory protective equipment, reduce time of outside activity and consider postponing practice to later in the day.
(3) Re-check temperature and humidity every 30 minutes to monitor for increased Heat Index.

COOLING METHODS DUE TO HEAT RELATED ILLNESS

Sec. 1) EXERTIONAL HEAT STROKE
a) Exertional heat stroke (EHS) is relatively uncommon among exercise associated medical conditions, but is a frequent cause of exercise related death.

b) The majority of medical evidence shows that early implementation of body cooling is the most effective method of decreasing mortality in EHS.

c) Recommendations regarding the methods of body cooling, including tubs, ice bags, iced towels (towels with water that have been frozen) water, fans, and shade have been considered.

d) The recommendations are classified as essential (foundational to the implementation of treatment, should have resources and personnel directed towards implementation), and desirable (important in maximal implementation, should have resources and personnel directed towards implementation as budget and resources allow).

e) The recommendations are only guidelines, are not intended as a standard of care, and should not be considered as such. These guidelines should be considered in the care of athletes who can be expected to be at risk of EHS due to the sport or the environmental situation of the activity.

f) Sports especially at risk include football, with and without equipment, soccer, and long distance track. Other sports and activities, such as cycling, golf, baseball, tennis, track and field, and band, may also be at risk due to long duration exposure to extreme environmental conditions.

g) It is essential that the school and school officials:
   (1) Establish a written plan for emergency treatment of EHS, and conduct drills in the implementation of the plan;
   (2) Know how to assess environmental conditions and determine...
when extreme conditions exist;
(3) Identify a specific spot at the athletic facility that has shade;
(4) Have immediate access to ice and bags to contain ice;
(5) Have access to water, and provide water breaks; and
(6) Know the most effective sites for application of ice to the body.

h) It is highly desirable that the school and school officials:
(1) Obtain and use, when environmental conditions are determined to be extreme, a tub or pool; and
(2) Fill the tub or pool with water and ice before practice or game, to be used in body immersion for maximal cooling, and have personnel trained in this technique.

i) It is desirable that schools and school officials:
(1) Have a certified/licensed athletic trainer on staff to develop and implement these guidelines;
(2) Have immediate access to water;
(3) Provide shade breaks;
(4) Provide fans when environmental conditions are determined to be extreme;
(5) Have close access to an air conditioned room; and
(6) Have access to and use iced towels that can be rotated to appropriate areas of the body, including the axilla, groin, and back of the neck.

Sec. 2) REFERENCES

SPORTS MEDICINE POLICY

WRESTLING MINIMUM WEIGHT CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

Sec. 1) INTRODUCTION

a) The health hazards associated with excessive weight reduction through food deprivation and/or dehydration are well documented. These hazards include, but are not limited to, reduced regulation of body temperature, kidney failure, and acute and/or chronic fatigue. The KHSAA urges all to consider the information contained herein in making decisions regarding competitive weight of wrestlers.

b) The purpose of this plan is to develop and determine an athlete’s minimum weight, not necessarily best weight, as those are individual decisions. This only forms a limitation for competition, not an artificial standard for normal practice. In order to participate in wrestling, all participants must have a minimum weight determination made by a designated assessor. The establishment of a minimum weight class is based on a body fat measurement of 7% for male wrestlers and 12% for female wrestlers. This determination must be made through a four-part process:
(1) The determination and validation of the proper hydration level of the athlete;
(2) The determination of the athlete’s body fat percentage;
(3) The determination of the athlete’s minimum weight were his/her body fat percentage reduced to the minimum level; and
(4) The projection and stipulation for the point in time when a wrestler could actually wrestle at that minimum weight.

c) Questions about the program or its implementation should be directed to Assistant Commissioner Michael Barren at the KHSAA offices in Lexington.

WRESTLING WEIGHT MANAGEMENT REGULATION AND POLICY

Sec. 1) BACKGROUND AND FUNDAMENTALS

a) An accepted method of determining this weight shall be used and the Commissioner shall approve the method. Any one of the four approved methods may be used in accordance with the weight management procedures, including skin-fold caliper testing; BOD POD® air displacement; Bioelectrical Impedance Analysis or Hydrostatic (under water) determination.

b) The NWCA (National Wrestling Coaches Association) online system shall be used to record and track the procedures.

Sec. 2) PROCEDURES

a) The KHSAA remains concerned for the safety of the young people who participate in our wrestling program. The establishment of minimum weight classes along with a maximum weight loss per week limit allows high school wrestlers to participate in a most healthy manner.

b) Each school is required to certify minimum weights of all wrestlers and turn in the forms to the KHSAA, either in the form of paper forms or the electronic spreadsheet.

c) The establishment of a minimum wrestling weight based on 7% body fat for males and 12% for females is required for all high school wrestlers. The KHSAA does not advocate that a wrestler’s established minimum weight is the athlete’s best weight but simply the minimum weight at which the athlete will be allowed to compete.

d) No wrestler representing a KHSAA member school may compete in a match against an outside team without a weigh-in and without adhering to NFHS weight class rules.

e) To be entered in a specific weight class in the post season tournament series, each wrestler is required to make weight prior to a specified date in the desired postseason weight class.

f) All weigh-ins must be recorded using the approved recording system or they do not count toward postseason eligibility.

Sec. 3) WEIGHT LOSS PER WEEK

a) A weight loss of 1.5% of a wrestler’s total body weight per week (or 3.5 pounds per week whichever is greater) has been established and therefore that is divided to get the allowable loss per day (.015 of Alpha weight)7 for the first week or .5 pound per day.

b) A wrestler will not be allowed to wrestle at any time in a weight class that would require him/her to lose more than this amount.

Sec. 4) DESIGNATION/SELECTION/QUALIFICATIONS OF AN ASSESSOR

a) When an individual is listed with the KHSAA as an “Assessor”, there is always a concern about professional responsibility. There is an expectation of the highest professional and ethical conduct relative to performing assessments on the young wrestlers. These young wrestlers MUST be treated with the highest regard for their right to privacy, and for the confidentiality of all data collected with the program.

b) Assessors are required to conduct themselves in a manner such that there will be no questions about the positive contribution to the program and to the sport of wrestling. There will be times when professional judgment will be involved to clarify and validate the assessment process; the greater the depth of understanding the program, the more likely you are to represent the best interests of both the KHSAA and the student-athlete.

c) Each school may select an individual to serve as the Assessor for this program within their wrestling program. Multiple schools may utilize the same assessors.

d) Schools must submit the name of the assessor to be used to the KHSAA using the appropriate KHSAA form IN ADVANCE of the testing.

e) Assessors may not be members of school coaching faculty in any sport.

f) Assessors must have medical background – by definition, employed in the healing and health care profession – Registered Nurse, Licensed Practical Nurse, Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner, Doctor, Physical Therapist, Physician Assistant, Doctor of Osteopathy, Certified or Licensed Athletic Trainer, nutritionist, health educator or an exercise physiologist.

g) To be eligible to become a KHSAA approved assessor an individual must have demonstrated training and experience in skin-fold measurement or other approved assessment method.

h) Schools may utilize any individuals for the compilation of the data, but must use a designated assessor to perform the actual measurements.

i) Schools may use someone not in one of the categories in Item 1(c) with permission of the Association by requesting such permission in advance.

Sec. 5) ESTABLISHING MINIMUM WEIGHTS

a) The lowest weight class a wrestler may compete at will be
determined as follows:

1) If the predicted weight, at 7% male/12% female is exactly that of one of the weight classes, that weight class shall be the wrestler’s minimum weight class.

2) If the weight class falls between two weight classes, he/she must wrestle at the higher weight class.

3) Any male or female wrestler whose body fat percentage at the time of measurement falls below 7%/12% must obtain, in writing on the prescribed KHSAA form, a licensed physician’s clearance stating that the athlete is naturally at this sub 7%/12% body fat level. A physician’s clearance is valid for one season and expires April 1 of each year. A copy of this form shall be submitted to the KHSAA with the minimum weight spreadsheet for each applicable wrestler.

4) Any wrestler who first reports to a team after the posted deadline date shall have his minimum weight determination by his first scale weigh-in and he/she may not wrestle at a lower class the remainder of the season.

b) There are four methods of determining the body fat percentage of a wrestler.

1) Bioelectrical Impedance Analysis using electronic methods to determine the body fat percentage. The end result of the body fat calculation is entered into the minimum body weight calculations in order to determine the minimum body weight. This is programmed to calculate lean body mass and percent body fat.

2) Traditional skin-fold testing, using specific measurements. In this case, skin-fold measurements will be utilized to determine each wrestler’s body fat percentage. Only measurements taken by KHSAA approved assessors will be accepted. This method is based on the relationship between subcutaneous fat and total body fat and its inverse relationship to body density. The regression equations have been derived for the specific population of the wrestling community and these formulas calculate body density. The KHSAA will accept measurements using these different methods with the Lange or Harpenden calipers. These are medium priced calipers and can be obtained for around $200.00 from most health care product suppliers.

3) BODPOD air displacement system of measurement. This advanced method uses air displacement technology and is as accurate as underwater weighing; yet, it is very safe and fast for the wrestlers. It also provides the wrestler and coach with an immediate calculation for any allowable weight loss and the allowable schedule for the loss. This device (named the BODPOD) is available for testing at several sites. If you wish to learn more about the BODPOD in the meantime, go to www.bodpod.com on the web. The end result of the body fat calculation is entered into the minimum body weight calculations in order to determine the minimum body weight; and

4) Underwater or Hydrostatic body fat analysis in a supervised clinical setting. The end result of the body fat calculation is entered into the minimum body weight calculations in order to determine the minimum body weight. This method involves the submersion of an individual to determine the subject’s underwater weight that is used along with the weight on land to calculate the body density. It utilizes the concept that muscle mass and fat have specific known densities relative to water. This method can be fairly accurate, although it is usually quite expensive. There is no appeal from the body fat percentage determination used in this method.

5) Competitors wishing to appeal the determination of body fat level as determined in (1), (2) or (3) above may do so by using method (4) within two weeks of the original test administration. The costs of such appeal shall be borne by the athlete.

Sec. 6) DEFINITIONS

a) SKIN-FOLD ASSESSMENT TERMINOLOGY - The use of skin-fold assessment in the process of determination of body composition requires some standardization of terminology used in this field. The following is an attempt to accomplish this standardization:

1) Total Body Weight (TBW): weight of the body on a certified, calibrated scale.

2) Body Density (BD): the mass of the body per unit of volume. (The fat free component is assumed to have a density of 1.100 gm/cm3, the mass of fat is considered to be about .90 gm/cm3)

3) Percent Body Fat (%BF): the proportion of total body weight that is fat weight and expressed as a percentage. %BF = (TBW-LBM)/(TBW) x 100

4) Lean Body Mass (LBM): the weight of the lean tissue of the body such as muscle, bone, and blood. The weight of the body without the fat weight. LBM = TBW - FW

5) Fat Weight (FW): the weight of the fat tissue of the body. Includes both essential and stored fat tissue. FW = TBW x %BF

6) Minimum Wrestling Weight (MWW): the lowest weight at which a wrestler may compete, determined to be 7 % body fat for the Kentucky Wrestling Minimum Weight Program less a 3% margin of error.

7) Ideal Body Weight: a body weight selected for a specific individual or group based on both empirical and scientific evidence that provides an optimum level of performance.

8) Minimum Weight: a body weight selected for a specific individual or group based on a specific percent body fat. A minimal, but not necessarily ideal or optimum body weight.

9) Regression Equations: equations that express the relationship (based on correlation) between the criterion measure (GOLD STANDARD) and the prediction measure. In skin-fold assessment these are determined for specific combinations of sites, and specific populations.

10) Population Specificity: the attempt to make prediction calculation (equations) on representative subjects from specific groups of individuals, the results of which are intended to be applied to a similar, larger population. In skin-fold assessment for body composition the important specific factors are sex, age, national origin, maturation and hydration.

11) Biological Variability: variation that will contribute to error due to such factors as hydration and deposition-sites.

12) Technical Variability: variability that will contribute to error due to such factors as lack of standardization of procedures among assessors.

13) Reliability: reproducibility, the consistency and dependability of a measure. >.9 with experienced assessors. Increases with fewer sites and monitored practice.

14) Validity: degree to which an assessor obtains an accurate measure. How well the group being assessed matches the group from which the regression equation was obtained and is dependent upon: age, activity level, population specific, and body composition status.

Sec. 7) PHYSICIAN’S CLEARANCE FOR EXCESSIVELY LEAN WRESTLERS

a) Any wrestler who naturally is below the 7%/12% minimum measurement must have a documented physician’s clearance.

Sec. 8) NUTRITION EDUCATION

a) While it is not required, it is highly recommended that each school participate in a nutrition education program with their student-athletes and incur all costs of the program. Many times, wrestlers are making decisions regarding weight management and weight reduction that would be different if they were better educated as to the long-term consequences.

b) The National Wrestling Coaches Association has an excellent nutritional model available for a nominal cost per school.

WRESTLING WEIGHT MANAGEMENT COMPETITION RULES

Sec. 1) WEIGHT MANAGEMENT, CERTIFICATION AND CONTROL

a) All athletes shall meet eligibility requirements including the development of a set minimum body weight. Only competitors whose minimum weight has been determined using the NWCA online weight management system (including all recording and tracking) are eligible to compete. Athletes without a minimum weight determination may not wrestle in competition or in practice after the first date for competition during the regular season.

b) The minimum weight class for each wrestler shall be determined using the National Wrestling Coaches Association (NWCA) online system between October 15 and the first regular season
match.

c) The Head Coach of the team is responsible for maintaining a signed copy of the Alpha Report as the wrestling permission form. Each athlete subject to the sub-7% (sub-12% for females) physician permission shall have a properly completed form processed, and the Head Coach shall send a copy of that form to the KHSAA prior to the first competition. Once properly received, the KHSAA will authorize the wrestler to compete using the online system and until such is done, the wrestler may not compete.

d) A wrestler may not compete on the day of the minimum body weight testing.

e) A wrestler desiring to appeal the original minimum weight certification results shall complete the hydrostatic weight appeal within two (2) weeks of the original test.

f) A wrestler may never be certified into a class which is below the minimum body weight determined by the wrestler, his/her parents, his/her coach and his/her doctor and verified by using the proper calculation forms.

Sec. 2) WEIGHT CLASSES, WEIGH-INS AND RECORDS

a) Competition shall be divided into weight classes for regular and postseason competition as defined in the NFHS Wrestling Rules Book.

b) The two-pound growth allowance will be added to each class boundary on December 25, thereby shifting the bounds of the class. The individual wrestler does not "receive" two pounds, the class weight limit is simply increased by two pounds.

c) For each round of the KHSAA postseason tournament, the two pound weight/growth allowance provisions from the National Federation Rules shall be used and such shall be added on December 25.

d) A certified scale shall be used to verify weight at all matches (regular and postseason). Scales which do not display current certification or for which current documentation is not available shall not count toward the wrestler’s weigh-in requirements but shall count as though the wrestler weighed 288.

e) If an athlete competes in a match where no certified scale was available, the weigh-in counts as a “miss” in all fourteen weight classes with respect to achieving a desired weight class weigh-in.

f) A member school representative may not compete in any match where a weigh-in is not conducted and recorded.

g) The Head Coach of each team shall be responsible for entering the complete competition schedule of the team prior to the first competition date, using the NWCA online system and shall maintain the accuracy of that schedule throughout the season.

h) The Head Coach of each team shall provide, for each competition weigh-in, a match weigh-in form produced by the NWCA online system showing the lowest applicable weight for each competing wrestler on the actual date of competition.

i) Local event managers should have in place an option to produce such listing in the event that the competing coach does not produce this report at weigh-ins.

j) Any coach failing to produce this report shall have the weigh-ins recorded on an alternate form, and such shall be provided, by an opposing coach, to the KHSAA for review.

k) Repeated failure to produce these required weigh-in reports shall be cause for suspension of the Head Coach from regular or post season competition or other penalty contained in KHSAA Bylaw 27 and may subject the team to ineligibility to enter the regional wrestling tournament.

l) Following each match, and prior to the next competition for the squad, each coach shall enter the actual scale weights of each wrestler who weighed in for the competition, using the NWCA online system. For multiple day competition within the same event, only the first day weigh-in is to be recorded.

m) Repeated failure to enter scale weights prior to the next competition shall be cause for suspension of the Head Coach from regular or post season competition or other penalty contained in KHSAA Bylaw 27 and may subject the team to ineligibility to enter the regional wrestling tournament.

Sec. 3) CERTIFICATION INTO A WEIGHT CLASS

a) A wrestler is certified into a particular weight class at any regularly scheduled match or tournament any time on, or prior to, the Saturday of NFHS week 30 by making base weight (including growth allowance after December 25) at an official weigh-in on a certified scale, as long as that certified weight is not below the documented minimum weight and is at a time allowed by the KHSAA for weight calculations. A wrestler weighing in on, or prior to, the Saturday of NFHS week 30 is continually certifying at the weigh-in weight.

b) Once a wrestler is certified into a particular weight class as of the Saturday of NFHS week 30, he/she may weigh-in only in that class and one class above. He/she is automatically re-certified into a higher weight class after the Saturday of NFHS week 30 by weighing in and qualifying for that class, but never into a lower weight class. After the Saturday of NFHS week 30, making base weight (including growth) two classes above any previously certified weight class automatically renders that wrestler ineligible for the remainder of the year to wrestle in the lower weight class (previous certified weight).

c) Please note that this rule is for weigh-ins, not matches. It is possible that a wrestler weighed in at a certain class weight for a match, but wrestled up during that match. That weigh-in would count for the lower weight-in class.

Sec. 4) WEIGHT CONTROL

a) All coaches are cautioned that rapid reduction in weight can endanger the health of the student-athlete and coaches are encouraged to keep current with all research in this area.

b) The manager of each meet is to have each participant weighed and it is highly recommended that a physician examine each participant.

Sec. 5) FUTURE CONSIDERATIONS

a) The KHSAA Wrestling Weight Control Program will continue to develop over the next few years with several enhancements planned.

b) Education continues to be a key element in the success and understanding of the weight control program. It is hoped that through continued education and dedicated efforts among our wrestling community, we work toward creating a safer sport and healthier environment.

SEVERE WEATHER/HEAT ILLNESS POLICY FOR ACTIONS BY OFFICIALS AT OUTDOOR SPORTS

Sec. 1) LIGHTNING POLICY

a) The Referee (Lead Official/Crew Chief) shall stop play in a contest or scrimmage at the first sound of lightning or thunder at the site and ensure adherence to the KHSAA Sports Medicine Policy on Lightning and Thunder as published in the Board of Control Policies and on the KHSAA website.

b) If severe weather is of great length or intensity, the Referee (Lead Official/Crew Chief) shall work cooperatively with home contest administration on decisions related to the resumption of play. Contest officials are encouraged to learn the weather forecast prior to contest time and to work cooperatively with home contest administration prior to making weather-related decisions. Safety of the public and participants is the most important factor in any decision of this type.

c) The Referee (Lead Official/Crew Chief) shall work cooperatively with home contest administration on decisions related to the KMA Heat Illness Plan. Final authority for this decision rests within home contest administration.

KHSAA MEDIA POLICIES

Sec. 1) BACKGROUND

a) The KHSAA strives to assist the media in a professional and timely manner to help facilitate coverage of high school athletics. The KHSAA Media Policies and Guidelines were established with that in mind, and were put in place as a helpful reference for media outlets across the state.

Sec. 2) OBTAINING PRESS CREDENTIALS

a) Credentials to each KHSAA state championship event are issued by the KHSAA to working members of the media that regularly cover high school athletics, for the purpose of covering the events.

b) Credentials grant the bearer, and only the bearer, access to
Sec. 3) COMMERCIAL MEDIA

a) KHSAA media credentials will be issued to the state’s recognized media outlets under the following conditions:
   (1) Credentials will be provided to established and recognized media outlets that cover high school athletics on a regular basis (including, but not limited to, timely reports of regular season competitions);
   (2) No athletic recruiting organizations or media outlets that can be construed as recruiting publications will be credentialled;
   (3) Media passes will not be issued to persons under 18 years of age (with the exception of a School Media Pass);
   (4) Passes may be revoked at any time for behavior deemed inappropriate for the intended use of the pass, including transferring a credential to someone other than its intended recipient, or using the pass to help others gain access to an event. A credential grants the bearer, and only the bearer, access to KHSAA events, and does not include admission for children and family members;
   (5) Media members are expected to act professionally and objectively at all times. Cheering or cheerleading during an event is strictly prohibited and can result in removal from the press area;
   (6) At any time, the KHSAA may request proof of a media outlets’ legitimacy. To help the KHSAA protect access to its events, media members applying for credentials may be asked to provide samples of their work as well as information such as circulation numbers (newspapers/magazines), Arbitron Ratings numbers or similar information (broadcast), page views/hits (online entities);
   (7) Freelance photographers not working for a media outlet will be treated as Commercial Photographers, and will only gain access to an event by paying the media rights fee for the event in question;

Sec. 2) SCHOOL MEDIA

a) Each team advancing to a state championship event can be represented by one (1) radio broadcast team. The station originating the broadcast will be subject to a Rights Fee, which is paid online as part of the online credentialing system and must be paid prior to the event. The school advancing to the state championship event will designate to the KHSAA which radio station is permitted to broadcast its game. Radio stations not permitted to originate a broadcast at the football, basketball or baseball championships can make arrangements with the Association to carry the KHSAA Network feed. A radio station not chosen to broadcast by the participating school may apply for an auxiliary credential. Radio stations not permitted to originate a broadcast at the football, basketball or baseball championships can make arrangements with the Association to carry the KHSAA Network feed.

b) Schools are permitted one (1) School Media Pass at each championship event, which is limited to students or full-time staff members at the participating school.

c) Each school that is represented by a team or individual at a state championship event is permitted one School Media Pass. The use of the School Media Pass is restricted to students or full-time staff members at the participating school. The School Media Pass can be used for non-commercial photography, student journalism and/or video production. Professional photographers are not permitted to gain access to a state championship event by using a school pass. The School Media Pass must be requested in advance of the start of the championship using form SI103, which can be downloaded off the KHSAA website.

Sec. 4) TEAM RADIO BROADCASTS

a) Each team advancing to a state championship event can be represented by one (1) radio broadcast team.

b) The station originating the broadcast will be subject to a Rights Fee, which is paid online as part of the online credentialing system and must be paid prior to the event.

c) As part of the Rights Fee, a phone line will be provided for each radio broadcast team at the championship venue.

Sec. 5) PHONE/DATA SERVICE AT CHAMPIONSHIPS

a) The KHSAA provides wireless internet access for working media members at each of its state championship events.

b) Arrangements for phone lines for radio broadcast teams are made by the KHSAA and provided as part of the Rights Fee.

c) Any media member needing phone or data service above and beyond what is normally provided, should contact the KHSAA well in advance of the championship event.

Sec. 6) FACILITY MANAGEMENT

a) The KHSAA is responsible for all media accommodations and operations at state championship events.

b) These services include arrangements for press seating, designated interview areas, statistical data and internet service, among others.

Sec. 7) LOCKER ROOM ACCESS

a) The KHSAA has a closed door policy in respect to locker room access at its championship events.

b) No media members are permitted inside a team’s locker room to conduct interviews.

c) This includes media members who obtain a team/participant pass at a state championship event.

Sec. 8) KHSAA RADIO NETWORK/KHSAA.TV/NFHS NETWORK

a) The KHSAA has developed a network for both radio broadcasts and video webcasts.

b) The KHSAA holds the rights to all broadcasts at the state level, but permits participating teams to have one (1) radio station originate its own broadcast as detailed in Section 4.

c) The KHSAA Radio Network originates broadcasts at the football, basketball and baseball championships.

d) Video webcasts produced by the KHSAA may be delayed at the discretion of the KHSAA.

e) The KHSAA is a contributing partner to the NFHS Network.

f) If video is produced by the KHSAA, following the conclusion of a championship event, videos will be available for on-demand viewing, and DVD copies will be made available for consumer purchases.

KHSAA MEDIA, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND VIDEOTAPE POLICY

Sec. 1) OWNERSHIP OF RIGHTS

a) The intellectual property, corporate, broadcasting and media rights to all State championship rounds of the KHSAA post-season championships belong exclusively to the KHSAA, including titling agreements and sponsorships. No member school may approve or sign an agreement that includes rights to state contests (delayed or live). The KHSAA will be the sole provider of any web streaming of KHSAA state championship play. The Commissioner is the manager of all State Championship play.

b) The intellectual property, corporate, broadcasting and media rights to the post-season rounds prior to the state finals belong exclusively to the KHSAA, including titling agreements and sponsorships. No member school can sign an exclusive
agreement for a postseason round (district, region, subsection, season) without agreement between the schools and approval of the KHSAA Office including full compliance with the restrictions of the NFHS Network and the KHSAA participation in the network. The Commissioner is the manager of all rounds of other championship play, but in accordance with adopted Competition Rules, may designate a manager to assist at the local level. No streaming may be approved for any outlet without the payment of the requisite fee as mandated by the KHSAA / NFHS Network agreement, with the sole exception of a waiver for those schools participating in the School Broadcast Program of the NFHS Network. The fee schedule will be published annually by the Commissioner’s office.

c) The rights to regular season competition involving schools of the KHSAA belong to the KHSAA. Such rights shall, in the normal course of business, be assigned to the Principal of the member school for management. No member school shall sign an exclusive regular season agreement that would “Shut out” its opponent from any audio, video streaming or having the opportunity to do so.

d) At all levels of competition during postseason play, control of media access and location at those contests is with the KHSAA. In general, the management of those rights may be assigned to the manager at the host KHSAA member school for the district, regional and sectional (semi-state) competition.

e) At all levels of competition, including district, regional, sectional, and state competition in KHSAA sponsored tournaments and meets, managers are encouraged to make allowances for members of the television media to tape the contests at no charge to the media outlet, as long as the taping is for the sole purpose of news cast highlights.

f) Entities desiring to tape the contest for delayed rebroadcast shall receive the permission of the event manager.

g) At the state level, all negotiations for rights to a delayed broadcast, as well as any live telecast, shall be initiated with the Communications Director and Assistant Commissioner, and shall be approved by the Commissioner of the KHSAA.

Sec. 2) PARTICIPATING TEAMS VIDEOTAPE AT KHSAA EVENTS

a) At the discretion of the event manager, and if space is available and if such taping does not violate existing, acknowledged, written copyright protection or intellectual property agreements, participating teams in KHSAA events shall be allowed space, for the purpose of recording the contest.

b) If space is deemed to be available, the tournament manager has the right to designate a specific area for the purpose of taping, and allow taping only in that area.

c) It shall be solely the determination of the event manager as to space availability.

d) The manager of all state final championships is the Association Commissioner.

e) If the tournament manager deems that space is available, each participating school choosing to tape or film is required to sign a waiver indicating that the Association shall be held blameless for any and all liability to those parties involved in the taping, and that the school shall make no copies of the tape or film.

Sec. 3) FANS AND THE GENERAL PUBLIC VIDEOTAPE AT STATE CHAMPIONSHIP EVENTS

a) The Association shall allow for the taping of KHSAA sponsored competition by persons whose equipment is totally self-contained, for personal use, shall not be duplicated and the equipment can be operated from the confines of the seat that the person occupies.

b) However, at the discretion of the event manager, taping may be prohibited if attendance figures or ticket sales indicate that the allowance of taping would impose on the comfort and view of other paying patrons.

c) No support equipment, i.e., electric power supplies, tripods, etc. shall be allowed.

d) The determination as to space availability and other technical requests shall be solely to the discretion of the event manager.

e) If space is deemed to be available, the tournament manager has the right to designate a specific area for the purpose of taping, and allow taping only in that area.

f) All requests for tape and film space at levels below the state championships shall be directed to the event manager, and his or her decision as to space availability shall be final.

Sec. 4) ASSOCIATION VIDEOTAPE PRIVILEGES

a) The Kentucky High School Athletic Association reserves the right to tape any of its state championship rounds, and to make the tapes available in a reasonable amount of time and at a reasonable rate.

b) The Association list of events to tape includes all championship events sponsored by the KHSAA.

Sec. 5) REGULAR SEASON VIDEOTAPE PRIVILEGES

a) During the regular season, when granted authority by the KHSAA, the local contest manager (member school Principal) must approve any videotaping or other recording of the contest.

b) Entities taping without permission of the member school will be in violation of KHSAA Bylaw 15, and shall be subject to penalty under Bylaw 27.

KHSAA POLICY ON TITLE IX COMPLAINTS

Sec. 1) BACKGROUND

a) Any person alleging sexual discrimination by the Kentucky High School Athletic Association (KHSAA) or its staff may file a complaint with the KHSAA administrative offices in Lexington.

b) Any complaints alleging discrimination by local school districts, schools or their staff should be directed to the local level and handled according to local board policy.

c) Complaints alleging discrimination by local school districts, schools or their staff that are submitted to the KHSAA will be referred to the Principal and Superintendent of the member school per the policies of the KHSAA Board of Control.

Sec 2) FILING OF COMPLAINTS

a) Complaints alleging discrimination under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 by the KHSAA or its staff may be filed with:

Compliance Coordinator
Darren Bilberry, Assistant Commissioner
Kentucky High School Athletic Association
2280 Executive Drive
Lexington, KY 40505
Phone: (859) 299-5472

b) All complaints must be in writing. Complaints must be filed within one hundred eighty (180) days of the alleged discrimination and should contain the following information:

- Name, address, and telephone number of the complainant if known;
- The location and name of the entity or person delivering the service;
- The nature of the incident that led the complainant to feel discrimination was a factor;
- The basis of the complaint;
- Names, addresses and phone numbers of people who may have knowledge of the event; and
- The date or dates on which the alleged discriminatory event or events occurred.

Sec. 3) COMPLAINT PROCESS

a) Upon receipt of the complaint by an individual or at the time of the compliance coordinator becomes independently aware of the actions that may constitute sexual discrimination, the compliance coordinator shall send an acknowledgment of the complaint and shall direct and investigation of the claim.

b) The compliance coordinator will render a determination and recommend specific actions to resolve the complaint within ninety (90) days of receipt.

c) The compliance coordinator shall file a report to the KHSAA Commissioner.

d) Any complaints received by the compliance coordinator will be maintained in a log including date of receipt, determination, and action taken. The complaint log will be retained for a period of the current school year plus four (4) years.

e) The complainant shall be notified in writing within thirty (30) days of completion of the investigation the results of the investigation and any actions taken. The KHSAA shall maintain the confidentiality of the complaint and the name of the complainant as allowed by law.

f) Any corrective actions shall be implemented within thirty
Sec. 3) MAJOR COMPONENTS OF TITLE IX

In its simplest form, Title IX is about providing participation opportunities for students as well as the evaluation of the benefits they receive while participating in sports, and measures these items in two basic areas, Opportunities and Benefits.

a) Opportunities. To assess participation opportunities a school may examine or determine if they comply with Title IX under one of three tests. To be compliant, a school shall pass one of the three tests:

(1) Athletic participation at a school is substantially proportionate to enrollment;
(2) School personnel shall demonstrate a history and continuing practice of program expansion that is responsive to the developing interests and abilities of the underrepresented sex; or
(3) School personnel shall fully and effectively accommodate the interest and abilities of the underrepresented sex.

b) Benefits. Once it is determined that equivalent opportunities are provided, an examination of the 12 major athletics program components is made to determine if equivalent/ comparable benefits are provided to all athletes. There are twelve major areas of benefits to be analyzed:

(1) Equipment and Supplies (i.e. uniforms, shoes, bats, balls, replacement schedules, etc.);
(2) Scheduling of Games and Practice Times (i.e. prime date basketball playing opportunities for girls, comparable prime practice times and length, equivalent number of contest for comparable sports, etc.);
(3) Travel and Per Diem Allowances (i.e. comparable modes of transportation, meal monies, room accommodations, etc.);
(4) Coaching (i.e. comparably skilled and experienced coaches, comparable coaching salaries, comparable coaching staff size, etc.);
(5) Locker Rooms, Practice and Competitive Facilities (i.e. comparable size locker rooms and amenities, lockers, practice facilities, etc.);
(6) Medical and Training Facilities and Services (i.e. comparable numbers of trainers, medical doctors [home and away], equal access to training facilities and weight rooms, etc.);
(7) Publicity (i.e. schedule cards, game programs, media guides, cheerleading quality, pep bands, mascots, trophy cases, recognition banners, dance teams [home and away], etc.);
(8) Support Services (i.e. support for coaches administrative needs, booster clubs, etc.);
(9) Tutoring;
(10) Athletic Scholarships (*);
(11) Housing and Dining Facilities and Services (*);
(12) Recruitment of Student-Athletes (*).  

(*) NOTE: Items j, k, l do not normally apply at the high school level.

Sec. 4) ESTABLISHING AND MONITORING A LOCAL TITLE IX PLAN

a) As part of the KHSAA compliance model, each member school/ school district shall be required to form a Gender Equity Review Committee (GERC) for the purpose of evaluating the total athletics program and handling issues at the local level.

b) Each school or school district shall create a Title IX plan and a timetable for improvements at the local level. The plan shall include an evaluation of the entire athletic program and improvements if necessary on items such as practice times, facilities, coaching stipends and athletic budgets.

c) In addition, the KHSAA conducts systematic on-site reviews for items related to Title IX, and submits a compiled report of those visits to the Kentucky Board of Education’s designated agent to manage inter-scholastic athletics in Kentucky.

Sec. 5) LOCAL TITLE IX COORDINATORS

a) The Kentucky Board of Education requires that each school district designate two coordinators, a School District Title IX Coordinator and a High School Title IX Coordinator.

b) The District Title IX Coordinator’s main responsibility is oversight and monitoring of each high school within their district so that the district complies with Title IX.

c) The primary responsibility of the School Title IX Coordinator is to coordinate the activities at the school level that are designed to promote gender equality in athletics.

d) Together these individuals are responsible for ensuring that their schools meet the standards for Title IX compliance.
Policies & Procedures

Sec. 8) GRIEVANCES
a) To file a Title IX complaint for a failure to provide equal opportunity in athletics, the complaining party has the option of filing the complaint with either the local district that sponsors or manages the athletic program in which the alleged violation has occurred and/or with the U.S. Department of Education, Office of Civil Rights (USED, OCR).
b) When filing a complaint with a local school district, the complaining party must review local board policies to determine the proper grievance procedure for that district.

Sec. 9) COMPLAINTS RECEIVED BY KHSAA
a) The Kentucky Department of Education has a Title IX Compliance Officer, but that Title IX Compliance Officer is responsible for complaints that relate specifically to programs that it sponsors or operates.
b) If the Kentucky Department of Education or the KHSAA receives a complaint that relates to failure to provide equal opportunity in athletics at the school district level, the KDE Title IX Compliance Officer of the KHSAA will refer the complaint to the local district.
c) The KHSAA reserves the right to directly report any situation discovered through its education and reporting process directly to the Office of Civil Rights in Philadelphia.

Sec. 10) SUMMARY
a) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 prohibits discrimination based on sex in education programs and activities that receive federal financial assistance.
b) The U.S. Department of Education gives grants of financial assistance to schools and colleges, therefore, Kentucky public schools are mandated by law to ensure Title IX compliance.
c) The Title IX regulation (34 CFR Part 106) includes not only the failure to provide equal opportunity in athletics, but also sexual harassment and discrimination based on pregnancy, and employment discrimination.
d) The KHSAA staff continues to report regularly to the Kentucky Board of Education regarding this project, and in particular, with areas that may be identified as potential compliance issues. This report routinely includes an overall review of the Association’s progress in assisting the member schools in achieving equity within the sports programs of the under-represented gender.
e) The KHSAA shall publish on its website, resource information related to the proper application of Title IX, and procedures to be followed in the event that individuals desire to seek remedy to alleged violations or noncompliance.
f) The KHSAA, KDE, Kentucky Department of Education and Kentucky School Boards Association continue to work together to provide continuing education to the member school administrators to assist the schools in achieving gender equity in interscholastic athletics.

KHSAA TRANSGENDER PARTICIPATION POLICY

For the purposes of eligibility to participate in interscholastic athletics:

Sec. 1) Each student-athlete shall participate according to the gender they were assigned at birth. This may be demonstrated through the use of a birth certificate, driver’s license, passport or other certified medical record. Each member school is responsible for making this initial determination for its student-athlete.

Sec. 2) A student-athlete who has undergone sex reassignment is eligible to compete in the reassigned gender when:

a) The student-athlete has undergone sex reassignment before puberty, or
b) The student-athlete has undergone sex reassignment after puberty under all of the following conditions:
   (1) Surgical anatomical changes have been completed, including external genitalia changes and gonadectomy; and
   (2) Hormonal therapy appropriate for the assigned sex has been administered in a verifiable manner and for a sufficient length of time to minimize gender-related advantages in sports competition. If a student-athlete stops taking hormonal treatment, they will be required to participate in the sport consistent with their birth gender.

KHSAA CROSS-GENDER PARTICIPATION POLICY

Sec. 1) BACKGROUND
For the purposes of athletics, each properly enrolled and otherwise eligible student-athlete has sport and sport-activity-specific opportunities with respect to the privilege of participation.

Sec. 2) BASEBALL AND SOFTBALL
a) These sports are not “like” in terms of participation opportunities. If a girl desires to play on a baseball team, it is the decision of the local school as to that option.

b) A boy may not play on a girls’ softball team for any reason.

Sec. 3) BASKETBALL
a) If a school sponsors both a boys’ and girls’ team in basketball, students may only play for the gender specific team (girls may only play for the girls’ team, boys may only play for the boys’ team).

b) If a school sponsors only a boys’ team and does not sponsor a girls’ team, female students may play for the boys’ team.

c) A boy may not play on a girls’ basketball team for any reason.

Sec. 4) FOOTBALL/WRESTLING
a) If a girl desires to participate on a football or wrestling team, such participation opportunity shall be allowed.

b) If a school develops a wrestling team for girls, a boy may not compete on a girls’ wrestling team for any reason.

Sec. 5) SOCCER
a) If a school sponsors both a boys’ and girls’ team in soccer, students may only play for the gender specific team (girls may only play for the girls’ team, boys may only play for the boys’ team).

b) If a school sponsors only a boys’ team and does not sponsor a girls’ team, female students may play for the boys’ team.

c) A boy may not play on a girls’ soccer team for any reason.

Sec. 6) VOLLEYBALL
a) The Association sponsors volleyball only for girls.

b) A boy may not play on a girls’ volleyball team for any reason.

Sec. 7) CROSS COUNTRY/GOLF/SWIMMING/ TENNIS/TRACK AND FIELD
a) A student may only represent the specific birth gender when participating in these individual sports.

Sec. 8) ARCHERY
a) Coed participation is required within the competition rules of KY NASP.

b) Each team must have a minimum of four (4) females and a minimum of four (4) males to compete (as part of the twelve (12) person team).

Sec. 9) BASS FISHING
a) There is no gender specific competition in this sport-activity

Sec. 10) BOWLING
a) If both genders compete on the same team, they are considered to be a boys’ team for the purpose of competition.

b) A boy may not compete in the girls’ competition for any reason.

Sec. 11) COMPETITIVE CHEER
a) A boy may not compete in the All girls’ competition for any reason.

KHSAA POLICY ON DISQUALIFIED STUDENT-ATHLETES AND NON-PLAYERS (COACHES, ETC.)

KHSAA Bylaw 15 addresses sportsmanship. In order to ensure consistency in terms of suspensions and penalties, the Board of Control has adopted the following policies relative to the ejection of student-athletes and non-players (coaches).

Sec. 1) PROTESTS/APPEALS
a) Per Bylaw 21, there are no appeals of judgment calls by game officials, including the judgment call making the determination that unsportsmanlike conduct should result in ejection. At the discretion of the Commission, review may be conducted in the event that the consequences of a rule are misapplied in the case of ejection, the ejection party has been numerically misidentified.

b) Human error is a part of coaching, playing and officiating, and the decision of the official, right or wrong, shall prevail.

Sec. 2) REPORTING EJECTIONS
a) The KHSAA shall develop and maintain an online system for managing ejections.

b) The administrators at a member school shall be sent a report via email regarding the ejection with directions in the email to login to the secure KHSAA online system and request reinstatement.

c) The game official(s) shall complete the ejection report via the KHSAA website within twenty-four hours of the ejection.

d) The member school principal or designated representative of the school with whom the player or coach is affiliated shall complete the required information on the KHSAA website requesting reinstatement.

e) The player or coach is disqualified from further competition at that level until reinstated by a member of the Commission.

f) An official or school may be fined, suspended or otherwise penalized in accordance with Bylaw 27 for failing to properly and timely report a disqualification or request reinstatement.

g) KHSAA member school representatives are obligated to impose the minimum suspension penalty for the ejection per these published guidelines, even in those rare cases when an ejection is not reported in a timely manner, including ejections which occur during out of state contests or those during school breaks. School administrators should contact the Association office with any questions.

Sec 3) PENALTIES FOR EJECTION OF ADULT NON-PLAYERS AND COACHES

a) The suspension is considered immediate and indefinite when the ejection occurs.

b) The suspension is in effect for any further interscholastic competition on that day (i.e., the fresmen coach ejected during the first game may not be in the gym for the subsequent varsity game, baseball/softball coach ejected in first game of multiple game tournament may not be at the field during any subsequent games that day).

c) The suspended coach or non-player may not participate in another contest at any level (JV, Freshmen, Varsity, etc.) until being reinstated by a member of the Commission.

d) Following review, the Commission may extend the suspension.

e) When a participant is ejected from a scrimmage or contest, the coach is to leave the vicinity of the playing area and remove himself/herself completely from the area of the playing facility. In football and soccer for example, this means to leave the field and stadium area; in basketball, this implies leaving the building altogether (not simply relocating to another room); in other sports, completely leaving the venue.

f) An ejected participant may not have any further communication with the game officials following the game.

g) During the subsequent suspension period of any non-player (coach, administrator, etc.) the coach may not be on school property where the contests are being played and may not be at the venue if contests are played at a non-school site. The non-player may not communicate with the team at any point from the beginning of the contest until the end of the contest.

h) Following the date of ejection, there shall be a minimum three additional games/meets/contests suspension for any coach or non-player ejected from a contest and shall be served in consecutive games/meets/contests that count against the limit of games/meets/contests contained in Bylaw 23.

i) If, for coaches or non-players sitting out in an individual sport such as swimming, track or wrestling due to suspension, the penalty shall be for the entire meet schedule, not for a single event.

j) If the ejection was during one of the two preseason scrimmages, the penalty shall be served during the first regular season contest.

k) If the suspension was for the final game contest of the season and was a coach or non-player, the person ejected shall serve the required suspension in the next varsity level contest at the member school for the suspended individual.

l) For the second ejection during a sports season, the suspension shall be a minimum four-game/context suspension and may be cause for additional penalties that may include suspension for the remainder of the season.

m) For the third ejection during a sports season, the suspension shall be cause for additional penalties including suspension for the remainder of the season.

n) Persons ejected from any scrimmage are penalized in the first regular season varsity contest.

Sec 4) PENALTIES FOR EJECTION OF STUDENT-ATHLETES AND OTHER STUDENT MEMBERS OF THE SQUAD

a) The suspension is considered immediate and indefinite when the suspension occurred.

b) The suspension is in effect for any further interscholastic competition on that day (i.e., a freshman ejected during the first game may not be in the gym for the subsequent varsity game, baseball/softball participant ejected in first game of multiple game tournament may not be at field during any subsequent games that day).

c) The ejected participant may not participate in another contest at that level (JV, Freshmen, Varsity, etc.) until being reinstated by a member of the Commission.

d) Following review, the Commission may extend the suspension.

e) When a participant is ejected from a scrimmage or contest, the participant is to leave the vicinity of the playing area and remove himself/herself completely from the area of the playing facility unless the specific playing rules of the sport call for a different penalty option or the student would be placed in a position of not being supervised. In those cases, the administration of the player’s team is responsible for ensuring that the student participates in no other interscholastic activity or the school itself may face additional penalty under Bylaw 27.

f) An ejected participant may not have any further communication with the game officials following the game.

g) During the subsequent suspension period, suspended players may attend contest(s), but may not be in the game uniform or other school identifiable clothing and may not participate in any sport-related activity (warm-up activity) prior to or during the game, and will be classified as non-player personnel during that contest as it relates to playing rules enforcement. It is a local school determination as to whether or not this student may be in the vicinity of the bench or team area.

h) Following the day of ejection, there shall be a minimum two additional games/meets/contests suspension for any participant ejected from a contest and shall be served in consecutive games/meets/contests that count against the limit of games/meets/contests contained in Bylaw 23.

i) For participants sitting out in an individual sport such as swimming, track or wrestling due to suspension, this penalty shall include the entire meet schedule not for a single event.

j) If the ejection was during one of the two preseason scrimmages, the penalty shall be served during the first regular season contest.

k) If this was the final game/context of the season, the ejection was for a student, and the ejected participant is a senior, the full penalty shall carry forward to the next interscholastic contest(s) in any KHSAA sanctioned sport.

l) If this was the final game/context of the season, the ejection was for a participant, and this was in varsity (first team) competition and the ejected student is not a senior, the full penalty shall carry over to the next varsity season in the sport in which the participant was participating when ejected.

m) If this was the final game/context of the season, the ejection was for a student, and this was NOT a varsity (first team) contest, the full penalty shall carry forward to the next interscholastic varsity level contest(s) in any KHSAA sanctioned sport.

n) For the second ejection during a sports season, the suspension shall be a minimum three-game/context suspension and may be cause for additional penalties that may include suspension for the remainder of the season.

o) For the third ejection during a sports season, the suspension shall be cause for additional penalties including suspension for the remainder of the season.

p) Persons ejected from any scrimmage are penalized in the first regular season varsity contest.
POLICIES & PROCEDURES

Sec. 1) REVIEW OF CONTEST VIDEO
Upon request of a member school or contest official, a member of the Commission will review selected play situations and provide interpretations as to the proper application of the playing rules.

a) If requested, the results of such a review will be shared with the member school or requesting official and the appropriate assigning secretary. The video may also be retained for future training purposes, not to indict any school or official, but to ensure consistent rules application and serve as a resource for training material.

b) Video shall not be used (per KHSAA Bylaw 21) to appeal/protest the judgment call of an official, and will not be used to revise or adjust that judgment, or the subsequent penalties that may have arisen or shall arise from that judgment.

c) Video shall not be used during any contest for the purpose of assisting officials with making a game decision.

d) Video may be used at the discretion of the Commission to appropriately and properly identify the offenders in a situation where it is possible that misidentification (officials unable to get number, transposition of number, etc.) and where either the member school or game official has requested such review or the Commission has been made aware of the possibility from another source. Video may also be used, at the discretion of the Commission, to review the possible misadministration/misapplication of the consequences of a rule or in the case of ejection, the ejection party has been numerically missidentified;

e) Video may be used at the discretion of the Commission and in compliance with NFHS playing rules, in a situation involving a fight, physical confrontation or ejection where the circumstances are potentially unable to be accurately observed and reported by the game officials.) and where either the member school or game official has requested such review or the Commission has been made aware of the possibility from another source. This could include identifying individuals that were not previously identified, correcting the numbers/names of incorrectly identified individuals, identifying individuals, including non-players or substitutes, who enter the playing area during an altercation, or assessing different levels of involvement in the incident for the purpose of administrative action.

POLICY ON STAFF REVIEW OF VIDEO

Sec. 1) RESTRICTIONS AND ALLOWANCES ON VIDEO BOARDS
It is recognized that as technology advances, more facilities are adding video capability to the assets utilized at contests. To ensure the proper conduct of contests, and to ensure that such video is not used to the detriment of any school, coach, participant or contest official, the following specific restrictions shall be in place:

a) Any live action being shown during the contest may only be the simulcasting of a media broadcast of the event, and no audio from the simulcast can be projected via the venue sound system;

b) In the event of officials holding any type of conference to properly interpret or apply a game situation, video replays may not be shown during that conference and may not be shown until later in the contest or during a charged conference;

c) Any replay of game action that is shown on the video board, shall be shown only once immediately following the play, only at full game speed, and without announcing commentary from any source;

d) Replays of specific scoring plays and contest highlights may be shown during charged conferences or during breaks between periods, but should reflect a balance between participating teams and may not include announcer commentary;

e) Game administration is continually expected to exercise prudent judgment and ensure that nothing shown on the video boards can serve to incite the crowd against either team or the contest officials. Failure to perform this expected discretion may result in penalties against the school for a violation of Bylaw 15, Practice of Sportsmanship.

POLICIES ON USE/REVIEW OF VIDEO OF SCRIMMAGES AND CONTESTS

POLICY ON STAFF REVIEW OF VIDEO

Sec. 1) REVIEW OF CONTEST VIDEO
Upon request of a member school or contest official, a member of the Commission will review selected play situations and provide interpretations as to the proper application of the playing rules.

a) If requested, the results of such a review will be shared with the member school or requesting official and the appropriate Assigning Secretary. The video may also be retained for future training purposes, not to indict any school or official, but to ensure consistent rules application and serve as a resource for training material.

b) Video shall not be used (per KHSAA Bylaw 21) to appeal/protest the judgment call of an official, and will not be used to revise or adjust that judgment, or the subsequent penalties that may have arisen or shall arise from that judgment.

c) Video shall not be used during any contest for the purpose of assisting officials with making a game decision.

d) Video may be used at the discretion of the Commission to appropriately and properly identify the offenders in a situation where it is possible that misidentification (officials unable to get number, transposition of number, etc.) and where either the member school or game official has requested such review or the Commission has been made aware of the possibility from another source. Video may also be used, at the discretion of the Commission, to review the possible misadministration/misapplication of the consequences of a rule or in the case of ejection, the ejection party has been numerically missidentified;

e) Video may be used at the discretion of the Commission and in compliance with NFHS playing rules, in a situation involving a fight, physical confrontation or ejection where the circumstances are potentially unable to be accurately observed and reported by the game officials.) and where either the member school or game official has requested such review or the Commission has been made aware of the possibility from another source. This could include identifying individuals that were not previously identified, correcting the numbers/names of incorrectly identified individuals, identifying individuals, including non-players or substitutes, who enter the playing area during an altercation, or assessing different levels of involvement in the incident for the purpose of administrative action.

POLICY ON STAFF REVIEW OF VIDEO

Sec. 1) RESTRICTIONS AND ALLOWANCES ON VIDEO BOARDS
It is recognized that as technology advances, more facilities are adding video capability to the assets utilized at contests. To ensure the proper conduct of contests, and to ensure that such video is not used to the detriment of any school, coach, participant or contest official, the following specific restrictions shall be in place:

a) Any live action being shown during the contest may only be the simulcasting of a media broadcast of the event, and no audio from the simulcast can be projected via the venue sound system;

b) In the event of officials holding any type of conference to properly interpret or apply a game situation, video replays may not be shown during that conference and may not be shown until later in the contest or during a charged conference;

c) Any replay of game action that is shown on the video board, shall be shown only once immediately following the play, only at full game speed, and without announcing commentary from any source;

d) Replays of specific scoring plays and contest highlights may be shown during charged conferences or during breaks between periods, but should reflect a balance between participating teams and may not include announcer commentary;

e) Game administration is continually expected to exercise prudent judgment and ensure that nothing shown on the video boards can serve to incite the crowd against either team or the contest officials. Failure to perform this expected discretion may result in penalties against the school for a violation of Bylaw 15, Practice of Sportsmanship.
Sec. 2) PROHIBITED ADVERTISING OR SPONSORSHIP PARTNERS/VENDORS

a) Without limiting the generality of the provisions, certain categories of advertisements will not be accepted without the prior consent of the Board of Control.
b) These prohibited categories include the following:
   (1) Advocacy Advertisements. An advocacy advertisement is any advertisement that advocates a political, religious or controversial public position;
   (2) Cigarettes or Tobacco Advertisements, or advertising for entities whose primary sales focus is on cigarettes;
   (3) Betting or Gambling Advertisements;
   (4) Firearms Advertisements;
   (5) 900 Phone Number Advertisements;
   (6) Contraceptive Advertisements;
   (7) Tobacco, Cigarettes, or Advertising for entities whose primary sales focus is on alcohol products;
   (8) “NC-17” Rated Movie Advertisements;
   (9) Adult Entertainment Advertisements;
   (10) “R” Rated Movie Advertisements;
   (11) “M” Rated Electronic (computer or video) Games Advertisements;
   (12) Hard Liquor Advertisements, or advertising for entities whose primary sales focus is on alcohol products;
   (13) Beer, Wine, or other Alcoholic Beverage Advertisements, or advertising for entities whose primary sales focus is on alcohol products;
   (14) “High Risk” Investments (e.g., commodities, options, foreign exchange) Advertisements;
   (15) “High Risk” Business Opportunities (e.g., “get rich quick” schemes and business opportunities) Advertisements; and
   (16) “High Risk” Health Offerings.

c) The Kentucky Lottery Corporation shall not be considered a partner or a sponsor.

d) These prohibited categories include the following:
   (1) Advocacy Advertisements. An advocacy advertisement is any advertisement that advocates a political, religious or controversial public position;
   (2) Cigarettes or Tobacco Advertisements, or advertising for entities whose primary sales focus is on cigarettes;
   (3) Betting or Gambling Advertisements;
   (4) Firearms Advertisements;
   (5) 900 Phone Number Advertisements;
   (6) Contraceptive Advertisements;
   (7) Tobacco, Cigarettes, or Advertising for entities whose primary sales focus is on alcohol products;
   (8) “NC-17” Rated Movie Advertisements;
   (9) Adult Entertainment Advertisements;
   (10) “R” Rated Movie Advertisements;
   (11) “M” Rated Electronic (computer or video) Games Advertisements;
   (12) Hard Liquor Advertisements, or advertising for entities whose primary sales focus is on alcohol products;
   (13) Beer, Wine, or other Alcoholic Beverage Advertisements, or advertising for entities whose primary sales focus is on alcohol products;
   (14) “High Risk” Investments (e.g., commodities, options, foreign exchange) Advertisements;
   (15) “High Risk” Business Opportunities (e.g., “get rich quick” schemes and business opportunities) Advertisements; and
   (16) “High Risk” Health Offerings.

c) The Kentucky Lottery Corporation shall not be considered a partner or a sponsor.

OTHER FUND RAISING

Sec. 1) FUND RAISING PROJECTS
a) The Association, through the Commissioner and with knowledge of the Board of Control, may approve fund raising projects not included in the operating budget of the Association.
b) Any new fund raising project shall be projected to receive no revenue for the first year to eliminate any budgetary dependence on the item.

POLICY ON DISTRIBUTION OF TICKETS TO KHSAA EVENTS

Sec. 1) TICKETS - BASKETBALL (BOYS AND GIRLS)

a) Board of Control/Staff. Each current Board of Control member and currently employed KHSAA staff member shall receive two (2) complimentary tickets to each tournament. Each person shall sign a statement upon receipt of the tickets that they are for personal use and will not be sold. The Board of Control and staff also have the option of purchasing two seats adjacent to the complimentary tickets, and additional seats in a more desirable location in the arena. Any tickets other than the complimentary tickets shall be purchased for full face value.
b) Complimentary Tickets - Boys’ Basketball. The Board of Control authorizes the Commissioner to issue a maximum of 425 complimentary sets of tickets to the Boys’ Tournament, to be distributed in a manner decided by the Commissioner. Included in this allotment would be the tickets listed above for the Board of Control and staff and other complimentary tickets deemed in the best interest of the Association. Specifically approved are a maximum of forty-eight (48) tickets to be used in exchange sponsorships with automobile dealers in exchange for furnishing the association automobiles (eight (8) per automobile), and two (2) tickets upon request for any former member of the Board of Control or staff member who retires following service to the Association as a full-time employee. The Commissioner shall designate a section of seating to accommodate these seats.

b) Complimentary Tickets - Girls’ Basketball. The Board of Control authorizes the Commissioner to issue a maximum of 425 complimentary sets of tickets to the Girls’ Tournament, to be distributed in a manner decided by the Commissioner. Included in this allotment would be the tickets listed above for the Board of Control and staff and other complimentary tickets deemed in the best interest of the Association. Specifically approved are a maximum of forty-eight (48) tickets to be used in exchange sponsorships with automobile dealers in exchange for furnishing the association automobiles (eight (8) per automobile), and two (2) tickets upon request for any former member of the Board of Control or staff member who retires following service to the Association as a full-time employee. The Commissioner shall designate a section of seating to accommodate these seats.
KHSAA championships, and such shall be reviewed annually by staff and reported to the Board of Control.

d) All other tickets shall be sold at the full face value based on the published prices.

**POLICY ON TOBACCO USE**

Sec. 1) POLICY AT KHSAA OFFICES
The KHSAA maintains a smoke- and tobacco-free office. No smoking or other use of tobacco products (including, but not limited to, cigarettes, pipes, cigars, snuff, or chewing tobacco) is permitted in any part of the building or in vehicles owned, leased, or rented by the KHSAA. Employees may smoke outside of the building in designated areas during breaks and only in compliance with local regulations.

Sec. 2) POLICY AT KHSAA STATE CHAMPIONSHIP EVENTS
KHSAA events are smoke- and tobacco-free. No smoking or other use of tobacco products (including, but not limited to, cigarettes, pipes, cigars, snuff, or chewing tobacco) is permitted in any part of the facility inside the admission area. Patrons may smoke or use tobacco produces outside of the admission area only in compliance with local regulations and venue and policies.

**POLICY ON ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO**

Sec. 1) RESTRICTIONS ON SALES/DISTRIBUTION
a) No alcohol is to be sold at any KHSAA state tournament venue (including district, region, section, subsection and state) that is leased or provided to the KHSAA for the purpose of conducting a state championship while such championship is being conducted.

b) The Board of Control recommends that member schools make all school property, vehicles used by participants, and all contest and practice sites “alcohol-free zones.”

c) The Association, and any of its agents acting on behalf of the Association, shall not accept free or paid advertising in any form from any manufacturer of tobacco or alcoholic beverages, or entity whose primary sales focus is on the sale of these products.

d) All KHSAA events shall observe relevant and applicable laws and regulations regarding smoking on the facility grounds.

**POLICY ON LEGAL ASSISTANCE AND CONTINUATION OF LITIGATION**

Sec. 1) RETENTION OF COUNSEL
a) The Board of Control may authorize the employment of a staff attorney and establish the salary, benefits and other details of the position.

b) If a staff attorney is authorized by the Board, the person shall be employed by the Commissioner pursuant to 702 KAR 7:065, Sections 8 and 9 and the KHSAA Constitution.

c) The Commissioner, with approval of the Board of Control shall have the authority to engage an outside legal firm(s) in defense of Association rules and for consultation.

Sec. 2) CONTINUANCE OF LITIGATION
a) Any case proceeding past the Kentucky Court of Appeals would require additional Board of Control approval to proceed.

**POLICY ON REQUIRED ATTENDANCE BY PRINCIPALS AT MEETINGS**

Sec. 1) REQUIRED EDUCATION OF MEMBER SCHOOL PRINCIPALS
a) The Commissioner shall ensure that each member school Principal attends on an annual basis, at least one meeting to ensure an understanding of KHSAA Rules, Regulations, Policies and Procedures.

b) This meeting (in compliance with Bylaw 1) shall be attended by the Principal. In the absence of the Principal, the Superintendent may designate an individual holding a Principal’s Certification to attend the meeting and be compliant with the requirement.

c) KHSAA staff shall ensure that all Effective Leadership and Professional Development Credit is sought for attendees at these meetings.

d) Schools failing to send a representative may be suspended from membership in the Association or otherwise penalized in accordance with KHSAA Bylaw 27. (May, 2006 following consideration by Current Issues Review Committee)

**POLICY REQUIREMENTS FOR COACHES WITH LESS THAN 64 HOURS COLLEGE (PER KRS 156.070)**

Sec. 1) Requirements
a) Per KRS 156.070, the KHSAA allows schools to hire coaches with less than 64 hours of college credit and for them to be considered as level 2 coaches.

b) In order to hire such individuals, schools shall:

   1. Ensure that all requirements contained in Bylaw 25 including the required training by the Board of Control is completed; and
   2. Ensure that preference is given to the hiring or assignment of certified personnel in coaching positions. Preference must be given when all aspects of the candidates are equal based on the inquiry published or distributed by the school.

Sec. 2) SPECIFIC QUALIFICATIONS
a) In order to be considered a Level 2 Coach without 64 hours, a prospective coach shall meet the following qualifications:

   1. The prospective coach shall be a high school graduate, at least twenty-one (21) years of age and shall submit to a criminal background check in accordance with KRS 160.380;
   2. Professional development training approved by the KHSAA shall be used in lieu of postsecondary education (sixty-four) credit hour requirements. Prior to the first contest, a prospective non-64 hour coach shall have completed the following courses via www.nfhslearn.com:
      a. Engaging Effectively with Parents,
      b. Teaching and Modeling Behavior,
      c. Teaching Sports Skills OR a sports specific course, and
      d. Conussions in Sports.

b) A local school board may specify post-hire requirements for personnel employed in coaching positions in addition to those specified above.

**POLICY ON ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO**

Sec. 1) ONGOING ALIGNMENT OF TEAMS
a) On a perpetual basis, the Commissioner shall ensure that staff maintains a current alignment of teams in each sport with the following review points considered:

   1. If a single school adds a team (or individuals) or deletes a team (or all individuals), the alignment may be revised on an ongoing basis by the Commissioner;
   2. The Board of Control may, at its own discretion, choose to realign all teams participation in a sport or sport activity based on input from the Commissioner;
   3. A realignment may also be caused by a previously adopted alignment having an expiration of its valid period. This is especially important in the enrollment based sports (classified sports). Cross Country/Track and Field and Football are aligned on a four-year alignment period;
   4. Cross Country and Track and Field shall have the same alignment;
   5. Football shall be aligned based on the average four-year enrollment of boys in the school, including the year in which the realignment project is completed, and the final alignment shall attempt to result in a final product being adopted at least twelve (12) months notice to the member schools for scheduling;
   6. Cross Country/ Track and Field shall be aligned on a not less than every four year basis, using the average four-year enrollment of total students in the school, including the year in which the realignment project is completed; and
   7. Specific parameters about each sport alignment shall be contained in the Competition rules for the Sport or Sport Activity.

Sec. 2) REALIGNMENT EFFECTION MULTIPLE TEAMS
a) Whenever a sport or sport activity is to be realigned, the Board shall direct the Commissioner to produce the necessary information as to seed discussion by the Board of Control. The criteria and factors to be used in developing a draft alignment shall adhere to the following steps:

   1. Identification as to whether or not enrollment classifications will be used;
   2. Plot/Diagram the location of all competing schools;
POLICY ON THE CONDUCT OF OFFICIAL RULES INTERPRETATION CLINICS

Sec. 1) BACKGROUND AND POLICY
The online rules clinics are administered in all sports and sport activities as a tremendous cost savings to the membership compared with traveling to central sites. The online meetings also allow for consistent messaging and provide an additional layer of liability protection for the Association. In the past, several coaches and officials associations have asked the KHSAA staff to conduct meetings at their conferences that count for the clinic requirement.

Sec. 2) REVISED POLICY
Beginning July, 2014, the rules clinic requirements contained in regulation for both officials and coaches may only be satisfied with the online clinic production. Staff will continue to be available upon request to conduct update sessions and rules discussions at various meetings, but that attendance at such meetings will not count for the rules clinic requirement.

POLICY ON THE USE OF DRONES AT KHSAA MEMBER SCHOOL SPORTING AND SPORT ACTIVITY EVENTS

Sec. 1) BACKGROUND AND POLICY
a) After considering the factors detailed in NOTAM 91.145 (b) and NOTAM 9/5151 (10/2010) as updated by NOTAM 4/3621 (10/2014), and until additional prescriptive regulations are adopted by the FAA, the KHSAA shall operate congruently with the FAA regulations and NOTAMs on model aircraft irrespective of the seating capacity of the facility (TFR 14 CFR 91.145 and Special Notes FDC NOTAM 9/5151 and NOTAM 4/3621). This means that at KHSAA sanctioned events (scrimmage, regular and postseason) there may be no use of drones for any reason, whether or not the facility has a capacity of 30,000 individuals.

b) The published unofficial plain language interpretation is as follows:
(1) The FAA prohibits flight at and below 3,000 feet above ground level within a 3 nautical mile radius of all sporting event stadiums having a seating capacity greater than 30,000 people.

(2) This temporary flight restriction includes all Major League Baseball stadiums, National Football League stadiums, NCAA division one football stadiums, NASCAR Sprint Cup races, and Indy Car races.

(3) The temporary flight restrictions begin one hour prior to the start of the sporting event and end one hour after the sporting event has concluded.

(4) The KHSAA policy removes the restriction on seating capacity, and as a result includes all KHSAA sanctioned events (scrimmages, regular and postseason contests).

(5) If possible in the non-classified team sports, the district boundaries should be an important element, but the level of participation of the schools in the district must be factor.

(6) If possible in the non-classified team sports, the participation and alignment history, both individual and teams, is a factor in consideration, but not the final determinant.

(7) The unique factors of each sport, particularly the individual sports, must be reviewed including facilities, and travel route information.

(8) The participation and alignment history, both individual and teams, is a factor in consideration, but not the final determinant.

(9) The participation and alignment history, both individual and teams, is a factor in consideration, but not the final determinant.

b) When reviewing alternative suggestions for alignments, the Board shall prioritize the requests from the membership that effect the requesting school over those suggestions that result from suggestions about other schools without effecting the suggesting school.

c) The following factors are NOT to be considered:
(1) Past success or failure;
(2) Enrollment in an unclassified sport;
(3) Socio-economic status and student body composition;
(4) Type of school (A1, D1, F1, J1, M1, R1); and
(5) Specific desires of coaches (input must be from administrative level).

DAWAHARES/KHSAA HALL OF FAME

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association entered into an agreement with the Dawahares clothing stores for that company to sponsor the Dawahares/Kentucky High School Athletic Association Hall of Fame. Since that time, more than 400 individuals have been inducted into this special group of athletes, coaches, officials and contributors to interscholastic athletics in the Commonwealth.

Sec. 1) NAME
Until such time as a new title sponsor is obtained requiring a change, the name of this program shall be the Dawahares/KHSAA High School sports Hall of Fame (hereinafter “Hall of Fame”), a program of the KHSAA under the jurisdiction of the Board of Control, and shall be located in Lexington, Kentucky.

Sec. 2) TITLE SPONSORSHIP
a) For the period covering the induction classes of 1988 through 2012, such title sponsorship was contracted with Dawahares, Inc.
b) The Association continues to seek a new title sponsor for this project.

Sec. 3) BASIC PURPOSE
a) The Hall of Fame is organized as a means of recognizing, preserving and promoting the heritage of interscholastic sports in Kentucky.
b) Many individuals have made extraordinary contributions and have had superb accomplishments in high school sports.
c) The Hall of Fame honors the contributions and accomplishments of these individuals who are worthy of statewide recognition as examples for others to emulate.

Sec. 4) GOVERNANCE
a) The KHSAA in compliance with signed sponsorship agreements shall govern the Hall of Fame.
b) The two-level selection process shall be governed and under the control of the Hall of Fame Screening Committee and the Hall of Fame Selection Committee.

Sec. 5) CATEGORIES FOR NOMINATION
a) Individuals may be nominated representing four categories. The categories of Athlete, Coach, Official and Contributor are included on the nomination form for expediency in understanding the primary area in which an individual is to be considered for one’s achievements in interscholastic athletics.
b) The grouping is for screening purposes to assist those making the nominations in understanding the type of information required as detailed below:
(1) Athlete: A former high school athlete whose achievements as a high school athlete were extraordinary and merit statewide recognition. Such athlete shall have completed high school eligibility in all sports at least ten years prior to being eligible for induction. Athletes who are being nominated are to be considered solely for their achievements in interscholastic athletics in this state.
(2) Coach: A current (age 65 or over) coach whose accomplishments as a high school coach merit state recognition or former high school coach who has been inactive as a coach for a minimum of three school years whose
Policies & Procedures

Sec. 6) DESIRED BALANCE OF DEMOGRAPHICS IN SELECTION CLASS

a) In addition to the nomination criteria and classes listed in Section 1, the Board of Control has as a stated objective, other criterion to fulfill the desire of proper and adequate representation.

(1) Senior: An individual who is deceased, or at the time of consideration, has reached the age of 65.

(2) Sections: For purpose of the selection process, the sections of the state shall be bounded by the regional tournament boundaries in basketball. Section 1 shall be regions 1-4, Section 2 shall be regions 5-8, Section 3 shall be regions 9-12, and Section 4 shall be regions 13-16.

(3) Underrepresented Populations: It shall be the objective of this project to seek to identify, nominate and select a balance of individuals including those from previously underrepresented populations. Such populations shall include female participants in all categories in Section (a) of this Article, minority (African American and others) participants in all categories in Section 5, subsection (b).

Sec. 7) DESIRED SIZE AND DEMOGRAPHICS OF INDUCTION CLASS

a) The Selection Committee shall select the induction class for the following year. Each group of inductees shall include at least:

(1) A selection class consisting of a minimum of eight (8) inductees that shall be the pre-determined desired number each year;

(2) A minimum of one representative from each section as defined in subsection (2) of Section 6; and

(3) An appropriate demographic balance of all populations including those defined in subsection (3) of Section 6 with a minimum of one from each category.

Sec. 8) REQUIREMENTS FOR NOMINATION

a) In order to maintain the integrity of the program, the following criteria are established for nominations.

(1) Nominees shall exemplify the highest standards of sportsmanship, ethical conduct and moral character. All candidates shall be judged on their significant or long-term contributions to interscholastic athletics.

(2) Candidates whose careers ended 50 or more years ago and who are deceased shall be considered against the accomplishments of their contemporaries, as much as is possible. It is suggested that additional support material be included, such as letters from individuals who had some involvement with the nominee.

(3) All applications shall clearly indicate the status of each candidate as it relates to the defined categories in subsection (b) of Section 5 to allow for accurate comparison and consideration.

Sec. 9) NOMINATIONS PROCEDURES

a) The following procedures shall be utilized for nominations to the Hall of Fame.

(1) The Official Nomination Form shall be completed and submitted to and received by the KHSAA along with appropriate support materials by November 1 of each school year for a candidate to be considered for the following year’s class. Any nomination received by the Association that does not contain active and current address and contact information for the nominee (or family if deceased) shall not be considered.

(2) In addition to the Official Nomination Form, the following materials may be submitted for an individual to be considered for induction.

b. Letters of Recommendation. A completed nomination form may be accompanied by letters of recommendation from the person making the nomination, and other letters of support from appropriate individuals from the nominee’s related high school career;

b. In cases where other support material is difficult to obtain, additional letters may be in order to substantiate the individual’s accomplishments or contributions. Letters of recommendation for other awards of honors may not be used as substitute for this requirement;

b. A limited number of newspaper clippings, magazine articles, copies of scorebooks and statistics may be included to help substantiate the accomplishments and contributions of the nominee. These materials shall focus on high school accomplishments and contributions and be listed in chronological order; and

b. A 5x7 photograph, preferably black and white, is to be submitted with the nomination form.

(3) Additional information and support documentation may be submitted with this form or may be requested by Association staff in order to process the nomination;

(4) All support material is to be submitted to and received by the KHSAA on or before December 15 in order to be considered at the next screening session.

(5) The completed nomination form and support materials may be submitted online or completed and returned to: Dawahares/KHSAA Hall of Fame 2280 Executive Drive Lexington, Kentucky 40505

(6) Once the information forms are received by the KHSAA, all actions necessary to the selection process shall remain confidential.

(7) The Hall of Fame shall retain all information submitted. It is advisable to include a limited number of newspaper articles, magazine articles and other supportive materials that would be helpful to the Hall of Fame Screening Committee.

Sec. 10) AMENDING THE INDUCTION CRITERIA

The Board of Control may amend or otherwise revise the induction criteria from time to time.

Sec. 11) HALL OF FAME SCREENING COMMITTEE

The Hall of Fame Screening Committee shall meet annually to screen candidates based on the criteria approved by the Board of Control to be submitted to the Hall of Fame Selection Committee.

b. The Hall of Fame Screening Committee shall have voting
members as follows:
(1) Up to nine (9) members of the KHSAA Board of Control, appointed annually by the President. It shall be the normal practice that Board of Control members in their first year, and rising to the third year of their term on the Board, serve on the Screening Committee;
(2) The Commissioner shall serve on the Screening Committee;
(3) At least three (3) additional members of the KHSAA executive staff appointed by the Commissioner shall serve on the Screening Committee;
(4) At least three (3) members of the media, one representing print outlets, one representing radio outlets and one representing television outlets shall serve on the Screening Committee. The KHSAA Media Advisory Committee shall select these members on an annual basis. In the absence of such committee action, these positions may be solicited from the statewide organizations (Kentucky Press Association, Kentucky Broadcasters Association, etc.) that represent the desired groups;
(5) One member appointed by the representatives of the program title sponsor; and
(6) The President of the Board of Control shall designate a member of the staff to serve as chairman of the Screening Committee. The Commissioner shall replace any vacancies that occur on the Screening Committee prior to the conclusion of terms, or resulting from any termination of Screening Committee membership.

c) The duties and responsibilities of the members of the Hall of Fame Screening Committee shall be as follows:
(1) Attend the annual meeting of the Screening Committee;
(2) Annually evaluate nominations of individuals submitted to the KHSAA by the prescribed deadline date;
(3) Approve only those individuals who had significant and or long-term contributions or accomplishments in high school sports and who meet the defined criteria;
(4) Evaluate and recommend changes to the induction criteria and guidelines on an annual basis. After approving all worthy nominees, the Screening Committee shall determine the number of candidates in each category that shall be inducted. These numbers shall be used to select the induction class after voting by the Selection Committee; and
(5) Keep all action of the Screening Committee confidential. Violation of this provision shall result in removal from the committee.

d) The voting procedures of the Hall of Fame Screening Committee shall be as follows:
(1) KHSAA staff shall provide to the Screening Committee members a compilation of all nominees eligible for consideration and all support material at the upcoming Screening Committee meeting;
(2) Such listing of nominees shall be listed in a format where categorical representation is easily recognized;
(3) These listings shall be cross-referenced to ensure that each person eligible is listed in all applicable categories;
(4) This listing shall be provided to the members of the Screening Committee not less than thirty (30) days prior to the Screening Committee meeting to allow for ample time to consider all candidates;
(5) Discussion shall be held by each category, ensuring that all eligible candidates receive due consideration;
(6) The Screening Committee shall review candidates based on information available at the time of the Screening Committee meeting;
(7) The Screening Committee shall meet at a time and place designated in conjunction with a spring Board of Control meeting to conduct the screening process;
(8) The Screening Committee, provided adequate numbers of non-inducted nominees exist, shall forward not less than twenty-four (24) names (including those that remain eligible having been screened before) to the Hall of Fame Selection Committee for final consideration. It shall be the objective of this committee to keep the total number of screened individuals at or near the desired twenty-four (24) in order to offer continual consideration given the turnover in screening committee membership;
(9) The Screening Committee, by majority vote or consensus, may forward groups of individuals en masse in an effort to meet the requirements of subsection 3 of Section 6. If this step is taken in order to ensure a balanced pool of nominees to be considered by the selection committee, then the Screening Committee shall by majority vote or consensus, determine how this group screening impacts the policy of having twenty-four (24) forwarded to the Selection Committee;
(10) All individual nominees approved by the Screening Committee and forwarded to the Selection Committee who do not receive the necessary votes from the Selection Committee for induction shall remain "screened" for three (3) years, provided the original nomination remains within the five-year nomination period; and
(11) No candidate shall be considered who is not part of the material distributed as detailed in item 1 above.

Sec. 12 HALL OF FAME SELECTION COMMITTEE

a) The Hall of Fame Selection Committee shall conduct balloting annually to screen candidates based on the list of candidates forwarded by the Screening Committee. This balloting shall be held near the time of the spring KHSAA Board of Control meeting.

b) The Hall of Fame Selection Committee shall have voting members as follows:
(1) Up to nine (9) members of the KHSAA Board of Control, appointed annually by the President. It shall be the normal practice that Board of Control members rising to the second and fourth year of their term on the Board, serve on the Selection Committee;
(2) At least three (3) additional members of the KHSAA executive staff appointed by the Commissioner shall serve on the Selection Committee;
(3) At least three (3) members of the media, one representing print outlets, one representing radio outlets and one representing television outlets shall serve on the Selection Committee. The KHSAA Media Advisory Committee shall select these members on an annual basis. In the absence of such committee action, these positions may be solicited from the statewide organizations (Kentucky Press Association, Kentucky Broadcasters Association) that represent the desired groups;
(4) One member appointed by the representatives of the program title sponsor; and
(5) Other members may be added as necessary to ensure the integrity of the process; and
(6) The Commissioner shall ensure that the balloting is conducted in an anonymous fashion.

c) The selection Committee shall utilize the following voting procedures:
(1) At the discretion of the Commissioner and President of the Board of Control, the Hall of Fame Selection Committee may meet as a group or may choose to do its balloting by proxy ranking;
(2) Hall of Fame Selection Committee members complete rating sheets which shall be viewed as preliminary notes to the process and return these to the KHSAA for tabulation or such may be done by any other form of electronic balloting;
(3) No candidate failing to be forwarded by the Screening Committee shall be considered;
(4) Selection Committee members shall rank candidates in order of desired induction preference, with the top listed person receiving the higher number of points;
(5) After the initial tabulation of results, additional candidates beyond the desired class maximum size may be selected to ensure that each of the desired populations is represented;
(6) Totalling the votes for each candidate and applying the ratios established by the Screening Committee determines the induction class;
(7) The annual voting results of the Selection Committee shall be confidential;
(8) Inductees shall be announced at a pre-determined time following the final selection process and after the individuals have been contacted and indicated that they will be present...
or represented at the induction ceremony; and

(9) Prior publicity concerning nominees is not appropriate and may result in elimination from future involvement in any phase of the selection process.

Sec. 13) APPOINTMENT AND PROCEDURES FOR VETERANS COMMITTEE

a) At the discretion of the Commissioner and President of the Board of Control, a Veterans Committee shall be appointed to review the list of those candidates selected for induction.

b) This committee shall review the list of persons selected for induction, as well as those screened and eligible for nomination.

c) The Veterans Committee shall ensure that at least two (2) individuals are selected to the induction class whose career as a participant (as a coach, player, official or contributor) includes the time period of fifty (50) or more years prior to the induction ceremony.

d) The Veterans Committee, from the list of screened and eligible nominations, has the authority to select these individuals and add them to the selection class prior to the formal announcement of the induction class.

Sec. 14) AMENDING THE SELECTION PROCEDURES

The Board of Control may amend or otherwise revise the selection procedures at any time.

Sec. 15) INDUCTION CEREMONY

a) The Hall of Fame Induction Ceremony is held each year at a pre-determined date.

b) Inductees shall be notified in writing if selected for the following year’s class.

Sec. 16) PAST INDUCTEES

Information about the past induction ceremonies of the Dawahares/KHSAA Hall of Fame can be found on the KHSAA website, www.khsaa.org.

BOARD OF CONTROL ADOPTED POLICIES STATEMENTS

Many decisions are made that are only recorded in the minutes of the Board of Control meetings although they establish precedent to guide the Commissioner in the duties of that office. The Board of Control has also made several position statements to clarify the official stance of the Association on a specific matter, and how those provisions are to be applied including which awards shall be officially sponsored by the Association.

POLICY STATEMENT ON PARTICIPATION IN BOYS AND GIRLS BASKETBALL AND TEAM SPONSORSHIP

Any secondary school which maintains a basketball team for boys for other than intramural purposes, shall maintain the same program for girls. (KRS 157.350 (5))

POLICY STATEMENT REGARDING THE REQUIREMENTS FOR PARAPROFESSIONAL COACHES

A nonfaculty coach or nonfaculty assistant shall be at least twenty-one (21) years of age, shall not be a violent offender or convicted of a sex crime as defined by KRS 17.165 which is classified as a felony, and shall submit to a criminal record check under KRS 160.380. (KRS 161.185 (5))

POLICY STATEMENT ON ALL-STAR GAME PARTICIPATION BY SENIORS

Seniors shall be considered to be under the jurisdiction of the appropriate collegiate governing body (NCAA, NAIA or NJCAA) following the completion of athletic eligibility in football and basketball as it pertains to All Star Games in those sports, and not subject to penalty for participation during school year. (Bylaw 9 interpretation, October 1985 meeting)

POLICY STATEMENT ON APPLICABILITY OF REGULATIONS TO NINTH GRADE STUDENTS

Student eligibility rules apply to all students enrolled in grades nine through twelve no matter where enrolled (in the event of being enrolled at a feeder school under the same Board of Education). (November 1983 meeting)

POLICY STATEMENT ON ANONYMOUS CALLS AND LETTERS

Bylaw 21 requires all material submitted regarding the KHSAA for protests and reporting of violations to be in writing. If those reports are anonymous, the letters shall be forwarded by the Commissioner’s office to the school administrator of the school in question, with no further action taken by the KHSAA unless that administrator reports a violation or further substantiated and signed information is received. Anonymous callers shall be informed that the KHSAA staff has no authority to act on anonymous calls.

POLICY STATEMENT ON ACCEPTING CALLS FROM MEMBER SCHOOLS AND THE GENERAL PUBLIC

The KHSAA staff prioritizes calls from the member school representatives. The KHSAA staff receives hundreds of phone calls and electronic mail messages each week from member schools. Because the KHSAA exists to serve the member schools, responding to their inquiries is the top priority. The large volume of calls from parents and students has dramatically affected our ability to serve the member schools. School administrators shall remain the first and preferred contact resource for parents and students. The KHSAA shall refer calls from parents or students to the appropriate school personnel, and ask that the administrator contact the KHSAA if there is a need for a specific answer or rules clarification.

POLICY STATEMENT ON SCHOOL NICKNAMES

(Adopted by Kentucky Board of Education, 2007)

The Board of Control has no prohibition on specific nicknames or mascots, but has adopted the Kentucky Board of Education resolution stating a formal position as approved February 8, 2007.

WHEREAS, the Kentucky Board of Education believes in the worth and dignity of all peoples,

WHEREAS, schools and school districts should set an example and provide leadership in their communications in supporting and furthering human rights,

WHEREAS, schools should be places where all students feel welcomed,

WHEREAS, mascots, nicknames and other school symbols should represent the highest ideals of human dignity and help all students feel welcome and included in the life of the school,

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Kentucky Board of Education urges all schools to review the appropriateness of their symbols and mascots and recommends that all schools and school districts abandon the use of symbols and mascots that are offensive to any group of people.

REAFFIRMED AT THE KENTUCKY BOARD OF EDUCATION MEETING, in the city of Frankfort, this eighth day of February, in the year Two Thousand and Seven.

Keith Travis, Chair, Kentucky Board of Education

Kevin M. Noland, Interim Commissioner, Kentucky Department of Education (Feb. 8, 2007)

POLICY STATEMENT ON COACHING EDUCATION COURSE

The NFHS online Coaching Education course shall be the unit of study approved for Bylaw 25 compliance. The KHSAA will recognize and give credit for the Coaching Education requirement to those individuals holding credentials issued through the American sports Education Coaching Principles Course prior to the adoption of the NFHS online course, and to those who seek a coaching position with these credentials already completed. The KHSAA will recognize and give credit for the Coaching Education requirement to those individuals holding credentials issued using the blended version of the NFHS Course (part in-person, part online).
**POLICY STATEMENT ON CERTIFIED/LICENSED ATHLETIC TRAINERS AT PRACTICES/CONTESTS**

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association has long recommended and continues to recommend, that medical coverage be present at all athletic practices and contests. Because of the unique skill set of Certified/Licensed Athletic Trainers it is recommended that one of these individuals be present at all practices and contests. It is also strongly recommended that the member schools utilize only Certified/Licensed Trainers per the Kentucky Board of Medical Licensure, and not members of any other vocation making this claim but without this legal designation. While acknowledging the expense of provided a certified/licensed trainer, it is nonetheless noted that this shall be an integral part of your athletic planning process.

**POLICY STATEMENT ON SECURITY PRACTICES FOR CONTESTS**

While many schools have measures in place regarding safety and security at athletic contests, all members are reminded of the importance of this area. The National Federation and the Kentucky High School Athletic Association have made a strong effort in reminding all state associations and member schools of the importance of member schools understanding the necessity for adequate security. Crowd control has become a major emphasis across the nation and though many schools have provisions in place, it is important to take every precaution to protect the athletes, fans and general public at contests. While acknowledging the expense of security, it is noted that this shall be an integral part of your athletic planning process.

**POLICY STATEMENT ON ETHNIC AND CULTURAL DIVERSITY & SEXUAL HARASSMENT**

The KHSAA recognizes the cultural diversity of its member school athletes, coaches, fans and spectators. The Board of Control encourages each of its member schools to educate its participants and all parties involved in the sports program as to the need for a united approach to solving problems. Prejudice or discrimination within the athletic program on the basis of race, color, religion, ancestry, age, national origin, disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or United States military service cannot be tolerated. The KHSAA encourages each of its schools to unite in this effort. The KHSAA has no tolerance for sexual harassment or discrimination based on race, color, religion, ancestry, age, national origin, disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or United States military service. If those acts are discovered during the course of normal operations, all information shall be forwarded to the appropriate authorities.

**AWARDS GIVEN BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE ASSOCIATION**

**BOARD OF CONTROL RECOGNITION**

Individual awards of appreciation are presented to each member of the Board of Control as they complete their term on the Board of Control and upon the completion of a term as President of the Board of Control.

**KHSAA CITATION AWARD**

This award may be presented to individuals selected for distinguished service and dedication to high school athletics. A listing of past winners shall be maintained at the KHSAA offices and on the KHSAA website.

**GAME GUY/GAL AWARD**

Since 1949, the KHSAA has presented an award (trophy) to the individual athlete (boy or girl) who has overcome a handicap to participate in interscholastic athletics. Nominations are to be received in the KHSAA office by April 1 and the Commissioner and the Association staff make the selection.

**TED SANFORD AWARD**

This award is sponsored by the Louisville Courier-Journal, and is selected by a committee at the Boys’ State Basketball Tournament. The award is given to the participant in a Boys’ State Basketball Tournament who excels in four areas: basketball ability, sportsmanship, academic accomplishments, and citizenship.

**J. B. MANSFIELD AWARD**

This award is sponsored by the Louisville Courier-Journal, and is selected by a committee at the Girls’ State Basketball Tournament. The award is given to a participant in the Girls’ State Basketball Tournament who excels in four areas: basketball ability, sportsmanship, academic accomplishments, and citizenship.

**SWEET SIXTEEN® ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS (BOYS AND GIRLS)**

The first academic scholarship awards were given at the 1985 tournament. That year, one scholarship in the amount of $1,000.00 was presented at both the boys’ and girls’ tournament. Since that time scholarships have been given to worthy participants from a variety of sources and KHSAA Corporate Partners. Each participating school is requested to submit the grade point average, list of activities and community involvement on each of its nominated participants. The Commissioner and members of the staff select the recipients.

**ACADEMIC ALL-STATE PROGRAM**

Initiated in 1985, the KHSAA annually awards to students in the state of Kentucky “Academic All-State” recognition in conjunction with a corporate partner. The awards, in the form of certificates, are presented to students who have maintained a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.25 on a four-point scale. Those students are awarded “Honorable Mention” recognition. Students maintaining a 3.75 cumulative average on a four-point scale are designated “First Team.” The awards are based on cumulative grade point averages from the time of enrollment in ninth grade, are given only to varsity participants, and only to participants who are enrolled in grades nine through twelve.

**CLASS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM**

Initiated in 1997, the KHSAA honors one boy and girl from each region for their CLASS (citizenship/leadership/athletics/sportsmanship/scholarship) as demonstrated through their participation in athletics. Each member school selects a winner at the school level. The school winners advance to the regional level and are judged by a panel of local school administrators. The regional winners are eligible for a statewide honor by submitting an essay on the importance of sportsmanship in athletics. A state-level panel judges the essays. In the spring of each year, regional winners are honored with a banquet and receive a plaque for their achievements. Thanks to Wallace’s Bookstores, the program sponsor from 1997 to 1999, First Southern National Bank from 2000 to 2003, and the Forcht Bank (under the umbrella of Forcht Group of Kentucky and formerly First Corbin Financial) from 2004 through 2015, the statewide boy and girl winner received a partial college scholarship. The entire program is completely underwritten, thanks to various KHSAA corporate partners.

**ABOVE AND BEYOND LEADERSHIP/RECOGNITION PROGRAM**

The KHSAA honors an athlete competing in each KHSAA championship in recognition of outstanding effort and for being an example for others. Riherds.com, the official trophy and medal vendor for the KHSAA, underwrites this worthwhile awards program and assists, when available, with the presentation.


*SCHEDULE OF STANDARD VARSITY OFFICIATING AND LICENSING FEES FOR 2015-2016*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPORT</th>
<th>REGULAR SEASON STANDARD PER OFFICIAL FEES</th>
<th>POSTSEASON PER OFFICIAL FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Hockey</td>
<td>$56 per varsity regular season contest</td>
<td>$61 per contest (Region) $66 per contest (State)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volleyball</td>
<td>$40 all varsity regular season matches (including tournaments) 3 of 5 sets, or school option 2 of 3 sets</td>
<td>$45 per match (District) $50 per match (Region) $55 per match (State)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer</td>
<td>$45 per varsity contest - three (3)-person crew. If due to an emergency approved by the Commission, a crew of two officials is used, the fee shall be $50 per contest</td>
<td>$50 per contest (District) $55 per contest (Region) $60 per contest (Semistate) $65 per contest (State)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Country</td>
<td>$30 per race for the Meet Referee, who shall be a licensed KHSAA official.</td>
<td>$35 per race (Region) TBA (State)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Football

- $60 per contest for a five-person crew.
- $40 per meet. For invitational meets or those with four or more schools entered, the fee shall be $60.

Swimming

- $40 per standard dual match for one official, per match. For team based dual meet competition (tri, quad, etc.), the fee shall be $40 per team round per official. Tournaments, $25 per mat, per official, per hour, with a minimum of $175 per official.

- $45 per contest for a two-person crew, $46 for three-person crew (District)
- $65 per meet (Region)
- $65 per meet (State)

Wrestling

- $45 per standard dual match for one official, per match. For team based dual meet competition (tri, quad, etc.), the fee shall be $40 per team round per official. Tournaments, $25 per mat, per official, per hour, with a minimum of $175 per official.
- $175 per single day tournament, $250 per multiple day tournament (Region)
- TBA (State)

Basketball

- Varsity Level - $45 per contest - three (3)-person crew. If due to an emergency approved by the Commission, a crew of two officials is used, the fee shall be $55 per official.
- $70 per contest, three-person crew (Region)
- $80 per contest, three-person crew (State)
- $90 per contest, three-person crew (Region)

Track and Field

- $45 per division for each of two licensed KHSAA officials for a standard school day or half-day (3 hours or less) weekend Track Meet. For larger meets that require longer than three hours, the fee shall be $65 per each of the two licensed officials (Referee & Starter).
- $100 per classification (1 Region, boys and girls).
- TBA (State)

Softball

- $41 first contest for a two-person crew, $36 each additional contest. If additional officials are assigned, the minimum fee may be reduced by $10 per official. The total amount paid to baseball umpires in a given local policy board area shall be no greater than $10 more (per contest) than the amount paid to fast pitch umpires.
- $46 per contest for a two-person crew, $41 for three-person crew (District)
- $51 per contest for a two-person crew, $46 for three-person crew (Region)
- $51 for a three-person crew (State)

Baseball

- $46 first contest for a two-person crew, $41 each additional contest. If additional officials are assigned, the minimum fee may be reduced by $5. The total amount paid to baseball umpires in a given local policy board area shall be no greater than $10 more (per contest) than the amount paid to fast pitch umpires.
- $50 per contest for a three-person or four-person crew (District)
- $55 per contest for a four-person crew (Region)
- $65 per contest for a four-person crew (State)

All Sports – Regular Season – An additional local mileage / travel allowance may be established by regional policy board for regular season contests and mileage/travel is the only adjustment in fee which can be made.

All Sports – Postseason – Mileage allowance for KHSAA postseason competition for 2015-16 as of July 1, 2015 is $.35 per mile.

Postseason - $5 additional is added to the minimum base fee if the assignment location is not in the normal service area (local association) of the official (except football, where all games are outside local association and fee is inclusive).

Board of Control Standard Fee Review Schedule - The Board will routinely review fees in all sports on a defined schedule in the fall of the year prior to implementation of any change. In the years between, changes will only be considered if there is a change in playing rules or number of officials that necessitates emergency review.

Effective 2015/16 (and every four years thereafter) – Basketball, Wrestling and Cheer;
Effective 2016/17 (and every four years thereafter) – Baseball, Softball and Field Hockey;
Effective 2017/18 (and every four years thereafter) – Football and Soccer;
Effective 2018/19 (and every four years thereafter) – Volleyball, Cross Country, Track and Swimming.

Licensing Fees for 2015-2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Administrative Fee paid once per official</th>
<th>Per Sport Fee (paid per sport in which official is licensed)</th>
<th>An additional $10 administrative fee will be applied to all officials who pay for licensing fees with a check or cash</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$40 ($15 for Full-time college student)</td>
<td>$25 ($15 for Full-time college student)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDUCATION CABINET
KENTUCKY BOARD OF EDUCATION
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
(AMENDMENT)
702 KAR 7:065. DESIGNATION OF AGENT TO
MANAGE HIGH SCHOOL INTERSCHOLASTIC
ATHLETICS.

(This information contains the draft regulation submitted for
regulatory approval by the Kentucky Board of Education following
its June, 2015 meeting. At press time, the final version of the
regulation remains under consideration)

EDUCATION CABINET
Kentucky Board of Education
Department of Education
(AMendment)
702 KAR 7:065. Designation of agent to manage middle and high
school interscholastic athletics.

RELATES TO: KRS 61.805 - 61.850, 156.070(2), 160.380, 160.445,
20 U.S.C. 1681

STATUTORY AUTHORITY: KRS 156.070(1), (2)
NECESSITY, FUNCTION, AND CONFORMITY: KRS 156.070(1) requires
the Kentucky Board of Education (KBE) to manage and control the
common schools, including interscholastic athletics in the schools.
KRS 156.070(2) authorizes the KBE to designate an agent to manage
athletics. This administrative regulation designates an agent for middle and high school athletics; establishes the financial
planning and review processes for the agent; and incorporates by
reference the bylaws, procedures, and rules of the agent.

Section 1. The Kentucky High School Athletic Association (KHSAA)
shall be the Kentucky Board of Education’s agent to manage
interscholastic athletics at the middle and high school level in the
common schools, including a private school desiring to associate
with KHSAA or to compete with a common school.

Section 2. To remain eligible to maintain the designation as the
agent to manage interscholastic high school athletics, the KHSAA
shall:

(1) Accept four (4) at-large members appointed by the Kentucky
Board of Education to its high school Board of Control;

(2) Sponsor an annual meeting of its member high schools;

(3) Provide for each member high school to have a vote on KHSAA
constitution and bylaw changes submitted for consideration;

(4) Provide for high school regional postseason tournament net
revenues to be distributed to the member high schools in that
region participating in that sport, utilizing a share approach
determined by the high schools within that region playing that
sport;

(5) Provide for students desiring to participate at the high school
level (regardless of level of play) to be enrolled in at least grade
seven (7) unless the student has participated at the high school
level prior to the 2014 - 2015 school year;

(6) Require its governing body to annually establish goals and
objectives for its commissioner and perform a self-assessment and
submit the results annually to the KBE by December 31;

(7) Advise the Department of Education of all legal action brought
against the KHSAA;

(8) Permit a board of control member to serve a maximum of two
(2) consecutive four (4) year terms with no region represented for
more than eight (8) consecutive years;

(9) Employ a commissioner and evaluate that person’s performance
annually by October 31, and establish all staff positions upon
recommendation of the commissioner;

(10) Permit the commissioner to employ other personnel necessary
to perform the staff responsibilities;

(11) Permit the Board of Control to assess fines on a member high
school;

(12) Utilize a trained independent hearing officer instead of an
eligibility committee for a high school athletic eligibility appeal;

(13) Establish a philosophical statement of principles to use as a
guide in a high school eligibility case;

(14) Conduct continual cycles of field audits of the association’s
entire high school membership which provides that each high
school is audited regarding each school’s compliance with

U.S.C. Section 1681 (Title IX) and submit annual summary reports,
including the highlighting of any potential deficiencies in OCR
compliance to the Kentucky Board of Education;

(15) As a condition precedent to high school membership, require
each member high school and superintendent to annually submit
a written certification of compliance with 20 U.S.C. Section 1681
(Title IX);

(16) Conduct all meetings related to high school athletics in
accordance with KRS 61.805 through 61.850;

(17) Provide written reports of any investigations into possible
violations of statute, administrative regulation, KHSAA
Constitution, bylaws, and other rules governing the conduct of
high school interscholastic athletics conducted by KHSAA or their
designees, to the superintendent and principal of the involved
school district and school prior to being made public and

(18) Not punish or sanction, in any manner, a school, student,
coach, or administrator for allowing a student to play in an
athletic contest or practice with the team during a time when an
order of a court of competent jurisdiction permits the student to
participate or otherwise stays or enjoins enforcement of a KHSAA
final decision on eligibility.

Section 3. To remain eligible to maintain the designation as the
agent to manage interscholastic athletics at the middle school
level, the KHSAA shall implement the following requirements
for all participants in middle school interscholastic athletics and
distribute these requirements to all middle schools and publish via
the KHSAA Web site:

(1) Require that these provisions apply to all middle school interscholastic athletics. The following indicates that a team is
“representative” of a school and classified as middle school athletics:

(a) The contest, event or tournament is sponsored by a school (or
combined group of schools);

(b) Competitors wear a school issued uniform;

(c) The contest, event or tournament is sponsored by an outside
district, conference, or association including:

(d) A school entity pays an entry fee, for the student or team,
including payment by booster organizations;

(e) A school representative(s) accompanies the student-athlete or
coaches for the student-athlete at the contest, event or tournament;

(f) A member of a school coaching staff (designated/hired, whether
paid or unpaid) is present and offering instruction, advising,
developing or instructing skills or exercising any other duties
defined as “coaching” within the sport rules;

(g) Transportation to or from the contest, event or tournament
utilizes school provided or approved transportation;

(h) Competitors in the contest, event or tournament are provided
apparel identifying them by name of the school (formal, informal
team nickname);

(i) Competitors in the contest, event or tournament are provided
resources (promotional or otherwise) by the school including
school media recognition, signage and items clearly indicative of
school representation;

(j) Competition in a contest, event or tournament has, in any form,
jurisdiction of the local school board or school based decision
making body, including financial or other approval control; or

(k) Competition in a contest, event or tournament is covered by any
school or school system provided or procured insurance policy;

(2) Require that any coach (head or assistant, paid or unpaid)
desiring to coach interscholastic athletics at the middle school
level meet the requirements of KRS 156.070(2)(f)(2) and KRS
160.380(4) and (6);

(3) Require the adherence to the following items regarding safety,
sports medicine, and risk minimization for all interscholastic
athletics at the middle school level:

(a) Each student, prior to trying for a place on a middle school athletic
team, shall provide an annual medical examination, in accordance
with KRS 156.070(2)(d), and shall use the form approved for use
at the middle school level;

(b) All participants at the middle school level shall adhere to all
sports medicine and risk minimization policies in use at the high
school level that may be supplemented by the school, school
district, conference, or association including:
1. Heat index and heat illness programs;
2. Wrestling weight management programs; and
3. Concussion and other head injury policies including policies for minimizing impact exposure and concussion risks;
4. Create a permanent Middle School Athletics Advisory Committee.
This committee shall:
(a) Be autonomous with respect to the Board of Control of the KHSAA;
(b) Be composed of no less than three (3) middle school representatives from each Supreme Court district as well as no less than three (3) at large representatives from throughout the state;
(c) Provide an opportunity for nonprofit athletic groups, parents, and others to participate and provide input on the sport, athletic event, or athletes involved in interscholastic activities through local school districts;
(d) Meet not less than twice annually to review current programs and policies; make recommendations for improvements to and participation in middle school interscholastic activities, as well as any changes in statute, administrative regulation, or policy related to middle school interscholastic athletics; and assist in the development of model guidelines for schools, districts, conferences, and associations to be used in implementing a middle school athletic program; and
(e) Report regularly, not less than annually, to the commissioner of the KHSAA and issue, in conjunction with the commissioner, a formal written report annually to the Kentucky Board of Education with recommendations for changes in statute, administrative regulation, or policy;
(5) Require any organization conducting a school based event at the middle school level to submit the following, which shall be published and listed on the KHSAA Web site:
(a) Annual financial reports of all sanctioned and approved events sponsored by the organization; and
(b) Documentation of financial accountability including verification of federal status and tax documents including an annual IRS Form 990;
(6) Provide notice to the middle schools related to any program conducted by KHSAA related to educating school administrators about the provisions of 20 U.S.C. 1681, Title IX;
(7) Provide educational materials and a mechanism to facilitate the monitoring and tracking capabilities for the middle schools to ensure compliance with the provisions of KRS 160.445, and other requirements for coaches at the middle school level;
(8) Beginning with the 2015-2016 school year, require any student enrolled initially in grade five (5) through eight (8) during the 2015-2016 school year or thereafter who is repeating a grade for any reason, to be ineligible to compete in interscholastic competition involving students enrolled in grades six (6) through eight (8) while repeating a grade;
(9) Beginning with the 2015-2016 school year, require any student who turns:
(a) Fifteen (15) years of age prior to August 1 of the current school year shall not be eligible for interscholastic athletics in Kentucky in competition against students exclusively enrolled in grades eight (8) and below;
(b) Fourteen (14) years of age prior to August 1 of the current year shall not be eligible for interscholastic athletics in Kentucky in competition against students exclusively enrolled in grades seven (7) and below; and
(c) Thirteen (13) years of age prior to August 1 of the current school year shall not be eligible for interscholastic athletics in Kentucky in competition against students exclusively enrolled in grades six (6) and below;
(10) Require each school, school district, conference, or association of schools to develop rules and limitations regarding student participation at the middle school level to include:
(a) A defined age limitation for participating students;
(b) A policy regarding the participation of students below grade six (6);
(c) A limitation on practice time prior to the season in any sport or sport activity which shall not exceed the practice time adopted for play at the high school level;
(d) A limitation on the number of school based scrimmages and regular season, school based contests in each sport or sport activity, which shall not include post season contests and shall not exceed the allowable number of contests for that sport or sport activity at the high school level; and
(e) A limitation on the length of the regular competitive season in each sport or sport activity, not including any post season activities, which shall not exceed the length for that sport or sport activity at the high school level;
(11) Conduct all meetings related to middle school athletics in accordance with KRS 61.805 through 61.850;
(12) Issue an annual report to the Kentucky Board of Education on the status of interscholastic athletics at the middle school level, including any recommendations for changes in statute, administrative regulation, or policy; and
(13) Allow a school or school district to join a conference or association that has developed rules for any particular sport or sport activity to satisfy the requirements of this administrative regulation.
Section 4. Financial Planning and Review Requirements. (1) KHSAA shall annually submit the following documents to the KBE by October 31:
(a) Draft budget for the next two (2) fiscal years, including the current year;
(b) End-of-year budget status report for the previous fiscal year;
(c) Revisions to the KHSAA Strategic Plan as a result of an annual review of the plan by the KHSAA governing body;
(d) A summary report of operations including summaries of financial, legal, and administrative actions taken and other items ongoing within KHSAA. This report shall also include a summary of items affecting:
1. Athletic appeals and their disposition including the name of the individual, grade, school, and the action taken by KHSAA;
2. Eligibility rules;
3. Duties of school officials;
4. Contests and contest limitations;
5. Requirements for officials and coaches; and
6. Results of a biennial review of its bylaws that results in a recommendation for a change, directing any proposals for change in association rules to be considered for vote by the member schools at the next legislative opportunity; and
(e) A review of all items which have been submitted to the membership for approval through the processes established in the KHSAA Constitution and the result of the voting on those issues.
(2) The KHSAA shall annually submit at the next meeting of the Kentucky Board of Education following receipt and adoption by the Board of Control, audited financial statements with the KHSAA Commissioner’s letter addressing exceptions or notes contained in management correspondence, if any.
Section 5. Incorporation by Reference. (1) The following material is incorporated by reference:
(a) “KHSAA Constitution”, 6/2013;
(b) “KHSAA Bylaws”, 6/2015;
(c) “KHSAA Due Process Procedure”, 6/2015;
(d) “KHSAA Board of Control and Officials Division Policies”, 6/2015;
(e) “KHSAA Form BA101- Baseball Pitching Limitation”, 4/2009;
(g) KHSAA Form GE01, “Application for Renewal of Membership”, 6/2015;
(h) KHSAA Form GE02, “Application for New Membership”, 6/2015;
(i) KHSAA Form GE04, “Athletic Participation, Parental and Student Consent and Release for High School Level (grades 9 - 12) Participation”, 6/2015;
(j) KHSAA Form GE06, “Transfer Form – Citizens of the U.S. or U.S. Territories”, 6/2015;
(k) KHSAA Form GE07, “Application for Foreign Exchange Student (Non Domestic) Eligibility”, 6/2015;
(l) KHSAA Form GE08, “Application for Foreign Student, Non-Exchange (Non Domestic) Eligibility”, 6/2015;
(m) “KHSAA Form GE14- Contract for Athletic Contests”, 6/2015;
(n) KHSAA Form GE16, “Request for Statutory Waiver of Bylaw 2”, 4/2014;
(o) “KHSAA Form GE19-Title IX Procedures Verification”, 5/2011;
(p) KHSAA Form GE20, “Heat Index Measurement and Record”, 4/2014;
(q) KHSAA Form GE35, “Request for Waiver of 20 Day Notice”, 4/2014;
(r) “KHSAA Form GE36- Add. Info for Appeal”, 5/2011;
(s) “KHSAA Form GE52- District Tournament Financial Report”, 6/2015;
(v) KHSAA Form PPE/Physical Exam, “PPE- Physical Exam History/Physician Clearance Form (grades 6 - 12)”, 6/2015;
(w) KHSAA Form PPE/Supplemental, “PPE- Physical Exam History Supplemental Form for Athletes With Special Needs (grades 6 - 12)”, 6/2015;
(y) KHSAA Form WR111, “Wrestling Skin Condition”, 6/2015;
(z) KHSAA Form WR126, “Minimum Weight Certification Program Assessor Designation 4/2014; and
(aa) “KHSAA Form MS01- Athletic Participation Parental and Student Consent and Release for Middle School (grades 5-8) Participation”, 6/2015.
(2) This material may be inspected, copied, or obtained, subject to applicable copyright law, at the Office of Legal and Legislative Services, Department of Education, First Floor, Capital Plaza Tower, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
**KHSAA COMPETITION RULES**  
**Governing Baseball**  
(As Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)  
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to  
the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be  
appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the  
implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific  
rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)  

**A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play**  
The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor  
postseason competition in baseball for boys, provided that there  
is sufficient interest of the membership and such is approved by  
the Board of Control. The Commissioner shall divide the state into  
geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control.  
The entire alignment shall be reviewed when the Board of Control  
conducts a realignment related to basketball. In the interim, newly  
added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis  
by the Commissioner’s office.

As of August 15, 2015, the alignment for boy’s baseball is as  
follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REGION</th>
<th>Districts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Carlisle County, Fulton City, Fulton County, Hickman County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Community Christian (Paducah), McCracken County, Paducah Tilghman, St. Mary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ballard Memorial, Graves County, Mayfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Calloway County, Christian Fellowship, Marshall County, Murray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Crittenden County, Livingston County, Lyon County, Trigg County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Henderson County, Union County, Webster County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Caldwell County, Dawson Springs, Hopkins County Central, Madisonville-North Hopkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Christian County, Fort Campbell, Hopkinsville, University Heights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Apollo, Daviess County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>McLean County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Breckinridge County, Frederick Fraize, Hancock County, Meade County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Butler County, Edmonson County, Grayson County, Trinity (Whitesville)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Franklin-Simpson, Logan County, Russellville, Todd County Central</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bowling Green, Greenwood, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Allen County-Scottsville, Barren County, Glasgow, Monroe County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Benton County, Cumberland County, Metcalfe County, Russell County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Central Hardin, Elizabethtown, Fort Knox, John Hardin, North Hardin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Caverna, Green County, Hart County, LaRue County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Bardstown, Bethlehem, Nelson County, Thomas Nelson, Washington County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Adair County, Campbellsville, Marion County, Taylor County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Beth Haven, Fairdale, Holy Cross (Louisville), Pleasure Ridge Park, Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Butler, DeSales, Doss, Iroquois, Western</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Bullitt Central, Evangel Christian, Moore, North Bullitt, Southern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Bullitt East, Fern Creek, Jeffersontown, Whitefield Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Male, St. Xavier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Atherton, Seneca, Trinity (Louisville), Waggener, Walden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REGION 2**  
| District 28 | Ballard, Christian Academy-Louisville, Eastern, Kentucky Country Day |
| REGION 8 | District 29 – North Oldham, Oldham County, South Oldham, Trimble County |
| District 30 | Anderson County, Collins, Shelby County, Spencer County |
| District 31 | Carroll County, Eminence, Gallatin County, Henry County, Owen County |
| District 32 | Grant County, Simon Kenton, Walton-Verona, Williamsport |

**REGION 9**  
| District 33 | Boone County, Conner, Cooper, Heritage, Ryle |
| District 34 | Dixie Heights, Lloyd Memorial, Ludlow, St. Henry |
| District 35 | Beechwood, Covington Catholic, Covington Latin, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington) |
| District 36 | Bellevue, Dayton, Highlands, Newport, Newport Central Catholic |

**REGION 10**  
| District 37 | Bishop Brossart, Calvary Christian, Campbell County, Scott, Silver Grove |
| District 38 | Harrison County, Nicholas County, Pendleton County, Robertson County |
| District 39 | Augusta, Bracken County, MASON COUNTY, St. Patrick |
| District 40 | Bourbon County, George Rogers Clark, Montgomery County, Paris |

**REGION 11**  
| District 41 | Frankfort, Franklin County, Western Hills, Woodford County |
| District 42 | Bryan Station, Henry Clay, Sayre, Scott County |
| District 43 | Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Tates Creek |
| District 44 | Berea, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Model |
| Region 12 | Boyle County, Danville, Garrard County, Lincoln County |
| Region 13 | Burgin, East Jessamine, Mercer County, West Jessamine |
| Region 14 | Casey County, Pulaski County, Rockcastle County, Somerset |
| Region 15 | McCreary Central, Southwestern, Wayne County |

**REGION 16**  
| District 50 | Corbin, South Laurel, Whitley County, Williamsburg |
| District 51 | Barboursville, Knox Central, Lynn Camp, Pineville |
| District 52 | Bell County, Harlan, Harlan County, Middlesboro |

**REGION 17**  
| District 53 | Cordia, Jenkins, June Buchanan, Knott County Central, Letcher County Central |
| Region 54 | Buckhorn, Hazard, Leslie County, Perry County Central |
| Region 55 | Breathitt County, Jackson City, Riverside Christian, Wolfe County |
| Region 56 | Estill County, Lee County, Owlsley County, Powell County |

**REGION 18**  
| District 57 | Johnson Central, Magoffin County, Paintsville, Sheldon Clark |
| District 58 | Allen Central, Betsy Layne, Prestonsburg, South Floyd |
| District 59 | East Ridge, Piarist, Pikeville, Shelby Valley |
| District 60 | Belfry, Lawrence County, Phelps, Pike County Central |

**REGION 19**  
| District 61 | Bath County, Fleming County, Menifee County, Rowan County |
| Region 62 | East Carter, Elliott County, Morgan County, West Carter |
| Region 63 | Greenup County, Lewis County, Raceland, Russell |
| Region 64 | Ashland Blazer, Boyd County, Fairview, Rose Hill Christian |

**B) District Seeding**  
1) For district tournaments that for whatever reason, fall to where  
only two teams the following shall govern:  
a) The head to head results from the regular season shall  
determine the host team and number one (1) seed for  
postseason play. **

2015-2016 KHSAA HANDBOOK
b) The number one (1) seed shall host the district tournament (region if the sport does not have districts) and shall be the designated home team, even if unable to host the game at their home site due to facility requirements in the sport.

2) For district tournaments with three teams, the district tournament shall be seeded in accordance with the following three-team seeding rules:
   a) The competing teams within a district shall, by majority vote, determine if the schools are required to play each other once or twice during the regular season. These games will produce a uniform means of ranking the teams by seed within these districts.
   b) The team with the highest seed (one seed) receives a bye in the district tournament, and advances to the championship game.
   c) The remaining two teams would play in the first round of the district tournament with the loser of that game being eliminated.
   d) In the case of a two-way tie for the district winning position,
      (1) The tie-breaking mechanisms (in order) shall be:
         a. In districts that have decided to play each other only once in district play, the winner in the game played between the tied district opponents would have the higher finishing position.
         b. In districts that have decided to play each other twice in district play, the winner in the second game played between the tied district opponents would have the higher finishing position.
      (2) In districts that have decided to play each other twice in district play, the tie is broken. If any of the tie-breakers result in two teams remaining ahead of the third, then the two-way tie breaker shall be used to determine the winner between those two.
      (1) In districts that have decided to play each other only once in district play, the tie shall be broken by blind draw. The team drawn first in the draw shall be considered the highest seed (one seed).
      (2) In districts that have decided to play each other twice in district play, the tie-breaking mechanisms (in order) shall be:
         a. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the second game played against all district opponents involved in the tie.
         b. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the first game played against all district opponents involved in the tie.
         c. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in all seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.
         d. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in the second of each of the seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.
         e. If the tie is still unbreakable, then a blind draw among the three teams shall break the tie. In this case, the team drawn first in the draw shall be considered the highest seed (one seed).
         f. Additional tie-breaking mechanisms could be added, and would be uniform for all three-team districts.
   e) In the case of a three-way tie for the district winning position, the tie would be resolved in the following manner. If any of the tie-breakers results in one of the teams being ahead of the other two, the tie is broken. If any of the tie-breakers result in two teams remaining ahead of the third, then the two-way tie breaker shall be used to determine the winner between those two.
   f) There are no statewide rules on a seeding method once the determination has been made to seed. Some of the more common tie-breaking methods are:
      (1) seeding by overall win-loss record;
      (2) seeding by win-loss record in specific contests,
      (3) seeding by a rating/ranking from a statewide poll,
      (4) seeding by a majority vote,
      (5) seeding by a committee,
      (6) seeding a specific team(s) into a position to avoid scheduling complications and issues, and
      (7) seeding by a rating turned in by each school.
   g) Seedings and/or schedules may be altered in an effort to provide a more competitive experience and to make or change seeding decisions. Such changes to the district seeding plan may not be made for the current year once play has begun in the regular season.
   h) It shall be the district tournament manager’s responsibility to update the Association with respect to any changes to the seeding decision or method being used and any relevant tiebreakers. In the absence of this documentation, consultation with, and written verification and documentation from, prior year tournament managers, will be utilized by staff to assist with interpretation and clarification.
   i) If a change in the alignment of teams moves a single new team into a previously seeded district during the current school year, the previous decision as to seeding shall prevail. If the new team enters the alignment following the completion of all game contracts and the new team is unable to schedule all required opponents, the new team shall be seeded in the last position for the current season, and shall be included in seeded game scheduling for the subsequent seasons. If a single change in the alignment occurs prior to the end of the previous school year, the district teams will conduct a new vote as to seeding.
   j) If a change in the alignment of teams moves more than one team into a seeded district, the district teams shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote will result in the seeding decision being not seeded.
   k) If the Board of Control approves a total realignment of teams within a district, the teams in the district shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote in this situation shall result in the district being not seeded.
   l) Once a vote has been conducted for the district to be seeded,
II) DATES AND SITES FOR POSTSEASON COMPETITION

A) Dates for Play

1) District tournament play shall begin not later than Monday of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for district tournaments. Permission may be obtained from the KHSAA office to start later than that date only in the event of facility conflicts. Tournaments may begin on the weekend prior if the schools concur and it alleviates facility conflicts.

2) Region tournament play shall begin not later than Tuesday of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for region tournaments. Permission may be obtained from the KHSAA office to start later than that date only in the event of facility conflicts.

3) All tournaments shall be held on or as near the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar as local conditions permit. Any exceptions shall be approved by the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play

1) District tournament sites shall be selected by a site selection plan approved by a unanimous vote of the schools eligible to compete in each district tournament. If a district is unable to resolve conflict over the plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.

2) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, and having a schedule of ten (10) or more baseball games shall be allowed to vote for the district tournament location or participate in the tournament.

3) Criteria to be considered by the schools for the district tournament include but are not limited to:
   a) satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past five (5) years and expected attendance numbers;
   b) an official’s dressing room;
   c) adequate parking for projected attendance; and
   d) meet the published site selection criteria for baseball as posted on the KHSAA website.

4) The Commissioner shall determine region tournament sites. Schools interested in hosting a region tournament shall submit their request through a meeting of the Principals or Designated Representatives of all schools in the region and supply information relating to the listed criteria for hosting. The Commissioner’s office may use this site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.

5) A two-thirds vote is necessary to adopt any plan for recommending the region tournament sites and voting shall include all schools within a region, not simply the schools playing in a particular year’s event.

6) Criteria to be considered by the schools for recommending regional tournament sites include but are not limited to:
   a) satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past five (5) years and expected attendance numbers;
   b) an official’s dressing room;
   c) adequate parking for projected attendance; and
   d) meet the published site selection criteria for baseball as posted on the KHSAA website.

7) The schools in the district and region shall agree on the amount of proceeds (if any) that is to be kept by the host school as well as limitations on expenses by the host school; determining the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each school that participates; the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each team in the region not competing in the tournament; and the disbursement of any proceeds from commissions, parking, advertising and any other revenue related to the tournament but not directly related to ticket, program or novelty sales. Resolution as to disputes on any of these issues may be facilitated by the Commissioner’s office and if agreement cannot be reached, may be considered by the Board of Control.

8) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state tournament after receiving the Commissioner’s recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community support.

III) TOURNAMENT MANAGERS, MEETINGS AND PAIRINGS

A) Selection of Tournament Manager

1) The principal of the host school shall designate an official of the school to serve as the manager for each district tournament. The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments.

2) It is the duty of each district and region tournament manager to invite representatives of the participating teams in the tournament to a meeting held for the purpose of making tournament plans.

3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. In addition, it shall be the duty of the manager of each contest in soccer, volleyball, football, basketball, baseball and softball to contact the KHSAA Scoreboard with the final results following each contest. This is in addition to fulfilling local media requests. The receipt of a tournament can be assessed a fine (levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.

4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct a drawing and all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

B) Tournament Meeting

1) The representatives of the schools participating in each tournament, by majority vote, shall set the dates and times of the games, and make all other arrangements necessary to conduct the tournament.

2) The district meetings shall be held in the school designated as the tournament host not later than the Wednesday prior to the week of the tournament as specified on the KHSAA Calendar. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams.

3) The Region meeting shall be held on Sunday afternoon immediately following the district tournaments not prior to 2:00 local time in the school designated as the host. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams, but not prior to the completion of all district tournament games. The site for future regional tournaments is not an issue for this meeting unless the Principal or the Designated Representative as listed on the KHSAA website is present for all teams in the region (not limited to the competing teams).

C) Tournament Pairings

1) The principal or his/her representative shall conduct the drawing for each school.

2) District (non-seeded): The pairings for the district tournament shall be made in accordance with the following procedure, with all byes being arranged to be in the first round:
   a) The appropriate bracket shall be used for team placement according to the number of teams entering the tournament:
      (1) For three (3) teams, the bracket is seeded by rule and form BR103 shall be used;
      (2) For four (4) teams, the unseeded BR104 shall be used;
      (3) For five (5) teams, the unseeded BR105 shall be used;
      (4) For six (6) teams, the unseeded BR106 shall be used;
      (5) For seven (7) teams, the unseeded BR107 shall be used;
      (6) For eight (8) teams, the unseeded BR108 shall be used;
      (7) If more than eight (8) teams are in the district bracket, contact the KHSAA offices for assistance in utilizing the unseeded BR106 bracket.
   b) The participants may determine the order in which the bracket positions will be drawn in any manner agreeable to the majority. This could be alphabetically by school name, alphabetical by some other variable, totally random (a draw to determine the order of draw) or any other method for which agreement is reached. However, such agreement may NOT determine the bracket positions, only the drawing order.
   c) The participants shall then draw for the non-BYE positions in the bracket. For example, in a five team bracket, the draw
shall be for positions 1, 3, 5, 6 and 7.

d) The home team shall be determined by the bracket form.

e) The games of the tournament shall be played in the order

listed on the bracket unless unanimous agreement is reached
among the competing teams due to facility logistics concerns.

f) The district champion and the runner-up of each single
elimination tournament shall advance to the region
tournament.

3) District (seeded): After seeding positions have been determined,
the seeded bracket pairings shall be observed. The teams shall
be placed in the proper position of the appropriate single
elimination bracket. The brackets (from top down) are as follows:

a) 2 Team - The district tournament shall then be a single game,
with the winner being advanced to the region tournament as
the district winner (regardless of the regular season results).

b) 3 Teams (seeded by rule) – Seed 2 plays 3, Seed 1 plays
winner of Seed 2 vs. Seed 3 for championship.

c) 4 Teams - Seed 1 plays 4, 2 plays 3, winners meet for
championship.

d) 5 Teams - Seed 5 plays 4, 1 plays winner of 5 vs. 4, 2 plays 3,
remaining winners meet for championship.

e) 6 Teams - Seed 4 plays 5, 3 plays 6, 1 plays winner of 4 vs.
5, 2 plays winner of 3 vs. 6, remaining winners meet for
championship.

f) 7 Teams - Seed 4 plays 5, 2 plays 7, 3 plays 6, 1 plays winner of
4 vs. 5, 2 vs. 7 winner plays 3 vs. 6 winner, remaining winners
meet for championship.

g) 8 Teams - Seed 1 plays 8, 4 plays 5, 2 plays 7, 3 plays 6, 1 vs.
8 winner plays 4 vs. 5 winner, 2 vs. 7 winner plays 3 vs. 6 winner,
remaining winners meet for championship.

h) The district champion and the runner-up of each single
elimination tournament shall advance to the region
tournament.

4) Region: The pairings for the region tournament shall be made in
accordance to the following procedure.

a) The participants may determine the order in which the bracket
positions will be drawn in any manner agreeable to the
majority. This could be alphabetically by school name,
alphabetical by some other variable, totally random (a draw
to determine the order of draw) or any other method for
which agreement is reached. However, such agreement may
NOT determine the bracket positions, only the drawing order.

b) In a region tournament with participants from four districts,
the district winners will draw for positions 1, 3, 5 and 7 in a
standard eight-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up
team will draw for a position in the opposite bracket.

c) In a region tournament with participants from three districts,
the draw shall be conducted as follows. The format will
follow a standard eight-team bracket with two byes, those
falling into positions 2 and 7. The district winners shall draw
for positions 1 and 8 in the bracket. The district winner not
drawing a bye shall draw for a position in slots 3 through 6.
The district runner-up to the district champion drawing for
position in slots 3 through 6 will draw into one of the two
remaining slots in the bracket opposite the district winner,
and the remaining two runner-up teams will be placed opposite
their corresponding district winners in the remaining two slots
in the bracket.

d) In a region tournament with participants from two districts,
the draw shall be conducted as follows. The district winners
will draw for positions 1 and 3 in a standard four-team
bracket. Each corresponding runner-up team will be placed in
the position in the opposite bracket from the district winner.

e) In regions where the drawing of districts boundaries result in
two or three districts, the Board of Control may approve an
alternate format in order to allow for a full eight-team bracket
in the region tournament.

f) The winner of each region tournament shall advance to the
state tournament.

5) State. The Commissioner shall conduct a blind draw to
determine the pairings for the state tournament. The winner of
the each of the sixteen (16) region tournaments shall advance to
the state tournament.

6) Regardless of any vote or consensus of the competing teams,
VIII) SPORT SPECIFIC COMPETITION RULES

A) Playing Rules
1) All games shall be played using the NFHS Baseball Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governing by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.

2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

B) Pitching Limitations
1) For purposes of this rule, delivery of a minimum of one (1) pitch constitutes having pitched in one inning.

2) A pitcher may pitch in a maximum of nine (9) innings in one day, but no more than fifteen (15) innings in any seven (7) day period.

3) If a pitcher pitches in three (3) innings to five (5) innings, in one (1) day, that pitcher shall have one (1) calendar day of rest beginning with the day following the first day a pitch is thrown.

4) If a pitcher pitches in six (6) innings, that pitcher shall have two (2) calendar days of rest beginning with the day following the first day a pitch is thrown.

5) If a pitcher pitches in seven (7) or more innings in one day, that pitcher shall have three (3) calendar days of rest beginning with the day following the first day a pitch is thrown.

6) This limitation affects regular season and postseason play.

C) Speed-Up Rules
All baseball contests shall utilize the optional speed-up rules allowed by the National Federation as detailed for the courtesy programs, concessions, parking, etc.

D) Specifications of Fields and Game Balls

1) The specifications for recommended and required standards for fields to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.

2) The Association may enter into a contract to restrict the use of a ball in tournament play to a specific brand or model.

E) Coaching Uniform
1) Coaches in the coaching boxes (first and third bases) shall wear baseball uniform pants, shoes, stirrups (if worn by the team), and baseball/athletic shoes (no sandals, etc.) The top may differ from the team uniform but shall, if not identically matching the team uniform, contained readily identified team references using either the school name or the school mascot. Such items as golf polo shirts, wind shirts and other tops shall be allowed provided the proper school name/nickname provisions are met. Such items shall not be allowed if containing references to other school teams (i.e. X County football), or nonschool related facilities (i.e. X County Country Club).

2) Other coaches who may appear on the field for conferences, including the pre-game conference, or offensive or defensive charged conferences, shall be uniformly dressed in school identified clothing. These individuals shall either be 1) wearing baseball uniform pants, shoes, stirrups (if worn by the team), and baseball/athletic shoes (no sandals, etc.) with the top provisions as specified for the base coaches; or 2) they may wear khaki dress slacks (full length), with appropriate shoes, and the top provisions as specified for the base coaches.

F) Team Uniform
In KHSAA sanctioned postseason play, all players who enter the contest shall wear the same color and style uniform.

G) Interrupted Games
1) If a game is interrupted in tournament play or in regular season play, and is subsequently to be completed, it will be reset at the same point, same inning, same out or outs, same balls and strikes, same batter or number of batter in the batting order.

2) If a game is interrupted and cannot be resumed that day, three choices exist for completing the game:

a) If agreed by both teams, terminate game with score as it exists if such is allowable by the playing rules of the NFHS, and if such agreement is reached at the site, it shall be considered final;

b) If agreed by both teams, resume game at point of interruption at a mutually agreed date and time, provided that the date and time decision is finalized at the site prior to the teams departing, and if such agreement is reach at the site, it shall be considered final; or

c) If agreement cannot be reached, resume the game on the next available playing date for both teams that does not conflict with specific local board policies (i.e. Sunday play), does not violate the Bylaw 23 prohibition on playing games on consecutive days (Monday through Thursday) and based on schedules as published as of the interrupted game. If one of the competing teams on the first available date chooses for any reason not to play, that team shall be considered to have forfeited the contest. If both teams choose not to play on the first available date, the contest shall be officially recorded as a double forfeit and if it is a seeded district game, the required procedure utilized to determine counting toward seeding position.

3) If a game is interrupted and is to be resumed:

a) The same officials are expected to return to complete contest;

b) Substitute officials shall be paid the local policy board mileage add-on only;

c) Local associations shall develop policy on compensation of substitute officials, such as pooling game fees, etc.;

d) Officials have no say in the postponement decisions, except to moderate discussions;

e) Officials and coaches should involve not solely coaches, but school administrators in the decision; and

f) All involved shall remember that this situation is caused by elements such as weather that are uncontrollable by anyone, and keep the discussions in that perspective.

g) There shall be no guarantee that infield will take place prior to the resumption of the interrupted game.
4) If a game is interrupted and unable to be completed, it shall be counted against all applicable game limits, including total number of games and all pitching restrictions.

H) Complete Game
In regular season, and postseason, a complete game of 6 1/2 or 7 innings shall be played unless other National Federation rules apply to the situation.

I) Pitcher Warm-up Area
1) If the pitcher’s warm-up area is in live ball territory, only those individuals specified by NFHS playing rules (pitcher - catcher - personal protector) may be in the live ball area during any warm-up period.
2) Only members of the team and adult coaches may serve as personal protector, and all persons serving in that role shall wear a properly fitted helmet.

J) Use of Electronic Devices
1) Electronic devices, such as radar devices to measure pitching speed, may only be used by either team outside of the dugout with mutual consent of both teams.
2) If either team objects, then the equipment shall be used in the confines of the dugout.

L) Heat Index
All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.

M) Deadline to Start Contest
No contest shall be started in a postseason contest after 11:00 p.m. local time at any contest site.
A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in basketball for boys and for girls, provided that there is sufficient interest of the membership and such is approved by the Board of Control. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. The alignment shall be reviewed for changes to be effective with the 2013-2014 school year and every four years thereafter. In the interim, newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner’s office.

As of August 15, 2015, the alignment for boys’ and girls’ basketball is as follows:

**REGION 1**
- District 1 – Carlisle County, Fulton City, Fulton County, Hickman County
- District 2 – Community Christian (Paducah), McCracken County, Paducah Tilghman, St. Mary
- District 3 – Ballard Memorial, Graves County, Mayfield
- District 4 – Calloway County, Christian Fellowship, Marshall County, Murray

**REGION 2**
- District 5 – Crittenden County, Livingston Central, Lyon County, Trigg County
- District 6 – Henderson County, Union County, Webster County
- District 7 – Caldwell County, Dawson Springs, Hopkins County Central, Madisonville-North Hopkins
- District 8 – Christian County, Fort Campbell, Hopkinsville, University Heights

**REGION 3**
- District 9 – Apollo, Daviess County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic
- District 10 – McLean County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County
- District 11 – Breckinridge County, Frederick Fraize, Hancock County, Meade County
- District 12 – Butler County, Edmonson County, Grayson County, Trinity (Whitesville)

**REGION 4**
- District 13 – Franklin-Simpson, Logan County, Russellville, Todd County Central
- District 14 – Bowling Green, Greenwood, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East
- District 15 – Allen County-Scottsville, Barren County, Glasgow, Monroe County
- District 16 – Benton County, Cumberland County, Metcalfe County, Russell County

**REGION 5**
- District 17 – Central Hardin, Elizabethtown, Fort Knox, John Hardin, North Hardin
- District 18 – Caverna, Green County, Hart County, LaRue County
- District 19 – Bardstown, Bethlehem, Nelson County, Thomas Nelson, Washington County
- District 20 – Adair County, Campbellsville, Marion County, Taylor County

**REGION 6**
- District 21 – Beth Haven, Fairdale, Holy Cross (Louisville), Pleasure Ridge Park, Valley
- District 22 – Butler, DeSales, Doss, Iroquois, Western
- District 23 – Bullitt Central, Evangel Christian, Moore, North Bullitt, Southern
- District 24 – Bullitt East, Fern Creek, Jeffersontown, Mercy, Whitefield Academy

**REGION 7**
- District 25 – Central, DuPont Manual, Portland Christian, Presentation, Shawnee, St. Francis
- District 26 – Assumption, Brown, Louisville Collegiate, Male, St. Xavier

**REGION 8**
- District 27 – Atherton, Sacred Heart, Seneca, Trinity (Louisville), Waggener

**REGION 9**
- District 29 – North Oldham, Oldham County, South Oldham, Trimble County
- District 30 – Anderson County, Collins, Shelby County, Spencer County
- District 31 – Carroll County, Eminence, Gallatin County, Henry County, Owen County
- District 32 – Grant County, Simon Kenton, Walton-Verona, Williamstown

**REGION 10**
- District 33 – Boone County, Conner, Cooper, Heritage, Ryle
- District 34 – Dixie Heights, Lloyd Memorial, Ludlow, St. Henry
- District 35 – Beechwood, Covington Catholic, Covington Latin, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Notre Dame
- District 36 – Bellevue, Dayton, Highlands, Newport, Newport Central Catholic

**REGION 11**
- District 37 – Bishop Brossart, Calvary Christian, Campbell County, Scott, Silver Grove
- District 38 – Harrison County, Nicholas County, Pendleton County, Robertson County
- District 39 – Augusta, Bracken County, Mason County, St. Patrick
- District 40 – Bourbon County, George Rogers Clark, Montgomery County, Paris

**REGION 12**
- District 41 – Frankfort, Franklin County, Western Hills, Woodford County
- District 42 – Bryan Station, Henry Clay, Sayre, Scott County
- District 43 – Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Bates Creek
- District 44 – Berea, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Model
- District 45 – Boyle County, Danville, Garrard County, Kentucky School for the Deaf, Lincoln County
- District 46 – Burgin, East Jessamine, Mercer County, West Jessamine
- District 47 – Casey County, Pulaski County, Rockcastle County, Somerset
- District 48 – McCreary Central, Southwestern, Wayne County

**REGION 13**
- District 49 – Clay County, Jackson County, North Laurel, Oneida Baptist Institute, Red Bird Christian
- District 50 – Corbin, South Laurel, Whitley County, Williamsburg
- District 51 – Barbourville, Knox Central, Lynn Camp, Pineville
- District 52 – Bell County, Harlan, Harlan County, Middlesboro

**REGION 14**
- District 53 – Cordia, Jenkins, June Buchanan, Knott County Central, Letcher County Central
- District 54 – Buckhorn, Hazard, Leslie County, Perry County Central
- District 55 – Breathitt County, Jackson City, Riverside Christian, Wolfe County
- District 56 – Estill County, Lee County, Owsley County, Powell County

**REGION 15**
- District 57 – Johnson Central, Magoffin County, Paintsville, Sheldon Clark
- District 58 – Allen Central, Betsy Layne, Prestonsburg, South Floyd
- District 59 – East Ridge, Piarist, Pikeville, Shelby Valley
- District 60 – Belfry, Lawrence County, Phelps, Pike County Central

**REGION 16**
- District 61 – Bath County, Fleming County, Menifee County, Rowan County
- District 62 – East Carter, Elliott County, Morgan County, West Carter
- District 63 – Greenup County, Lewis County, Raceland, Russell
- District 64 – Ashland Blazer, Boyd County, Fairview, Rose Hill Christian

B) District Seeding

1) For district tournaments that for whatever reason, fall to where only two teams the following shall govern:
a) The head to head results from the regular season shall
determine the host team and number 1 seed for postseason
district play.
b) The number 1 seed shall host the district tournament (region if
the sport does not have districts) and shall be the designated
home team, even if unable to host the game at their home site
due to facility requirements in the sport.
2) For district tournaments with three teams, the district
tournament shall be seeded in accordance with the following
three-team seeding rules:
a) The competing teams within a district shall, by majority vote,
determine if the schools are required to play each other once
or twice during the regular season. These games will produce
a uniform means of ranking the teams by seed within these
districts.
b) The team with the highest seed (one seed) receives a bye in
the district tournament, and advances to the championship
game.
c) The remaining two teams would play in the first round of
the district tournament with the loser of that game being
eliminated.
d) In the case of a two-way tie for the district winning position,
(1) The tie-breaking mechanisms (in order) shall be:
   a. In districts that have decided to play each other only once
      in district play, the winner in the game played between
      the tied district opponents would have the higher
      finishing position.
   b. In districts that have decided to play each other twice
      in district play, the winner in the second game played
      between the tied district opponents would have the higher
      finishing position.
e) In the case of a three-way tie for the district winning position,
the tie would be resolved in the following manner. If any of
the tie-breakers results in one of the teams being ahead of the
other two, the tie is broken. If any of the tie-breakers result
in two teams remaining ahead of the third, then the two-way
tie breaker shall be used to determine the winner between
those two.
   (1) In districts that have decided to play each other only once
      in district play, the tie shall be broken by blind draw. The
team drawn first in the draw shall be considered the highest
      seed (one seed).
   (2) In districts that have decided to play each other twice in
district play, the tie-breaking mechanisms (in order) shall be:
      a. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record
         in the second game played against all district opponents
         involved in the tie.
      b. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record
         in the first game played against all district opponents
         involved in the tie.
      c. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total
         points allowed in all seeded games shall be the next tie-
         breaker.
      d. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total
         points allowed in the second of each of the seeded games
         shall be the next tie-breaker.
      e. If the tie is still unbreakable, then a blind draw among
         the three teams shall break the tie. In this case, the team
drawn first in the draw shall be considered the highest
         seed (one seed)
      f. Additional tie-breaking mechanisms could be added, and
         would be uniform for all three-team districts.
   f) In the event of game re-scheduling or cancellation, the original
game schedule shall determine which game is “second” for
tie-breaking purposes.
3) For district tournaments with four or more teams, the district
tournament brackets may be drawn by random lot or placed into
the bracket using a seeding system. A majority vote (recorded
in writing) of the Principals, Athletic Directors or Designated
Representatives of the schools in the district is required in order
to make or change seeding decisions. In the absence of any
documentation, minutes or other verification, the districts shall
not be seeded. The rules concerning the seeding of a district
with four or more teams are as follows:
a) The decision to seed and the method used in seeding (including
all tie-breakers) shall be determined by majority vote of the
participating teams in the district and the manager shall
record this vote in writing and submit it to the Association.
The representatives making the written declaration shall
decide all issues related to seeding.
b) Seeding methods shall be determined prior to the start of
the regular season, recorded in writing with a copy provided
to the KHSAA, and shall remain in place until a majority vote
of the participating schools rescinds or changes the seeding
decisions. Such changes to the district seeding plan may not
be made for the current year once play has begun in the
regular season.
c) In the event of dispute, the current copy on file with the
KHSAA shall prevail in determining resolution.
d) Seeding plans may, at the discretion of the majority vote of the
schools, stipulate a particular team to a particular seeded
position.
e) It shall be the district tournament manager’s responsibility
to update the Association with respect to any changes to
the seeding decision or method being used and any relevant
tiebreakers. In the absence of this documentation, consultation
with, and written verification and documentation from, prior
year tournament managers, will be utilized by staff to assist
with interpretation and clarification.
f) There are no statewide rules on a seeding method once the
determination has been made to seed. Some of the more
common and recommended means of seeding is the record
of games played within a district provided all teams have
played all other teams. In that case, each district shall adopt
tie-breaking procedures in the event that the primary method
of seeding results in a tie or other situations arise which cause
an alteration in the scheduled seeding method. Among the
more common tie-breaking methods are:
   (1) seeding by overall win-loss record;
   (2) seeding by win-loss record in specific contests,
   (3) seeding by a rating/ranking from a statewide poll,
   (4) seeding by a majority vote,
   (5) seeding by a committee,
   (6) seeding a specific team(s) into a position to avoid
      scheduling complications and issues, and
   (7) seeding by a rating turned in by each school.
g) If win-loss records are used for seeding, the records used shall
be the records as of midnight Wednesday prior to the Monday
of the week of the district tournament. Teams and school
representatives may meet during the regular season to discuss
tournament operations (i.e. dates, times, sites, tournament
personnel needs, etc.). However if an organizational meeting
is held prior to the published date on the calendar, no
discussions may be held regarding the bracketing or pairings
of specific teams unless all mandated seeded games have
been played prior to the meeting.
h) Seeded games unable to be played for any reason (with the
exception of verified forfeited contests) prior to the published
deadline for seeded games shall be recorded as a win and a
loss for both teams in computing seeded position.
i) If a change in the alignment of teams moves a single new
team into a previously seeded district during the current
school year, the previous decision as to seeding shall prevail.
If the new team enters the alignment following the completion
of all game contracts and the new team is unable to schedule
all required opponents, the new team shall be seeded in the
last position for the current season, and shall be included
in seeded game scheduling for the subsequent seasons. If a
single change in the alignment occurs prior to the end of the
previous school year, the district teams will conduct a new
vote as to seeding.
j) If a change in the alignment of teams moves more than one
team into a seeded district, the district teams shall conduct a
new vote as to seeding. A tie vote will result in the seeding
decision being not seeded.
k) If the Board of Control approves a total realignment of teams
within a district, the teams in the district shall conduct a new
II) DATES AND SITES FOR POSTSEASON COMPETITION

A) Dates for Play

1) All tournaments shall be held on or as near the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar as local conditions permit. Boys' region tournaments shall be completed by Saturday night prior to the boys' state tournament in years when the boys' state tournament is played first, but may extend to Tuesday before the girls' state tournament if the boys' state tournament is played second. Girls' region tournaments shall be completed by the Saturday night prior to the girls' state tournament in years when the girls' state tournament is played first, but may extend to Tuesday before the boys' state tournament if the girls' state tournament is played second.

2) In regions where boys' and girls' region tournaments are assigned to separate sites in different cities, the region tournament manager(s) shall schedule games in order that the games are not played on the same date at separate sites. In regions where boys' and girls' region tournaments are assigned to the same site, the region manager(s) shall be responsible for scheduling games in the best interest of all participating schools.

B) Sites for Play

1) District tournament sites shall be selected by a site selection plan approved by a unanimous vote of the schools eligible to compete in each district tournament. If a district is unable to resolve conflict over the plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.

2) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, and having a schedule of twelve (12) or more basketball games shall be allowed to vote for the district tournament location or participate in the tournament.

3) Criteria to be considered by the schools for the district tournament include but are not limited to:
   a) Satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past (five years) and expected attendance numbers;
   b) Enough dressing rooms if double headers are to be played;
   c) An officials dressing room;
   d) Adequate parking for projected attendance; and
   e) Meet the published site selection criteria for basketball as posted on the KHSAA website.

4) The Commissioner shall determine region tournament sites. Schools interested in hosting a region tournament shall submit their request through a meeting of the Principals or Designated Representatives of all schools in the region and shall supply information relating to the listed criteria for hosting. The Commissioner's office may use this site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.

5) A two-thirds vote is necessary to adopt any plan for recommending the region tournament sites and voting shall include boys' and girls' sites and shall include all schools within a region, not simply the schools playing in a particular year's event.

6) Criteria to be considered by the schools for recommending regional tournament sites include but are not limited to:
   a) Satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past (five years) and expected attendance numbers;
   b) Minimum of four dressing rooms if double headers are to be played;
   c) An officials dressing room;
   d) Adequate parking for projected attendance; and
   e) Meet the published site selection criteria for basketball as posted on the KHSAA website.

7) In addition, the schools shall agree on the amount of proceeds (if any) that is to be kept by the host school as well as limitations on expenses by the host school; determining the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each school that participates; the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each team in the region not competing in the tournament; and the disbursement of any proceeds from commissions, parking, advertising and any other revenue related to the tournament but not directly related to ticket, program or novelty sales.

8) Resolution as to disputes on any of these issues may be facilitated by the Commissioner's office and if agreement cannot be reached, may be considered by the Board of Control.

9) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state tournament after receiving the Commissioner's recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community support.

III) TOURNAMENT MANAGERS, MEETINGS AND PAIRINGS

A) Selection of Tournament Manager and Duties

1) The principal of the host school shall designate an official of the school to serve as the manager for each district tournament. The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments.

2) It is the duty of each district and region tournament manager to invite representatives of the participating teams in the tournament to a meeting held for the purpose of making tournament plans.

3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school.

4) It shall be the duty of the manager of each contest in soccer, volleyball, football, basketball, baseball and softball to contact the KHSAA Scoreboard with the final results following each contest. This is in addition to fulfilling local media requests. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed a fine (levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.

5) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct a drawing and all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

B) Tournament Meeting

1) The representatives of the schools participating in each tournament, by majority vote, shall set the dates and times of the games, and make all other arrangements necessary to conduct the tournament.

2) The district meetings shall be held in the school designated as the tournament host not later than the Wednesday prior to the week of the tournament as specified on the KHSAA Calendar. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams.

3) The Region meeting shall be held on Sunday afternoon immediately following the district tournaments not prior to 2:00 local time in the school designated as the host. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams.

C) Tournament Pairings

1) The principal or his/her representative shall conduct the drawing for each school.

2) District (non-seeded): The pairings for the district tournament shall be made in accordance with the following procedure, with all byes being arranged to be in the first round:
   a) The appropriate bracket shall be used for team placement according to the number of teams entering the tournament:
      (1) For three (3) teams, the bracket is seeded by rule and form BR103 shall be used;
      (2) For four (4) teams, the unseeded BR104 shall be used;
      (3) For five (5) teams, the unseeded BR105 shall be used;
      (4) For six (6) teams, the unseeded BR106 shall be used;
      (5) For seven (7) teams, the unseeded BR107 shall be used;
      (6) For eight (8) teams, the unseeded BR108 shall be used;
Competition Rules

10 - COMPETITION RULES 2015-2016 KHSAA HANDBOOK

3) District (seeded): After seeding positions have been determined, the participants may determine the order in which the bracket positions will be drawn in any manner agreeable to the majority. This could be alphabetically by school name, alphabetical by some other variable, totally random (a draw to determine the order of draw) or any other method for which agreement is reached. However, such agreement may NOT determine the bracket positions, only the drawing order.

c) The participants shall then draw for the non-BYE positions in the bracket. For example, in a five team bracket, the draw shall be for positions 1, 3, 5, 6 and 7.

d) The home team shall be determined by the bracket form.

e) The participants, in agreement, may determine the order listed on the bracket unless unanimous agreement is reached among the competing teams due to facility logistics concerns.

f) The district champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the region tournament.

4) Region: The pairings for the region tournament shall be made in accordance to the following procedure.

a) The participants may determine the order in which the bracket positions will be drawn in any manner agreeable to the majority. This could be alphabetically by school name, alphabetical by some other variable, totally random (a draw to determine the order of draw) or any other method for which agreement is reached. However, such agreement may NOT determine the bracket positions, only the drawing order.

b) In a region tournament with participants from four districts, the district winners will draw for positions 1, 3, 5 and 7 in a standard eight-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up team will draw for a position in the opposite bracket.

c) In a region tournament with participants from three districts, the draw shall be conducted as follows. The format will follow a standard eight-team bracket with two byes, those falling into positions 2 and 7. The district winners shall draw for positions 1 and 8 in the bracket. The district winner not drawing a bye shall draw for a position in slots 3 through 6. The district runner-up to the district champion drawing for position in slots 3 through 6 will draw into one of the two remaining slots in the bracket opposite the district winner, and the remaining two runner-up teams will be placed opposite their corresponding district winners in the remaining two slots in the bracket.

d) In a region tournament with participants from two districts, the draw shall be conducted as follows. The district winners will draw for positions 1 and 3 in a standard four-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up will be placed in the position in the opposite bracket from the district winner.

e) In regions where the drawing of district boundaries result in two or three districts, the Board of Control may approve an alternate format in order to allow for a full eight-team bracket in the region tournament.

f) The winner of each region tournament shall advance to the state tournament.

5) State. The Commissioner shall conduct a blind draw to determine the pairings for the state tournament. The winner of the each of the sixteen (16) region tournaments shall advance to the state tournament.

6) Regardless of any vote or consensus of the competing teams, any bracket not drawn in accordance with the above procedures may be directed to be corrected, including the replay of contests, at the Commissioner’s office.

IV) ELIGIBILITY TO ENTER TOURNAMENT PLAY AND SUBSTITUTIONS

A) Roster Requirement

1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.

2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.

3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.

4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as approved by the Commissioner.

B) Withdrawal after draw

1) No school which enters a district, region or state tournament (draws for place) shall withdraw from the tournament or forfeit any of its games, but shall play its entire tournament schedule.

2) If a school withdraws from a district, region or state tournament at any time following the draw for district tournament positions or after the pairings have been determined in a seeded district, that school shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 27.

C) Photo Requirement

Each school shall submit a properly identified team photograph in compliance with published deadlines and directives.

D) Per Game Roster/Substitutions

1) A school may enter a team composed of fifteen (15) players in each postseason tournament game from the roster submitted online.

2) The fifteen (15) players shall be designated each game, and no other players may be in uniform and tournament management may limit the total number of individuals on the benches.

E) Minimum Number of Contests

To be eligible to compete in the district, region or state tournament, a member school team shall have competed in at least twelve games during the regular season.

V) OFFICIALS

A) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commissioner in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007).

B) Officials shall be assigned shall comply with the published guidelines of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.

VI) CHAMPION, TROPHIES AND AWARDS

A) Champion

1) The champion of each district and region tournament will be the team undefeated in a single elimination tournament.

2) The champion of each state tournament will be the team undefeated in a single elimination tournament.

B) Trophies and Awards

1) Trophies will be given to each district and region tournament winner and runner-up.

2) The trophies at the district and region shall be paid from the gate receipts of that tournament.

3) The state tournament champion, runner-up, and semi-finalists shall receive a trophy and thirty-three (33) individual medals.

4) An All-Tournament team will be selected at the state tournament including a Most Valuable Player.

5) The Association shall bear the costs of all trophies at the state tournament.

1) Trophies will be given to each district and region tournament winner and runner-up.

2) The state tournament champion, runner-up, and semi-finalists shall receive a trophy and thirty-three (33) individual medals.

3) An All-Tournament team will be selected at the state tournament including a Most Valuable Player.
VII) FINANCES, PASSES
A) District and Region Finances
1) The participating schools may adopt by majority vote, any plan that they desire for the distribution of receipts. All gross receipts prior to any distribution shall include any applicable advance payment made by teams to help offset event costs.
2) If no plan can be agreed upon, the following shall prevail:
   a) A mileage fee of $1.00 per team per mile for each necessary trip should be allowed for travel expense. An allowance for one meal at $5.00 per team member per trip to the tournament should be allowed.
b) The host school shall be allowed fifteen (15) percent of the gross ticket receipts derived from the district or region tournament for rental of the gymnasium and other services rendered to include setup and clean-up charges and for paying documented incidental bills related to the tournament that are approved by the participating teams.
c) Prior to any additional distribution, the gross receipts, less the host designated share outlined in subsection (2), shall be reduced by team travel expenses and the amounts paid for game officials and trophies.
d) The remainder of the profit shall be divided among the schools participating in the tournament and the non-participating schools in accordance with previously approved plans.
e) The host school should be allowed the profits made on programs, concessions, parking, etc.
B) State
1) The Association will finance state tournament. The following allowances will apply if the receipts from the tournament make them justifiable, otherwise, the Board of Control will determine the allowance.
2) Expenses will be paid for meals, lodging and travel for each team through breakfast on the day following elimination from the tournament for each team.
3) The state tournament squad for purposes of reimbursement shall be limited to thirty-three (33) persons, including the principal, coaches, team members, cheerleaders, cheer sponsor and other personnel.
4) Schools failing to stay in the motel/hotel assigned by the Association shall forfeit the lodging allowance. Schools within forty (40) one-way miles will not be provided a lodging allowance, but will be considered commuting teams. Commuting teams shall be paid an allowance in accordance with pre-tournament instructions.
5) The rate to be reimbursed for state championship play is $1 per mile (round trip), $5 per meal per person, and a maximum of $13 per person per night for lodging as approved.
6) After all expenses have been paid, the Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall retain profits from each state tournament.
C) Passes/Tickets
1) Each participating school shall be allowed passes for one coach and principal to the district and region tournament.
2) Each member school of the Association may, upon application by the principal, purchase up to four priority tickets to the boys’ and girls’ state tournaments for use by school personnel. Each superintendent may, upon application, purchase up to two priority tickets to each state basketball tournament.
3) The competing teams in the state tournament will be afforded passes to accommodate a traveling party of thirty-three (33), to include the school principal(s) and other administrators, the coaching staff, the team members (maximum 15) and the off court staff for the team. No additional passes will be issued. Cheerleaders from participating schools will be admitted in uniform to each contest in which their team is participating, with a maximum of sixteen (16) allowed to participate at any time.
D) Coaching Box
1) The dimensions of the court on which the games will be played will be determined by the size of the court at the designated tournament site.
2) The Association may enter into a contract to restrict the use of a ball in tournament play to a specific brand or model.
E) Music/Sound Effects
1) Per NFHS Rule 1-18, the playing of music/sound effects shall only be permitted during the pregame, time-outs, intermission and postgame. The use of artificial noisemakers shall be prohibited, to include but not limited to any mechanical device manufactured to create noise and multiple objects which together make noise. Such prohibition shall include the use of equipment such as megaphones when used by anyone of than a cheerleader and for any other purpose than voice amplification.
2) Megaphones are allowed to be used by cheerleaders as long as they are used in the traditional sense. Megaphones are not to be used to bang against the floor or wall to incite crowds or intimidate players. Megaphones may not be used by fans as noisemakers.
F) Cheerleaders on Court During Timeouts
Basketball Rule 5-12-5 deals with the shortened timeout (30-second timeout). This is not a timeout during which cheerleaders are allowed on the floor. During full length timeouts, cheerleaders may be allowed by officials to be on the court dependent upon game activity and space limitations.
G) Point Differential Rule
1) All member schools will utilize a running clock rule at all levels of basketball (freshman, JV, Varsity) when one team is ahead by 35 or more points after halftime.
2) The clock shall be stopped only for a charged timeout, an injury/blood or disqualification, and immediately following the reporting of a foul if free throws are to be administered.
   a) After reporting a shooting foul, the official will signal the timer to stop the clock. This will be signaled by the official to the timer after reporting the foul.
   b) Once the official signals the timer to stop the clock, it will be started when the free throw ends if the last free throw is missed (when it is certain the try will not be successful or when the try touches the floor or any player, 4-20-3), or when the ball is at the disposal of the opponent if the last throw is successful (Available to a player after a goal and the official begins the throw-in count, 4-4-7.)
H) Spirit/Pep Line for Introductions, Warm-up Areas
1) Regular Season
   a) During the regular season, A team’s spirit line is not to extend onto any part of the other team’s half of the court and area leading up to the playing field.
   b) A team’s half of the court will be designated by NFHS rules. This includes the end zones.
   c) No spirit line is to extend over past the start of the center circle.
   d) No players, coaches, team attendants, or anyone associated with the opposing team is to enter or interfere with the opponent’s spirit line.
2) Postseason
   a) In games played on neutral courts, spirit lines will not be allowed onto the courts including the end zones.
   b) The Association will designate warm-up areas for the postseason games as necessary.
I) Deadline to Start Contest
No contest shall be started in a postseason contest after 11:00 p.m. local time at any contest site.
KHSAA COMPETITION RULES
Governing Cross Country
(As Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)

I) ALIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in cross country and track for boys and girls, provided that ten (10) percent of the member schools declare intentions to participate in said competition. Member schools desiring to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition shall notify the Association office prior to September 1. The state shall be initially divided into three classes based on a multiple-year average enrollment, with each class containing seven (7) regions. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control.

CLASS 1A

REGION 1 – Ballard Memorial, Carlisle County, Christian Fellowship, Community Christian (Paducah), Crittenden County, Dawson Springs, Fulton City, Fulton County, Hickman County, Livingston Central, Lyon County, Mayfield, Murray, St. Mary, University Heights

REGION 2 – Butler County, Caverna, Clinton County, Cumberland County, Frederick Fraize, Glasgow, Hancock County, McLean County, Metcalfe County, Monroe County, Owensboro Catholic, Russellville, Todd County Central, Trinity (Whitetail)


REGION 4 – Beechwood, Bellevue, Bishop Brossart, Calvary Christian, Covington Latin, Dayton, Heritage, Holy Cross (Covington), Lloyd Memorial, Ludlow, Newport, Newport Central Catholic, Silver Grove, St. Henry District, Villa Madonna, Walton-Verona, Williamsburg

REGION 5 – Augusta, Bracken County, Burgin, Carroll County, Danville, Eminence, Frankfort, Gallatin County, Kentucky School for Deaf, Lexington Christian, Nicholas County, Owen County, Paris, Robertson County, Sayre, St. Patrick, Trimble County

REGION 6 – Bardstown, Borden, Berea, Harlan, Jackson County, Lynn Camp, Middlesboro, Model, Oneida Baptist Institute, Pineville, Red Bird Christian, Somerset, Williamsburg

REGION 7 – Allen Central, Betsy Layne, Buckhorn, Cordia, East Ridge, Elliott County, Fairview, Hazard, Holy Family, Jackson City, Jenkins, June Buchanan, Lee County, Magoffin County, Menifee County, Morgan County, Owsley County, Paintsville, Phelps, Piarist, Pikeville, Prestonsburg, Raceland, Riverside Christian, Red Hill Christian, Shelby Valley, Sheldon Clark, South Floyd, West Carter, Wolfe County

CLASS 2A

REGION 1 – Caldwell County, Calloway County, Fort Campbell, Hopkins County Central, Paducah Tilghman, Trigg County, Union County, Webster County

REGION 2 – Adair County, Allen County-Scottsville, Bardstown, Breckinridge County, Edmonson County, Elizabethtown, Franklin-Simpson, Hart County, John Hardin, LaRue County, Marion County, Nelson County, Taylor County, Thomas Nelson, Warren Central, Warren East

REGION 3 – Christian Academy-Louisville, Collins, DeSales, Doss, Fairdale, Henry County, Moore, North Oldham, Shelby County, Spencer County, Valley, Waggener, Western

REGION 4 – Bourbon County, Franklin County, Harrison County, Highlands, Holmes, Lexington Catholic, Pendleton County, Scott, Western Hills

REGION 5 – Bell County, Boyle County, Casey County, Clay County, Corbin, Garrard County, Knox Central, McCreary Central, Mercer County, Rockcastle County, Russell County, Wayne County

REGION 6 – Ashland Blazer, Bath County, Boyd County, East Carter, Fleming County, Greenup County, Lawrence County, Lewis County, Mason County, Rowan County, Russell

REGION 7 – Belfry, Breathitt County, Estill County, Harlan County, Johnson Central, Knott County Central, Leslie County, Letcher County Central, Perry County Central, Pike County Central, Powell County

CLASS 3A

REGION 1 – Apollo, Christian County, Daviess County, Graves County, Henderson County, Hopkinsville, Madisonville-North Hopkins, Marshall County, McCracken County, Muhlenberg County, Owensboro

REGION 2 – Barren County, Bowling Green, Central Hardin, Grayson County, Greenwood, Logan County, North Hardin, Ohio County, South Warren

REGION 3 – Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, Butler, Central, DuPont Manual, Iroquois, Male, Meade County, North Bullitt, Pleasure Ridge Park, St. Xavier

REGION 4 – Assumption, Atherton, Ballard, Eastern, Fern Creek, Jeffersonstown, Mercy, Oldham County, Sacred Heart, Seneca, South Oldham, Southern, Trinity (Louisville)

REGION 5 – Boone County, Campbell County, Conner, Cooper, Covington Catholic, Dixie Heights, Grant County, Notre Dame, Ryle, Simon Kenton

REGION 6 – Anderson County, Bryan Station, George Rogers Clark, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Montgomery County, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Scott County, Tates Creek, Woodford County

REGION 7 – East Jessamine, Lincoln County, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Northern Kentucky, Pulaski County, South Laurel, Southwestern, West Jessamine, Whitley County

B) Enrollment and Criteria for Determining Classes

1) The classification shall be based on the four-year average total enrollment of students in grades 9-12 including all special education students. The enrollment of schools enrolling only one gender shall be doubled for classification purposes.

2) The enrollment data used to determine the class boundaries shall be obtained from the Kentucky Department of Education or other verifiable sources in the case of nonpublic schools.

3) Schools playing up into a higher classification that the four-year average enrollment dictates shall remain that higher class for the duration of the alignment.

II) DATES AND SITES FOR POSTSEASON COMPETITION

A) Dates for Play

1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates of the region and state meets.

2) All meets shall be held within the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives.

B) Sites for Play

1) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region meet sites.

2) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner.

3) The Commissioner’s office may use a requested site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.

4) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the meet is held, and already having a suitable facility for hosting the meet shall be allowed to apply, and only those competing in the current year will be allowed to vote for the region meet site selection plan.

5) If a region is unable to resolve conflict over a plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.

6) All hosts granted an event shall host at least one meet during the region meet year with at least five schools entering competitors and using the electronic entry and results system.

7) All host courses shall be properly marked per NFHS rules if the markings are not able to be affixed to the ground.

8) The region host school shall own a current license to the Association designated software application for managing
C) Team Entry and Advancement

IV) ELIGIBILITY TO ENTER TOURNAMENT PLAY AND SUBSTITUTIONS

A) Roster Requirement
1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as approved by the Commissioner.

B) Individual Entry Requirements
1) To be eligible to compete in the region or state meet, a contestant shall be enrolled in the seventh (7th) grade or higher and be otherwise eligible by all KHSAA Bylaws.
2) To be eligible to compete in the region or state meet, a contestant shall have competed in at least four meets involving a minimum of two schools on a team representing a member school during the regular season. Athletes competing in high school races (grades 9-12) and participating with a high school as a representative of that school irrespective of level of the meet, shall be allowed to count that meet toward the four meet minimum. Coaches should maintain and have available copies of all results for the region manager to verify in case of a challenge to the required participation minimums by any athlete. Such individual meet verification (results) may be recorded on standard forms distributed by the Association in lieu of keeping individual results.
3) A meet shall not count toward the four (4) meet minimum for any athlete if it involves the athlete entering and participating in more than one race that has a distance of greater than 2,500 meters in any single day.

C) Team Entry and Advancement
1) The initial entry report for contestants in the region meet shall be submitted not later than 5:00 p.m. four (4) days prior to the region meet.
2) A school may enter a total of ten (10) eligible individuals on a region/state meet entry that must come from the master online roster. Entry must be done via the designated electronic software. From that list and only from that list, a school shall designate a maximum of seven (7) runners who may actually compete in the region meet. A school not having enough runners to qualify as a team (five (5) runners) may enter less than five (5) runners as individual contestants in the region meet.
3) Only in the case of documented medical emergency can these deadlines be waived or a substitution be allowed.
4) Each manager is responsible for the forwarding of the entries for the region meet to all competing teams.

D) Advancement to State Meet
1) In regions with one (1) full team entering and reporting to the starting line at the region, that team shall advance to the State Meet.
2) In regions with two (2) or three (3) full team entering and reporting to the starting line at the region, two teams shall advance to the State Meet.
3) In regions with four (4) to six (6) full team entering and reporting to the starting line at the region, three teams shall advance to the State Meet.
4) In regions with seven (7) to nine (9) full team entering and reporting to the starting line at the region, four teams shall advance to the State Meet.
5) In regions with ten (10) to twelve (12) full team entering and reporting to the starting line at the region, five teams shall advance to the State Meet.
6) In regions with thirteen (13) or more full teams entering and reporting to the starting line at the region, six teams shall advance to the State Meet.
7) In addition to the advancing teams the top five (5) individuals not on a qualifying team shall advance from the region to the state meet. Coaches of qualifying teams may secure other information about the state meet at the site of the region meet or via the KHSAA website.

E) Substitutions
1) Any contestant whose name is on the ten person region/state entry list may be a member of a qualifying team or declared for the State Meet for a qualifying team.
2) Substitutes for individual qualifiers in the state meet are not allowed.

V) UMPIRES / OFFICIALS

A) Regular Season Competition
1) It is strongly recommended that a KHSAA licensed official (Track and Field), be present at each Cross Country meet that counts toward the limit of meets in accordance with Bylaw 23.
2) In any meet where more than four (4) schools are entering teams or individuals, there shall be a KHSAA licensed Track official.

B) Postseason Competition
1) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007) and within the published guidelines of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.
2) The local management of the postseason cross country meets shall have the authority to hire and utilize all licensed officials necessary for properly conducting the meets.

VI) CHAMPION, TROPHIES AND AWARDS

A) Champion
1) All entrants from a school accumulate team points toward the team championship.
2) A team, for scoring purposes in determining the team champion, shall consist of a minimum of five (5) participating members.
3) The team score shall be determined by totaling the places of the first five finishing contestants on each team. The scores of the individual contestants, those not on a team, shall be disregarded in computing the team score.
4) The champion of each meet will be the team compiling the lowest total score, with teams with less than five contestants disregarded in the team competition.

B) Trophies and Awards
1) Trophies will be awarded to the teams finishing first and second at the region meets.
2) The first eight (8) runners finishing will receive awards at the region meet.
3) The trophies and medals at the region shall be paid from the gate receipts of that meet.
4) Trophies will be awarded to the teams finishing first, second, third and fourth at the state meet.
5) The ten (10) individuals on the teams finishing first, second, third and fourth will receive awards at the state meet,
6) The first ten (10) runners finishing in each race will receive awards at the state meet.

7) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the state meet.

VII) FINANCES, PASSES

A) Region

1) The finances of the region meet will be managed at the region level.

2) The region competing schools shall decide any distribution of net profit/loss, which shall be shared. All gross receipts prior to any distribution shall include any applicable advance payment made by teams to help offset event costs.

B) State

1) The Association will finance the state tournament.

2) Schools are responsible for the expenses of competitors participating in the state meet.

VIII) SPORT SPECIFIC COMPETITION RULES

A) Playing Rules

1) All games shall be played using the NFHS Track and Field Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.

2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

3) The Board of Control shall serve as the Games Committee as designated by the NFHS Track and Field Rules. The Board shall through its normal procedures, receive input from the Commissioner’s Advisory Committee and all other internal opportunities prior to finalizing any decision in compliance with these rules.

4) National Federation Track and Field Rule 9 shall govern meets in Cross Country where appropriate and in particular where participant safety is ensured.

B) Length and Specifications for Course

1) The course will be approximately 5,000 meters for both boys and girls. All Cross Country races shall be a minimum of 2,500 meters and a maximum of 5,000 meters in order to count toward the applicable required minimum number of meets.

2) The specifications for recommended and required standards for cross country courses to be used in postseason may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.

C) Interrupted Races

1) When lightning or other inclement weather, heat and humidity conditions or other events beyond the control of meet management cause the interruption of a race by the Meet Referee after it has begun, it shall be considered to be complete with respect to the counting against the maximum number of meets for a school or minimum number of required meets for an athlete.

2) Any race so interrupted shall be complete to the extent of the compensation for meet officials.

D) Starter’s Pistol Specifications

The starter’s pistol, which shall be a 32 caliber (22 for indoor track), shall meet all district, local, state and federal regulations including possession ordinances and registration requirements.

E) UNIFORM ALLOWANCES PER NFHS TRACK RULE 3

1) All contestants in Cross Country shall adhere to National Federation Rule 4-3 as it relates to the uniform of the competitors.

In addition, the Games Committee for the State Cross Country and Track Meets may, within the allowable limits of Rule 4-3, establish clarifications and enhancements to the uniform requirement to ensure equal treatment of all competitors.

2) The following areas have been addressed for consistent enforcement by meet officials and which are applicable to all contestants. NOTHING ABOUT THESE RULES MANDATE A REQUIRED COLOR:

a) HEADS - Hats are not allowed however the toboggan or stocking cap/wrap are permitted in cold or hot weather. All head gear and holders shall be checked by the Meet Referee to make sure they are secure. Anything worn on the head shall be secure, designed for the head, and without a visible manufacturer’s logo or other decoration (other than the school name / nickname).

b) TOPS - If shirts are worn under the school issued jersey by more than one team member (two or more), that apparel shall be exactly the same single solid color on all who choose to wear the undergarments. It is not necessary that all team members wear them. No lettering or designs or decals will be allowed on undershirts anywhere with the exception of a single manufacturer’s logo which shall adhere to the NFHS restrictions. The restrictions on undershirts do not include sleeve length. For example one team member can wear long sleeves, one 3/4 sleeves and one short sleeves as long as they are the same solid color.

c) BOTTOMS - If leotards, body suits or bike shorts are worn under the school issued running trunks by more than one team member (two or more), that apparel shall be a single solid color and alike in color. Long underwear will not be accepted as a visible undergarment for either tops or bottoms.

No lettering, designs or decals will be allowed on underpants anywhere, with the exception of a single manufacturer’s logo which shall meet NFHS restrictions. The restrictions on pants do not include pants length. For example one team member can wear long pants, one 3/4 pants and one short pants as long as they are the same solid color.

d) UNIFORM VIOLATIONS - If a uniform violation is not detected prior to the start of an event, there can be no disqualification for violations.

e) HANDS - Gloves or socks may be worn on the hands during cold weather.

f) FEET - Shoes shall be worn. Shoes of different runners on the team do not have to be the same make and model. The use of ballet slippers, gymnastic or sweat socks does not meet the requirements of this rule.

g) JEWELRY – There are no restrictions on jewelry worn during meets.

h) BODY MARKINGS / TATTOOS - A permanent tattoo that is not objectionable in the judgement of an official, would be allowed. A permanent tattoo that is objectionable in its content or form shall be covered. Anything non permanent including tattoos, face paint, etc. would not be legal if visible on any part of the body as it would be excessive body decoration.

i) SPORTS BRA – These items are considered foundation garments and are not to be considered as part of the uniform or undergarment rule.

j) SUNGLASSES- Unless prescribed by a medical doctor for the purpose of vision correction, sunglasses may not be worn during competition.

F) Heat Index

All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.
**KHSAA COMPETITION RULES**

**Governing Field Hockey**

(Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)

Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)

1) ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS AND SEEDING

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in field hockey for girls, provided that there is sufficient interest of the membership and such is approved by the Board of Control. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. The entire alignment shall be reviewed when the Board of Control conducts a realignment related to basketball. In the interim, newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner’s office.

As of August 15, 2015, the alignment for girls’ field hockey is as follows:

**REGION 1** – Ballard, Christian Academy-Louisville, Kentucky Country Day, North Oldham, South Oldham

**REGION 2** – Eastern, Mercy, Sacred Heart, Seneca

**REGION 3** – Assumption, Atherton, Louisville Collegiate, Male

**REGION 4** – Butler, DuPont Manual, Holy Cross (Louisville), Presentation, St. Francis

B) Region Seeding

1) For region tournaments that for whatever reason, fall to where only two teams enter the following shall govern:

a. The head to head results from the regular season shall determine the host team and number 1 seed for postseason play. (Wording for Seeded vs. Non-Seeded) ...tiebreaking ...blind draw. ...are we saying #1 or schools vote (wording)

b. The number 1 seed shall host the region tournament and shall be the designated home team, even if unable to host the game at their home site due to facility requirements in the sport.

2) For region tournaments with three teams, the region tournament shall be seeded in accordance with the following three-team seeding rules:

a. The competing teams within a region shall, by majority vote, determine if the schools are required to play each other once or twice during the regular season. These games will produce a uniform means of ranking the teams by seed within these regions.

b. The team with the highest seed (one seed) receives a bye in the region tournament, and advances to the championship game.

c. The remaining two teams would play in the first round of the region tournament with the loser of that game being eliminated.

d. In the case of a two-way tie for the region winning position, the tie-breaking mechanisms (in order) shall be:

1. In regions that have decided to play each other only once in region play, the winner in the game played between the tied region opponents would have the higher finishing position.

2. In regions that have decided to play each other twice in region play, the winner in the second game played between the tied region opponents would have the higher finishing position.

3. In the case of a three-way tie for the region winning position, the tie would be resolved in the following manner. If any of the tie-breakers results in one of the teams being ahead of the other two, the tie is broken. If any of the tie-breakers result in two teams remaining ahead of the third, then the two-way tie breaker shall be used to determine the winner between those two.

a. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in all seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.

b. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the first game played against all region opponents involved in the tie.

c. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in all seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.

d. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in the second of each of the seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.

e. If the tie is still unbreakable, then a blind draw among the three teams shall break the tie. In this case, the team drawn first in the draw shall be considered the highest seed (one seed).

f. Additional tie-breaking mechanisms could be added, and would be uniform for all three-team regions.

f. In the event of game re-scheduling or cancellation, the original game schedule shall determine which game is “second” for tie-breaking purposes.

3) For region tournaments with four or more teams, the region tournament brackets may be drawn by random lot or placed into the bracket using a seeding system. A majority vote (recorded in writing) of the Principals, Athletic Directors or Designated Representatives of the schools in the region is required in order to make or change seeding decisions. In the absence of any documentation, minutes or other verification, the regions shall not be seeded. The rules concerning the seeding of a region with four or more teams are as follows:

a. The decision to seed and the method used in seeding (including all tie-breakers) shall be determined by majority vote of the participating teams in the region and the manager shall record this vote in writing and submit it to the Association. The representatives making the written declaration shall decide all issues related to seeding.

b. Seeding methods shall be determined prior to the start of the regular season, recorded in writing with a copy provided to the KHSAA, and shall remain in place until a majority vote of the participating schools rescinds or changes the seeding decisions. Such changes to the region seeding plan may not be made for the current year once play has begun in the regular season.

c. In the event of dispute, the current copy on file with the KHSAA shall prevail in determining resolution.

d. Seeding plans may, at the discretion of the majority vote of the schools, stipulate a particular team to a particular seeded position.

e. It shall be theregion tournament manager’s responsibility to update the Association with respect to any changes to the seeding decision or method being used and any relevant tie-breakers. In the absence of this documentation, consultation with, and written verification and documentation from, prior year tournament managers, will be utilized by staff to assist with interpretation and clarification.

f. There are no statewide rules on a seeding method once the determination has been made to seed. A recommended point system for seeded region play has been adopted by the Board of Control following a recommendation from the Commissioner’s Advisory Committee on Field Hockey.

(1) Each team shall play each region opponent at least once during the regular season.

(2) Each team is awarded three (3) points for a win

(3) Each team is awarded one (1) point for a tie

(4) Each team is awarded zero (0) points for loss

(5) The team that has the highest point total will be awarded the number one (1) seed. The team with the second highest point total will be the number two seed. The team with the third highest point total will be the number three seed. The team with the fourth highest point total will be the fourth seed. The team with the fifth highest point total will be the fifth seed. Etc.
Competition Rules

A) Dates for Play
1) Region tournament play shall begin not later than Monday of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for region tournaments. Permission may be obtained from the KHSAA office to start later than that date only in the event of facility conflicts.
2) All tournaments shall be held on or as near the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar as local conditions permit. Any exceptions shall be approved by the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play
1) Region tournament sites shall be selected by a site selection plan approved by a unanimous vote of the schools eligible to compete in each region tournament.
2) If a region is unable to resolve conflict over the plan, the Board of Control shall establish a plan.
3) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, shall be allowed to vote for the region tournament location or participate in the tournament.

C) Tournament Pairings
1) The principal or his/her representative shall conduct the drawing for each school in the region tournaments.
2) Region (non-seeded). The principal or his/her representative shall conduct the drawing for each school. The pairings for

(6) Tie breaker Procedures
a. In the event of a two way tie after point calculations and each team plays each other once, the winner of the regular season contest will be the higher seed in the tournament bracket.
b. In the event of a two way tie after point calculations and region teams choose to play each other more than once, the winner of the last game will be awarded the higher seed.
c. In the event there are multiple ties, a region could choose an alternative method for determining the highest seed.
d. a blind draw would determine the higher seed winner

e. the team that allowed the fewest goals in region play would be awarded the higher seed.
g) If win-loss records are used for seeding, the records used shall be the records as of the date of the pre-tournament meeting as published on the KHSAA memorandu
Teams and school representatives may meet during the regular season to discuss tournament operations (i.e. dates, times, sites, tournament personnel needs, etc.). However, if an organizational meeting is held prior to the published date on the calendar, no discussions may be held regarding the bracketing or pairings of specific teams unless all mandated seeded games have been played prior to the meeting. Games played after the published meeting date SHALL NOT factor into the seeded position.
h) Seeded games unable to be played for any reason (with the exception of verified forfeited contests) prior to the published date for the region tournament meetings will be recorded as a win and a loss for both teams in computing seeded position.
i) If a change in the alignment of teams moves a single new team into a previously seeded region during the current school year, the previous decision as to seeding shall prevail. If the new team enters the alignment following the completion of all game contracts and the new team is unable to schedule all required opponents, the new team shall be seeded in the last position for the current season, and shall be included in seeded game scheduling for the subsequent seasons. If a single change in the alignment occurs prior to the end of the previous school year, the region teams will conduct a new vote as to seeding.
j) If a change in the alignment of teams moves more than one team into a seeded region, the region teams shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote will result in the seeding decision being not seeded.
k) If the Board of Control approves a total realignment of teams within a region, the teams in the region shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote in this situation shall result in the region being not seeded.
l) Once a vote has been conducted for the region to be seeded, all required contests shall be considered to be contracted for the seeding requisite number of contests. If school representatives do not notify all schools in the region of their intent NOT to participate by the first day of practice, the contest shall be played or a forfeit declared. Where a fee is not specified, a $1000 default forfeiture fee will be assessed for non-played contests.

II) DATES AND SITES FOR POSTSEASON COMPETITION
A) Dates for Play
1) Region tournament play shall begin not later than Monday of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for region tournaments. Permission may be obtained from the KHSAA office to start later than that date only in the event of facility conflicts.
2) All tournaments shall be held on or as near the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar as local conditions permit. Any exceptions shall be approved by the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play
1) Region tournament sites shall be selected by a site selection plan approved by a unanimous vote of the schools eligible to compete in each region tournament.
2) If a region is unable to resolve conflict over the plan, the Board of Control shall establish a plan.
3) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, shall

III) TOURNAMENT MANAGERS, MEETINGS AND PAIRINGS
A) Selection of Tournament Manager
1) The principal of the host school shall designate an official of the school to serve as the manager for each region tournament.
2) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments.
3) It is the duty of each region tournament manager to invite representatives of the participating teams in the tournament to a meeting held for the purpose of making tournament plans.
4) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. In addition, it shall be the duty of the manager of each contest in soccer, volleyball, football, field hockey, basketball, baseball and softball to contact the KHSAA Scoreboard with the final results following each contest. This is in addition to fulfilling local media requests. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed a fine (levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.
5) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.

B) Tournament Meeting
1) The representatives of the schools participating in each tournament, by majority vote, shall set the dates and times of the games, and make all other arrangements necessary to conduct the tournament.
2) The region meetings shall be held in the school designated as the tournament host not later than the Wednesday prior to the week of the tournament as specified on the KHSAA Calendar. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams.

C) Tournament Pairings
1) The principal or his/her representative shall conduct the drawing for each school in the region tournaments.
2) Region (non-seeded). The principal or his/her representative shall conduct the drawing for each school. The pairings for
the region tournament shall be made in accordance with the following procedure, with all byes being arranged to be in the first round:

a) The number of places to be considered shall be four, eight, sixteen, thirty-two, etc. Of the above numbers, the one that is next greater than the number of teams in the drawing shall be considered in the drawing. The teams shall be placed in the proper position of the appropriate single elimination bracket.
b) If the number of teams in the drawing is less than the number of places to be considered, the even number 2 shall be designated as the first bye; the largest even number as the second bye; number 4 as the third bye; the largest even number as the fourth bye; and so on until the number of places not so designated equals the number of teams in the drawing. The places shall be determined by drawing by lot, the numbers assigned to the “byes” having been first taken from the numbers to be drawn.
c) The teams which pair with “byes” shall have a rest period during the first round of the playing of games in the tournament.
d) The winner of the No. 1 and No. 2 games shall play the winner of the No. 3 and No. 4 game. The winner of the No. 5 game and No. 6 game shall play the winner of No. 7 and No. 8 game. The two winners shall play for the championship. The same general procedure shall be used in the case of more than eight places or teams.
e) The region champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the state tournament.

3) Region (seeded). After seeding positions have been determined, the seeded bracket pairings shall be observed. The teams shall be placed in the proper position of the appropriate single elimination bracket.

4) State. The pairings for the state tournament shall be made in accordance to the following procedure.

a) In a state tournament with participants from four regions, the region winners will draw for positions 1, 3, 5 and 7 in a standard eight-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up team will draw for a position in the opposite bracket.

b) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as approved by the Commissioner.

b) Withdrawal after draw

1) No school which enters a region or state tournament (draws for place) shall withdraw from the tournament or forfeit any of its games, but shall play its entire tournament schedule.

2) If a school withdraws from a region or state tournament at any time following the draw for region tournament positions or after the pairings have been determined in a seeded region, that school shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 27.

C) Photo Requirement

Each school shall submit a properly identified team photograph in compliance with published deadlines and directives.

D) Per Game Roster/Substitutions

1) A school may enter a team composed of twenty-four (24) players in each postseason tournament game from the roster submitted online.

2) The twenty four (24) players shall be designated each game, and no other players may be in uniform and tournament management may limit the total number of individuals in the bench area.

V) UMPIRES / OFFICIALS

A) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007).

B) Officials assigned for championship play shall comply with the published provisions of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.

VI) CHAMPION, TROPHIES AND AWARDS

A) Champion

1) The champion of each region tournament will be the team undefeated in a single elimination tournament.

2) The champion of the state tournament will be the winning team in a single elimination tournament.

B) Trophies and Awards

1) Trophies will be given to each region tournament winner and runner-up.

2) The trophies at the region shall be paid from the gate receipts of that tournament.

3) The state tournament champion, runner-up, and semi-finalists shall receive a trophy and twenty-seven (27) individual medals.

4) An All-Tournament team will be selected at the state tournament along with a Most Valuable Player.

5) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies at the state tournament.

VII) FINANCES, PASSES

A) Region

1) The proceeds of each of the region tournaments shall be used to defray the expenses of the participating teams, officials, trophies and other necessary expenses. Net profit or loss shall be shared based on the revenue distribution plan approved by a vote of the schools in the classification in accordance with the KHSAA Constitution.

2) If no agreement can be reached on payment of expenses for the region tournament, a mileage fee of $1.00 per team per mile for each necessary trip should be allowed for travel expense and an allowance for one meal at $5.00 per team member per trip to the tournament should be allowed.

B) State

1) The Association will finance the state tournament.

2) Each participating team will receive an expense allowance for twenty-four (24) players and one coach.

3) If the Association makes motel/hotel assignments, teams failing to stay in the motel/hotel assigned by the Association shall forfeit their lodging allowance.

4) The rate to be reimbursed for state championship play is $1 per mile (round trip), $5 per meal per person, and a maximum of $13 per person per night for lodging as approved.

VIII) SPECIAL TOURNAMENT AND REGULAR SEASON RULES

A) Playing Rules

1) All games shall be played using the NFHS Field Hockey Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.

2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

B) Specifications of Fields and Game Balls

1) The specifications for recommended and required standards for fields to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.

2) To be eligible to host a region the facility must be equipped with lights that adhere to the KHSAA lighting standards.

3) The Association may enter into a contract to restrict the use of a ball in tournament play to a specific brand or model.

C) Tied games (Regular Season and Postseason)

1) When a game is tied at the end of a regular season contest a 10 minute 7-A-Side Sudden Victory will be played.

a) Teams will play with six (6) field players plus a goalkeeper with unlimited substitution during the overtime period and three defenders (3) plus the goalkeeper may be back on corners.

b) After a five (5) minute intermission a coin flip will be conducted for a passback.

c) Teams will keep the same ends of the field as the end of regulation.

d) A timeout is only allowed if the team has one left from regulation.
2) If teams are still tied at the end of the sudden victory period, penalty strokes will break the tie:
   a) A five (5) minute intermission a coin flip will be conducted for team to select strokers and an order.
   b) Five (5) strokers will be chosen from the roster.
   c) Coaches must turn in a lineup and an order of strokers.
   d) Subsequent penalty strokes will continue if still tied with the team going first in strokes alternating.
   e) If score remains tied after five (5) strokers, an additional five (5) minute intermission will be granted and coaches may turn in new strokers and/or a new order of strokers and the procedure repeated.

3) If score remains tied after a second set of five (5) strokers, a set of “sudden victory” strokes shall be taken:
   a) A five (5) minute intermission a coin flip will be conducted for team to select strokers and an order.
   b) The team stroking first for the first set of penalty strokes shall start the “sudden victory” The team not stroking first in the first set shall start the second set of strokes.
   c) The strokers and/or order of the strokers may be changed for the second set.
   e) The first team awarded more goals than the opponent, after an equal number of strokes shall be declared the winner.

   1) If one team has a ten (10) goal lead at the end of the first half or at any point in the second half, the match will be terminated.
   2) If one team has a five (5) goal lead at any point in the game the game clock will not stop when additional goals are scored.
   3) This rule is to be observed in regular and postseason play.

G) Heat Index
   All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.

H) Deadline to Start Contest
   No contest shall be started in a postseason contest after 11:00 p.m. local time at any contest site.
KHSAA COMPETITION RULES
Governing Football
(Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play
The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in football, provided that ten (10) percent of the member schools declare intentions to participate in said competition. Member schools not desiring to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition shall notify the Association office prior to July 15 by the Commissioner’s office.

For the 2015 through 2018 playing seasons, the alignment for football is as follows:

CLASS 1A
District 1 – Crittenden County, Fulton City, Fulton County, Russellville
District 2 – Bethlehem, Campbellsville, Caverna, Fort Knox
District 3 – Eminence, Frankfort, Holy Cross (Louisville), Kentucky Country Day
District 4 – Beechwood, Bellevue, Dayton, Ludlow
District 5 – Berea, Bishop Brossart, Bracken County, Nicholas County, Paris
District 6 – Fairview, Paintsville, Raceland
District 7 – Harlan, Lynn Camp, Pineville, Williamburg
District 8 – Hazard, Jenkins, Phelps, Pikeville, South Floyd

CLASS 2A
District 1 – Ballard Memorial, Mayfield, Murray, Webster County
District 2 – Butler County, Hancock County, McLean County, Owensboro Catholic, Todd County Central
District 3 – Clinton County, Glasgow, Green County, Metcalfe County, Monroe County
District 4 – Christian Academy-Louisville, DeSales, Shawnee, Washington County
District 5 – Carroll County, Gallatin County, Owen County, Trimble County, Walton-Verona
District 6 – Holy Cross (Covington), Lloyd Memorial, Newport, Newport Central Catholic
District 7 – Danville, Lexington Christian, Middleboro, Somerset
District 8 – Allen Central, Betsy Layne, East Ridge, Leslie County, Prestonsburg, Shelby Valley

CLASS 3A
District 1 – Caldwell County, Fort Campbell, Paducah Tilghman, Trigg County, Union County
District 2 – Adair County, Edmonson County, Elizabethtown, Hart County, LaRue County
District 3 – Bardstown, Central, Henry County, Moore, Thomas Nelson, Waggener
District 4 – Boyle County, Garrard County, Lexington Catholic, Western Hills
District 5 – Bath County, Fleming County, Lewis County, Pendleton County, Russell, West Carter
District 6 – Belfry, Lawrence County, Pike County Central, Sheldon Clark
District 7 – Breathitt County, Estill County, Knott County Central, Magoffin County, Morgan County, Powell County
District 8 – Bell County, Casey County, Corbin, Jackson County

CLASS 4A
District 1 – Calloway County, Hopkins County Central, Hopkinsville, Logan County, Madisonville-North Hopkins
District 2 – Allen County-Scottsville, Franklin-Simpson, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East
District 3 – Breckinridge County, John Hardin, Valley, Western
District 4 – Collins, Franklin County, North Oldham, Shelby County, Spencer County
District 5 – East Jessamine, Marion County, Mercer County, Taylor County, West Jessamine
District 6 – Clay County, Knox Central, Rockcastle County, Russell County, Wayne County
District 7 – Bourbon County, Harrison County, Holmes, Mason County, Scott

CLASS 5A
District 1 – Apollo, Christian County, Graves County, Marshall County, Owensboro
District 2 – Barren County, Bowling Green, Grayson County, Greenwood
District 3 – Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, Nelson County, North Bullitt, Oldham County, South Oldham
District 4 – Atherton, Doss, Fairdale, Fern Creek, Iroquois, Southern
District 5 – Covington Catholic, Dixie Heights, Grant County, Highlands
District 6 – Anderson County, Madison Southern, Montgomery County, Woodford County
District 7 – Lincoln County, Pulaski County, South Laurel, Southwestern
District 8 – Harlan County, Letcher County Central, North Laurel, Perry County Central, Whitley County

CLASS 6A
District 1 – Daviess County, Henderson County, McCracken County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County
District 2 – Central Hardin, Meade County, North Hardin
District 3 – Butler, DuPont Manual, Male, Pleasure Ridge Park, St. Xavier
District 4 – Ballard, Eastern, Jeffersontown, Seneca, Trinity (Louisville)
District 5 – Conner, Cooper, Ryle
District 6 – Boone County, Campbell County, Simon Kenton
District 7 – Bryan Station, Henry Clay, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Scott County
District 8 – George Rogers Clark, Lafayette, Madison Central, Tates Creek

Not Placed in Alignment – McCreary Central

For postseason competition, in Class 1A, 5th place from District 8 as the 4th place in District 6 for playoff brackets, 5th place team from District 5 will not advance to playoffs.

For postseason competition, in Class 6A, 5th place from District 1 as the 4th place in District 2 for playoff brackets; 5th place from 3 would become the 4th place in 5 for playoffs in odd numbered years; 5th place from 4 would become the 4th place in 6 for playoffs in even numbered years; 5th place from 4 would become the 4th place in 6 for playoffs in odd numbered years; 5th place from 4 would become the 4th place in 5 for playoffs in even numbered years.

B) Enrollment and Criteria for Determining Classes for the 2015 through 2018 playing seasons

1) The basis for determining the schools to be placed in Class 1A, 2A, 3A, 4A, 5A and 6A will be the average boys enrollment, including all non-graded special education students, in grades 9-12 for the four most recent years available for the entire membership at the time of classification (including 2013-2014 enrollments).
2) Initial classification for the 2015-2016 period is based on enrollment data verified by the Kentucky Department of Education for the four years through the enrollment of the 2010-2011, 2011-2012, 2012-2013 and 2013-2014 school years.
3) The enrollment data used to determine the class boundaries shall be obtained from the Kentucky Department of Education or other verifiable sources in the case of nonpublic schools.
4) The classification shall be for a four-year period, which may be extended by the Board of Control. The alignment will be reviewed upon receipt of the 2015-2016 school year enrollment information from the Kentucky Department of Education for possible adjustment to begin with the 2017 playing season. In order to be considered for adjustment, the four-year average enrollment (including 2015-16) would have to be within the boundaries of another class, and the school shall have had at least a 10% change in four year average enrollment during the two-year period.
5) The schools shall be placed in enrollment ranked order (by boys four grade enrollments, after adjustment for single-sex schools).
6) The minimum number of teams necessary for a full bracket in
the playoff system (32 teams) shall be placed in the highest class (6A) and the lowest enrollment class (1A). The remaining schools shall then be placed into approximately equal divisions in classes 2A through 5A.

7) The Board shall attempt to ensure that districts do not fall below four (4) teams and that travel distance is the primary determinant in both alignment decisions, and decisions involving playoff pairings.

8) The highest and lowest enrollment average from each class shall form the bounds of the class for the purpose of making adjustments after two years or for adding new teams.

9) If there are an odd number of schools in a class or the number of schools is not evenly divisible by the number of classes, the extra teams shall be placed from the lowest class first, up to the highest class. For example, if there were 154 teams to divide into the middle four (4) classes, there would be 39 in 4A and 5A, and 38 in 2A and 3A.

10) If the ranking and division leaves two or more teams with equal enrollments at the dividing point for class division, the Board of Control shall determine which teams go into each class. Preference is to use enrollment data at levels other than the top four (4) grades to determine the class boundaries. If the enrollment data does not yield a clear conclusion, the teams going into each class shall be drawn by random chance by drawing by lot or by coin toss.

11) The Board shall give schools, once the ranked enrollments are determined by prior placement into geographic districts, an opportunity to play to a higher class. Following the receipt of the playing up decisions, the lowest teams in the classes into which teams have played up shall be offered the opportunity to play in the class the playing up team has vacated, thereby re-drawing the enrollment boundary line. A maximum of three teams from the bottom of the class will be offered this opportunity for the slots needed in the lower class due to playing up. As an example, if three teams request to play up to Class 3A from 2A, then a maximum of five teams would be offered the opportunity to play in Class 2A, with the options in ranked order starting with the smallest school, until three have accepted, or five had been offered the opportunity.

12) No other request (than the requests necessitated by playing up) to play into a lower district than the enrollment boundaries indicate, will be considered.

13) If at any time during the classification period, a school withdraws from playoff competition, it shall not be eligible to participate in the playoffs until the odd numbered playing season.

14) Newly added schools will be placed in the alignment on a case by case basis.

C) Drawing a District Champion

1) Class 1A, 2A, 3A, 4A, 5A and 6A will be divided into two semi-states with four regions in each semi-state, and those four regions having two districts in each region.

2) To be eligible to be champion, runner-up, third place or fourth place position of a district, a team shall play all other teams assigned to their district.

3) The champion, runner-up, third place or fourth place position in each district shall be determined by the win-loss record based upon the games played against opponents in the district. Only games scheduled by contract prior to the first legal playing date and played before the first weekend of the state playoffs shall be used in determining a district winner or runner-up.

a) TIE-BREAKER (two teams). In the case of a tie for the champion, runner-up, third place or fourth place position between two teams based upon the win-loss record, the team that won the game contested between the two tied teams shall be declared the winner.

b) TIE-BREAKER (more than two teams). Should three or more teams tie for the a district position based upon the win-loss record, the position shall be determined by the following:

i) If one of the teams has defeated each of the other teams tied in games contested between them, that team shall be declared to hold the highest position, and the winner of the game between the remaining teams (if less than four) shall be declared the second highest position. In the event of more than three teams being tied, where one has defeated each of the tied teams, that team shall be declared the highest position, and the tie-breaking procedure shall be re-applied for the remaining tied teams.

ii) If the tie remains, each team tied for the position shall receive one point for each game won by any four of their defeated opponents in all games, except for the games played between any two of the tied teams. All games played shall be counted in applying the tie-breaking procedure, including out of state games, with the exception that a defeated school may be counted only once in the procedure regardless of the number of games played against that particular school. Teams awarded forfeit victories (whether or not a forfeit fee is paid) may count the defeated opponents of the forfeiting team, provided the game was not replaced on the schedule.

iii) If the tie remains after application of provision (ii), an additional defeated opponent’s wins will be added to the point total for each team until the tie is broken and the winner of the tied position declared, or until all games are exhausted.

iv) If the tie for the position involves only three teams, and the application of (iii) and (iii) results in one team being declared the winner of the tied position based on point totals, the highest point total from the application of (ii) and (iii) between the two remaining tied teams shall be declared to hold the next position.

v) If the tie for the championship involves more than three teams, and the application of (ii) and (iii) results in one team being declared the winner of the tied position based on point totals, the procedure shall then be re-applied to determine the next position.

vi) If the tie for the position involves more than three teams, and the application of (ii) and (iii) results in two teams remaining tied for the position based on points, the head to head game played between them shall break the tie, and head to head competition will break any remaining ties.

vii) If a tie results after application of all provisions of the above plan, the tie shall be broken by the Commissioner.

II) DATES AND SITES FOR POSTSEASON COMPETITION

A) Dates for Play

1) Playoff competition will begin on the Friday or Saturday three weeks prior to Thanksgiving Day.

2) All playoff contests shall be held on Friday unless there exists a mutual agreement between the schools to hold the game on another day due to field conditions or availability of officials, or in the mutual best interests of the competing teams.

B) Sites for Play

1) All playoff contests shall be played at sites that meet any adopted required field standards approved by the Board of Control.

2) The first place team from the paired districts on the cross bracket chart (see Section III of the Competition Rules) shall serve as the host school for the first round game against the fourth place team from the paired district, the second place team from the paired districts on the cross bracket chart shall serve as the host school for the third place team from the paired district.

3) In the second round the winner of the game between first and fourth place cross bracketed teams will play the winner of the game between the second and third place cross bracketed teams.

4) All other districts will use the same playoff pattern.

5) In all games in the second round, the team with the highest seeded position (finishing position in the district) shall serve as the host school for the game.

6) The highest seed (finishing position in the district) shall serve as the host school for the region championship game (third round).

7) Should teams with the same seeding meet in the third round, the team representing the even-numbered District shall serve as the host school the games in even-numbered years, while the team representing the odd-numbered District shall host the game in odd-numbered years. If the paired districts are both even or both odd, the highest numbered district shall host the game in even numbered years and the lowest numbered district
shall serve as the host school for the game in odd numbered years.
7) For the semi-state round (fourth round), the champion of region 1 will play the champion of Region 2 while the champion of Region 3 will play the champion of Region 4. The team representing the even-numbered Region shall serve as the host school for the games in even-numbered years, while the team representing the odd-numbered Region shall serve as the host school for the game in odd-numbered years.
8) Winners of the fourth round games will play for the class championships.
9) The Board of Control may review and consider for revision, the playoff pairings at any time during the alignment period.
10) The site of all games during the first four rounds in all classes shall be determined by the designated home team. The Board of Control may review and consider this provision for revision at any time during the alignment period.
11) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state finals after receiving the Commissioner’s recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) TOURNAMENT MANAGERS AND PAIRINGS

A) Manager
1) The Principal of the home school or his/her designee shall serve as the manager for each game of the football playoffs with the exception of the final game in each class, and shall be responsible for ensuring that the game arrangements are complete.
2) The principals of the competing schools, or their representatives shall agree on all matters pertaining to the game, including but not limited to, date and starting time, admission charges, expenses, and allocation of reserved seat tickets for the game. Disagreement on any of these items shall be referred to the Commissioner, whose decision in the matter shall be final.
3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. In addition, it shall be the duty of the manager of each contest in soccer, volleyball, baseball, basketball, and softball to contact the KHSAA Scoreboard with the final results following each contest. This is in addition to fulfilling local media requests. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed a fine (levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.
4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state football playoff finals and shall handle all arrangements for the games. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.

B) Tournament Pairings
1) The top four teams as determined by intra-district records after all tie breakers have been applied will qualify for the championship playoffs. The finishing position within the Region shall hereinafter be referred to as the “seeded position”.
2) For the 2015 through 2018 seasons, the pairings shall be cross bracketed beginning with the first round in accordance with the following chart, and such chart shall form the order of the bracket for the five rounds of the playoffs. In the chart, the first column represents the Class and Region label for playoff awards and bracketing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>2015</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1A-R1</td>
<td>D1 vs. D2</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A-R2</td>
<td>D3 vs. D4</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A-R3</td>
<td>D5 vs. D6</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A-R4</td>
<td>D7 vs. D8</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-R1</td>
<td>D1 vs. D2</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-R2</td>
<td>D3 vs. D4</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-R3</td>
<td>D5 vs. D6</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-R4</td>
<td>D7 vs. D8</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A-R1</td>
<td>D1 vs. D2</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A-R2</td>
<td>D3 vs. D4</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IV) ELIGIBILITY TO ENTER TOURNAMENT PLAY AND SUBSTITUTIONS
A) Roster Requirement
1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as approved by the Commissioner.

B) Withdrawal after draw
1) No school which enters a district, region or state tournament (draws for place or is placed into bracket via results) shall withdraw from the tournament or forfeit any of its games, but shall play its entire tournament schedule.
2) If a school withdraws from a district, region or state tournament at any time following the draw for district tournament positions or after the pairings have been determined in a seeded district, that school shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 27.

C) Photo Requirement
Each school shall submit a properly identified team photograph in compliance with published deadlines and directives.

D) Per Game Roster/Substitutions
1) A school may enter a team composed of an unlimited number of players in each postseason tournament game from the roster submitted online.
2) Tournament management may limit the total number of individuals on the sideline due to risk management concerns.

E) Minimum Number of Contests
To be eligible to compete in postseason competition, a member school team shall have competed in games against all teams in a district during the regular season.

V) UMPIRES / OFFICIALS
1) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007).
2) Officials assigned for championship play shall comply with the published guidelines of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.

VI) CHAMPION, TROPHIES AND AWARDS
A) Champion
1) The champion of each district in each class will be the team finishing first in the regular season district play.
2) The champion of each region in each class will be the winner of the games during the third playoff round.
3) The champions of each semi-state in each class will be the winner of the games during the fourth playoff round.
4) The champion of each class shall be the winner of the game played in the final game.

B) Trophies and Awards
1) Trophies will be given to each district and region tournament winner and runner-up.
2) The trophies at the district and region shall be paid from the gate receipts.
3) The state tournament champion, runner-up, and semi-finalists

2015-2016 KHSAA HANDBOOK | COMPETITION RULES - 21
shall receive a trophy and fifty-nine (59) individual medals.
4) A Most Valuable Player will be selected each championship
game.
5) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies at the state
tournament.

VII) FINANCES AND PASSES
A) FIRST, SECOND, THIRD and FOURTH ROUND
1) The proceeds of all playoff games, with the exception of the
final game in each class, will be used to defray the expenses
of the visiting team, officials, trophies, and other necessary
expenses. All gross receipts prior to any distribution shall
include any applicable advance payment made by teams to help
offset event costs.
2) If no agreement can be reached on lodging, meal, and travel
expenses, it is recommended that the gross gate be divided
evenly between the teams after the payment of officials and
trophies. This encourages the visiting team to minimize the
travel expenses and the home team to control game costs and
eliminates the perception of inflated costs by either the traveling
team or home management.
3) There shall be no allowable expense for field or facility rental
unless such can be documented by the payment of rental to
an outside entity. If such allowable expense is to be paid, the
amount shall be the exact amount paid to the outside entity.
4) If no other agreement can be reached, using the state expense
allowance is recommended. For the third and fourth round,
schools are encouraged to consider a mileage allowance to be
paid to the visitors prior to the gate split due to the potential
of substantial travel distances involved.

B) STATE FINALS
1) The Association will finance the final game in each class.
Expenses for lodging and meals and an allowance for team
travel will be paid to each participating school. The squad for
expense reimbursement purposes shall be limited to fifty-nine
(59) persons, including the principal, coaches, team members,
cheerleaders, cheer sponsor and other personnel.
2) Schools failing to stay in the motel/hotel assigned by the
Association shall forfeit the lodging allowance. Schools within
forty (40) one-way miles will not be provided a lodging allowance,
but will be considered commuting teams. Commuting teams
shall be paid an allowance in accordance with pre-tournament
instructions.
3) The rate to be reimbursed for state championship play is $1 per
mile (round trip) for two vehicles, $5 per meal per person, and a
maximum of $13 per person per night for lodging as approved.
4) After all expenses have been paid, the Kentucky High School
Athletic Association shall retain profits from each state
tournament.
5) At the state finals, only a squad of fifty-nine (59) persons,
including all support personnel shall be included in the expense
reimbursement. Cheerleaders from participating schools will be
admitted in uniform to each contest.

VIII) SPORTS SPECIFIC COMPETITION RULES
A) Playing Rules
1) All games shall be played using the NFHS Football Rules
as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules,
governed by State Association adoption provisions in the
National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the
Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky
and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and
participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

B) Tied Games
If the score is tied at the end of any game, it will be broken in
accordance with the National Federation 10-yard tie-breaking
procedure enumerated in the Football Rules Book.

C) Choice of Ends of Field and Use of Field in Warm-ups
1) The visiting team shall have the choice as to the end of the field
on which they want to warm up.
2) No warm-up activity by either team may extend past the 45-
yard line (in the direction of the 50-yard line).
3) During pre-game warm-up activity, not team may be beyond
its own 45 yard line and the mid-field area must remain vacant.
Unsportsman activity between the 45-yard lines will be penalized
by the contest officials, and if not penalized by the officials, may
be penalized by the Association in accordance with Bylaw 27 as
a violation of Bylaw 15.

D) Officials Jurisdiction
Game officials shall assume jurisdiction over the contest one hour
before time for the game.

E) Specifications of Fields and Game Balls
1) The specifications for recommended and required standards
for fields to be used in tournament play may be developed by
Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the
Board of Control.
2) The Association may enter into a contract to restrict the use of a
ball in tournament play to a specific brand or model.

F) Running Clock Provisions
1) The Association shall utilize provisions of the National
Federation playing rules which allow for the clock to continue
running (with the exception of a charged timeout) when the
score reaches a 36-point differential in any contest.
a) Any time the score differential reaches 36 points or more, the
following changes will be made regarding rules determining
when the clock will be stopped or started. The clock shall
continue to run from the point that the differential occurs
(without regard to a later return to less than the differential)
with the following clarifications:
b) The clock SHALL STOP when an official’s timeout is called
as in the following specific 3-5-7 occurrences, and shall
subsequently start on the READY FOR PLAY signal:
(1) For measurement of a possible first down,
(2) When captains and coaches are notified of the time
remaining,
(3) For a player who appears to be injured,
(4) For a player in need of equipment repair,
(5) When a coach-referee conference occurs,
(6) After a foul, to administer a penalty
(7) For any unusual delay in getting the ball ready to play,
(8) Following the try, successful FG or safety,
(9) A score occurs. Following a try, field goal, or safety, the
clock shall start on the ready for play. Following a 6-point
touchdown, the clock shall remain stopped for the PAT, but
shall resume on the ready for play for the ensuing kickoff.
c) The clock SHALL STOP when an official’s timeout is called
as in the following specific 3-5-7 occurrences, and shall
subsequently start on the SNAP:
(1) For unusual heat or humidity which may create a health
risk to the players,
(2) For an approved TV/radio timeout,
(3) A charged timeout is called,
(4) At the end of a period
(5) The clock shall NOT stop when an official’s timeout is called
as in the following specific 3-5-7 occurrences:
(6) When a first down is declared,
(7) Following a change of team possession,
(8) To dry or change the game ball.
2) The use of this rule does not preclude the use of NFHS Rule
3-1-3 that reads: “A period or periods may be shortened in
any emergency by agreement of the opposing coaches and the
referee. By mutual agreement of the opposing coaches and the
referee, any remaining periods may be shortened at any time or
the game terminated.”

G) Interrupted Games
1) Refer to NFHS Playing Rule 3-1-4 as KHSAA has authority to
determine procedure for game ending.
2) If a game is interrupted and cannot be resumed, three choices
exist:
a) Terminate game with score as it exists;
b) Resume game at point of interruption at a mutually agreed
date and time. This decision shall be finalized at the site prior
to team departure.
c) Resume the game on the following calendar day, unless
published Board policies prohibit such play, in which case it
shall be played the following day.
3) If a game is interrupted
a) Same crew of officials is expected to return to complete
contest
b) Substitute officials shall be paid the local policy board mileage add-on only
c) Local associations shall develop policy on compensation of
substitute officials, such as pooling game fees, etc.
d) Officials have no say in the postponement decisions, except
to moderate discussion.
e) Officials and coaches should involve not solely coaches, but
school administrators in the decision.
f) All involved shall remember that this situation is caused by
elements such as weather that are uncontrollable by anyone,
and keep the discussions in that perspective.

H) Videotaping Standard and Procedures and Video Exchange Policy:
1) All Visiting teams will be given the same area to record from as
the home team.
2) All exchange video should be recorded digitally with a digital
Camera.
3) All exchange video should be recorded in DVD format or Online
4) All exchange video shall be recorded using a Tripod.
5) All exchange video shall be recorded from the highest possible
point in the stadium
6) All exchange video shall be recorded so that the teams numbers
are visible
7) All exchange video shall be recorded from the huddle to z few
seconds past the end of the play (5-10 seconds).
8) If the team is a no huddle team, the video shall begin recording
before any shifts or motions and continue past the end of the
play (5-10 seconds).
9) If there is a penalty, the video shall continue to record until the
penalty has been enforced.
10) All exchange video shall be recorded from the deepest
offensive back to the safety to begin the play, then zooming in
closer to the play in order to see the numbers on the players as
the play progresses.
11) On all Punt and Punt returns, the video should NOT follow
the ball. The video should begin with a wide view showing both
the punt and punt return teams, and then zoom in to the return
team after the ball is punted and received.
12) On all Kickoffs and Kick Returns, the video should NOT follow
the ball. The video should begin with a wide view of both the
kickoff and return teams and then zoom in to the return team
after the returner has received the ball.
13) The video shall show the down and distance with a short shot
of the downs marker between plays.
14) The video shall show the scoreboard after every score, at each
timeout, and between quarters.
15) All teams shall make available at least 2 tapes to exchange
(choice made by the opponent)
16) All teams shall exchange an updated roster, clearly indicating
offensive and defensive starters.
17) All Video shall be available by 8am on the day following the
game if online exchange is utilized, or by noon on the day
following the game if there is a physical exchange of video.

I) Location of Home Team / Fans
1) It is a home game management decision as to which side of
the field is designated for home team fans and which side is
designated for visiting team fans.
2) The home team benches shall be located on the side of the
field designated to the home team fans and the visiting team
benches shall be located on the side of the field designated for
visiting team fans.

J) Band or other school Provided Music During Live Ball
1) The band is not to play or cheer be given when the ball is alive
by rule.
2) Persons subject to the rules, including bands, shall not create
any noise that prohibits a team from hearing its signals. Drums,
cymbals, bells and mechanical noisemakers shall not be used to
assist cheering.

K) Presence of a Doctor and Ambulance at Games
1) It is recommended that a doctor be on site and available at all
regular season games.
2) At all playoff games, the home school shall be responsible for
providing a doctor to be present.
3) At all regular season and postseason games, the designated
home school shall ensure that an ambulance is available (on
site or properly notified of game date and time to be “on-call”) to
service the needs at the game and an emergency plan is
distributed to all teams.
4) It is recommended that the ambulance be on site during all
games.

L) Use of Visible Play Clocks
1. During the regular season, if a host school has a twenty-five
second clock on both ends of the playing field and both are
operable, they are to be used without mutual agreement of the
opponent.
2. During the regular season, if a host school has a twenty-five
second clock at only one end of the field, the host school must
acquire permission from the visiting team before the clock may
be used. The officials, absent a clock malfunction, may not order
the play clock not to be used.
3. During the playoffs, if a host school has a twenty-five second
clock on both ends of the playing field and both are operable,
they are to be used.
4. During the playoffs, if a host school has a twenty-five second
clock at only one end of the field, the clock shall not be used.
5. The 25-second field clocks are the official delay of game
timepieces.
6. The 25-second clock operator will work under the supervision of
the BJ and will report him before the game for instructions in
or near the officials’ dressing room.

7. The 25 Second Clock Operator will be instructed to:
   a) Set the clock display to 25 seconds before the game starts.
   b) Start 25-second clock on the Referee’s Ready-forg-play signal
      or Wind-the-Clock signal, whichever comes first.
   c) Leave display at ‘00’ seconds if there is a delay of game
      penalty called until Referee has completed his signals to the
      press box after enforcing the delay of game penalty.
   d) Reset display immediately to 25 seconds when ball is put in
      play (snapped) if there is no delay foul called.
   e) Reset display to 25 seconds anytime Referee interrupts
      25-second count and gives the reset signal (palm up with
      pumping arm motion).
   f) Turn off both displays should either 25 second clock
      malfunction or become inoperative. Both 25- second clocks
      will not operate again until the problem is corrected and both
      25-second clocks are working. Both coaches will be notified
      immediately if the 25-second clock is no longer official. The
      25-second count will then be kept on the field by the BJ on his
      watch. When doing this, BJ raises his hand when 10 seconds
      remain in the 25-second count.
   g) Do not use 25-second clock when less than 25 seconds remain
      in any period if the game clock is running. If 25-second clock
      is mistakenly started in this situation, DO NOT stop game
      or game clock to correct. If the game clock is not running
      when less than 25 seconds remains in any period, then the
      25-second clock is used.
   h) NOTE: If the 25-second clock is erroneously started, it shal
      be stopped immediately. The BJ may be asked to help the
      Referee determine the amount of time lost when the clock is
      stopped for reasons beyond the circumstances of either team.
      The amount of time run off the 25-second clock can be used
      to determine the amount of lost time.

M) Spirit/Pep Line for Introductions, Warm-up Areas
1) Regular Season
   a) During the regular season, A team’s spirit line is not to extend
      onto any part of the other team’s half of the playing field and
      area leading up to the playing field.
   b) A team’s half of the field will be the side on which its team
      bench is located, with the playing field and area leading up to
      the playing field being dissected equally down its length. This
      includes the end zones.
   c) No spirit line is to extend over the forty-five-yard line.
   d) No players, coaches, team attendants, or anyone associated
      with the opposing team is to enter or interfere with the
      opponent’s spirit line.
2) Postseason
   a) In games during the playoffs, played on neutral fields, spirit
      lines will not be allowed onto the playing field including the
      end zones.
b) The Association will designate warm-up areas for the championship games.

N) Use of Nontraditional Film Locations
   1) It is an individual team decision as to whether or not filming is done from any location other than the press box and locations stipulated by the video standards.
   2) No coach utilizing a nontraditional locations may have direct communication with the coaching staff from the opening kickoff until the conclusion of the game relative to the contents of what is being filmed or observed.

O) Heat Index
   All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.

P) Deadline to Start Contest
   No contest shall be started in a postseason contest after 11:00 p.m. local time at any contest site.
KHSAA COMPETITION RULES

Governing Golf

(Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)

1) ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in golf for boys and girls, provided that ten (10) percent of the member schools declare intentions to participate in said competition. Member schools desiring to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition shall notify the Association office prior to September 1. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. Newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner’s office.

As of August 1, 2015, the alignment for boys’ golf is as follows —

REGION 1 – Ballard Memorial, Caldwell County, Calloway County, Carlisle County, Christian Fellowship, Crittenden County, Fulton City, Fulton County, Graves County, Hickman County, Livingston Central, Lyon County, Marshall County, Mayfield, McCracken County, Murray, Paducah Tilghman, St. Mary, Trigg County

REGION 2 – Apollo, Breckinridge County, Butler County, Christian County, Daviess County, Dawson Springs, Fort Campbell, Frederick Fraze, Hancock County, Henderson County, Hopkins County Central, Hopkinsville, Madisonville-North Hopkins, McLean County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic, Trinity (Whiteville), Union County, University Heights, Webster County

REGION 3 – Allen County-Scottsville, Barren County, Bowling Green, Caverna, Clinton County, Cumberland County, Edmonson County, Franklin-Simpson, Glasgow, Greenwood, Hart County, Logan County, Metcalfe County, Monroe County, Russellville, South Warren, Todd County Central, Warren Central, Warren East

REGION 4 – Adair County, Anderson County, Bardstown, Bethelhem, Boyle County, Burgin, Campbellsville, Casey County, Danville, East Jessamine, Garrard County, Green County, Lincoln County, Marion County, Mercer County, Nelson County, Russell County, Taylor County, Thomas Nelson, Washington County, West Jessamine

REGION 5 – Beth Haven, Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, Butler, Central, Central Hardin, DeSales, Doss, Elizabethtown, Evangel Christian, Fairdale, Fort Knox, Grayson County, Holy Cross (Louisville), Iroquois, John Hardin, LaRue County, Marion County, Meade County, Nelson County, North Bullitt, North Hardin, Pleasure Ridge Park, Portland Christian, Shawnee, Southern, Spencer County, St. Francis, Valley, Western

REGION 6 – Atherton, Ballard, Brown, Christian Academy-Louisville, Collins, DuPont Manual, Eastern, Fern Creek, Jefferson County, Lexington County Central, Louisville Collegiate, Male, Moore, North Oldham, Oldham County, Seneca, Shelby County, South Oldham, St. Xavier, Trinity (Louisville), Waggener, Walden, Whitefield Academy

REGION 7 – Beechwood, Boone County, Calvary Christian, Carroll County, Conner, Cooper, Covington Catholic, Covington Latin, Dixie Heights, Gallatin County, Henry County, Heritage, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Owen County, Ryle, Scott, Simon Kenton, St. Henry District, Trimble County, Villa Madonna, Walton-Verona

REGION 8 – August, Bellevue, Bishop Brossart, Bourbon County, Bracken County, Campbell County, Dayton, Fleming County, Grant County, Harrison County, Highlands, Lloyd Memorial, Mason County, Newport, Newport Central Catholic, Nicholas County, Pendleton County, Robertson County, Silver Grove, St. Patrick, Williamsburg

REGION 9 – Berea, Bryan Station, Frankfort, Franklin County, George Rogers Clark, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Model, Paris, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Sayre, Scott County, Tates Creek, Western Hills, Woodford County

REGION 10 – Barbourville, Bell County, Clay County, Corbin, Harlan, Harlan County, Jackson County, Knox Central, Lee County, Lyon Camp, McCreary Central, Middleborough, North Laurel, Oneida Baptist Institute, Owlsley County, Pineville, Pulaski County, Rockcastle County, Somerset, South Laurel, Southwestern, Wayne County, Whitley County, Williamsburg

REGION 11 – Allen Central, Belfry, Betsy Layne, Breathitt County, Cordia, East Ridge, Estill County, Hazard, Jackson City, Jenkins, Johnson Central, June Buchanan, Knott County Central, Letcher County Central, Magoffin County, Paintsville, Perry County Central, Phelps, Piarist, Pike County Central, Pikeville, Powell County, Prestonsburg, Shelby Valley, Sheldon Clark, South Floyd, Wolfe County

REGION 12 – Ashland Blazer, Bath County, Boyd County, East Carter, Elliott County, Fairview, Greenup County, Lawrence County, Lewis County, Menifee County, Montgomery County, Morgan County, Raceland, Rose Hill Christian, Rowan County, Russell, West Carter As of August 1, 2015, the alignment for girls’ golf is as follows —

REGION 1 – Ballard Memorial, Caldwell County, Calloway County, Carlisle County, Christian Fellowship, Crittenden County, Fulton City, Fulton County, Graves County, Hickman County, Livingston Central, Lyon County, Marshall County, Mayfield, McCracken County, Murray, Paducah Tilghman, St. Mary, Trigg County

REGION 2 – Apollo, Breckinridge County, Butler County, Christian County, Daviess County, Dawson Springs, Fort Campbell, Frederick Fraze, Hancock County, Henderson County, Hopkins County Central, Hopkinsville, Madisonville-North Hopkins, McLean County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic, Trinity (Whiteville), Union County, University Heights, Webster County

REGION 3 – Bardstown, Bethlehem, Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, Butler, Central, Central Hardin, Doss, Elizabethtown, Evangel Christian, Fort Knox, Grayson County, Holy Cross (Louisville), Iroquois, John Hardin, LaRue County, Marion County, Meade County, Nelson County, North Bullitt, North Hardin, Pleasure Ridge Park, Portland Christian, Presentation, Shawnee, Southern, Spencer County, Thomas Nelson, Valley, Washington County, Western

REGION 4 – Adair County, Allen County-Scottsville, Barren County, Bowling Green, Campbellsville, Caverna, Clinton County, Cumberland County, Edmonson County, Franklin-Simpson, Glasgow, Greenwood, Hart County, Logan County, Metcalfe County, Monroe County, Russellville, South Warren, Todd County Central, Warren Central, Warren East


REGION 6 – Beechwood, Boyle County, Carroll County, Conner, Cooke, Covington Latin, Dixie Heights, Gallatin County, Grant County, Highlands, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Newport Central Catholic, Notre Dame, Owen County, Ryle, Simon Kenton, St. Henry District, Trimble County, Villa Madonna, Walton-Verona, Williamsburg

REGION 7 – Anderson County, Berea, Boyle County, Bryan Station, Burgin, Danville, East Jessamine, Frankfort, Franklin County, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Mercer County, Model, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Sayre, Tates Creek, West Jessamine, Western Hills, Woodford County

REGION 8 – Augusta, Bishop Brossart, Bourbon County, Calvary Christian, Campbell County, George Rogers Clark, Harrison County, Mason County, Nicholas County, Paris, Pendleton County, Robertson County, Scott, Scott County, St. Patrick

REGION 9 – Barbourville, Bell County, Casey County, Clay County, Corbin, Garrard County, Harlan, Harlan County, Jackson County, Knox Central, Lee County, Lincoln County, Lynn Camp, McCreary Central, Middleborough, North Laurel, Oneida Baptist Institute, Pineville, Pulaski County, Rockcastle County, Russell County, Somerset, South Laurel, Southwestern, Wayne County, Whitley County, Williamsburg

REGION 10 – Allen Central, Belfry, Betsy Layne, Breathitt County, Cordia, East Ridge, Estill County, Hazard, Jackson City, Jenkins, Johnson Central, June Buchanan, Knott County Central, Letcher County Central, Magoffin County, Owlsley County, Paintsville, Perry County Central, Phelps, Piarist, Pike County Central, Pikeville, Powell County, Prestonsburg, Shelby Valley, Sheldon Clark, South Floyd, Wolfe County

2015-2016 KHSAA HANDBOOK

COMPETITION RULES - 25
A) Dates for Play
1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates and sites of the region and state tournaments.
2) All tournaments shall be held within the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives. Schedule conflicts with other academic required activities will be resolved by the office of the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play
1) The region courses shall properly measure within allowable ranges for postseason play. For the girls this will be no less than 5000 and no greater than 5700 yards. For the boys the yardage ranges for postseason play. For the girls this will be no less than
2) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region tournament sites.
3) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner.
4) The Commissioner’s office may use a requested site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.
5) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, and already having a suitable facility for hosting the tournament shall be allowed to apply.
6) Only those competing in the current year will be allowed to vote for the region tournament site selection plan. If a region is unable to resolve conflict over a plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.
7) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state finals after receiving the Commissioner’s recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) TOURNAMENT MANAGERS AND PAIRINGS
A) Selection of Tournament Manager
1) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments.
2) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.
3) It is the duty of each region manager to notify all schools participating in the tournament as to the time and place of the tournament, to supply him or her with entry material and instructions, to invite their participation, and make all arrangements to conduct the tournament.
4) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided included the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed a fine (levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.

B) Pairings
1) Region Pairings
   a) The region manager shall contract with a KGA rules official. Instructions and contact information for securing this official shall be detailed in the postseason instructions.
   b) The regional manager shall place the competitors into groups (threesomes/foursomes) based on average scores.
   c) No two players from one school shall play in the same group.
2) State Pairings
   a) The Commissioner’s office shall, with assistance from the KGA Rules officials, place the qualifying competitors for the State Tournament into groups (threesomes) based upon region tournament scores.
   b) On both days of the State Tournament, no two players from one school shall play in the same group.
   c) In the state tournament, there will be a cut after the first day of play.
   d) Second round pairings will be made at the close of the first 18 holes by the KHSAA in conjunction with the KGA Rules officials.
   e) The second round pairings will be announced via the KGA website.
3) State Pairing Error
   a) If after the announcement, it is discovered that competitors have been erroneously paired, the KHSAA staff will work with the KGA officials to properly notify the coach of the erroneously paired competitors.
   b) If such notification of an erroneous pairing is not able to be made to the coach prior to 9:00 p.m. on the first night of play, the tee time adjustments will be made at the State Tournament site prior to the start of second round play.
   c) No player whose coach was unable to be timely notified and who was erroneously placed shall be compelled to play in an earlier time than perviously announced.
   d) No representative of the KHSAA or the KGA will attempt personal contact with any competitor to correct a pairing error.

IV) ELIGIBILITY TO ENTER TOURNAMENT PLAY AND SUBSTITUTIONS
A) Roster Requirement
1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as approved by the Commissioner.

B) Individual Entry Requirements
1) To be eligible to compete in the region or state tournament, a contestant shall have competed in a minimum of four (4) matches on a team or as an individual representing a member school during the regular season.
2) At least one of the four matches shall be an 18-hole match. Coaches should maintain and have available copies of all results for the region manager to verify in case of a challenge to the required participation minimums by any athlete.

C) Team Entry and Advancement
1) The initial entry report for contestants in the region meet shall be submitted not later than 5:00 p.m. four (4) days prior to the region meet.
2) A school may enter a maximum of five (5) players in the region tournament from the electronic roster.

D) Advancement to State Meet
1) The winning and runner-up teams (4 or 5 players) from the region tournament will advance to the state tournament.
2) In addition, the four lowest girls’ scorers and the three lowest boys’ scorers, not on the region winning or runner-up team, will advance to the state tournament.

E) Substitutions
1) Any player whose name appears on that electronic roster may be substituted on a team prior to the first time of play for the region tournament.
2) Any player whose name appears on that electronic roster may be substituted on a team prior to the first time of play for the first round for the state tournament.
3) There will be no substitutes for individual qualifiers. In the case that an individual qualifier is unable to play at the state tournament, the individual player with the next lowest region score may be substituted prior to the groups being set.

V) UMPIRES / OFFICIALS
A) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition (region and state) shall be selected by the Association staff in consultation with the Kentucky Golf Association representatives.
B) The KGA rules official shall establish the conditions of play at the region and state tournaments.

VI) CHAMPION, TROPHIES AND AWARDS
A) Champion
1) The team champion of each region tournament is the four or five-person team with the lowest aggregate score for four golfers playing 18 holes.
2) The individual champion at the region tournament is the golfer with the lowest score.
3) The team champion of the state tournament shall be the four or five-person team with the lowest aggregate score for four golfers playing 36 holes.
4) The individual champion of the state tournament is the individual with the lowest score for 36 holes.
5) The tournament committee may cancel the State tournament, or shorten the tournament to one round (18 holes) if it is deemed advisable because of conditions beyond the control of all involved including providence.
6) At the State Tournament, the champion (team and individual) will be determined after 18 holes if the second round is canceled or not entirely completed.
7) At the State Tournament, a tie for first place by a team or individual will be broken by a hole-by-hole sudden-death playoff immediately following the conclusion of the round.

B) Trophies and Awards
1) Region.
   a) Trophies will be given to the team winner and runner-up.
   b) Awards will be given to the individual winners through eighth place.
   c) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the region tournament.
2) State.
   a) Trophies will be awarded to the teams finishing first, second, third and fourth at the state tournament.
   b) The five individuals on the teams finishing first, second, third and fourth will receive awards at the state tournament.
   c) Awards will be given to the individuals finishing first through eighth place.
   d) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the state tournament.

VI) FINANCES
A) Region
1) The finances of the region meet will be managed at the region level.
2) The region competing schools shall decide any distribution of net profit/loss, which shall be shared. All gross receipts prior to any distribution shall include any applicable advance payment made by teams to help offset event costs.

B) State
1) The Association will finance the state tournament.
2) Schools are responsible for the expenses of competitors participating in the state meet.

VIII) SPECIAL TOURNAMENT AND REGULAR SEASON RULES
A) Playing Rules
1) All Tournaments shall be played using the Rules of Golf as established by the United States Golf Association unless modified by the KHSAA.
2) Additional rules otherwise developed by the KHSAA may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
3) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.
4) The KHSAA and its managers will contract with KGA/PGA personnel to assist with the Region and State Tournaments.
5) The KHSAA Board of Control constitute the KHSAA Rules Committee for all postseason play as it relates to USGA Rules.

B) Specifications for Golf Courses and Tournaments
1) The specifications for recommended and required standards for golf courses to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.
2) The Association may enter into a contract to restrict the use of a ball in tournament play to a specific brand or model.
3) For the region tournaments stroke play for 18 holes shall be used.
4) For the State Tournament, stroke play for 36 holes shall be used.
5) The regional and state course must be set up for girls with no less than 5000 yards and no greater than 5700 yards.
6) The regional and state course must be set up for boys with no less than 6200 yards and no greater than 6800 yards.

C) Tie-Breaker
1) Regular Season
   a) The local committee shall agree upon a formula for breaking necessary ties PRIOR TO the beginning of all regular season tournaments (if ties are to be broken) and share the procedure with all coaches.
2) Region and State Tournament
   a) A tie for first place by a team or individual will be broken by a hole-by-hole sudden-death playoff immediately upon completion of play.
   b) The best 4 of 5 scores with respect to par will determine the team playoff score.
   c) The individual playoff will precede the team playoff if both are required.
   d) The holes to be used will be designated by the Tournament Manager prior to the start of the first day of play.
   e) For a two-team tie, pairings will be as follows, with player numbered order determined by tournament scores:
      1. Group I: Team A (Players 3-4-5) Team B (Players 4-5)
      2. Group II: Team A (Players 1-2-3) Team B (Players 1-2-3)
   f) For a tie with three or more teams, the tie-breaker will proceed as follows:
      1. Hole #1: Player #1 from each team
      2. Hole #2: Player #2 from each team
      3. Hole #3: Player #3 from each team
      4. Hole #4: Player #4 from each team
      5. Hole #5: Player #5 from each team

D) Carry/Cart Rule
Each player shall carry his/her own clubs or pull a cart (motorized carts are not permitted for coaches or participants).

E) KHSAA Local Rules and Conditions of Competition for KHSAA Events (regular and postseason) (HARD CARD)
1) Play is governed by the current Rules of Golf and the Decision based on them published by the United States Golf Association and, where applicable, by the following Local Rules and Definitions, subject to changes for particular tournaments by the KHSAA Rules Committee. Appendix I refers to Appendix of Local Rules in the USGA Rules of Golf booklet.
2) Unless otherwise noted, the penalty for breach of a Local Rule or condition is:
   a) Stroke Play – Two Strokes
   b) Match Play – Loss of Hole
3) Coaching Advice Rule
   a) The Committee may, in the conditions of a team competition (Rule 33-1), permit each team to appoint a coach, who has met all KHSAA coaching requirements and who is appointed by the school and is listed within the school information on file with the KHSAA, who may give advice (including pointing out a line for putting) to members of that team.
   b) The Committee may establish conditions relating to the appointment and permitted conduct of that person, who must be identified to the Committee before giving advice.
   c) There are no conditions on conduct of a coach in this regard, other than requiring advice to be given in a private manner and requiring that the advice does not unduly delay play.
   d) Coaches are prohibited from being on the putting greens and prohibits coaches from entering all hazards (other than to search for golf balls).
   e) A breach of this advice rule by any coach will result in a 2-stroke penalty for the player. For each additional breach by a coach, a 2-stroke penalty will be assessed to the player.
   f) Coaches may use electronic measuring devices during competition of the KHSAA Region, State or Invitational tournaments.
   g) A player may have the line indicated to him by a coach, but he/she may not be positioned by the player on or close to the line or an extension of the line beyond the hole while
Competition Rules

11) Permanent Elevated Power Lines and Cables
May be taken without penalty.

10) Staked Trees
Local Rule, as prescribed in Appendix I, shall be in effect.

9) Tree Wrappings, Electrical Wires and Cables, Closely Attached
May be taken without penalty.

8) Lifting an Embedded Ball Through the Green
Local Rule, as prescribed in Appendix I, shall be in effect.

7) Practice Between Holes
Between the play of two holes, a player shall not play any practice stroke on or near the putting green of the hole last played.

6) Pace of Play
See separate memorandum to players for the pace of play guidelines.

5) Conformity of Golf Clubs
The player’s clubs shall conform to Rule 4, provisions, specifications and interpretations set forth in Appendix II.

4) Coaches and players are expected to observe the dress code
2) Appropriate golf or tennis shoes are required.
1) Appropriate dress is required. Both boys and girls must wear shirts with collars or course permissible turtle (or mock) neck shirts. Girls, but not boys, may wear sleeveless shirts. Plain Bermuda shorts are permissible. Jams and cut-offs are not permissible. Short shorts are not acceptable. Girl’s short’s inseam must be at least (5) inches. Hemmed cargo shorts are permissible. No blue jeans or shorts made of denim material are allowed.

20) Discontinuance of Play
When play is suspended for a dangerous situation, if the players in the group are between the play of two holes, they shall not resume play until the Committee has ordered a resumption of play. If they are in the process of playing a hole, they shall discontinue play immediately and shall not thereafter resume play until the Committee has ordered a resumption of play.

21) KGA Rules Help Line (800-254-2742)

G) Dress
1) Appropriate dress is required. Both boys and girls must wear shirts with collars or course permissible turtle (or mock) neck shirts. Girls, but not boys, may wear sleeveless shirts. Plain Bermuda shorts are permissible. Jams and cut-offs are not permissible. Short shorts are not acceptable. Girl’s short’s inseam must be at least (5) inches. Hemmed cargo shorts are permissible. No blue jeans or shorts made of denim material are allowed.

4) Coaches and players are expected to observe the dress code during practice and competitive play rounds at the State
Tournament.

H. Distance-Measuring Devices:

1) For all KHSAA postseason competition, a player may obtain distance information by using a distance-measuring device that shall be capable of measuring distance only. Such information may also be obtained from a coach as designated in Bylaw 25.

2) If, during a stipulated round, a player or coach uses a distance-measuring device that is designed to gauge or measure other conditions that might affect play (e.g., gradient/slope, wind-speed, temperature, etc.), the player is in breach of Rule 14-3, for which the penalty is disqualification. This penalty is to be imposed whether or not any such additional function is actually used.

NOTE: The restriction on the use of distance-measuring devices that are capable of measuring anything but distance will be reiterated in the published instructions and KHSAA hard card, and golfers directed to not use any of the restricted devices while they are on the course.

3) Helpful information concerning the use of these devices can be found on the KHSAA web site at http://khsaa.org/sports/fall/golf/, and then click General Information.

4) For all regular season competition involving KHSAA member schools, host facilities are permitted to address the permissive or restrictive use of distance measuring devices, but are not permitted to allow any distance-measuring device that is designed to gauge or measure other conditions that might affect play (e.g., gradient/slope, wind-speed, temperature, etc.)

NOTE: Tournament directors are encouraged to take all preventive steps possible including notification to coaches and players to prevent violation, but failure to issue such notice shall not constitute a waiver of the restriction.

I) Communication Devices:

1) For all KHSAA postseason competition, voice communication devices (including all types of cell phones, two-way radios, and other devices) may not be turned on or used by a player, his side or caddie during any stipulated round or match.

2) If used during a round or match, for anything other than at the direction of tournament management or a life or health and safety threatening emergency, the player is in breach of Rule 33-7, for which the penalty is: 1st Offense, Warning, 2nd Offense, Disqualification for serious breach of etiquette.

NOTE: The restriction on the use of voice communication devices will be reiterated in the published instructions and KHSAA hard card, and golfers directed to ensure that if the device is in the bag of the golfer for use at the direction of tournament management or in an emergency, it remain in an off position and available solely for use in the case of an actual emergency.

3) For all regular season competition involving KHSAA member schools, host facilities are encouraged to address the permissive or restrictive use of communication devices, but are not permitted to allow any communication device during play unless it is at the direction of tournament management or a life or health and safety threatening emergency.

NOTE: Tournament directors are encouraged to take all preventive steps possible including notification to coaches and players to prevent violation, but failure to issue such notice shall not constitute a waiver of the restriction.

J) Heat Index

All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.
KHSAA Competition Rules

Governing Soccer

(Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)

(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions.)

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in soccer for boys and girls, provided that there is sufficient interest of the membership and such is approved by the Board of Control. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. The entire alignment shall be reviewed when the Board of Control conducts a realignment related to basketball. In the interim, newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner’s office.

As of August 15, 2015, the alignment for boys’ and girls’ soccer is as follows:

REGION 1
District 1 – Ballard Memorial, Community Christian (Paducah), McCracken County, Paducah Tilghman, St. Mary
District 2 – Calloway County, Graves County, Marshall County, Mayfield, Murray

REGION 2
District 5 – Crittenden County, Lyon County, Trigg County
District 6 – Henderson County, Union County, Webster County
District 7 – Caldwell County, Dawson Springs, Hopkins County

REGION 3
District 8 – Christian County, Fort Campbell, Hopkinsville, University Heights
District 9 – Apollo, Daviess County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic
District 10 – McLean County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County
District 11 – Breckinridge County, Butler County, Grayson County, Meade County

REGION 4
District 12 – Franklin-Simpson, Logan County, Russellville, Todd County Central
District 14 – Bowling Green, Greenwood, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East
District 15 – Barren County, Clinton County, Glasgow, Monroe County

REGION 5
District 17 – Central Hardin, Elizabethtown, Fort Knox, John Hardin, North Hardin
District 18 – Campbellsville, Hart County, LaRue County, Marion County, Taylor County
District 19 – Bardstown, Bethlehem, Nelson County, Thomas Nelson, Washington County

REGION 6
District 21 – Fairdale, Holy Cross (Louisville), Pleasure Ridge Park, Valley
District 22 – Butler, DeSales, Doss, Iroquois, Western
District 23 – Bullitt Central, Evangel Christian, Moore, North Bullitt, Southern
District 24 – Bullitt East, Fern Creek, Jeffersontown, Mercy, Whitefield Academy

REGION 7
District 25 – Central, DuPont Manual, Presentation, St. Francis
District 26 – Assumption, Brown, Louisville Collegiate, Male, St. Xavier
District 27 – Atherton, Sacred Heart, Seneca, Trinity (Louisville), Waggener

REGION 8
District 29 – North Oldham, Oldham County, South Oldham
District 30 – Anderson County, Collins, Shelby County, Spencer County
District 31 – Carroll County, Gallatin County, Henry County, Owen County

REGION 9
District 32 – Grant County, Simon Kenton, Walton-Verona

REGION 10
District 33 – Boone County, Conner, Cooper, Byle
District 34 – Dixie Heights, Ludlow, St. Henry District, Villa Madonna
District 35 – Beechwood, Covington Catholic, Covington Latin, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Notre Dame

REGION 11
District 36 – Bellevue, Dayton, Highlands, Newport Central Catholic

REGION 12
District 37 – Bishop Brossart, Calvary Christian, Campbell County, Scott
District 38 – Harrison County, Mason County, Pendleton County, St. Patrick
District 39 – Bourbon County, George Rogers Clark, Montgomery County, Paris

REGION 13
District 40 – Frankfort, Franklin County, Western Hills, Woodford County
District 42 – Bryan Station, Henry Clay, Sayre, Scott County
District 43 – Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Tate’s Creek
District 44 – Berea, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Model

REGION 14
District 45 – Boyle County, Danville, Garrard County, Kentucky School for the Deaf, Lincoln County
District 46 – Burbin, East Jessamine, Mercer County, West Jessamine
District 47 – Casey County, McCreary Central, Pulaski County, Somerset
District 48 – Southwestern, Wayne County

REGION 15
District 49 – Corbin, North Laurel, Oneida Baptist Institute, South Laurel, Whitley County
District 50 – Bell County, Harlan County, Knox Central, Middlesboro

REGION 16
District 51 – Basset, Barren Co., Beattyville, Breathitt County, Estill County, Jackson City, Powell County, Wolfe County
District 52 – Barren County, Beshear, Breathitt County, Estill County, Jackson City, Powell County, Wolfe County

REGION 17
District 53 – Barren County, Beshear, Breathitt County, Estill County, Jackson City, Powell County, Wolfe County
District 54 – Breathitt County, Estill County, Jackson City, Powell County, Wolfe County

REGION 18
District 55 – Belfry, Lawrence County, Pike County Central, Pikeville, Shelby Valley
District 56 – Belfry, Lawrence County, Pike County Central, Pikeville, Shelby Valley

REGION 19
District 61 – Bath County, Fleming County, Menifee County, Rowan County

REGION 20
District 62 – East Carter, Elliott County, Greenup County, Morgan County, West Carter
District 63 – Ashland Blazer, Boyd County, Holy Family, Rose Hill Christian, Russell

B) District Seeding

1) For district tournaments that for whatever reason, fall to where only two teams the following shall govern:
   a) The head to head results from the regular season shall determine the host team and number 1 seed for postseason play.
   b) The number 1 seed shall host the district tournament (region if the sport does not have districts) and shall be the designated home team, even if unable to host the game at their home site due to facility requirements in the sport.

2) For district tournaments with three teams, the district tournament shall be seeded in accordance with the following three-team seeding rules:
   a) The competing teams within a district shall, by majority vote, determine if the schools are required to play each other once or twice during the regular season. These games will produce a uniform means of ranking the teams by seed within these districts.
   b) The team with the highest seed (one seed) receives a bye in the district tournament, and advances to the championship game.
   c) The remaining two teams would play in the first round of the district tournament with the loser of that game being eliminated.
d) In the case of a two-way tie for the district winning position, the seeding decision or method being used and any relevant tiebreakers. In the absence of this documentation, consultation with, and written verification and documentation from, prior year tournament managers, will be utilized by staff to assist with interpretation and clarification.

f) There are no statewide rules on a seeding method once the determination has been made to seed. A recommended point system for seeded district play has been adopted by the Board of Control following a recommendation from the Commissioner’s Advisory Committee on Soccer.

(1) Each team shall play each district opponent at least once during the regular season.
(2) Each team is awarded three (3) points for a win.
(3) Each team is awarded one (1) point for a tie.
(4) Each team is awarded zero (0) points for loss.
(5) The team that has the highest point total will be awarded the number one (1) seed. The team with the second highest point total will be the number two seed. The team with the third highest point total will be the number three seed. The team with the fourth highest point total will be the fourth seed. The team with the fifth highest point total will be the fifth seed. Etc.

(6) Tie breaker Procedures
   a. In the event of a two way tie after point calculations and each team plays each other once, the winner of the regular season contest will be the higher seed in the tournament bracket.
   b. In the event of a two way tie after point calculations and district teams choose to play each other more than once, the winner of the last game will be awarded the higher seed.
   c. In the event there are multiple ties, a district could choose an alternative method for determining the highest seed.
   d. A blind draw would determine the higher seed winner.
   e. The team that allowed the fewest goals in district play would be awarded the higher seed.

(7) If win-loss records are used for seeding, the records used shall be the records as of midnight Wednesday prior to the Monday of the week of the district tournament. Teams and school representatives may meet during the regular season to discuss tournament operations (i.e. dates, times, sites, tournament personnel needs, etc.). However if an organizational meeting is held prior to the published date on the calendar, no discussions may be held regarding the bracketing or pairings of specific teams unless all mandated seeded games have been played prior to the meeting.

(8) Seeded games unable to be played for any reason (with the exception of verified forfeited contests) prior to the published deadline for seeded games shall be recorded as a win and a loss for both teams in computing seeded positions.

(9) If a change in the alignment of teams moves a single new team into a previously seeded district during the current school year, the previous decision as to seeding shall prevail. If the new team enters the alignment following the completion of all game contracts and the new team is unable to schedule all required opponents, the new team shall be seeded in the last position for the current season, and shall be included in seeded game scheduling for the subsequent seasons. If a single change in the alignment occurs prior to the end of the previous school year, the district teams will conduct a new vote as to seeding.

(10) If a change in the alignment of teams moves more than one team into a seeded district, the district teams shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote will result in the seeding decision being not seeded.

(11) If the Board of Control approves a total realignment of teams within a district, the teams in the district shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote in this situation shall result in the district being not seeded.

(12) Once a vote has been conducted for the district to be seeded, all required contests shall be considered to be contracted for the seeding requisite number of contests. If school representatives do not notify all schools in the district of their intent NOT to participate by the first day of practice, the
I) DATES AND SITES FOR POSTSEASON COMPETITION

A) Dates for Play
1) District tournament play shall begin not later than Monday of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for district tournaments. Tournaments may begin on the weekend prior if the schools concur and it alleviates facility conflicts.
2) Region tournament play shall begin not later than Tuesday of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for region tournaments. Permission may be obtained from the KHSAA office to start later than that date only in the event of facility conflicts.
3) All tournaments shall be held on or as near the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar as local conditions permit. Any exceptions shall be approved by the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play
1) District tournament sites shall be selected by a site selection plan approved by a unanimous vote of the schools eligible to compete in each district tournament.
2) If a district is unable to resolve conflict over the plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.
3) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, shall be allowed to vote for the district tournament location or participate in the tournament.
4) Criteria to be considered by the schools for the district tournament include but are not limited to:
   a) satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past (five years) and expected attendance numbers;
   b) an officials dressing room;
   c) adequate parking for projected attendance; and
   d) meet the published site selection criteria for soccer as posted on the KHSAA website.
5) The Commissioner shall determine region tournament sites. Schools interested in hosting a region tournament shall submit their request through a meeting of the Principals or Designated Representatives of all schools in the region and shall supply information relating to the listed criteria for hosting. The Commissioner’s office may use this site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.
6) A two-thirds vote is necessary to adopt any plan for recommending the region tournament sites and voting shall include all schools within a region, not simply the schools playing in a particular year’s event.
7) Criteria to be considered by the schools for recommending regional tournament sites include but are not limited to:
   a) satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past (five years) and expected attendance numbers;
   b) an officials dressing room;
   c) adequate parking for projected attendance; and
   d) meet the published site selection criteria for soccer as posted on the KHSAA website.
8) The schools in the district and region shall agree on the amount of proceeds (if any) that is to be kept by the host school as well as limitations on expenses by the host school; determining the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each school that participates; the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each team in the region not competing in the tournament; and the disbursement of any proceeds from commissions, parking, advertising and any other revenue related to the tournament but not directly related to ticket, program or novelty sales. Resolution as to disputes on any of these issues may be facilitated by the Commissioner’s office and if agreement cannot be reached, may be considered by the Board of Control.
8) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state tournament after receiving the Commissioner’s recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) TOURNAMENT MANAGERS, MEETINGS AND PAIRINGS

A) SELECTION OF TOURNAMENT MANAGER
1) The principal of the host school shall designate an official of the school to serve as the manager for each district tournament.
2) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments.
3) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the semi-state games.
4) It is the duty of each district and region tournament manager to invite representatives of the participating teams in the tournament to a meeting held for the purpose of making tournament plans.
5) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. In addition, it shall be the duty of the manager of each contest in soccer, volleyball, football, basketball, baseball and softball to contact the KHSAA Scoreboard with the final results following each contest. This is in addition to fulfilling local media requests. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed a fine (levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.
6) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.

B) TOURNAMENT MEETING
1) The representatives of the schools participating in each tournament, by majority vote, shall set the dates and times of the games, and make all other arrangements necessary to conduct the tournament.
2) The district meetings shall be held in the school designated as the tournament host not later than the Wednesday prior to the week of the tournament as specified on the KHSAA Calendar. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams.
3) The Region meeting shall be held on Sunday afternoon immediately following the district tournaments not prior to 2:00 local time in the school designated as the host. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams, but not prior to the completion of all district tournament games. The site for future regional tournaments is not an issue for this meeting unless the Principal or the Designated Representative as listed on the KHSAA website is present for all teams in the region (not limited to the competing teams).

C) Tournament Pairings
1) The principal or his/her representative shall conduct the drawing for each school.
2) District (non-seeded): The pairings for the district tournament shall be made in accordance with the following procedure, with all byes being arranged to be in the first round:
   a) The appropriate bracket shall be used for team placement according to the number of teams entering the tournament:
      (1) For three (3) teams, the bracket is seeded by rule and form BR103 shall be used;
      (2) For four (4) teams, the unseeded BR104 shall be used;
      (3) For five (5) teams, the unseeded BR105 shall be used;
      (4) For six (6) teams, the unseeded BR106 shall be used;
      (5) For seven (7) teams, the unseeded BR107 shall be used;
      (6) For eight (8) teams, the unseeded BR108 shall be used;
      (7) If more than eight (8) teams are in the district bracket, contact the KHSAA offices for assistance in utilizing the unseeded BR116 bracket.
   b) The participants may determine the order in which the bracket positions will be drawn in any manner agreeable to the majority. This could be alphabetically by school name, alphabetical by some other variable, totally random (a draw to determine the order of draw) or any other method for which agreement is reached. However, such agreement may NOT determine the bracket positions, only the drawing order.
   c) The participants shall then draw for the non-BYE positions in the bracket. For example, in a five team bracket, the draw shall be for positions 1, 3, 5, 6 and 7.
   d) The home team shall be determined by the bracket form.
   e) The games of the tournament shall be played in the order listed on the bracket unless unanimous agreement is reached among the competing teams due to facility logistics concerns.
   f) The district champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the region

32 - COMPETITION RULES 2015-2016 KHSAA HANDBOOK
5) Semi-State. After seeding positions have been determined, the seeded bracket pairings shall be observed. The teams shall be placed in the proper position of the appropriate single elimination bracket. The brackets (from top down) are as follows:

a) 2 Team - The district tournament shall then be a single game, with the winner being advanced to the region tournament as the district winner (regardless of the regular season results).

b) 3 Teams (seeded by rule) – Seed 2 plays 3, Seed 1 plays winner of Seed 2 vs. Seed 3 for championship.

c) 4 Teams – Seed 1 plays 4, 2 plays 3, winners meet for championship.

d) 5 Teams – Seed 5 plays 4, 1 plays winner of 5 vs. 4, 2 plays 3, remaining winners meet for championship.

e) 6 Teams – Seed 4 plays 5, 3 plays 6, 1 plays winner of 4 vs. 5, 2 plays winner of 3 vs. 6, remaining winners meet for championship.

f) 7 Teams – Seed 4 plays 5, 2 plays 7, 3 plays 6, 1 plays winner of 4 vs. 5, 2 vs. 7 winner plays 3 vs. 6 winner, remaining winners meet for championship.

g) 8 Teams – Seed 1 plays 8, 4 plays 5, 2 plays 7, 3 plays 6, 1 vs. 8 winner plays 4 vs. 5 winner, 2 vs. 7 winner plays 3 vs. 6 winner, remaining winners meet for championship.

h) The district champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the region tournament.

4) Region. The pairings for the region tournament shall be made in accordance to the following procedure.

a) The participants may determine the order in which the bracket positions will be drawn in any manner agreeable to the majority. This could be alphabetically by school name, alphabetical by the other variable, totally random (a draw to determine the order of draw) or any other method for which agreement is reached. However, such agreement may NOT determine the bracket positions, only the drawing order.

b) In a region tournament with participants from four districts, the district winners will draw for positions 1, 3, 5 and 7 in a standard eight-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up team will draw for a position in the opposite bracket.

c) In a region tournament with participants from three districts, the draw shall be conducted as follows. The format will follow a standard eight-team bracket with two byes, those falling into positions 2 and 7. The district winners shall draw for positions 1 and 8 in the bracket. The district winner not drawing a bye shall draw for a position in slots 3 through 6. The district runner-up to the district champion drawing for position in slots 3 through 6 will draw into one of the two remaining slots in the bracket opposite the district winner, and the remaining two runner-up teams will be placed opposite their corresponding district winners in the remaining two slots in the bracket.

d) In a region tournament with participants from two districts, the draw shall be conducted as follows. The district winners will draw for positions 1 and 3 in a standard four-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up team will be placed in the position in the opposite bracket from the district winner.

e) In regions where the drawing of district boundaries result in two or three districts, the Board of Control may approve an alternate format in order to allow for a full eight-team bracket in the region tournament.

f) The winner of each region tournament shall advance to the semi-state tournament.

5) Semi-State.

a) The state shall be divided into eight semi-state areas for both boys and girls state soccer tournaments. The winner of each semi-state game advances to the State Tournament.

b) Each semi-state game shall be held at a field that meets the site specifications for holding a semi-state game whether or not the host is playing in the contest.

c) The winner of each semi-state game advances to the State Tournament.

d) The semi-state pairings for six-year period are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2014</th>
<th>2015</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1@4</td>
<td>3@1</td>
<td>1@2</td>
<td>4@1</td>
<td>1@3</td>
<td>2@1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6) State. The Commissioner shall direct a blind draw for pairings in the boys’ and girls’ state soccer tournaments.

7) Regardless of any vote or consensus of the competing teams, any bracket not drawn in accordance with the above procedures may be directed to be corrected, including the replay of contests, by the Commissioner’s office.

IV) ELIGIBILITY TO ENTER TOURNAMENT PLAY AND SUBSTITUTIONS

A) Roster Requirement

1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.

2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.

3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.

4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as approved by the Commissioner.

B) Withdrawal after draw

1) No school which enters a district, region, semi-state or state tournament (draws for place) shall withdraw from the tournament or forfeit any of its games, but shall play its entire tournament schedule.

2) If a school withdraws from a district, region, semi-state or state tournament at any time following the draw for district tournament positions or after the pairings have been determined in a seeded district, that school shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 27.

C) Photo Requirement

Each school shall submit a properly identified team photograph in compliance with published deadlines and directives.

D) Per Game Roster/Substitutions

1) A school may enter a team composed of twenty-four (24) players in each postseason tournament game from the roster submitted online.

2) The twenty-four (24) players shall be designated each game, and no other players may be in uniform and tournament management may limit the total number of individuals in the bench area.

V) UMPIRES / OFFICIALS

A) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commissioner in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007).

B) Officials assigned for championship play shall comply with the published provisions of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.

VI) CHAMPION, TROPHIES AND AWARDS

A) Champion

1) The champion of each district and region tournament will be the team undefeated in a single elimination tournament.

2) The champion of the state tournament will be the winning team in a single elimination tournament.

B) Trophies and Awards

1) Trophies will be given to each district and region tournament winner and runner-up.

2) The trophies at the district and region shall be paid from the gate receipts of that tournament.

3) The state tournament champion, runner-up, and semi-finalists shall receive a trophy and twenty-seven (27) individual medals.

4) An All-Tournament team will be selected at the state tournament including a Most Valuable Player.

5) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies at the state tournament.

VII) FINANCES, PASSES

A) District and Region
1) The proceeds of each of the district and region tournaments shall be used to defray the expenses of the participating teams, officials, trophies and other necessary expenses. Net profit or loss shall be shared based on the revenue distribution plan approved by a vote of the schools in the classification in accordance with the KHSAA Constitution. All gross receipts prior to any distribution shall include any applicable advance payment made by teams to help offset event costs.

2) If no agreement can be reached on payment of expenses for district or region tournaments, a mileage fee of $1.00 per team per mile for each necessary trip should be allowed for travel expense and an allowance for one meal at $5.00 per team member per trip to the tournament should be allowed.

B) Semi-State
1) The Association will finance the semi-state games.
2) Following the receipt of the financial report from the semi-state games, the Association shall pay all bills from the games.
3) After all expenses have been paid, the Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall retain equal shares to the host and participating teams in the semi-state games and shall retain an equal share.

C) State
1) The Association will finance the state tournament.
2) Each participating team will receive an expense allowance for twenty-four (24) players and one coach.
3) If the Association makes motel/hotel assignments, teams failing to stay in the motel/hotel assigned by the Association shall forfeit their lodging allowance.
4) The rate to be reimbursed for state championship play is $1 per mile (round trip), $5 per meal per person, and a maximum of $13 per person per night for lodging as approved.

VIII) SPECIAL TOURNAMENT AND REGULAR SEASON RULES
A) Playing Rules
1) All games shall be played using the NFHS Soccer Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.

2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

B) Specifications of Fields and Game Balls
1) The specifications for recommended and required standards for fields to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.
2) To be eligible to host a region, and all subsequent rounds, the facility must be equipped with lights that adhere to the KHSAA lighting standards.

C) Tied games (Regular Season)
When a game is tied at the end of a regularly scheduled season contest that is not part of an event where a progression to the next round is dependent upon that game’s winner, and the contest is not a part of a seeded district, the game shall end tied.

D) Tied games in Regular Season Progression Events (i.e. Invitational Tournaments)
1) When the score is tied at the end of regulation time, the referee will instruct both teams to return to their respective team areas. There will be five minutes during which both teams may confer with their coaches and the head referee will instruct both teams as to proper procedure.
2) The head referee shall choose the goal at which all of the kicks from the penalty mark shall be taken.
   a) Each coach will select any five players, including the goalkeeper, on or off the field (except those who may have been disqualified) to take the kicks.
   b) A coin toss shall be held as in Rule 5-2-2d. The team winning the toss shall have the choice of kicking first or second.
   c) Teams will alternate kickers. There is no follow-up on the kick.
   d) The defending team may change the goalkeeper prior to each penalty kick.
   e) Following five kicks for each team, the team scoring on the greatest number of these kicks shall be declared the winner.
   f) Add one goal to the winning team score and credit the team with a victory. The KHSAA strongly recommends that an asterisk (*) be placed by the team advancing to indicate the advancement was the result of a tiebreaker system.
3) If the score remains tied after each team has had five kicks:
   a) Each coach will select five different players than the first five who already have kicked to take the kicks in a “sudden victory” situation, wherein if one team scores and the other team does not score, the game is ended without more kicks being taken. If a team has fewer than ten available players at the end of the first set of kicks from the penalty mark due to injuries or disqualification, the coach shall use all players who have not participated in the first five kicks. The coach may choose additional players from the first five kickers to ensure that five different players participate in the second set of kicks.
   b) If the score remains tied, continue the “sudden victory” kicks with the coach selecting any five players to take the next set of alternating kicks. If a tie still remains, repeat 3-A.
4) During all tiebreaker penalty kicks, the ball remains alive until its momentum is spent, it goes out of bounds or it is retouched by the kicker.

E) Tied games (Regular Season Seeded District and all Post-Season Rounds)
1) There shall be two five-minute sudden-victory overtime periods. If a tied score is in those periods, the match shall end.
   a) A coin toss shall be held as in Rule 5-2-2d.
   b) At the end of the first sudden-victory period, if no team has scored teams shall change ends.
   c) There shall be a two-minute interval between periods.
2) If the score remains tied, all coaches, officials and team captains shall assemble at the halfway line to review the procedure as outlined below:
   a) The head referee shall choose the goal at which all of the kicks from the penalty mark shall be taken.
   b) Each coach will select any five players, including the goalkeeper, on or off the field (except those who may have been disqualified) to take the kicks.
   c) A coin toss shall be held as in Rule 5-2-2d. The team winning the toss shall have the choice of kicking first or second.
   d) Teams will alternate kickers. There is no follow-up on the kick.
   e) The defending team may change the goalkeeper prior to each penalty kick.
   f) Following five kicks for each team, the team scoring on the greatest number of these kicks shall be declared the winner.
   g) Add one goal to the winning team score and credit the team with a victory. An asterisk (*) may be placed by the team advancing to indicate the advancement was the result of a tiebreaker system.
3) If the score remains tied after each team has had five kicks:
   a) Each coach will select five different players than the first five who already have kicked to take the kicks in a “sudden victory” situation, wherein if one team scores and the other team does not score, the game is ended without more kicks being taken. If a team has fewer than ten available players at the end of the first set of kicks from the penalty mark due to either injuries or disqualification, the coach shall use all players who have not participated in the first five kicks. The coach may choose additional players from the first five kickers to ensure that five different players participate in the second set of kicks.
   b) If the score remains tied, continue the “sudden victory” kicks with the coach selecting any five players to take the next set of alternating kicks. If a tie still remains, repeat 3-A.
4) During all tiebreaker penalty kicks, the ball remains alive until its momentum is spent, it goes out of bounds or it is retouched by the kicker.

1) If one team has a 10 goal lead at the end of the first half or at any point in the second half, the match will be terminated.
2) This rule is to be observed in regular and postseason play.

H) Heat Index
1) All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For
postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.

2) In games where the heat index has been determined to be 95 or higher:
   a) play will be stopped at the next natural stoppage after the 20-minute mark of each half of play to allow the student-athletes and officials to take a mandatory 10-minute heat timeout and water break;
   b) Contest officials will get heat index information from game management before the start of the contest and they will implement the timeout procedures by notifying the coaches at the required pre-game meeting;
   c) Under no circumstances shall play continue past the 30-minute mark without the stoppage.

H) Deadline to Start Contest
No contest shall be started in a postseason contest after 11:00 p.m. local time at any contest site.
KHSAA COMPETITION RULES
Governing Softball (Fastpitch)
(Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions.)

1) Assignment of Schools and Seeding
A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play
The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in fastpitch softball for girls, provided that there is sufficient interest of the membership and such is approved by the Board of Control. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. The entire alignment shall be reviewed when the Board of Control conducts a realignment related to basketball. In the interim, newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner’s office.

As of August 15, 2015, the alignment for girls’ fast pitch softball is as follows:

REGION 1
District 1 – Carlisle County, Fulton City, Fulton County, Hickman County
District 2 – McCracken County, Paducah Tilghman, St. Mary
District 3 – Ballard Memorial, Graves County, Mayfield
District 4 – Calloway County, Christian Fellowship, Marshall County, Murray
REGION 2
District 5 – Crittenden County, Livingston Central, Lyon County, Trigg County
District 6 – Henderson County, Union County, Webster County
District 7 – Caldwell County, Dawson Springs, Hopkins County Central, Madisonville-North Hopkins
District 8 – Christian County, Fort Campbell, Hopkinsville, University Heights
REGION 3
District 9 – Apollo, Daviess County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic
District 10 – McLean County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County
District 11 – Breckinridge County, Frederick Fraize, Hancock County, Meade County
District 12 – Butler County, Edmonson County, Grayson County, Trinity (Whitesville)
REGION 4
District 13 – Franklin-Simpson, Logan County, Russellville, Todd County Central
District 14 – Bowling Green, Greenwood, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East
District 15 – Allen County-Scottsville, Barren County, Glasgow, Monroe County
District 16 – Clinton County, Cumberland County, Metcalfe County, Russell County
REGION 5
District 17 – Central Hardin, Elizabethtown, Fort Knox, John Hardin, North Hardin
District 18 – Cave Central, Green County, Hart County, LaRue County
District 19 – Bardstown, Bethlehem, Nelson County, Thomas Nelson, Washington County
District 20 – Adair County, Campbellsville, Marion County, Taylor County
REGION 6
District 21 – Beth Haven, Fairdale, Holy Cross (Louisville), Pleasure Ridge Park, Valley
District 22 – Butler, Doss, Iroquois, Western
District 23 – Bullitt Central, Evangel Christian, Moore, North Bullitt, Southern
District 24 – Bullitt East, Fern Creek, Jefferson County, Taylor County
REGION 7
District 25 – Central, DuPont Manual, Portland Christian, Presentation, Shawnee
District 26 – Assumption, Brown, Louisville Collegiate, Male
District 27 – Atherton, Sacred Heart, Seneca, Waggener
District 28 – Ballard, Christian Academy-Louisville, Eastern, Kentucky Country Day
REGION 8
District 29 – North Oldham, Oldham County, South Oldham, Trimble County
District 30 – Anderson County, Collins, Shelby County, Spencer County
District 31 – Carroll County, Eminence, Gallatin County, Henry County, Owen County
District 32 – Grant County, Simon Kenton, Walton-Verona, Williamstown
REGION 9
District 33 – Boone County, Conner, Cooper, Heritage, Ryle
District 34 – Dixie Heights, Lloyd Memorial, Ludlow, St. Henry
District 35 – Beechwood, Covington Latin, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Notre Dame
District 36 – Bellevue, Dayton, Highlands, Newport, Newport Central Catholic
REGION 10
District 37 – Bishop Brossart, Calvary Christian, Campbell County, Scott, Silver Grove
District 38 – Harrison County, Nicholas County, Pendleton County, Robertson County
District 39 – Augusta, Bracken County, Mason County, St. Patrick
District 40 – Bourbon County, George Rogers Clark, Montgomery County, Paris
REGION 11
District 41 – Frankfort, Franklin County, Western Hills, Woodford County
District 42 – Bryan Station, Henry Clay, Sayre, Scott County
District 43 – Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Tates Creek
REGION 12
District 44 – Berea, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Model
District 45 – Boyle County, Danville, Garrard County, Lincoln County
District 46 – Burgin, East Jessamine, Mercer County, West Jessamine
District 47 – Casey County, Pulaski County, Rockcastle County, Somerset
District 48 – McCreary Central, Southwestern, Wayne County
REGION 13
District 49 – Clay County, Jackson County, North Laurel, Oneida Baptist Institute, Red Bird Christian
REGION 14
District 50 – Corbin, South Laurel, Whitley County, Williamsburg
District 51 – Barbourville, Knox Central, Lynn Camp, Pineville
District 52 – Bell County, Harlan, Harlan County, Middlesboro
REGION 15
District 53 – Cordia, Jenkins, June Buchanan, Knott County Central, Letcher County Central
District 54 – Buckhorn, Hazard, Leslie County, Perry County Central
District 55 – Breathitt County, Jackson County, Riverside Christian, Wolfe County
District 56 – Estill County, Lee County, Owosso County, Powell County
REGION 16
District 57 – Johnson Central, Magoffin County, Paintsville, Sheldon Clark
District 58 – Allen Central, Betsy Layne, Prestonsburg, South Floyd
District 59 – East Ridge, Pikeville, Shelby Valley
District 60 – Belfry, Lawrence County, Phelps, Pike County Central
REGION 17
District 61 – Bath County, Fleming County, Menifee County, Rowan County
District 62 – East Carter, Elliott County, Morgan County, West Carter
District 63 – Greenup County, Lewis County, Raceland, Russell
District 64 – Ashland Blazer, Boyd County, Fairview, Rose Hill Christian

B) District Seeding
1) For district tournaments that for whatever reason, fall to where only two teams the following shall govern:
   a) The head to head results from the regular season shall determine the host team and number 1 seed for postseason play.
   b) The number 1 seed shall host the district tournament (region if
the sport does not have districts) and shall be the designated home team, even if unable to host the game at their home site due to facility requirements in the sport.

2) For district tournaments with three teams, the district tournament shall be seeded in accordance with the following three-team seeding rules:
   a) The competing teams within a district shall, by majority vote, determine if the schools are required to play each other one or twice during the regular season. These games will produce a uniform means of ranking the teams by seed within these districts.
   b) The team with the highest seed (one seed) receives a bye in the district tournament, and advances to the championship game.
   c) The remaining two teams would play in the first round of the district tournament with the loser of that game being eliminated.
   d) In the case of a two-way tie for the district winning position, (1) The tie-breaking mechanisms (in order) shall be:
      a. In districts that have decided to play each other only once in district play, the winner in the game played between the tied district opponents would have the higher finishing position.
      b. In districts that have decided to play each other twice in district play, the winner in the second game played between the tied district opponents would have the higher finishing position.
   e) In the case of a three-way tie for the district winning position, the tie would be resolved in the following manner. If any of the tie-breakers results in one of the teams being ahead of the other two, the tie is broken. If any of the tie-breakers result in two teams remaining ahead of the third, then the two-way tie breaker shall be used to determine the winner between those two.
   (1) In districts that have decided to play each other only once in district play, the tie shall be broken by blind draw. The team drawn first in the draw shall be considered the highest seed (one seed).
   (2) In districts that have decided to play each other twice in district play, the tie-breaking mechanisms (in order) shall be:
      a. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the second game played against all district opponents involved in the tie.
      b. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the first game played against all district opponents involved in the tie.
      c. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in all seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.
      d. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in the second of each of the seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.
      e. If the tie is still unbreakable, then a blind draw among the three teams shall break the tie. In this case, the team drawn first in the draw shall be considered the highest seed (one seed).
      f. Additional tie-breaking mechanisms could be added, and would be uniform for all three team districts.
   f) In the event of game re-scheduling or cancellation, the original game schedule shall determine which game is “second” for tie-breaking purposes.

3) For district tournaments with four or more teams, the district tournament brackets may be drawn by random lot or placed into the bracket using a seeding system. A majority vote (recorded in writing) of the Principals, Athletic Directors or Designated Representatives of the schools in the district is required in order to make or change seeding decisions. In the absence of any documentation, minutes or other verification, the districts shall not be seeded. The rules concerning the seeding of a district with four or more teams are as follows:
   a) The decision to seed and the method used in seeding (including all tie-breakers) shall be determined by majority vote of the participating teams in the district and the manager shall record this vote in writing and submit it to the Association. The representatives making the written declaration shall decide all issues related to seeding.
   b) Seeding methods shall be determined prior to the start of the regular season, recorded in writing with a copy provided to the KHSAA, and shall remain in place until a majority vote of the participating schools rescinds or changes the seeding decisions. Such changes to the district seeding plan may not be made for the current year once play has begun in the regular season.
   c) In the event of dispute, the current copy on file with the KHSAA shall prevail in determining resolution.
   d) Seeding plans may, at the discretion of the majority vote of the schools, stipulate a particular team to a particular seeded position.
   e) It shall be the district tournament manager’s responsibility to update the Association with respect to any changes to the seeding decision or method being used and any relevant tiebreakers. In the absence of this documentation, consultation with, and written verification and documentation from, prior year tournament managers, will be utilized by staff to assist with interpretation and clarification.
   f) There are no statewide rules on a seeding method once the determination has been made to seed. Some of the more common and recommended means of seeding is the record of games played within a district provided all teams have played all other teams. In that case, each district shall adopt tie-breaking procedures in the event that the primary method of seeding results in a tie or other situations arise which cause an alteration in the scheduled seeding method. Among the more common tie-breaking methods are:
      (1) seeding by overall win-loss record;
      (2) seeding by win-loss record in specific contests,
      (3) seeding by a rating/ranking from a statewide poll,
      (4) seeding by a majority vote,
      (5) seeding by a committee,
      (6) seeding a specific team (s) into a position to avoid scheduling complications and issues, and
      (7) seeding by a rating turned in by each school.
   g) If win-loss records are used for seeding, the records used shall be the records as of midnight Wednesday prior to the Monday of the week of the district tournament. Teams and school representatives may meet during the regular season to discuss tournament operations (i.e. dates, times, sites, tournament personnel needs, etc.). However if an organizational meeting is held prior to the published date on the calendar, no discussions may be held regarding the bracketing or pairings of specific teams unless all mandated seeded games have been played prior to the meeting.
   h) Seeded games unable to be played for any reason (with the exception of verified forfeited contests) prior to the published deadline for seeded games shall be recorded as a win and a loss for both teams in computing seeded position.
   i) If a change in the alignment of teams moves a single new team into a previously seeded district during the current school year, the previous decision as to seeding shall prevail. If the new team enters the alignment following the completion of all game contracts and the new team is unable to schedule all required opponents, the new team shall be seeded in the last position for the current season, and shall be included in seeded game scheduling for the subsequent seasons. If a single change in the alignment occurs prior to the end of the previous school year, the district teams will conduct a new vote as to seeding.
   j) If a change in the alignment of teams moves more than one team into a seeded district, the district teams shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote will result in the seeding decision being not seeded.
   k) If the Board of Control approves a total realignment of teams within a district, the teams in the district shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote in this situation shall result in the district being not seeded.
   l) Once a vote has been conducted for the district to be seeded, all required contests shall be considered to be contracted
for the seeding requisite number of contests. If school representatives do not notify all schools in the district of their intent NOT to participate by the first day of practice, the contest shall be played or a forfeit declared. Where a fee is not specified, a $1000 default forfeiture fee will be assessed for non-played contests.

II) DATES AND SITES FOR POSTSEASON COMPETITION

A) Dates for Play
1) District tournament play shall begin not later than Monday of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for district tournaments. Permission may be obtained from the KHSAA office to start later than that date only in the event of facility conflicts. Tournaments may begin on the weekend prior if the schools concur and it alleviates facility conflicts.
2) Region tournament play shall begin not later than Tuesday of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for region tournaments. Permission may be obtained from the KHSAA office to start later than that date only in the event of facility conflicts.
3) All tournaments shall be held on or as near the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar as local conditions permit. Any exceptions shall be approved by the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play
1) District tournament sites shall be selected by a site selection plan approved by a unanimous vote of the schools eligible to compete in each district tournament. If a district is unable to resolve conflict over the plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.
2) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, and having a schedule of ten (10) or more softball games shall be allowed to vote for the district tournament location or participate in the tournament.
3) Criteria to be considered by the schools for the district tournament include but are not limited to:
   a) satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past (five years) and expected attendance numbers;
   b) an officials dressing room;
   c) adequate parking for projected attendance; and
   d) meet the published site selection criteria for softball as posted on the KHSAA website.
4) The Commissioner shall determine region tournament sites. Schools interested in hosting a region tournament shall submit their request through a meeting of the Principals or Designated Representatives of all schools in the region and shall supply information relating to the listed criteria for hosting. The Commissioner’s office may use this site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.
5) A two-thirds vote is necessary to adopt any plan for recommending the region tournament sites and voting shall include all schools within a region, not simply the schools playing in a particular year’s event.
6) Criteria to be considered by the schools for recommending regional tournament sites include but are not limited to:
   a) satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past (five years) and expected attendance numbers;
   b) an officials dressing room;
   c) adequate parking for projected attendance; and
   d) meet the published site selection criteria for softball as posted on the KHSAA website.
7) The schools in the district and the region shall agree on the amount of proceeds (if any) that is to be kept by the host school as well as limitations on expenses by the host school; determining the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each school that participates; the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each team in the region not competing in the tournament; and the disbursement of any proceeds from commissions, parking, advertising and any other revenue related to the tournament but not directly related to ticket, program or novelty sales. Resolution as to disputes on any of these issues may be facilitated by the Commissioner’s office and if agreement cannot be reached, may be considered by the Board of Control.
8) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state tournament after receiving the Commissioner’s recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) TOURNAMENT MANAGERS, MEETINGS AND PAIRINGS

A) Selection of Tournament Manager
1) The principal of the host school shall designate an official of the school to serve as the manager for each district tournament. The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments.
2) It is the duty of each district and region tournament manager to invite representatives of the participating teams in the tournament to a meeting held for the purpose of making tournament plans.
3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. In addition, it shall be the duty of the manager of each contest in soccer, volleyball, football, basketball, baseball and softball to contact the KHSAA Scoreboard with the final results following each contest. This is in addition to fulfilling local media requests. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed a fine (levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.
4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct a drawing and all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

B) Tournament Meeting
1) The representatives of the schools participating in each tournament, by majority vote, shall set the dates and times of the games, and make all other arrangements necessary to conduct the tournament.
2) The district meetings shall be held in the school designated as the tournament host not later than the Wednesday prior to the week of the tournament as specified on the KHSAA Calendar. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams.
3) The Region meeting shall be held on Sunday afternoon immediately following the district tournaments not prior to 2:00 local time in the school designated as the host. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams, but not prior to the completion of all district tournament games. The site for future regional tournaments is not an issue for this meeting unless the Principal or the Designated Representative as listed on the KHSAA website is present for all teams in the region (not limited to the competing teams).

C) Tournament Pairings
1) The principal or his/her representative shall conduct the drawing for each school.
2) District (non-seeded): The pairings for the district tournament shall be made in accordance with the following procedure, with all byes being arranged to be in the first round:
   a) The appropriate bracket shall be used for team placement according to the number of teams entering the tournament:
      (1) For three (3) teams, the bracket is seeded by rule and form BR103 shall be used;
      (2) For four (4) teams, the unseeded BR104 shall be used;
      (3) For five (5) teams, the unseeded BR105 shall be used;
      (4) For six (6) teams, the unseeded BR106 shall be used;
      (5) For seven (7) teams, the unseeded BR107 shall be used;
      (6) For eight (8) teams, the unseeded BR108 shall be used;
      (7) If more than eight (8) teams are in the district bracket, contact the KHSAA offices for assistance in utilizing the unseeded BR116 bracket.
   b) The participants may determine the order in which the bracket positions will be drawn in a manner agreeable to the majority. This could be alphabetically by school name, alphabetical by some other variable, totally random (a draw to determine the order of draw) or any other method for which agreement is reached. However, such agreement may NOT determine the bracket positions, only the drawing order.
   c) The participants shall then draw for the non-BYE positions in the bracket. For example, in a five team bracket, the draw
shall be for positions 1, 3, 5, 6 and 7.

d) The home team shall be determined by the bracket form.

e) The games of the tournament shall be played in the order listed on the bracket unless unanimous agreement is reached among the competing teams due to facility logistics concerns.

f) The district champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the region tournament.

3) District (seeded): After seed positions have been determined, the seeded bracket pairings shall be observed. The teams shall be placed in the proper position of the appropriate single elimination bracket. The brackets (from top down) are as follows:

a) 2 Team - The district tournament shall then be a single game, with the winner being advanced to the region tournament as the district winner (regardless of the regular season results).

b) 3 Teams (seeded by rule) – Seed 2 plays 3, Seed 1 plays winner of Seed 2 vs. Seed 3 for championship.

c) 4 Teams - Seed 1 plays 4, 2 plays 3, winners meet for championship.

d) 5 Teams - Seed 5 plays 4, 1 plays winner of 5 vs. 4, 2 plays 3, remaining winners meet for championship.

e) 6 Teams - Seed 4 plays 5, 3 plays 6, 1 plays winner of 4 vs. 5, 2 plays winner of 3 vs. 6, remaining winners meet for championship.

f) 7 Teams - Seed 4 plays 5, 2 plays 7, 3 plays 6, 1 plays winner of 4 vs. 5, 2 vs. 7 winner plays 3 vs. 6 winner, remaining winners meet for championship.

g) 8 Teams - Seed 1 plays 8, 4 plays 5, 2 plays 7, 3 plays 6, 1 vs. 8 winner plays 4 vs. 5 winner, 2 vs. 7 winner plays 3 vs. 6 winner, remaining winners meet for championship.

h) The district champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the region tournament.

4) Region: The pairings for the region tournament shall be made in accordance with the following procedures:

a) The participants may determine the order in which the bracket positions will be drawn in any manner agreeable to the majority. This could be alphabetically by school name, alphabetically by some other variable, totally random (a draw to determine the order of draw) or any other method for which agreement is reached. However, such agreement may NOT determine the bracket positions, only the drawing order.

b) In a region tournament with participants from four districts, the district winners will draw for positions 1, 3, 5 and 7 in a standard eight-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up team will draw for a position in the opposite bracket.

c) In a region tournament with participants from three districts, the draw shall be conducted as follows. The format will follow a standard eight-team bracket with two byes, those falling into positions 2 and 7. The district winners shall draw for positions 1 and 8 in the bracket. The district winner not drawing a bye shall draw for a position in slots 3 through 6. The district runner-up to the district champion drawing for position in slots 3 through 6 will draw into one of the two remaining slots in the bracket opposite the district winner, and the remaining two runner-up teams will be placed opposite their corresponding district winners in the remaining two slots in the bracket.

d) In a region tournament with participants from two districts, the draw shall be conducted as follows. The district winners will draw for positions 1 and 3 in a standard four-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up team will be placed in the position in the opposite bracket from the district winner.

e) In regions where the drawing of district boundaries result in two or three districts, the Board of Control may approve an alternate format in order to allow for a full eight-team bracket in the region tournament.

f) The winner of each region tournament shall advance to the state tournament.

5) State. The Commissioner shall conduct a blind draw to determine the pairings for the state tournament. The winner of the each of the sixteen (16) region tournaments shall advance to the state tournament.

6) Regardless of any vote or consensus of the competing teams, any bracket not drawn in accordance with the above procedures may be directed to be corrected, including the replay of contests, by the Commissioner’s office.

IV) ELIGIBILITY TO ENTER TOURNAMENT PLAY AND SUBSTITUTIONS

A) Roster Requirement

1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.

2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.

3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.

4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as approved by the Commissioner.

B) Withdrawal after draw

1) No school which enters a district, region or state tournament (draws for place) shall withdraw from the tournament or forfeit any of its games, but shall play its entire tournament schedule.

2) If a school withdraws from a district, region or state tournament at any time following the draw for district tournament positions or after the pairings have been determined in a seeded district, that school shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 27.

C) Photo Requirement

Each school shall submit a properly identified team photograph in compliance with published deadlines and directives.

D) Per Game Roster/Substitutions

1) A school may enter a team composed of twenty-one (21) players in each postseason tournament game from the roster submitted online.

2) The twenty one (21) players shall be designated each game, and no other players may be in uniform and tournament management may limit the total number of individuals in the dugouts.

E) Minimum Number of Contests

To be eligible to compete in the district, region or state tournament, a member school team shall have competed in at least ten games during the regular season.

V) UMPIRES / OFFICIALS

A) Umpires for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commissioner in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007).

B) Umpires assigned for championship play shall comply with the published provisions of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.

VI) CHAMPION, TROPHIES AND AWARDS

A) Champion

1) The champion of each district and region tournament will be the team undefeated in a single elimination tournament.

2) The champion of the state tournament will be the winning team in a double elimination tournament.

B) Trophies and Awards

1) Trophies will be given to each district and region tournament winner and runner-up.

2) The trophies at the district and region shall be paid from the gate receipts of that tournament.

3) The state tournament champion, runner-up, and semi-finalists shall receive a trophy and twenty-four (24) individual medals.

4) An All-Tournament team will be selected at the state tournament including a Most Valuable Player.

5) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies at the state tournament.

VII) FINANCES, PASSES

A) District and Region

1) The participating schools may adopt by majority vote, any plan that they desire for the distribution of receipts. All gross receipts prior to any distribution shall include any applicable advance payment made by teams to help offset event costs.

2) If no plan can be agreed upon, the following shall prevail:

a) A mileage fee of $1.00 per team per mile for each necessary trip should be allowed for travel expense. An allowance for one meal at $5.00 per team member per trip to the tournament should be allowed.

b) The host school shall be allowed fifteen (15) percent of
the gross ticket receipts derived from the district or region tournament for rental of the gymnasium and other services rendered to include setup and clean-up charges and for paying documented incidental bills related to the tournament that are approved by the participating teams.

c) Prior to any additional distribution, the gross receipts, less the host designated share outlined in subsection (2), shall be reduced by team travel expenses and the amounts paid for game officials and trophies.

d) The remainder of the profit shall be divided among the schools participating in the tournament and the non-participating schools in accordance with previously approved plans.

e) The host school should be allowed the profits made on programs, concessions, parking, etc.

B) State

1) The Association will finance the state tournament. The following allowances will apply if the receipts from the tournament make them justifiable, otherwise, the Board of Control will determine the allowance.

2) Expenses will be paid for meals, lodging and travel for each team through breakfast on the day following elimination from the tournament for each team.

3) The state tournament squad for purposes of reimbursement shall be limited to twenty-four (24) persons, including the principal, coaches, team members and other personnel.

4) Schools failing to stay in the motel/hotel assigned by the Association shall forfeit the lodging allowance. Schools within forty (40) one-way miles will not be provided a lodging allowance, but will be considered commuting teams. Commuting teams shall be paid an allowance in accordance with pre-tournament instructions.

5) The rate to be reimbursed for state championship play is $1 per mile (round trip), $5 per meal per person, and a maximum of $13 per person per night for lodging as approved.

6) After all expenses have been paid, the Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall retain profits from each state tournament.

7) The state championship game shall be awarded the designated game balls and any other related equipment.

8) The state tournament shall be governed by rules adopted by the National Federation of High School Sport.

8) The state tournament shall be governed by rules adopted by the National Federation of High School Sport.

9) The state tournament shall be governed by rules adopted by the National Federation of High School Sport.

10) The state tournament shall be governed by rules adopted by the National Federation of High School Sport.

11) The state tournament shall be governed by rules adopted by the National Federation of High School Sport.

VIII) SPECIAL TOURNAMENT AND REGULAR SEASON RULES

A) Playing Rules

1) All games shall be played using the NFHS Softball Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.

2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

B) Specifications for Fields and Game Balls

1) The specifications for recommended and required standards for fields to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.

2) The twelve (12) inch softball shall be utilized in all regular season and post season contests.

3) The Association may enter into a contract to restrict the use of a ball in tournament play to a specific brand or model.

D) Time Limit

There shall be no time limit on regular or postseason varsity softball contests.

E) Speed-Up Rules

All softball contests shall utilize the optional speed-up rules allowed by the National Federation such as courtesy runners for the pitcher and catcher upon reaching base and any other speed-up rules mandated by the National Federation including a “run rule” where run differential determines the end of the contest.

F) Interrupted Games

1) If a game is interrupted in tournament play or in regular season play, and is subsequently to be completed, it will be reset at the same point, same inning, same out or outs, same balls and strikes, same batter or number of batter in the batting order.

2) If a game is interrupted and cannot be resumed that day, three choices exist for completing the game:

a) If agreed by both teams, terminate game with score as it exists if such is allowable by the playing rules of the NFHS, and if such agreement is reached at the site, it shall be considered final;

b) If agreed by both teams, resume game at point of interruption at a mutually agreed date and time, provided that the date and time decision is finalized at the site prior to the teams departing, and if such agreement is reach at the site, it shall be considered final; or

c) If agreement cannot be reached, resume the game on the next available playing date for both teams that does not conflict with specific local board policies (i.e. Sunday play), does not violate the Bylaw 23 prohibition on playing games on consecutive days (Monday through Thursday) and based on schedules as published as of the interrupted game. If one of the competing teams on the first available date chooses for any reason not to play, that team shall be considered to have forfeited the contest. If both teams choose not to play on the first available date, the contest shall be officially recorded as a double forfeit and if it is a seeded district game, the required procedure utilized to determine counting toward seeding position.

3) If a game is interrupted and is to be resumed:

a) The same officials are expected to return to complete contest;

b) Substitute officials shall be paid the local policy board mileage add-on only;

c) Local associations shall develop policy on compensation of substitute officials, such as pooling game fees, etc.;

d) Officials have no say in the postponement decisions, except to moderate discussion;

e) Officials and coaches should involve not solely coaches, but school administrators in the decision;

f) All involved shall remember that this situation is caused by elements such as weather that are uncontrollable by anyone, and keep the discussions in that perspective; and
g) There shall be no guarantee that infield will take place prior to the resumption of the interrupted game.

4) If a game is interrupted and unable to be completed, it shall be counted against all applicable game limits, including total number of games and all pitching restrictions.

G) Complete Game and Run Rule

1) In regular season, and postseason, a complete game of 6 1/2 or 7 innings shall be played unless other National Federation rules or rules adopted by state association and permitted by National Federation playing rules (as detailed in item 4 below) apply to the situation.

2) One or both games of a double header may be shortened to five innings by mutual agreement of the two coaches prior to the game.

3) For all games, regular season and postseason, a fifteen (15) run differential between teams after three or more complete innings (including after the top half if the home team is ahead) shall constitute a complete game.

4) For all games, regular season and postseason, a ten (10) run differential between teams after five or more complete innings (including after the top half if the home team is ahead) shall constitute a complete game.

H) International Tie-Breaker (Regular and Postseason)

1) The international tie-breaker (ITB) system shall be used in all games if the game is still tied after nine complete innings. By mutual agreement of the two competing coaches, the ITB may be used in the 8th and 9th innings if the score is tied after seven complete innings.

2) The provisions of the ITB are:

a) If a game is tied after nine complete innings of play (or innings 8 and 9 by mutual agreement), the game shall continue in the 10th inning using the International Tie-Breaker (ITB) system.

b) At the start of each half-inning beginning in the top of the 10th (or 8th and 9th by mutual agreement), the offensive team will begin its turn at bat with the player scheduled to bat ninth in that half inning being placed on second base.
If the Pitcher or Catcher is that ninth batter, then a courtesy runner may be used. A substitute may also be legally inserted for the runner.

3) The ITB shall not be utilized in postseason play.

I) Double First Base
   1) The double first base provisions of the NFHS playing rules shall be utilized in all regular season games hosted by KHSAA member schools at school owned facilities.
   2) The double first base provisions of the NFHS playing rules shall be utilized in all rounds of KHSAA championship play.

J) Heat Index
   All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.

K) Deadline to Start Contest
   No contest shall be started in a postseason contest after 11:00 p.m. local time at any contest site.
KHSAA COMPETITION RULES
Governing Swimming & Diving
(Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)

I) ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS
A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play
The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor separate postseason competition in swimming for boys and girls, provided that there is sufficient interest of the membership and such is approved by the Board of Control. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. The entire alignment shall be reviewed when the Board of Control conducts a realignment related to swimming. In the interim, newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner’s office.

As of August 15, 2015, the alignment for boys’ and girls’ swimming is as follows:

REGION 1 – Caldwell County, Calloway County, Christian County, Christian Fellowship, Community Christian (Paducah), Crittenden County, Fort Campbell, Graves County, Green County, Henderson County, Hickman County, Hopkins County Central, Hopkinsville, Livingstone Central, Madisonville-North Hopkins, Marshall County, Mayfield, McCracken County, Murray, Paducah Tilghman, St. Mary, Trigg County, University Heights
REGION 2 – Allen County-Scottsville, Apollo, Barren County, Bowling Green, Butler County, Daviess County, Franklin-Simpson, Glasgow, Greenwood, Logan County, Monroe County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic, Russellville, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East
REGION 3 – Adair County, Bethlehem, Campbellsville, Casey County, Central Hardin, Elizabethtown, Fort Knox, John Hardin, LaRue County, Marion County, Meade County, Nelson County, North Hardin, Pulaski County, Russell County, Somerset, Southwestern, Taylor County, Thomas Nelson
REGION 4 – Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, Butler, Central, Doss, DuPont Manual, Evangel Christian, Fairdale, Holy Cross (Louisville), Male, North Bullitt, Pleasure Ridge Park, Presentation, Shawnee, St. Francis, St. Xavier, Valley
REGION 5 – Assumption, Atherton, Ballard, Brown, Christian Academy-Louisville, Eastern, Fern Creek, Kentucky Country Day, Kentucky School f’Blind, Louisville Collegiate, Mercy, Sacred Heart, Seneca, Trinity (Louisville), Waggener, Whitefield Academy
REGION 6 – Anderson County, Boyle County, Collins, Danville, East Jessamine, Eminence, Frankfort, Franklin County, Garrard County, Henry County, Kentucky School f’Deaf, Mercer County, North Oldham, Oldham County, Owen County, Shelby County, South Oldham, Spencer County, West Jessamine, Western Hills, Woodford County
REGION 7 – Beechwood, Bishop Brossart, Boone County, Calvary Christian, Campbell County, Conner, Cooper, Covington Catholic, Covington Latin, Dixie Heights, Heritage, Highlands, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Lloyd Memorial, Notre Dame, Ryle, Scott, Simon Kenton, St. Henry District, Villa Madonna
REGION 8 – Berea, Bourbon County, Bryan Station, George Rogers Clark, Harrison County, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Mason County, Model, Montgomery County, Paris, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Robertson County, Sayre, Scott County, St. Patrick, Tates Creek
REGION 9 – Allen Central, Ashland Blazer, Bardstown, Brossart, Bullitt East, Bridgewater, Campbellsville, Corbin, East Carter, East Ridge, Elliott County, Fleming County, Johnson Central, Knott County Central, Knox Central, Letcher County Central, North Laurel, Oneida Baptist Institute, Piarist, Rockcastle County, Rose Hill Christian, Rowan County, Russell, South Laurel, West Carter, Williamsburg

II) DATES AND SITES FOR POSTSEASON COMPETITION
A) Dates for Play
1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates of the region and state meets.
2) All meets shall be held within the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives.
3) Schedule conflicts with other academic required activities will be resolved by the office of the Commissioner.
B) Sites for Play
1) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region meet sites.
2) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner.
3) The Commissioner’s office may use a requested site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.
4) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the meet is held, and already having a suitable facility for hosting the meet shall be allowed to apply, and only those competing in the current year will be allowed to vote for the region meet site selection plan.
5) If a region is unable to resolve conflict over a plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.
6) All hosts granted an event shall host at least one meet during the region meet year with at least five schools entering competitors and using the electronic entry and results system. All host courses shall be properly marked per NFHS rules if the markings are not able to be affixed to the ground. The region host school shall own a current license to the Association designated software application for managing region entries and results or shall contract with a current license holder.
7) The region host school shall own a current license to the Association designated software application for managing region entries and results or shall contract with a current license holder.
8) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state finals after receiving the Commissioner’s recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) TOURNAMENT MANAGERS, MEETINGS AND PAIRINGS
A) Selection of Tournament Manager
1) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region meets, and shall serve as the manager for the state meet. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.
2) It is the duty of each region manager to notify all schools participating in the meet as to the time and place of the meet, to supply him or her with entry material and instructions, to invite their participation, and make all arrangements to conduct the meet.
3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed a fine (levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.
4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state meet and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

IV) ELIGIBILITY TO ENTER TOURNAMENT PLAY AND SUBSTITUTIONS
A) Roster Requirement
1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
3) On the first day of post-season play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as approved by the Commissioner.
B) Individual Entry Requirements
1) To be eligible to compete in the region or state meet, a contestant shall have competed in a minimum of four (4) meets involving at least one school on a team representing a member school during the regular season.
2) Athletes competing in high school races (grades 9-12) and participating with a high school as a representative of that school irrespective of level of the meet, shall be allowed to count that meet toward the four meet minimum.
3) Athletes desiring to enter the Diving competition shall have competed in Diving at least four high school meets on a team representing a member school during the regular season. Such participation shall be verified to the region manager using the required KHSAA forms. Athletes entering high school meets where only Diving is contested or meets where that school’s only participation is Diving may count that participation against the required four (4) meets and the school does not have to count that particular meet against its maximum number of meets allowed under Bylaw 23.
3) Coaches should maintain and have available copies of all results for the region manager to verify in case of a challenge to the required participation minimums by any athlete. Such individual meet verification (results) may be recorded on standard forms distributed by the Association in lieu of keeping individual results.
C) Team Entry and Advancement
1) The initial entry report for contestants in the region meet shall be submitted not later than 5:00 p.m. four (4) days prior to the region meet.
2) All entries in KHSAA postseason pay shall be done electronically using the Association designated software application not later than one week prior to the start of the regional meet.
3) A school may enter as many as four contestants in each event at the region meet except for the relay events.
4) A school may enter only one relay team in each relay event at the region meet.
5) Only once documented medical emergency can these deadlines be waived or a substitution be allowed.
6) Each manager is responsible for the forwarding of the entries for the region meet to all competing teams.
D) Advancement to State Meet
1) The top two finishers in each event from each region meet shall qualify for the state meet.
2) The next fourteen (14) at-large times from each event, or highest scores in the case of diving shall qualify for the State meet.
E) Substitutions
1) Any otherwise eligible contestant whose name is on the entry blank may be substituted for the original entry prior to the time that heats are set up for the region meet. The region manager shall establish this deadline.
2) There are no substitutes for individual event qualifiers to the state meet.
3) In the State Meet, relay teams need not be composed of the same contestants as those in the region meet.
4) In relay events, eight (8) individuals may be listed as entries, any four (4) of which shall be assigned to swim. Participating in the preliminary or final round of an event shall count as an event toward this limitation.
V) UMPIRES / OFFICIALS
A) Regular Season Competition
It is strongly recommended that a KHSAA licensed official be present at each Swim meet to count the limits of meets in accordance with Bylaw 23.
B) Postseason Competition
1) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007) and within the published guidelines of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.
2) The local management of the postseason swim meets shall have the authority to hire and utilize all licensed officials necessary for properly conducting the meets.
VI) CHAMPION, TROPHIES AND AWARDS
A) Champion
1) All entrants from a school finishing in the first sixteen (16) places in each event shall accumulate team points toward the team championship.
4) The champion of each meet will be the team compiling the highest total score.
B) Trophies and Awards
1) Region.
1) Trophies will be given to the team winner and runner-up.
2) Awards will be given to top six (6) finishing in each event at the region meet.
3) The trophies and medals at the region shall be paid from the gate receipts of that meet.
2) State.
1) Trophies will be awarded to the teams finishing first, second, third and fourth at the state tournament.
2) Awards will be given to the top eight (8) individuals finishing in each event at the state meet.
3) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the state tournament.
VII) FINANCES, PASSES
A) Region
1) The finances of the region meet shall be managed at the region level.
2) The region competing schools shall decide any distribution of net profit/loss, which shall be shared. All gross receipts prior to any distribution shall include any applicable advance payment made by teams to help offset event costs.
B) State
1) The Association will finance the state tournament.
2) Schools are responsible for the expenses of competitors participating in the state meet.

VIII) SPORT SPECIFIC COMPETITION RULES
A) Playing Rules
1) All games shall be played using the NFHS Swimming Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.
3) The Board of Control shall serve as the Games Committee as designated by the NFHS Swimming Rules. The Board shall through its normal procedures, receive input from the Commissioner’s Advisory Committee and all other internal opportunities prior to finalizing any decision in compliance with these rules.
B) Specifications for Swim Venues
The specifications for recommended and required standards for swim venues to be used in postseason competition may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.
C) Events
All meets will have the following events: 200 Yard Medley Relay, 200 Yard Freestyle, 50 Yard Freestyle, 200 Yard Individual Medley, 1 Meter Diving, 100 Yard Butterfly, 100 Yard Freestyle, 100 Yard Backstroke, 500 Yard Freestyle, 100 Yard Breaststroke, 400 Yard Freestyle Relay and 200 Freestyle Relay.
KHSAA COMPETITION RULES
Governing Tennis
(Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions.)

The tournament rules for Tennis are under revision due to a change in state tournament structure. The final rules will be posted on the KHSAA website when adopted, distributed to the membership, and published in the 2016-17 KHSAA Handbook.

I) ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS
A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play
The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in tennis for boys and girls, provided that 0.1 percent of the member schools declare intentions to participate in said competition. Member schools desiring to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition shall notify the Association of their desire to participate, by November 15. The KHSAA governing Tennis, shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Commissioner. The Commissioner shall make allocations for post-season competition on a case by case basis by the Commissioner’s office. As of August 15, 2015, the alignment for boys’ and girls’ tennis is as follows:

REGION 1 – Ballard Memorial, Calloway County, Community Christian (Paducah), Fulton City, Graves County, Marshall County, Mayfield, McCracken County, Murray, Paducah Tilghman, St. Mary
REGION 2 – Caldwell County, Christian County, Fort Campbell, Henderson County, Hopkins County Central, Hopkinsville, Lyon County, Madisonville-North Hopkins, Trigg County, Union County, University Heights, Webster County
REGION 3 – Apollo, Butler County, Daviess County, Frederick Fraize, Grayson County, Hancock County, McLean County, Meade County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County, Owensboro Catholic
REGION 4 – Allen County-Scottsville, Barren County, Bowling Green, Clinton County, Cumberland County, Franklin-Simpson, Glasgow, Greenwood, Logan County, Metcalfe County, Monroe County, Russell County, Russellville, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East
REGION 5 – Adair County, Barbourville, Corbin, Campbellsville, Cave City, Central Hardin, Elizabethtown, Fort Knox, Green County, Hart County, John Hardin, LaRue County, Marion County, Nelson County, North Hardin, Taylor County, Thomas Nelson, Washington County
REGION 6 – Brown, Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, Butler, Central, DeSales, Doss, DuPont Manual, Evangel Christian, Fairdale, Holy Cross (Louisville), Iroquois, Male, North Bullitt, Pleasure Ridge Park, Portland Christian, Presentation, Shawnee, Southern, St. Francis, St. Xavier, Valley, Western
REGION 7 – Assumption, Atherton, Ballard, Christian Academy-Louisville, Eastern, Fern Creek, Jeffersonville, Kentucky Country Day, Louisville Collegiate, Mercy, Moore, Sacred Heart, Seneca, Trinity (Louisville), Waggener, Walden, Whitefield Academy
REGION 8 – Anderson County, Carroll County, Collins, Frankfort, Franklin County, Gallatin County, Grant County, North Oldham, Oldham County, Shelby County, South Oldham, Spencer County, Trimble County, Western Hills, Williamstown
REGION 9 – Beechwood, Boone County, Calvary Christian, Conner, Cooper, Covington Catholic, Covington Latin, Dixie Heights, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Lloyd Memorial, Notre Dame, Ryle, Scott, Simon Kenton, St. Henry District, Villa Madonna, Walton-Verona
REGION 10 – Augusta, Bellevue, Bourbon County, Bracken County, Campbell County, Dayton, George Rogers Clark, Harrison County, Highlands, Mason County, Montgomery County, Newport, Newport Central Catholic, Nicholas County, Paris, Pendleton County, Robertson County, St. Patrick
REGION 11 – Bryan Station, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Madison Central, Model, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Sayre, Scott County, Tates Creek, Woodford County

REGION 12 – Berea, Boyle County, Casey County, Danville, East Jessamine, Garrard County, Lincoln County, Madison Southern, McCreary Central, Mercer County, Pulaski County, Rockcastle County, Somerset, Southwestern, Wayne County, West Jessamine
REGION 13 – Barbourville, Bell County, Clay County, Corbin, Harlan, Harlan County, Knox Central, Lynn Camp, Middlesboro, North Laurel, Pineville, South Laurel, Whitley County, Williamsburg
REGION 14 – Breathitt County, Bucannon, Estill County, Hazard, Jackson City, Jenkins, June Buchanan, Knott County Central, Lee County, Letcher County Central, Oneida Baptist Institute, Perry County Central
REGION 15 – Allen Central, Belfry, Betsy Layne, East Ridge, Johnson Central, Lawrence County, Magoffin County, Morgan County, Paintsville, Pike County Central, Pikeville, Prestonsburg, Sheldon Clark
REGION 16 – Ashland Blazer, Bath County, Boyd County, East Carter, Fairview, Fleming County, Greenup County, Holy Family, Lewis County, Raceland, Rose Hill Christian, Rowan County, Russell, West Carter

II) DATES AND SITES FOR POSTSEASON COMPETITION
A) Dates for Play
1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates of the region, semi-state and state meets.
2) All meets shall be held within the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives.
3) Schedule conflicts with other academic required activities will be resolved by the office of the Commissioner.
B) Sites for Play
1) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region and semi-state sites.
2) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner.
3) The Commissioner’s office may use a requested site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.
4) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the meet is held, and already having a suitable facility for hosting the meet shall be allowed to apply, and only those competing in the current year will be allowed to vote for the region meet site selection plan.
5) If a region is unable to resolve conflict over a plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.
6) The semi-state Manager may have multiple sites with input from the coaches involved.
7) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state tournament after receiving the Commissioner’s recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) TOURNAMENT MANAGERS AND PAIRINGS
A) Selection of Tournament Manager
1) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments, and shall serve as the manager for the state tournament. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.
2) It is the duty of each region manager to notify all schools participating in the tournament as to the time and place of the tournament, to supply him or her with entry material and instructions, to invite their participation, and make all arrangements to conduct the tournament.
3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed a fine (levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.
B) Pairings
1) For the individual region singles and doubles tournaments, the manager may seed the contestants and draw for the remaining places in the tournament.
2) For individual region singles and doubles tournaments, there should be 1 seeded player for every four players entered (1 to 4).
3) The regional draw/meeting should follow the regulations as set forth by the USTA Friend of Court for seed lines and draw procedure.
4) For the individual region singles and doubles tournaments, singles players and doubles teams from the same school shall be placed in opposite brackets.
5) For the individual state singles and doubles tournaments, the Commissioner shall supervise the seeding of the brackets in all tournaments, and supervise a draw for the remaining places in the tournament. No active coach may be involved in the seeding process.
6) Seeding shall be based on the All Factors Method, considering each entrants' chances of winning the tournament and shall consider all reasonably available information, including ranking lists, standing lists, recent records, types of surface, and particularly head-to-head encounters.
7) For individual state singles and doubles tournaments, there should be 1 seeded player for every eight players entered.
8) Per the Listing Seeds description in the USTA Friend of Court guidance, seeds 1-4 shall be listed individually, and seeds 5-8 shall be grouped.
9) The Main draw, based initially on the Positioning Seeds guidance from the USTA Friend of Court, shall ensure that Seed 1 is placed on line 1, seed 2 on line 64, 3 and 4 drawing at random for lines 17 or 48, and then seeds 5-8 placed at random for line 9, 25, 40 or 56. This draw ensures that seeded players do not meet until the third round of championship play.
10) During initial placement, the draw shall be adjusted to ensure that competitors from the same school are not in the same bracket half.
11) The seeding and the remainder of the draw shall be done by a Committee appointed by the Commissioner involving USTA designees, KHSAA staff and the non-school affiliated tournament management. Any active coach may not be a part of the seeding / draw process.
12) The Commissioner shall ensure a public announcement of the seeding for regional tournament brackets. No additional players may be added, deleted or revised so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
13) For the individual region singles and doubles tournaments, the coach shall turn in a roster line-up 30 minutes prior to the start of the match time in rank order 1-10 of individuals that have met all eligibility requirements that may represent the member school in the team region competition. Line-ups may not be changed for that particular round once submitted to the manager.
14) The Commissioner shall conduct a blind draw for pairings among the four Section winners for the State Tournament Team Competition.
15) Regardless of any vote or consensus of the competing individuals or teams, any bracket not drawn in accordance with the above procedures may be directed to be corrected, including the replay of contests, by the Commissioner’s office.

**IV) ELIGIBILITY TO ENTER TOURNAMENT PLAY AND SUBSTITUTIONS**

**A) Roster Requirement**
1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
2) This roster may be revised during the regular season up to the point where the draw/seeding for regional tournament brackets are conducted and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as approved by the Commissioner.
5) Coaches must submit the requisite form (TN1064) before the regional draw/seeding meeting, listing the ranked order of individuals that meet all eligibility requirements for entry into postseason play.

**B) Individual Entry Requirements**
1) To be eligible to compete in the region or state matches, a contestant shall have competed in a minimum of four (4) matches representing a member school during the regular season.
2) All matches played in a tournament during the season count as one match of the four (4) required to qualify for region play.
3) Using the Association prescribed entry forms, a school may enter a maximum of two singles players and two doubles teams in the individual singles and doubles region tournaments.
4) No contestant shall compete in both the singles and doubles competition.
5) Members playing in the singles and doubles may represent the member school in the team championship series.

**C) Individual Advancement to State Meet**
1) The champion, runner-up and other two semi-finalists in both the singles and doubles region tournaments shall qualify for the individual State Singles and Doubles Tournaments.
2) Players shall participate in all rounds of region tournament play to be eligible for individual singles and doubles state tournaments.

**D) Team Entry and Advancement**
1) For team competition at the region tournaments, the coach shall turn in a roster line-up 30 minutes prior to the start of the match time in rank order 1-10 of individuals that have met all eligibility requirements that may represent the member school in the team region competition. Line-ups may not be changed for that particular round once submitted to the manager.
2) For team competition at the semi-state and state tournaments, the coach shall turn in a roster line-up using the requisite format (TN110) one hour prior to the match time. Line-ups may not be changed for that particular contest once submitted to the manager.
3) The region winning team shall advance to team semi-state play to be held the Saturday prior to the State Tournament.
4) Any ties for team region champion honors in qualifying for the semi-state qualifying positions shall be broken using a match (2 of 3 sets) format with the third set being a 10-point tie break.
5) The four semi-state winners shall advance and compete during the play dates of the individual singles and doubles State Tournaments as scheduled.

**E) Substitutions**
1) Region Substitutions
   a) Any player whose name is on the official roster may be substituted on a team prior to the time of the draw for the region tournament.
   b) After the region draw is final, the region tournament manager may allow substitution in singles or doubles only if the original entry is prevented from participating due to circumstances due to injury/illness. No advantage may be gained by a substitution or it will not be permitted.
2) State Substitutions
   a) Prior to the first match at the state tournament, the tournament manager may allow substitution on a doubles team if the original entry is prevented from participating due to circumstances due to injury/illness. No advantage may be gained by a substitution or it will not be permitted.
   b) After the first match has begun at the state tournament, there cannot be a substitution on a doubles team.
   c) There cannot be a substitute for a singles player at any time during the state tournament.
   d) Any withdrawal of a non-seeded player prior to tournament play shall result in leaving the player in the draw and competing without a substitute.
Competition Rules

V) UMPIRES / OFFICIALS

Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be selected by the Association staff in consultation with the Kentucky Tennis Association representatives.

VI) CHAMPION, TROPHIES AND AWARDS

A) Individual Play (Singles/Doubles)

1) All individual matches (singles and doubles) shall be played using a match (2 of 3 sets) format with the third set being a 10-point tie break.

2) The region champion in the individual singles and doubles tournaments shall be the singles player or doubles team undefeated in a single elimination bracket.

3) The state champion in the individual singles and doubles tournaments shall be the singles player or doubles team undefeated in a single elimination bracket.

B) Team Competition

1) Region

a) Points are awarded from 2 singles competitors and 2 doubles teams entered in tournament play.

b) The team that scores the greatest number of points during the region tournament shall be declared the team champion.

c) In the case of a two-way tie in points for the team championship in the Region Tournament, the tie will be broken by the following method:

i. The team format shall be 3 singles matches and 2 doubles matches. Each match shall be a 2 out of 3 format with the third set being a 10-point tie break.

ii. The play format shall follow the listing of players as established on the Regional Tournament entry form for singles and doubles. S1 vs S1, S2 vs. S2, etc. The 3rd singles player shall come from the submitted roster.

iii. Each match counts 1 point with the first team to 3 points being declared the winner.

iv. Once the winner is determined (3 points are achieved), all other play shall end.

v. In the case of a three-way tie in points for the team championship in the region tournament, the tie shall be broken using a four-team seeded bracket with the top seed receiving a bye, and seeds 2 and 3 playing for the right to play the top seed.

i. To determine seed positions, the tied teams shall be ranked by the number of games won during the region tournament to determine the order of the tie-breaking seeds.

ii. If this ranking continues to result in a tie, it shall be broken by ranking the tied teams in order by the fewest number of games lost.

iii. If this ranking continues to result in a tie, it shall be broken by a blind draw.

iv. Once the tie is broken and seed positions determined, the tie shall be broken in team format play with 3 playing 2, and the winner subsequently playing seed 1.

v. The team format shall be 3 singles matches and 2 doubles matches. Each match shall be a 2 out of 3 format.

vi. Each match counts 1 point with the first team to 3 points being declared the winner.

vii. Once the winner is determined (3 points are achieved), all other play shall end.

B) State

1) The Association will finance the state tournament.

2) Additional rules otherwise developed by the KHSAA may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.

3) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

4) All team match play shall be best two out of three sets with the third set being a 10-point tie break.

C) Tournaments and Awards

1) Region

a) Trophies will be given to the team winner and runner-up at each region.

b) Awards will be given to the winner through quarterfinalist at each region meet.

c) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and awards at the region meet.

2) State

a) Trophies will be awarded to the teams finishing first and second, and the semi-finalists at the state tournament (these four teams are made up of the semi-state winners).

b) Awards will be given to the winner through quarterfinalist in singles play at the state meet.

c) Awards will be given to the winner through quarterfinalist doubles teams at the state meet.

d) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and awards at the state tournament.

VII) FINANCES, PASSES

A) Region/Semi-state

1) The finances of the region tournament will be managed at the region level.

2) The region competing schools shall decide any distribution of net profit/loss, which shall be shared. All gross receipts prior to any distribution shall include any applicable advance payment made by teams to help offset event costs.

3) The finances of the Team semi-state tournament will be managed at the local semi-state level.

B) State

1) The Association will finance the state tournament.

2) Schools are responsible for the expenses of competitors participating in the state tournament.

VIII) SPORT SPECIFIC COMPETITION RULES

A) Playing Rules

1) All Tournaments shall be played using the rules as established by the United State Tennis Association unless modified by the KHSAA.

2) Additional rules otherwise developed by the KHSAA may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.

3) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

4) All team match play shall be best two out of three sets with the third set being a 10-point tie break.

B) Specifications for Tennis Courts

The specifications for recommended and required standards for tennis facilities to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.

C) Dress Code

1) It is recommended that players wear school uniforms during play.

2) The following shall NOT be allowed during tournament play:

a) Visible undergarments under either shorts, skirts or shirts. Note: Compression shorts, if worn as an undergarment above the knee, are legal.

b) Bare midriffs.

c) Any garment or hat advertising alcohol, drugs, tobacco products or other inappropriate items deemed objectionable by the KHSAA State Tournament Director.

d) Objectionable permanent body markings (tattoos) shall be covered; non-permanent body markings (temporary tattoos or body paint) shall be prohibited.

e) Black-soled shoes are prohibited.

D) Limit of Coaches

More than one coach coaching at the same time during the same
match is prohibited.
E) Coach Communication
1) The following standards are required for coach communication:
   a) The head coach or one assistant coach designated by the
      school may talk to the players and this is only allowed
      between points and during an authorized rest/break period
      and should not delay play. Coaching is NOT permitted when
      the player changes ends during a tie-break game or during
      any warm-up period.
   b) Once all championship tournament play is inside the Stadium
      Courts, all coaching shall be done on the court. Coaching from
      outside the court will be prohibited.
   c) Coaches may walk onto/enter the court to coach at the
      designated appropriate times. Players shall stay on the court
      with coaches during this communication.
   d) The 90-second period for coaching begins immediately
      following the last game point, not when conversation begins.
   e) During the designated coaching breaks, a player may confer
      with his/her coach. Both singles players and both doubles
      teams SHALL be at their respective baselines ready to play at
      the conclusion of the 90-second period. If the break period is
      NOT adhered to, the following penalties will be applied:
      (1) Both players not ready to play – The server starts the next
          game 0-30.
      (2) The server is not ready to play – The server starts the next
          game 0-30.
      (3) The receiver is not ready to play – The server starts the
          next game 30-0.
F) Improper Use of Passes
   Schools found to be issuing coaching passes to unqualifi-
   ced personnel will result in the loss of all coaching passes, except for
   one head coach, and may result in the disqualification of student
   participant(s).
G) Tardiness
   For the State Tournament - Tardiness for Match Participation Rule:
   5 minutes or less tardy – Loss of toss and loss of one game
   5:01 minutes to ten minutes tardy – Loss of toss and loss of
   two games
   10:01 minutes to fifteen minutes tardy – Loss of toss and loss of
   three games
   More than fifteen minutes tardy - Default
H) Continuous Play at State Tournament
   1) Continuous play will be in effect for the first two sets with a ten
      minute break allowed.
   2) A two minute break is allowed between the first and second
      sets.
   3) There is no rest period after the first game of any set.
   4) The KHSAA will work cooperatively with representatives of
      the Kentucky Medical Association and the Kentucky Tennis
      Association to implement provisions of the USTA Rest Period
      rule should the tournament format dictate such implementation.
I) Inclement Weather at the State Tournament
   1) In the event inclement weather occurs during the state
      tournament, and in the opinion of the state manager as approved
      by the Commissioner, it is in the best interest of completing the
      event within the time schedule to shorten specific matches, a
      No-Ad system of scoring can be used.
   2) Once implemented, the system will be used at the discretion of
      the manager; all matches in a quartile (group of four matches in
      round 1, or 2 matches in round 2) shall be played using the same
      format. If this occurs, such may continue to be implemented
      until a time when the regular schedule of matches can resume.
J) Heat Index
   All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For
   postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager
   to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to
   the KHSAA.
K) Deadline to Start Contest
   No contest shall be started in a postseason contest after 11:00
   p.m. local time at any contest site.
KHSAA COMPETITION RULES
Governing Track and Field
(Adopted by the Board of Control)

(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)

I) ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS
A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in cross country and track and field for boys and girls, provided that ten (10) percent of the member schools declare

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

I) ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS

with the approval of the Board of Control.

The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections

REGION 1 – Ballard Memorial, Carlisle County, Christian Fellowship, Community Christian (Paducah), Crittenden County, Dawson Springs, Fulton City, Fulton County, Hickman County, Livingston Central, Lyon County, Mayfield, Murray, St. Mary, University Heights

REGION 2 – Butler County, Caverna, Clinton County, Cumberland County, Frederick Fraize, Glasgow, Hancock County, McLean County, Metcalfe County, Monroe County, Owensboro Catholic, Russellville, Todd County Central, Trinity (Whitesville)

REGION 3 – Beth Haven, Bethelhem, Brown, Campbellsville, Evangel Christian, Fort Knox, Green County, Holy Cross (Louisville), Kentucky County Day, Kentucky School for the Blind, Louisville Collegiate, Portland Christian, Presentation, Shawnee, St. Francis, Valor Traditional, Walden, Washington County, Whitefield Academy

REGION 4 – Beechwood, Bellevue, Bishop Brossart, Calvary Christian, Covington Latin, Dayton, Heritage, Holy Cross (Covington), Lloyd Memorial, Ludlow, Newport, Newport Central Catholic, Silver Grove, St. Henry District, Villa Madonna, Walton-Verona, Williamstown

REGION 5 – Augusta, Bracken County, Burgin, Carroll County, Danville, Eminence, Frankfort, Gallatin County, Kentucky School for the Deaf, Lexington Christian, Nicholas County, Owen County, Paris, Robertson County, Sayre, St. Patrick, Trimble County

REGION 6 – Barbourville, Berea, Harlan, Jackson County, Lynn Camp, Middlesboro, Model, Oneida Baptist Institute, Pineville, Red Bird Christian, Somerset, Williamsburg

REGION 7 – Allen Central, Betsy Layne, Buckhorn, Cordia, East Ridge, Elliott County, Fairview, Hazard, Holy Family, Jackson City, Jenkins, June Buchanan, Lee County, Magoffin County, Menifee County, Morgan County, Owsley County, Paintsville, Phelps, Piarist, Pikeville, Prestonsburg, Raceland, Riverside Christian, Rowan Hill Christian, Shelby Valley, Sheldon Clark, South Floyd, West Carter, Wolfe County

CLASS 2A

REGION 1 – Caldwell County, Calloway County, Fort Campbell, Hopkins County Central, Paducah Tilghman, Trigg County, Union County, Webster County

REGION 2 – Adair County, Allen County-Scottsboro, Bardstown, Breckinridge County, Edmonson County, Elizabeth County, Franklin-Simpson, Hart County, John Hardin, LaRue County, Marion County, Nelson County, Taylor County, Thomas Nelson, Warren Central, Warren East

REGION 3 – Christian Academy-Louisville, Collins, DeSales, Doss, Fairdale, Henry County, Moore, North Oldham, Shelby County, Spencer County, Valley, Waggener, Western

REGION 4 – Bourbon County, Franklin County, Harrison County, Highlands, Holmes, Lexington Catholic, Pendleton County, Scott, Western Hills

REGION 5 – Bell County, Boyle County, Casey County, Clay County, Corbin, Garrard County, Knox Central, McCracken Central, Mercer County, Rockcastle County, Russell County, Wayne County

REGION 6 – Ashland Blazer, Bath County, Boyd County, East Carter, Fleming County, Greenup County, Lawrence County, Lewis County, Mason County, Rowan County, Russell

REGION 7 – Belfry, Breathitt County, Estill County, Harlan County, Johnson Central, Knott County Central, Leslie County, Letcher County Central, Perry County Central, Pike County Central, Powell County

CLASS 3A

REGION 1 – Apollo, Christian County, Daviess County, Graves County, Henderson County, Hopkinsville, Madisonville-North Hopkins, Marshall County, McCracken County, Muhlenberg County, Owensboro

REGION 2 – Barren County, Bowling Green, Central Hardin, Grayson County, Greenwood, Logan County, North Hardin, Ohio County, South Warren

REGION 3 – Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, Butler, Central, DuPont Manual, Iroquois, Male, Meade County, North Bullitt, Pleasure Ridge Park, St. Xavier

REGION 4 – Assumption, Atherton, Ballard, Eastern, Fern Creek, Jeffersontown, Mercy, Oldham County, Sacred Heart, Seneca, South Oldham, Southern, Trinity (Louisville)

REGION 5 – Boone County, Campbell County, Conner, Cooper, Covington Catholic, Dixie Heights, Grant County, Notre Dame, Ryle, Simon Kenton

REGION 6 – Anderson County, Bryan Station, George Rogers Clark, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Montgomery County, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Scott County, Tates Creek, Woodford County

REGION 7 – East Jessamine, Lincoln County, Madison Central, Madison Southern, North Laurel, Pulaski County, South Laurel, Southwestern, West Jessamine, Whitley County

B) Enrollment and Criteria for Determining Classes

1) The classification shall be based on the two-year average total enrollment of students in grades 9-12 including all special education students. The enrollment of schools enrolling only one gender shall be doubled for classification purposes.

2) The enrollment data used to determine the class boundaries shall be obtained from the Kentucky Department of Education or other verifiable sources in the case of nonpublic schools.

3) Schools playing up into a higher classification that the four-year average enrollment dictates shall remain that higher class for the duration of the alignment.

II) DATES AND SITES FOR POSTSEASON COMPETITION

A) Dates for Play

1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates of the region and state meets.

2) All meets shall be held within the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives.

3) Schedule conflicts with other academic required activities will be resolved by the office of the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play

1) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region meet sites.

2) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner. All host sites shall comply with any adopted site specifications as published on the KHSAA website.

3) The Commissioner’s office may use a requested site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.

4) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the meet is held, and already having a suitable facility for hosting the meet shall be allowed to apply, and only those competing in the current year will be allowed to vote for the region meet site selection plan.

5) If a region is unable to resolve conflict over a plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.

6) All hosts granted an event shall host at least one meet during the region meet year with at least five schools entering competitors and using the electronic entry and results system.

7) All host courses shall be properly marked per NFHS rules if the markings are not able to be affixed to the ground.
8) The region host school shall own a current license to the Association designated software application for managing region entries and results or shall contract with a current license holder.

9) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state finals after receiving the Commissioner’s recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III MEET MANAGERS

A) Selection of Tournament Manager

1) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region meets, and shall serve as the manager for the state meet. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.

2) It is the duty of each region manager to notify all schools participating in the meet as to the time and place of the meet, to supply him or her with entry material and instructions, to invite their participation, and make all arrangements to conduct the meet.

3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament. It is not held at the school. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed a fine (levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.

IV ELIGIBILITY TO ENTER TOURNAMENT PLAY AND SUBSTITUTIONS

A) Roster Requirement

1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.

2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.

3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.

4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as approved by the Commissioner.

B) Individual Entry Requirements

1) A school may enter any eligible student-athlete from the electronic roster in the postseason region meet. All entries in KHSAA postseason play shall be done electronically using the Association designated software application.

2) To be eligible to compete in the region or state meet, a contestant shall be enrolled in the seventh (7th) grade or higher and be otherwise eligible by all KHSAA Bylaws.

3) To be eligible to compete in the region or state meet in all events with the exception of Pole Vault, a contestant shall have competed in at least four meets (indoor or outdoor) involving a minimum of two schools on a team representing a member school during the regular season. For all events except for Pole Vault, such participation requirement is not event specific.

4) Schools desiring to enter athletes in the Pole Vault, shall have proof of completion of the Pole Vault Coaching Certification Course managed through www.pvscb.com on or before the first pole vault competition of the current year. Such certification shall be current and shall be maintained when certification periods change. Only those coaches who have successfully completed the Pole Vault course and designated by the school as a coach may utilize any coaching box or additional coaching privilege afford to coaches by NFHS rules.

5) Athletes desiring to enter the Pole Vault shall have competed in Pole Vault at least four high school meets on a team representing a member school during the regular season. Such participation shall be verified to the region manager using the required KHSAA forms. Athletes entering high school meets where only the Pole Vault is contested or meets where that school’s only participation is Pole Vault may count that participation against the required four (4) meets and the school does not have to count that particular meet against its maximum number of meets allowed under Bylaw 23.

6) Athletes competing in high school meets (grades 9-12) and participating with a high school as a representative of that school irrespective of level of the meet shall be allowed to count that meet toward the four meet minimum. Coaches should maintain and have available copies of all results for the region manager to verify in case of a challenge to the required participation minimums by any athlete. Such individual meet verification (results) may be recorded on standard forms distributed by the Association in lieu of keeping individual results.

C) Team Entry and Advancement

1) The electronic entry for contestants in the region meet shall be submitted not later than 9:00 p.m. four (4) days prior to the first day of preliminaries. For those regions holding preliminary competition in Pole Vault or other events at a different time, the entry deadline will be not less than four (4) days prior to that date for those events.

2) By 9 p.m., three (3) days prior to the region meet, the manager shall distribute a preliminary Performance Listing to all coaches in the region, shall also submit the list via the UK listserv, and shall also submit to KHSAA for posting on website.

3) By 9 p.m., two (2) days before the region, all coaches desiring to challenge a particular time shall have notified the region manager as to the objection, and the region manager shall thereafter resolve and determine the entry time.

4) By 9 p.m., one (1) day prior to the region meet, the manager shall distribute a final Performance Listing to all coaches in the region, shall also submit the list via the UK listserv, and shall also submit to KHSAA for posting on website.

5) Only in the case of documented medical emergency can these deadlines be waived or a substitution be allowed.

6) Each manager is responsible for the forwarding of the entries for the region meet to all competing teams.

7) An entry with no time entered for an athlete may be challenged.

8) The KHSAA impose a fine of $100 against any school attempting to enter athletes after any published deadline.

9) A school may enter one or two contestants in each individual event and one team in each relay race at the region meet.

10) Eight participants may be named to a relay team, any four of whom may be used in the preliminaries or in the finals. The same eight individuals are the only athletes eligible to be entered in that relay race at the state meet. Coaches should list a maximum of eight individuals on the relay entry, and then shall declare the runners that will run prior to each race. The same eight individuals are the only athletes eligible to be entered in that race at the state meet. Listing on the entry does not count as one of their events unless they actually report to the clerk. Being listed as an alternate does not count as one of the events for the athlete against the four-event limit. Only those relay contestants who actually participate will be considered official entries.

11) In any meet, a contestant shall not compete in more than four events. Any number of these events may be relays. If a contestant exceeds participation limits, they shall forfeit all individual and team points earned in any event and shall be disqualified from further participation in that meet.

D) Advancement to State Meet

1) The State Meet shall include in each event, twenty-four competitors, and any person tied for the twenty-fourth qualifying position.

a) The top two competitors in each event at the region meet shall automatically qualify for the state meet.

b) The next ten best times/heights/marks from the state-at-large shall qualify for the state meet.

2) In the event that the format for advancement to the state meet qualifies sixteen (16) or less competitors to each event, a set of automatic qualifying standards shall be developed, and any other contestant not otherwise qualifying in (1) above that meets the published time standards in accordance with the published guidelines shall also qualify for the state meet.

E) Substitutions

1) Any contestant whose name is on the entry form may be substituted for the original entry at a region meet, prior to the deadline for scratch/add.

2) After the region meet deadline, the manager may only allow the substitution if the original entry is prevented from participating in the event because of circumstances beyond their control and with medical documentation.
Competition Rules

A) Regular Season Competition
1) It is strongly recommended that a KHSAA licensed official (Track and Field), be present at each Track meet that counts toward the limit of meets in accordance with Bylaw 23.
2) In any meet where more than four (4) schools are entering teams or individuals, there shall be a KHSAA licensed Track official.

B) Postseason Competition
1) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007) and within the published guidelines of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.
2) The local management of the postseason track meets shall have the authority to hire and utilize all licensed officials necessary for properly conducting the meets.

VI) CHAMPION, TROPHIES AND AWARDS
A) Champion
1) All entrants from a school accumulate team points toward the team championship.
2) Six (6) places shall count in scoring in each event at the region meets with values of 10-8-6-4-2-1.
3) Eight (8) places shall count in scoring in each event at the state meet with values of 10-8-6-5-4-3-2-1.
4) The champion of each meet will be the team compiling the highest number of points in each meet.

B) Trophies and Awards
1) Region
a) Trophies will be given to the team winner and runner-up at each region.
b) Awards will be given to first six (6) finishers in each event at each region meet.
c) The trophies and medals at the region shall be paid from the gate receipts of that meet.
2) State
a) Trophies will be awarded to the teams finishing first, second, third and fourth at the state meet.
b) Awards will be given to the first eight (8) placers in each event at the state meet.
c) The trophies and medals at the region shall be paid from the gate receipts of that meet.

VII) FINANCES, PASSES
A) Region
1) The finances of the region meet will be managed at the region level.
2) The region competing schools shall decide any distribution of net profit/loss, which shall be shared. All gross receipts prior to any distribution shall include any applicable advance payment made by teams to help offset event costs.

B) State
1) The Association will finance the state tournament.
2) Schools are responsible for the expenses of competitors participating in the state meet.

VIII) SPORT SPECIFIC COMPETITION RULES
A) Playing Rules
1) All meets shall be contested using the NFHS Track and Field Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.
3) The Board of Control shall serve as the Games Committee as designated by the NFHS Track and Field Rules. The Board shall through its normal procedures, receive input from the Commissioner’s Advisory Committee and all other internal opportunities prior to finalizing any decision in compliance with these rules.

B) Specifications for Track Facilities
The specifications for recommended and required standards for track facilities to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.

C) Starter’s Pistol Specifications
Any meet, indoors or outdoors, where at FAT system is being used my be started by a .32 or .22 caliber starter’s pistol. The pistol shall meet all district, local, state and federal regulations including possession ordinances and registration requirements.

D) Interrupted Meets
When lightning or other inclement weather, heat and humidity conditions or other events beyond the control of meet management, cause the interruption of a meet by the Meet Referee after it has begun, and the determination has been made that it cannot be resumed at the point of interruption, it shall be considered to be complete with respect to the counting against the maximum number of meets for a school or minimum number of required meets for an athlete. In addition, it shall be complete to the extent of the compensation for meet officials.

E) UNIFORM ALLOWANCES PER NFHS TRACK RULE 3
1) All contestants in Track shall adhere to National Federation Rule 4-3 as it relates to the uniform of the competitors. In addition, the Games Committee for the State Cross Country and Track Meets may, within the allowable limits of Rule 4-3, establish clarifications and enhancements to the uniform requirement to ensure equal treatment of all competitors.
2) The following areas have been addressed for consistent enforcement by meet officials and which are applicable to all contestants. NOTHING ABOUT THESE RULES MANDATE A REQUIRED COLOR:
   a) HEADS - Hats are not allowed however the toboggan or stocking cap/wrap are permitted in cold or hot weather. All head gear and holders shall be checked by the Meet Referee to make sure they are secure. Anything worn on the head shall be secure, designed for the head, and without a visible manufacturer’s logo or other decoration (other than the school name / nickname).
   b) TOPS - If shirts are worn under the school issued jersey by more than one team member (two or more), that apparel shall be exactly the same single solid color on all who choose to wear the undergarments. It is not necessary that all team members wear them. No lettering or designs or decals will be allowed on undershirts anywhere with the exception of a single manufacturer’s logo which shall adhere to the NFHS restrictions. The restrictions on undershirts do not include sleeve length. For example one team member can wear long sleeves, one 3/4 sleeves and one short sleeves as long as they are the same solid color.
   c) BOTTOMS - If leotards, body suits or bike shorts are worn under the school issued running trunks by more than one team member (two or more), that apparel team do not have to be the same make and model. The use of ballet slippers, gymnastic or sweat socks does not meet the team do not have to be the same make and model. The use of ballet slippers, gymnastic or sweat socks does not meet the requirements of this rule.
   d) UNIFORM VIOLATIONS - If a uniform violation is not detected prior to the start of an event, there can be no disqualification for violations.
   e) HANDS - Gloves or socks may be worn on the hands during cold weather.
   f) FEET - Shoes shall be worn. Shoes of different runners on the team do not have to be the same make and model. The use of ballet slippers, gymnastic or sweat socks does not meet the requirements of this rule.
   g) JEWELRY – There are no restrictions on jewelry worn during meets.
   h) BODY MARKINGS / TATTOOS - A permanent tattoo that is not objectionable in the judgement of an official, would be allowed. A permanent tattoo that is objectionable in its content or form shall be covered. Anything non permanent including tattoos, face paint, etc. would not be legal if visible on any part of the body as it would be excessive body decoration.
i) SPORTS BRA – These items are considered foundation garments and are not to be considered as part of the uniform or undergarment rule.

j) SUNGLASSES- Unless prescribed by a medical doctor for the purpose of vision correction, sunglasses may not be worn during competition.

k) HIP NUMBERS – UNIFORM – When hip numbers are worn for purpose of assisting the automated timing system in region and state competition, the uniform topoff shall be tucked into the shorts when the competitors are at the start.

F) Events

1) All boys’ region meets as well as the state meet shall have the following events: 110 Meter High Hurdles, 100 Meter Dash, 4 x 200 Meter Relay, 1600 Meter Run, 4 x 100 Meter Relay, 400 Meter Dash, 300 Meter Low Hurdles, 3200 Meter Run, 800 Meter Run, 200 Meter Dash, 4x400 Meter Relay, 4x800 Meter Relay, Shot Put, Discus, Pole Vault, Triple Jump, Long Jump, High Jump.

2) All girls’ region meets as well as the state meet shall have the following events: 100 Meter Low Hurdles, 100 Meter Dash, 4 x 200 Meter Relay, 1600 Meter Run, 4 x 100 Meter Relay, 400 Meter Dash, 300 Meter Low Hurdles, 3200 Meter Run, 800 Meter Run, 200 Meter Dash, 4x400 Meter Relay, 4x800 Meter Relay, Shot Put, Discus, Long Jump, High Jump, Pole Vault, Triple Jump.

3) These events shall be conducted in metric measurements when possible. The traditional English measurements may be used when necessary. National Federation Track and Field Rules shall govern the competition.

F) Region Meet Entry Mark (Seeding) Requirements

1) All coaches shall be able to verify times that are entered for an athlete in the region meet.

2) Entry times for the region meet may be FAT (Fully Automated Timing) or HT (Hand Times). All HT times shall be properly converted per NFHS Rule 3-9-4. If any HT is recorded in hundredths, it shall be rounded up to the nearest tenth of a second, and properly noted as a HT.

3) Any time which cannot be verified, cannot be used.

4) The only acceptable verification of meet results will be submission to the KHSAA website.

5) Only meet results posted using Hypek Meet Manager Software and its formatting will be used for the purpose of seeding the region. In this manner, a statewide listing of performances can be maintained by multiple sources to validate seed times.

6) Only meets contested up until the day before entries are due will be used for the purpose of seeding the region. While other meets may be held per Bylaw 23, those meets may be used to satisfy the 4 meet minimum, but not used toward seeding.

G) Region Meet Format and Rules

1) To ensure competitive balance between the potential at-large qualifiers to the state meet, all region meets in a given Class shall follow the same time schedule.

2) Regions running multiple meets at the same site will be required to run them consecutively, not concurrently.

3) The fast heat/section in all races shall be full (use all lanes), even if this leaves a single competitor in the slower heat.

4) Each of the region meets will be conducted in one session and use the same standard schedule including field events. The Pole Vault may be held at an alternative site at the discretion of the tournament manager and with the approval of the Commissioner.

5) The region meets shall be held on Saturday unless there is an agreement among the participating teams to hold the meet on an alternate day. If an alternate day is selected, and any school is in session that day, the meet shall be held after 3 p.m. Conflicts with graduation ceremonies and the academic school day should be avoided.

6) By consensus the schools in the region through communication with the manager, the preliminaries in the Long Jump, Triple Jump, Shot Put and Discus may be conducted using an Open Ring / Open Pit, “Cafeteria Style” format.

   a) In doing this, the manager would define a block of time and allow the competitors to check in, perform their trials without regard to a pre-defined order, and return to other events or event venues.

b) In order to use this Cafeteria Style, the manager would define a block of time where trials would be allowed. No more than ten (10) minutes following the closing of the pit firing and the announcing of the finalists, the finals would begin in NFHS defined order.

7) The meet shall be scheduled at a time when there is not a conflict with instructional time at a participating school and all efforts should be made to avoid conflict with the actual graduation exercises. It is impossible to avoid all conflicts, but managers are to afford member schools the same courtesy they would expect.

8) Any race where the initial leg (or total race) is 400 meters or less shall be started with blocks, and all competitors shall be required to properly use them.

9) All individuals placing sixth or higher in each event shall score team points in the region meet.

10) Six places shall count in the scoring in each event at the region meet with values 10-8-6-4-2-1.

11) The meet shall be made up of all of the events on the region entry form.

12) No preliminaries will be conducted. All running events will be timed-final events, broken into sections according to NFHS rules.

13) In the running races where enough competitors are entered to cause the need for sections, the slower runners or relay teams shall be placed in the first section, with the faster competitors assigned to the last section (NFHS Rule 5-5-7).

14) The hurdle height for the girls 100m hurdles is 33” and the height for the boys 300m hurdles is 36”

15) In the case of a tie in field events, if all tie breaking procedures fail to break the tie according to the National Federation Rule Book; competitors tying for second in the region shall advance to the state meet. All region meets and the state meet shall be conducted utilizing fully automated timing. In the event that the timing system fails for any reason, the NFHS provision for adjusting marks to be comparable shall be utilized.

H) State Meet Automatic Qualifying Standards and Starting Heights

1) In the event that the format for advancement to the state meet qualifies sixteen (16) or less competitors to each event, a set of automatic qualifying standards shall be developed. In this case, an athlete achieving the qualifying mark at the regional meet would automatically qualify for the state meet, if not among the competitors qualifying in any other manner.

2) Automatic Qualifying Standards are determined by the average fifth place time the last five years of State Meets.

3) The calculated FAT time standards represent the actual five-year average.

4) Automatic Qualifying HAFT Standards are derived by taking the five-year average electronic (FAT) time, reducing it by .24 and then rounding to the next tenth in compliance with Track Rule 3-9.

5) High Jump qualifying marks are rounded up to the nearest 2 inch mark above the five-year average for boys.

6) High Jump qualifying marks are rounded up to the nearest 2 inch mark above the five-year average for girls.

7) Pole Vault qualifying marks are rounded up to the nearest 6 inch mark above the five-year average for boys.

8) Pole Vault qualifying marks are rounded up to the nearest 6 inch mark above the five-year average for girls.

1) Pole Vault starting height at state meet will be 2 feet below Class Automatic Qualifying Standard for boys.

2) Pole Vault starting height at state meet will be 2 feet below Class Automatic Qualifying Standard for girls.

3) High Jump starting height at state meet will be 4 inches below Class Automatic Qualifying Standard for boys.

4) High Jump starting height at state meet will be 4 inches below Class Automatic Qualifying Standard for girls.

5) Games Committee reserves the right per NFHS rules to adjust starting height due to unforeseen conditions.

J) State Meet Format

1) The State Meet will be conducted in one day, with all running events being timed finals.

2) KHSAA staff is to determine class placement and distribute to
3) There will be no practice date prior to the State Meet.
4) The standard order of events will be followed from the Rules Book with the fastest section running last.
5) The 4 x 800 relay and 800 meter run will be run in 2 sections, with 14 in the faster section, and 10 in the slower section.
6) The 100/110 Hurdles, 100 Dash, 4x200 Relay, 4 x 100 Relay, 400 Dash, 300 Hurdles, 200 Dash and 4 x 400 Relay will be run in three sections, with the two fastest sections using all available lanes.
7) The 1600 and 3200 runs will be run in one race each.
8) The State Meet will utilize at least three fully automatic timing systems.

J) Sector for Shot Put and Discus
   The sector for the Shot Put and Discus shall be marked at 34.92 degrees. All regular and postseason competition shall utilize this sector measurement, whether or not the event is held inside the oval.

K) Communication Devices
   Unless otherwise legal within the playing rules as adopted by the NFHS, wireless communication between participants and coaches, or the use of wireless communication devices by coaches or participants is prohibited. This includes participant to participant, coach to participant, and coach to coach.

L) Heat Index
   All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.
KHSAA COMPETITION RULES
Governing Volleyball
(Adopted by the Board of Control)

(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)

A) ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS AND SEEDING

I) ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in volleyball for girls, provided that there is sufficient interest of the membership and such is approved by the Board of Control. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. The entire alignment shall be reviewed when the Board of Control conducts a realignment related to volleyball. In the interim, newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner’s office.

As of August 15, 2015, the alignment for girls’ volleyball is as follows:

REGION 1
District 1 – Carlisle County, Fulton City, Fulton County, Hickman County
District 2 – Community Christian (Paducah), McCracken County, Paducah Tilghman, St. Mary
District 3 – Ballard Memorial, Graves County, Mayfield
District 4 – Calloway County, Christian Fellowship, Marshall County, Murray

REGION 2
District 5 – Crittenden County, Livingston Central, Trigg County
District 6 – Henderson County, Union County, Webster County
District 7 – Caldwell County, Hopkins County Central, Madisonville-North Hopkins
District 8 – Christian County, Fort Campbell, Hopkinsville, University Heights

REGION 3
District 9 – Apollo, Daviess County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic
District 10 – McLean County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County
District 11 – Breathitt County, Frederick Fraize, Hancock County, Meade County
District 12 – Butler County, Edmonson County, Grayson County, Trinity (Whitesville)

REGION 4
District 13 – Franklin-Simpson, Logan County, Russellville, Todd County Central
District 14 – Bowling Green, Greenwood, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East
District 15 – Allen County-Scottsville, Barren County, Glasgow, Monroe County
District 16 – Clinton County, Cumberland County, Metcalfe County, Russell County

REGION 5
District 17 – Central Hardin, Elizabethtown, Fort Knox, John Hardin, North Hardin
District 18 – Cave City, Green County, Hart County, LaRue County
District 19 – Bardstown, Bethlehem, Nelson County, Thomas Nelson, Washington County
District 20 – Adair County, Campbellsville, Marion County, Taylor County

REGION 6
District 21 – Beth Haven, Fairdale, Holy Cross (Louisville), Pleasure Ridge Park, Valley
District 22 – Butler, Doss, Iroquois, Western
District 23 – Bullitt Central, Evangel Christian, Moore, North Bullitt, Southern
District 24 – Bullitt East, Fern Creek, Jeffersontown, Mercy, Whitefield Academy

REGION 7
District 25 – Central, DuPont Manual, Portland Christian, Presentation, Shawnee
District 26 – Assumption, Brown, Male
District 27 – Atherton, Sacred Heart, Seneca, Waggener

REGION 8
REGION 9
District 29 – North Oldham, Oldham County, South Oldham, Trimble County
District 30 – Anderson County, Collins, Shelby County, Spencer County
District 31 – Carroll County, Eminence, Gallatin County, Henry County, Owen County
District 32 – Grant County, Simon Kenton, Walton-Verona, Williamstown

REGION 10
District 33 – Boone County, Conner, Cooper, Heritage, Ryle
District 34 – Dixie Heights, Lloyd Memorial, Ludlow, St. Henry District, Villa Madonna
District 35 – Beechwood, Covington Latin, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Notre Dame
District 36 – Bellevue, Dayton, Highlands, Newport, Newport Central Catholic

REGION 11
District 37 – Bishop Brossart, Calvary Christian, Campbell County, Scott, Silver Grove
District 38 – Harrison County, Nicholas County, Pendleton County, Robertson County
District 39 – Augusta, Bracken County, Mason County, St. Patrick
District 40 – Bourbon County, George Rogers Clark, Montgomery County

REGION 12
District 41 – Fort Knox, Franklin County, Western Hills, Woodford County
District 42 – Bryan Station, Henry Clay, Sayre, Scott County
District 43 – Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Towers Creek
District 44 – Berea, Madison Central, Madison Southern

REGION 13
District 45 – Boyle County, Danville, Garrard County, Kentucky School f/t Deaf, Lincoln County
District 46 – Burgin, East Jessamine, Mercer County, West Jessamine
District 47 – Casey County, Pulaski County, Rockcastle County, Somerset
District 48 – McCreary Central, Southern, Maysville, Wayne County

REGION 14
District 49 – Clay County, Jackson County, Oneida Baptist Institute, Red Bird Christian
District 50 – Corbin, Laurel County, South Laurel
District 51 – Barbourville, Knox Central, Lynn Camp, Whitley County
District 52 – Bell County, Harlan, Harlan County, Middlesboro

REGION 15
District 53 – Jenkins, June Buchanan, Knott County Central, Letcher County Central
District 54 – Buckhorn, Hazard, Leslie County, Perry County Central
District 55 – Breathitt County, Jackson City, Wolfe County
District 56 – Estill County, Lee County, Owsley County, Powell County

REGION 16
District 57 – Johnson Central, Magoffin County, Paintsville, Sheldon Clark
District 58 – Allen Central, Betsy Layne, Prestonsburg, South Floyd
District 59 – East Ridge, Piarist, Pikeville, Shelby Valley
District 60 – Belfry, Lawrence County, Phelps, Pike County Central

B) District Seeding

1) For district tournaments that for whatever reason, fall to where only two teams the following shall govern:

a) The head to head results from the regular season shall determine the host team and number 1 seed for postseason play.
b) The number 1 seed shall host the district tournament (region if the sport does not have districts) and shall be the designated
Competition Rules

2) For district tournaments with three teams, the district tournament shall be seeded in accordance with the following three-team seeding rules:
   a) The competing teams within a district shall, by majority vote, determine if the schools are required to play each other once or twice during the regular season. These games will produce a uniform means of ranking the teams by seed within these districts.
   b) The team with the highest seed (one seed) receives a bye in the district tournament, and advances to the championship game.
   c) The remaining two teams would play in the first round of the district tournament with the loser of that game being eliminated.
   d) In the case of a two-way tie for the district winning position, (1) The tie-breaking mechanisms (in order) shall be:
      a) In districts that have decided to play each other only once in district play, the winner in the game played between the tied district opponents would have the higher finishing position.
      b) In districts that have decided to play each other twice in district play, the winner in the second game played between the tied district opponents would have the higher finishing position.
   e) In the case of a three-way tie for the district winning position, the tie would be resolved in the following manner. If any of the tie-breakers results in one of the teams being ahead of the other two, the tie is broken. If any of the tie-breakers result in two teams remaining ahead of the third, then the two-way tie breaker shall be used to determine the winner between those two.
      (1) In districts that have decided to play each other only once in district play, the tie shall be broken by blind draw. The team drawn first in the draw shall be considered the highest seed (one seed).
      (2) In districts that have decided to play each other twice in district play, the tie-breaking mechanisms (in order) shall be:
         a) If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the second game played against all district opponents involved in the tie.
         b) If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the first game played against all district opponents involved in the tie.
         c) If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in all seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.
         d) If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in the second of each of the seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.
         e) If the tie is still unbreakable, then a blind draw among the three teams shall break the tie. In this case, the team drawn first in the draw shall be considered the highest seed (one seed).
   f) Additional tie-breaking mechanisms could be added, and would be uniform for all three-team districts.
   f) In the event of game re-scheduling or cancellation, the original game schedule shall determine which game is “second” for tie-breaking purposes.
3) For district tournaments with four or more teams, the district tournament brackets may be drawn by random lot or placed into the bracket using a seeding system. A majority vote (recorded in writing) of the Principals, Athletic Directors or Designated Representatives of the schools in the district is required in order to make or change seeding decisions. In the absence of any documentation, minutes or other verification, the districts shall not be seeded. The rules concerning the seeding of a district with four or more teams are as follows:
   a) The decision to seed and the method used in seeding (including all tie-breakers) shall be determined by majority vote of the participating teams in the district and the manager shall record this vote in writing and submit it to the Association. The representatives making the written declaration shall decide all issues related to seeding.
   b) Seeding methods shall be determined prior to the start of the regular season, recorded in writing with a copy provided to the KHSAA, and shall remain in place until a majority vote of the participating schools rescinds or changes the seeding decisions. Such changes to the district seeding plan may not be made for the current year once play has begun in the regular season.
   c) In the event of dispute, the current copy on file with the KHSAA shall prevail in determining resolution.
   d) Seeding plans may, at the discretion of the majority vote of the schools, stipulate a particular team to a particular seeded position.
   e) It shall be the district tournament manager’s responsibility to update the Association with respect to any changes to the seeding decision or method being used and any relevant tiebreakers. In the absence of this documentation, consultation with, and written verification and documentation from, prior year tournament managers, will be utilized by staff to assist with interpretation and clarification.
   f) There are no statewide rules on a seeding method once the determination has been made to seed. Some of the more common and recommended means of seeding is the record of matches played within a district provided all teams have played all other teams. In that case, each district shall adopt tie-breaking procedures in the event that the primary method of seeding results in a tie or other situations arise which cause an alteration in the scheduled seeding method. Among the more common tie-breaking methods are:
      (1) seeding by overall win-loss record;
      (2) seeding by win-loss record in specific contests,
      (3) seeding by a rating/ranking from a statewide poll,
      (4) seeding by a majority vote,
      (5) seeding by a committee,
      (6) seeding a specific team(s) into a position to avoid scheduling complications and issues, and
      (7) seeding by a rating turned in by each school.
   g) If win-loss records are used for seeding, the records used shall be the records as of midnight Wednesday prior to the Monday of the week of the district tournament. Teams and school representatives may meet during the regular season to discuss tournament operations (i.e. dates, times, sites, tournament personnel needs, etc.). However if an organizational meeting is held prior to the published date on the calendar, no discussions may be held regarding the bracketing or pairings of specific teams unless all mandated seeded matches have been played prior to the meeting.
   h) Seeded matches unable to be played for any reason (with the exception of verified forfeited contests) prior to the published date for the district tournament meetings will be recorded as a win and a loss for both teams in computing seeded position.
   i) If a change in the alignment of teams moves a single new team into a previously seeded district during the current school year, the previous decision as to seeding shall prevail. If the new team enters the alignment following the completion of all match contracts and the new team is unable to schedule all required opponents, the new team shall be seeded in the last position for the current season, and shall be included in the seeded match scheduling for the subsequent seasons. If a single change in the alignment occurs prior to the end of the previous school year, the district teams will conduct a new vote as to seeding.
   j) If a change in the alignment of teams moves more than one team into a seeded district, the district teams shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote in this situation shall result in the district being not seeded.
   k) If the Board of Control approves a total realignment of teams within a district, the teams in the district shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote in this situation shall result in the district being not seeded.

II) DATES AND SITES FOR POSTSEASON COMPETITION
A) Dates for Play
   1) District tournament play shall begin no later than Monday...
of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for district tournaments. Permission may be obtained from the KHSAA office to start later than that date only in the event of facility conflicts. Tournaments may begin on the weekend prior if the schools concur and it alleviates facility conflicts.

2) Region tournament play shall begin not later than Tuesday of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for region tournaments. Permission may be obtained from the KHSAA office to start later than that date only in the event of facility conflicts.

3) All tournaments shall be held on or as near the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar as local conditions permit. Any exceptions shall be approved by the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play

1) District tournament sites shall be selected by a site selection plan approved by a unanimous vote of the schools eligible to compete in each district tournament. If a district is unable to resolve conflict over the plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.

2) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, and having a schedule of ten (10) or more volleyball matches shall be allowed to vote for the district tournament location or participate in the tournament.

3) Criteria to be considered by the schools for the district tournament include but are not limited to:
   a) satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past (five years) and expected attendance numbers;
   b) an officials dressing room;
   c) adequate parking for projected attendance;
   d) meet the published site selection criteria for volleyball as posted on the KHSAA website.

4) The Commissioner shall determine region tournament sites. Schools interested in hosting a region tournament shall submit their request through a meeting of the Principals or Designated Representatives of all schools in the region and shall supply information relating to the listed criteria for hosting. The Commissioner’s office may use this site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.

5) A two-thirds vote is necessary to adopt any plan for recommending the tournament sites and voting shall include all schools within a region, not simply the schools playing in a particular year’s event.

6) Criteria to be considered by the schools for recommending regional tournament sites include but are not limited to:
   a) satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past (five years) and expected attendance numbers;
   b) an officials dressing room;
   c) adequate parking for projected attendance; and
   d) meet the published site selection criteria for volleyball as posted on the KHSAA website.

7) The schools in the district and the region shall agree on the amount of proceeds (if any) that is to be kept by the host school as well as limitations on expenses by the host school; determining the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each school that participates; the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each team in the region not competing in the tournament; and the disbursement of any proceeds from commissions, parking, advertising and any other revenue related to the tournament but not directly related to ticket program or novelty sales. Resolution as to disputes on any of these issues may be facilitated by the Commissioner’s office and if agreement cannot be reached, may be considered by the Board of Control.

8) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state tournament after receiving the Commissioner’s recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) TOURNAMENT MANAGERS, MEETINGS AND PAIRINGS

A) Selection of Tournament Manager

1) The principal of the host school shall designate an official of the school to serve as the manager for each district tournament. The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments.

2) It is the duty of each district and region tournament manager to invite representatives of the participating teams in the tournament to a meeting held for the purpose of making tournament plans.

3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. In addition, it shall be the duty of the manager of each contest in soccer, volleyball, football, basketball, baseball and softball to contact the KHSAA Scoreboard with the final results following each contest. This is in addition to fulfilling local media requests. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed a fine (levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.

4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct a drawing and all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

B) Tournament Meeting

1) The representatives of the schools participating in each tournament, by majority vote, shall set the dates and times of the matches, and make all other arrangements necessary to conduct the tournament.

2) The district meetings shall be held in the school designated as the tournament host not later than the Wednesday prior to the week of the tournament as specified on the KHSAA Calendar. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams.

3) The Region meeting shall be held on Sunday afternoon immediately following the district tournaments not prior to 2:00 local time in the school designated as the host. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams, but not prior to the completion of all district tournament matches. The site for future regional tournaments is not an issue for this meeting unless the Principal or the Designated Representative as listed on the KHSAA website is present for all teams in the region (not limited to the competing teams).

C) Tournament Pairings

1) The principal or his/her representative shall conduct the drawing for each school.

2) District (non-seeded): The pairings for the district tournament shall be made in accordance with the following procedure, with all byes being arranged to be in the first round:
   a) The appropriate bracket shall be used for team placement according to the number of teams entering the tournament:
      (1) For three (3) teams, the bracket is seeded by rule and form BR103 shall be used;
      (2) For four (4) teams, the unseeded BR104 shall be used;
      (3) For five (5) teams, the unseeded BR105 shall be used;
      (4) For six (6) teams, the unseeded BR106 shall be used;
      (5) For seven (7) teams, the unseeded BR107 shall be used;
      (6) For eight (8) teams, the unseeded BR108 shall be used;
      (7) If more than eight (8) teams are in the district bracket, contact the KHSAA offices for assistance in utilizing the unseeded BR116 bracket.

b) The participants may determine the order in which the bracket positions will be drawn in any manner agreeable to the majority. This could be alphabetically by school name, alphabetical by some other variable, totally random (a draw to determine the order of draw) or any other method for which agreement is reached. However, such agreement may NOT determine the bracket positions, only the drawing order.

c) The participants shall then draw for the non-BYE positions in the bracket. For example, in a five team bracket, the draw shall be for positions 1, 3, 5, 6 and 7.

d) The home team shall be determined by the bracket form.

e) The games of the tournament shall be played in the order listed on the bracket unless unanimous agreement is reached among the competing teams due to facility logistics concerns.

f) The district champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the region tournament.

3) District (seeded): After seeding positions have been determined,
Competition Rules

5) Regardless of any vote or consensus of the competing teams, any bracket not drawn in accordance with the above procedures to the state tournament.

VI) CHAMPION, TROPHIES AND AWARDS

A) Champion

1) The champion of each district and region tournament will be the team undefeated in a single elimination tournament.

2) The champion of the state tournament will be the winning team in a single elimination tournament.

B) Trophies

1) Trophies will be given to each district and region tournament winner and runner-up.

2) The trophies at the district and region shall be paid from the gate receipts of that tournament.

3) The state tournament champion, runner-up, and semi-finalists shall receive a trophy and twenty-four (24) individual medals.

4) An All-Tournament team will be selected at the state tournament including a Most Valuable Player.

5) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies at the state tournament.

VII) FINANCES, PASSES

A) District and Region

1) The participating schools may adopt by majority vote, any plan that they desire for the distribution of receipts. All gross receipts prior to any distribution shall include any applicable advance payment made by teams to help offset event costs.

2) If no plan can be agreed upon, the following shall prevail:

a) A mileage fee of $1.00 per team per mile for each necessary trip should be allowed for travel expense. An allowance for one meal at $5.00 per team member per trip to the tournament should be allowed.

b) The host school shall be allowed fifteen (15) percent of the gross ticket receipts derived from the district or region tournament for rental of the gymnasium and other services rendered to include setup and clean-up charges and for paying documented incidental bills related to the tournament that are approved by the participating teams.

c) Prior to any additional distribution, the gross receipts, less the host designated share outlined in subsection (2), shall be reduced by team travel expenses and the amounts paid for game officials and trophies.

d) The remainder of the profit shall be divided among the schools that they desire for the distribution of receipts. All gross receipts prior to any distribution shall include any applicable advance payment made by teams to help offset event costs.
participating in the tournament and the non-participating schools in accordance with previously approved plans.

  e) The host school should be allowed the profits made on programs, concessions, parking, etc.

B) State

  1) The Association will finance the state tournament. The following allowances will apply if the receipts from the tournament make them justifiable, otherwise, the Board of Control will determine the allowance.

  2) Expenses will be paid for meals, lodging and travel for each team through breakfast on the day following elimination from the tournament for each team.

  3) The state tournament squad for purposes of reimbursement shall be limited to twenty-four (24) persons, including the principal, coaches, team members and other personnel.

  4) Schools failing to stay in the motel/hotel assigned by the Association shall forfeit the lodging allowance. Schools within forty (40) one-way miles will not be provided a lodging allowance, but will be considered commuting teams. Commuting teams shall be paid an allowance in accordance with pre-tournament instructions.

  5) The rate to be reimbursed for state championship play is $1 per mile (round trip), $5 per meal per person, and a maximum of $13 per person per night for lodging as approved.

  6) After all expenses have been paid, the Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall retain profits from each state tournament.

  7) The competing teams in the state tournament will be afforded passes to accommodate a traveling party of thirty (30), to include the school principal(s) and other administrators, the coaching staff, the team members in uniform (maximum 15) and the support staff for the team. No additional passes will be issued.

VIII) SPORT SPECIFIC COMPETITION RULES

A) Playing Rules

  1) All matches shall be played using the NFHS Volleyball Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.

  2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

B) Specifications for Volleyball Courts and Game balls

  1) The specifications for recommended and required standards for volleyball facilities to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.

  2) The Association may enter into a contract to restrict the use of a ball in tournament play to a specific brand or model.

C) Match Format

  1) Varsity Play, Regular and Postseason Season

     a) The standard format will be best 3 of 5 sets, rally scoring, with the fifth set being to 15 per the NFHS Rules Book.

     b) Regular season Individual contests, by advance mutual agreement of the competing schools, may be played in best 2 of 3 sets with the third set to 25 and no cap. Should both schools not agree on match length, the default shall be the NFHS rule of 3 of 5 sets.

     c) Member schools may agree in advance during regular season tournaments, on alternate scoring formats but may not increase scoring in play.

     d) In all cases, whatever format is used, each match shall count as one against the overall limit of matches contained in Bylaw 23.

     e) For all rounds of postseason play, standard format will be the best 3 of 5 sets (winning score to 25 with the 5th game being to 15).

  2) Junior Varsity Play

     a) Best 2 of 3 sets to 21.

     b) Member schools may agree in advance during regular season tournaments, on alternate scoring formats (but not longer than 2 of 3 sets to 21).

     c) In all cases, whatever format is used, each match shall count as one against the overall limit of matches contained in Bylaw 23.

  3) Freshmen Play

     a) Best 2 of 3 sets to 21.

     b) Member schools may agree in advance during regular season tournaments, on alternate scoring formats (but not longer than 2 of 3 sets to 21).

     c) In all cases, whatever format is used, each match shall count as one against the overall limit of matches contained in Bylaw 23.

D) Warm-up Time, Regular/Postseason

  Standard 15 minutes of warm-up time between matches: using the 4-5-5-1 format (4 minutes of shared court; 5 minutes of each team with serving team taking court first, and 1 minute back at the bench area prior to taking the court).

E) Heat Index

  All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.

F) Deadline to Start Contest

  No contest shall be started in a postseason contest after 11:00 p.m. local time at any contest site.
A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in wrestling for boys (and those girls that desire to participate), provided that ten (10) percent of the member schools declare intentions to participate in said competition. Member schools desiring to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition shall notify the Association office prior to November 1. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. Newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner’s office.

As of August 15, 2015, the alignment for wrestling is as follows:

**REGION 1** – Caldwell County, Calloway County, Christian County, Fort Campbell, Graves County, Hopkinsville, McCracken County, Ohio County, Paducah Tilghman, Todd County Central, Trigg County, Union County, University Heights

**REGION 2** – Apollo, Barren County, Central Hardin, Daviess County, Fort Knox, John Hardin, LaRue County, Meade County, Nelson County, North Hardin, Owensboro, Taylor County, Thomas Nelson, Trinity (Whitesville)

**REGION 3** – Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, DeSales, Doss, Fairdale, Fern Creek, Holy Cross (Louisville), Iroquois, North Bullitt, Pleasure Ridge Park, Southern, Valley, Western

**REGION 4** – Atherton, Central, DuPont Manual, Eastern, Jeffersontown, Kentucky Country Day, Louisville, St. Xavier (Louisville), Waggener

**REGION 5** – Anderson County, Franklin County, Grant County, North Oldham, Oldham County, Scott County, South Oldham, Spencer County, Western Hills, Woodford County

**REGION 6** – Bishop Brossart, Boone County, Campbell County, Conner, Cooper, Covington Catholic, Dixie Heights, Holmes, Newport, Ryle, Scott, Simon Kenton, Walton-Verona

**REGION 7** – Boyle County, Bryan Station, Danville, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Madison Central, Madison South, McCreary Central, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Tates Creek, Wayne County, Whitley County

**REGION 8** – Ashland Blazer, Belfry, Bourbon County, Boyd County, East Ridge, Harlan County, Harrison County, Jenkins, Johnstown Central, Lawrence County, Letcher Central, Montgomery County, Perry County Central, Phelps, Pike County Central, Pikeville, Prestonsburg, Sheldon Clark.

II) DATES AND SITES FOR POSTSEASON COMPETITION

A) Dates for Play

1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates of the region and state meets.
2) All meets shall be held within the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives.
3) Schedule conflicts with other academic required activities will be resolved by the office of the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play

1) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region meet sites.
2) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner.
3) The Commissioner’s office may use a requested site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.
4) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the meet is held, and already having a suitable facility for hosting the meet shall be allowed to apply, and only those competing in the current year will be allowed to vote for the region meet site selection plan.
5) If a region is unable to resolve conflict over a plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.
6) The region host school shall own a current license to the Association designated software application for managing region entries and results or shall contract with a current license holder.
7) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state finals after receiving the Commissioner’s recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) TOURNAMENT MANAGERS, PAIRINGS, SEEDINGS

A) Selection of Tournament Manager

1) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments, and shall serve as the manager for the state tournament. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.
2) It is the duty of each region manager to notify all schools participating in the tournament as to the time and place of the tournament, to supply him or her with entry material and instructions, to invite their participation, and make all arrangements to conduct the tournament.
3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed a fine (levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.
4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct the drawing and all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

B) Pairings/Seeding Meeting Procedures

1) The region manager will coordinate a meeting of participating coaches for the purpose of making region pairings in each weight class by seeding the participants.
2) The Advisory Committee member from the specific region shall chair the meeting and be responsible for compliance with these Competition rules.
3) Each school shall have a representative at the seeding meeting for the region tournament or that school may not enter wrestlers.
4) The specified reports from the NWCA system that show both the minimum weight and match by match weights shall be brought to the seeding meeting for the region tournament by the coach or designated school representative of each school desiring to participate.
5) A wrestler may not be entered in a region tournament unless the weigh-in verification records are completed via the NWCA system.
6) Those present at the meeting may conduct the business of the region meeting including completion of the seeded brackets. If votes are taken, each school may only have one vote.
7) Collectively, the schools shall decide the seeded wrestlers in each weight class. For regions without an adopted seeding plan, the following criteria may serve as a guide:
   a) Head to head competition between contestants.
   b) The record against common opponents;
   c) A contestant with a better overall record;
   d) A contestant with an exceptional record against acknowledged strong competition;
   e) A returning champion or runner-up in the same weight class;
8) The member school representatives DO NOT HAVE authority to waive the competition rules or create new ones for the basic entry, bracket and scoring procedures.

9) Following the initial seeding, the tournament manager and the region Advisory Committee member shall develop the preliminary bracket.
10) Once the region seeding meeting is complete, no alterations can be made to the seeding except per Section (C) below.

C) Region Tournament Entry Revisions Following Seeding
A) Roster Requirement

1) After the seeding is completed, a coach may choose to designate a wrestler into another class by notifying the manager prior to the beginning of weigh-ins.
2) Once weigh-ins begin, an athlete may not be entered into a lower class than previously entered by the coach as the scales will have closed on that previous class.
3) An athlete missing weight at the region weigh-ins may be replaced in that weight class by any eligible member of the team who is on the NWCA online Alpha Master report, who meets the qualifications per the minimum weight guidelines, who has participated in four high school matches or bouts, who is eligible by these rules, and who is eligible by all other weight qualification rules including a valid weigh-in at the region.
4) The wrestler missing weight may be moved to either of the weight classes for which her/his scale weight permits.
5) The wrestler missing weight, if not replaced by another wrestler from the same squad, creates a bye in the bracket, and if necessary, brackets may need to be re-drawn to accurately reflect seeding.

B) STATE TOURNAMENT CHAMPION

1) The team that scores the greatest number of points during the tournament shall be declared the team champion.
2) Team points will be awarded or deducted in accordance with the National Federation Rules Book.
3) There will be a full wrestle-back tournament in each weight class at the region tournament.
4) The region tournament will be wrestled and scored to eight places in each bracket.

C) Team Entry and Advancement

1) Each coach may enter one participant in each weight class in the region tournament.
2) All entries must come from the online roster management system and be current with all records on the NWCA online weight management system.

D) Advancement to State Meet

1) The top four wrestlers in each weight class shall advance from the region tournament into the state tournament. In the event that a seeded wrestler is not able to participate in the state tournament due to injury or other reason beyond the control of the wrestler, the appropriate seeded wrestler(s) will be moved up in the seeding, and the fifth place wrestler from the region tournament will be seeded fourth.
2) There shall be a rotation system developed that attempts to ensure that there are no byes in the state tournament by rolling into the tournament, the fifth place wrestler from a randomly selected region if the qualifying region has less than five wrestlers or the fifth place wrestler is unavailable and a replacement is needed.
3) Notification of situations of this type where substitutions are made shall be made to the Commissioner immediately with further notification to all effected coaches.
4) Wrestlers unable to compete may be replaced prior to weigh-ins, and such shall not constitute a forfeit. Other positions shall be rotated up in the bracketing. Wrestlers missing weight at the State tournament shall constitute a forfeit.
5) The Commissioner shall draw each weight class individually for the pairings at the state tournament.

E) Substitutions

The KHSAA shall develop substitution procedures in an effort to ensure full brackets in each weight class in the event that one of the top four wrestlers from a region become injured or ill and cannot compete at the State Tournament.

V) UMPIRES / OFFICIALS

Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007) and within the published guidelines of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.

VI) CHAMPION, TROPHIES AND AWARDS

A) REGION TOURNAMENT CHAMPION

1) The team that scores the greatest number of points during the tournament shall be declared the team champion.
2) Team points will be awarded or deducted in accordance with the National Federation Rules Book.
3) There will be a full wrestle-back tournament in each weight class at the region tournament.
4) The region tournament will be wrestled and scored to six places in each bracket.

B) STATE TOURNAMENT CHAMPION

1) The team that scores the greatest number of points during the tournament shall be declared the team champion.
2) Team points will be awarded or deducted in accordance with the National Federation Rules Book.
3) There will be a full wrestle-back tournament in each weight class at the state tournament.
4) The state tournament will be wrestled and scored to eight places in each bracket.

C) Trophies and Awards

1) Region.
   a) Trophies will be given to the team winner and runner-up at each region.
   b) Awards will be given to first four (4) placers in each weight class at each region tournament.
   c) The trophies and medals at the region shall be paid from the gate receipts of that tournament.
2) State.
   a) Trophies will be awarded to the teams finishing first, second, third and fourth at the state meet.
   b) Awards will be given to the first eight (8) finishers in each weight class at the state tournament.
   c) Awards will be presented to the competitor with the Quickest Pin, and to the Most Valuable Wrestler.
d) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the state tournament.

VII) FINANCES, PASSES
A) Region/Section
1) The finances of the region tournament will be managed at the region level.
2) The region competing schools shall decide any distribution of net profit/loss, which shall be shared. All gross receipts prior to any distribution shall include any applicable advance payment made by teams to help offset event costs.

B) State
1) The Association will finance the state tournament.
2) Schools are responsible for the expenses of competitors participating in the state tournament.

VIII) SPORT SPECIFIC COMPETITION RULES
A) Playing Rules
1) All games shall be played using the NFHS Wrestling Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.
B) Specifications for Wrestling Tournaments
The specifications for recommended and required standards for wrestling facilities to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.

C) Length of Periods
1) For postseason play, all matches in championship (winner’s) bracket shall be wrestled in 2 minute periods for all three periods.
2) For consolation bracket matches, including medal rounds, the first round shall only be 1 minute in length.

D) Weight Management, Certification
1) Minimum Weight Determination, Weight Control and Reporting
a) All athletes shall meet eligibility requirements including the development of a set minimum body weight. Only competitors whose minimum weight has been determined using the NWCA online weight management system (including all recording and tracking) are eligible to compete. Athletes without a minimum weight determination may not wrestle in competition or in practice after the first date for competition during the regular season.
b) The minimum weight class for each wrestler shall be determined using the National Wrestling Coaches Association (NWCA) online system between October 15 and the first regular season match.
c) The Head Coach of the team is responsible for maintaining a signed copy of the Alpha Report as the wrestling permission form. Each athlete subject to the sub-7% (sub 12% for females) physician permission shall have a properly completed form processed, and the Head Coach shall send a copy of that form to the KHSAA prior to the first competition. Once properly received, the KHSAA will authorize the wrestler to compete using the online system and until such is done, the wrestler may not compete.
d) A wrestler may not compete on the day of the minimum body weight testing.
e) A wrestler desiring to appeal the original minimum weight certification results shall complete the hydrostatic weight appeal within two (2) weeks of the original test.
f) A wrestler may never be certified into a class which is below the minimum body weight determined by the wrestler, his/her parents, his/her coach and his/her doctor and verified by using the proper calculation forms.
2) Weight Classes, Weigh-ins and Records
a) Competition shall be divided into weight classes for regular and postseason competition as defined in the NFHS Wrestling Rules.
b) The two-pound growth allowance will be added to each class boundary on December 25, thereby shifting the bounds of the class. The individual wrestler does not “receive” two pounds, the class weight limit is simply increased by two pounds.
c) For each round of the KHSAA postseason tournament, the two pound weight / growth allowance provisions from the National Federation Rules shall be used as such shall be added on December 25.
d) A certified scale shall be used to verify weight at all matches (regular and postseason). Scales which do not display current certification or for which current documentation is not available shall not count toward the wrestler’s weigh-in requirements but shall count as though the wrestler weighed 288.
e) If an athlete competes in a match where no certified scale was available, the weigh-in counts as a “miss” in all fourteen weight classes with respect to achieving a desired weight class weigh-in.
f) A member school representative may not compete in any match where a weigh-in is not conducted and recorded.
g) The Head Coach of each team shall be responsible for entering the complete competition schedule of the team prior to the first competition date, using the NWCA online system and shall maintain the accuracy of that schedule throughout the season.
h) The Head Coach of each team shall provide, for each competition weigh-in, a match weigh-in form produced by the NWCA showing the lowest applicable weight for each competing wrestler on the actual date of competition.
i) Local event managers should have in place an option to produce such listing in the event that the competing coach does not produce this report at weigh-ins.
j) Repeated failure to produce these required weigh-in reports shall be cause for suspension of the Head Coach from regular or postseason competition or other penalty contained in KHSAA Bylaw 27 and may subject the team to ineligibility to enter the region wrestling tournament.
k) Following each match, and prior to the next competition for the squad, each coach shall enter the actual scale weights of each wrestler who weighed in for the competition, using the NWCA online system. For multiple day competition within the same event, only the first day weigh-in is to be recorded.
l) Repeated failure to enter scale weights prior to the next competition shall be cause for suspension of the Head Coach from regular or postseason competition or other penalty contained in KHSAA Bylaw 27 and may subject the team to ineligibility to enter the region wrestling tournament.
3) Certification into a Weight Class
a) A wrestler is certified into a particular weight class at any regularly scheduled match or tournament any time on or prior to the Saturday of NFHS week 30 by making base weight (including growth allowance after December 25) at an official weigh-in on a certified scale as long as that certified weight is not below the documented minimum weight and is at a time allowed by the minimum weight calculations. A wrestler weighing in on or prior to the Saturday of NFHS week 30 is continually certifying at the weigh-in weight.
b) Once a wrestler is certified into a particular weight class as of the Saturday of NFHS week 30, he/she may weigh-in only in that class and one class above. He/she is automatically recertified into a higher weight class after the Saturday of NFHS week 30 by weighing in and qualifying for that class, but never into a lower weight class. After the Saturday of NFHS week 30, making base weight (including growth) two classes above any previously certified weight class automatically renders that wrestler ineligible for the remainder of the year to wrestle in the lower weight class (previous certified weight).
c) Please note that this rule is for weigh-ins, not matches. It is possible that a wrestler weighed in at a certain weight class, but wrestled up during that match. That weigh-in would count for the lower, weigh-in class.
4) Weight Control
All coaches are cautioned that rapid reduction in weight can endanger the health of the student athlete and coaches are encouraged to keep current with all research in this area. The manager of each meet is to have each participant weighed and it is highly recommended that a physician examine each participant.
KHSAA COMPETITION RULES

Governing Archery
(Adopted by the Board of Control)

(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)

I) ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Competition

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in archery, provided that there is sufficient interest of the membership and such is approved by the Board of Control. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control.

As of August 15, 2015, the alignment for archery is as follows:

REGION 1 – Calloway County, Community Christian (Paducah), Graves County, Henderson County, Hopkins County Central, Lyon County, Madisonville-North Hopkins, Marshall County, Murray, Paducah Tilghman, Trigg County, Webster County

REGION 2 – Apollo, Breckinridge County, Butler County, Christian County, Clinton County, Cumberland County, Edmonson County, Franklin-Simpson, Frederick Fraize, Glasgow, Grayson County, Greenwood, Hancock County, Hopkinsville, Logan County, Meade County, Metcalfe County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County, Russellville, South Warren, Trinity (Whitesville), Warren East

REGION 3 – Bardstown, Bethlehem, Central Hardin, Elizabethtown, Hart County, John Hardin, Nelson County, North Hardin, Taylor County, Thomas Nelson, Washington County

REGION 4 – Assumption, Atherton, Beth Haven, Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, Butler, DuSable, DuPont Manual, Holy Cross (Louisville), Mercy, Moore, North Bullitt, Pleasure Ridge Park, Portland Christian, Presentation, Sacred Heart, St. Xavier, Trinity (Louisville), Valley, Valour Traditional, Waggener

REGION 5 – Anderson County, Grant County, Oldham County, Simon Kenton, Spencer County, Williamstown

REGION 6 – Augusta, Beechwood, Bracken County, Calvary Christian, Dixie Heights, Harrison County, Notre Dame, Pendleton County, Ryle, Scott

REGION 7 – Berea, Bryan Station, Frankfort, Franklin County, George Rogers Clark, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Lexington Christian, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Mason County, Montgomery County, Paris, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Scott County, Tates Creek, Western Hills, Woodford County

REGION 8 – Boyle County, East Jessamine, Lincoln County, McCreary Central, Mercer County, Pulaski County, Rockcastle County, Somerset, Southern, Wayne County, West Jessamine

REGION 9 – Breathitt County, Clay County, Corbin, Estill County, Jackson County, Jenkins, Knox Central, Lee County, Leslie County, Letcher County Central, Lynn Camp, North Laurel, Owsley County, Perry County Central, South Laurel

REGION 10 – Allen Central, Asland Blazer, Betsy Layne, Boyd County, East Carter, Elliott County, Fairview, Johnson Central, Menifee County, Paintsville, Pikeville, Prestonsburg, Rowan County, Russell, South Floyd

II) DATES AND SITES FOR POSTSEASON COMPETITION

A) Dates for Competition

1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates of the region and state competitions.

2) All competitions shall be held within the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives.

3) Schedule conflicts with other academic required activities will be resolved by the office of the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Competition

1) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region competition sites.

2) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner.

3) The Commissioner’s office may use a requested site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.

4) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the meet is held, and already having a suitable facility for hosting the meet shall be allowed to apply, and only those competing in the current year will be allowed to vote for the region meet site selection plan.

5) The region host shall acquire all permits needed to conduct such competition.

6) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state finals after receiving the Commissioner’s recommendation, and shall be guided by competition equipment, necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) COMPETITION MANAGERS, MEETINGS AND PAIRINGS

A) Selection of Competition Manager

1) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region meets, and shall serve as the manager for the state meet. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.

2) It is the duty of each region manager to notify all schools participating in the competition as to the time and place of the competition, to supply him or her with entry material and instructions, to invite their participation, and make all arrangements to conduct the competition.

3) It is an explicit duty of each competition manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the competition. The receipts of a competition may be assessed a fine (levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.

4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state competition and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct all of the business necessary to conduct the state competition.

5) Each competition manager shall appoint (in addition to him/herself) a competition committee of at least three (3) participating coaches or school administrators. The decision(s) of the competition committee shall be final in matters pertaining to the KHSAA Archery Competition Rules.

6) Neither the KHSAA Office nor the Board will review competition committee decisions, whether alleged errors are due to faulty judgment or misinterpretation of the rules.

IV) ELIGIBILITY TO ENTER COMPETITION PLAY AND SUBSTITUTIONS

A) Roster Requirement

1) Enrollment Requirement for this Sport-Activity

a) To be a contestant on a member school team, a student must, on Friday of each grading period, be enrolled as a full-time student in at least four hours of instruction as provided in Kentucky Board of Education regulation 702 KAR 7:125 (the six hours of instruction required) or the equivalent of four hours of instruction acceptable to graduation at the member school he or she desires to represent in order to be eligible for athletics.

b) A student repeating a grade for any reason is ineligible to participate in interscholastic athletics at the high school level (grades 9 through 12) during the second year in that grade.

c) A pupil in grades 7 & 8 may play on the high school team provided that the elementary school, middle school or junior high school where the student is enrolled is under the district’s administrative supervision of the same board of education as the member school the student desires to represent. If the local Board of Education has an adopted and enforced defined feeder pattern for the middle/junior high school students under the Board, participation at the high school level is restricted to the schools within that pattern (feeder school).

2) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.

3) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.

4) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional contestants may be added, deleted or
revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for competition play.
5) After this time, the only revisions allowed to the overall roster will be to correct a documented clerical error as approved by the Commissioner.

B) Team Photo Requirement
Each school shall submit a properly identified team photograph in compliance with published deadlines and directives.

C) School Entry into Regional Competition
1) A team consists of 12-24 students.
2) After this entry, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as approved by the Commissioner.

D) Withdrawal after Entry Deadline
1) No school which enters a region or state competition (draws for place) shall withdraw from the competition.
2) If a school withdraws from a region or state competition at any time following the deadline for entry at the region competition, that school shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 27.

E) Minimum Number of Contests
There is no minimum number of contests needed to be eligible to compete in the region or state competition.

F) Advancement to State Competition
1) The winning and runner-up team at each regional competition shall advance to the state competition.
2) In addition, any individual (boy or girl) finishing in the top three (3) at each regional competition that is not advancing with a team shall advance to the state competition as an individual.
3) A team will comprise of a minimum of 12 total shooters for that school. A school may shoot up to 24 at the region.

G) Substitutions
1) Substitutions may not be made at the regional competition following the initial entry.
2) Following the regional, substitutes for the members of a qualifying team may be made from the list of individuals on the online roster.
3) There are no substitutes for individual qualifiers.

V) UMPIRES / OFFICIALS / RULES
A) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition (region and state) shall be selected by the Association staff in consultation with NASP®/KYNASP® representatives.
B) The NASP®/KYNASP® rules officials shall, in conjunction with the competition manager, establish the conditions of play at the region and state competitions.

C) Tournament Format
1) Region
   a) Each Team with a minimum 12 Shooters (24 Maximum) will shoot one flight (Three 10 Meter Scoring Ends and Three 15 Meter Scoring Ends). The top 12 scores will be combined to determine the team score.
   b) The winning and runner-up team at each regional competition shall advance to the state competition.
   c) In addition, any individual (boys or girls) finishing in the top three (3) at each regional competition that is not advancing with a team shall advance to the state competition as an individual.
2) State
   a) Each team will shoot one flight (Three 10 Meter Scoring Ends and Three 15 Meter Scoring Ends). The top 12 scores will be combined to determine the team’s score.
   b) The four teams with the highest first flight scores will advance to the medal round.
   c) The Medal Round will involve these four teams who will compete a flight to determine placement for awards. Champion, Runner-up, Third place and fourth place teams.
   d) Individual medals will be given to the top eight (8) individual finishers (boys or girls) at the state tournament.

VI) CHAMPION, TROPHIES AND AWARDS
A) Champion
1) The champion of each region competition will be the team with the highest score (sum top 12 archers).
2) The champion of the state competition will be the team with the highest score.

B) Trophies and Awards
1) Region
   a) Trophies will be given to the team winner and runner-up at each region.
   b) Individual medals will be given to top four (4) individuals (boys or girls) at each region competition.
2) State
   a) Trophies and individual medals will be awarded to the teams finishing first, second, third and fourth place teams at the state tournament.
   b) Individual medals will be given to the top eight (8) individual finishers (boys or girls) at the state tournament.
   c) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the state tournament.

VII) FINANCES AND PASSES
A) Region
1) The finances of the region competition will be managed at the region level.
2) The trophies and medals at the region shall be paid from the gate receipts of that tournament.
3) The region competing schools shall decide any distribution of net profit/loss, which shall be shared. All gross receipts prior to any distribution shall include any applicable advance payment made by teams to help offset event costs.

B) State
1) The Association will finance the state competition.
2) Schools are responsible for the expenses of competitors participating in the state competition.

C) Passes
1) Each school will receive passes for all qualifiers.
2) Only people with passes will be allowed in the range and lane area.

VIII) SPECIAL COMPETITION AND REGULAR SEASON RULES
A) Competition Rules
1) KHSAA championship competition shall be conducted in accordance with NASP® competition rules. These rules shall be posted on the KHSAA website as updated.
2) Additional rules otherwise developed by the KHSAA may be implemented in competitions played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
3) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

B) Competition Tie Breakers
1) Individual competition tiebreaker shall:
   a) begin by comparing total score, then # of 10’s, 9’s, 8’s, etc.
   b) If a tie persists, a shoot-off will take place prior to the awards ceremony.
   i) Tied individuals will shoot a 5-arrow warm-up end at 15 meters.
   ii) Then a 5-arrow scoring end at 15 meters.
   iii) If still tied, a single arrow shot from 15 meters, closest to the middle of the target's center will break the tie.
2) Team Competition tiebreaker shall:
   a) begin by comparing total score, then # of 10’s, 9’s, 8’s, etc.
   b) If a tie persists, begin by each team selecting five archers from their teams.
   i) These five archers from each team will shoot a 5-arrow warm-up end at 15 meters and then a 5-arrow scoring end at 15 meters.
   ii) The combined scores of team members will be compared to break the tie.
   iii) If a tie persists both teams will choose one shooter who will shoot a single arrow shot from 15 meters, closest to the middle of the target's center will break the tie.

C) Equipment
1) Only equipment specified for use in the NASP® program may be used in competition.
2) Only the stock (original) unmodified Genesis™ bow approved for NASP® may be used.
3) Only the stock (original) unmodified Easton 1820 arrows approved for NASP® may be used.

D) Uniforms
1) School uniforms must be worn during competition.
2) School uniforms can have the school name and/or logo and the student’s name on them.
3) Sponsorships may be secured, but may not be from companies that manufacture alcohol or tobacco products.
4) Any sponsorship the school has secured may be displayed on
the uniforms of the competitors.

E) Unsportsmanlike Conduct
1) Managers and officials have the strictest instructions to
disqualify any contestant/coach/captain/pilot and/or other
person guilty of profane or indecent language or of gross
unsportsmanlike conduct.
2) If contestants or people from any school entered in a state
series are found guilty of carelessness or maliciously breaking,
damaging or destroying property or equipment belonging to
the host site, such school shall be held responsible for costs
incurred.

F) Insurance Coverage
1) The schools and students will be responsible for any equipment
related insurance and other necessary insurance as in any other
sport or sport activity the KHSAA conducts.
2) All member schools are reminded to take precautionary steps to
ensure that all equipment and product safety risk measures are
taken including insurance coverage.
3) The KHSAA shall have catastrophic medical coverage for both
the regional and state competitions.

G) Other
1) Tobacco Products: No coach, contestant or any other person
connected with a team shall be permitted to use tobacco
products in the competition area, either during practice or while
a contest is in progress.
2) Alcohol: The possession, distribution, sale and/or consumption
of alcoholic beverages are prohibited at the site and on any
affiliated property of any KHSAA state series contest. State series
hosts are required to make all state series contest sites and any
affiliated property, including parking lots, fan accommodation
areas, and other school or event venue property, alcohol free
zones on the date or dates of any KHSAA event being held at
the site. Violation of this policy by an event host will subject the
host to a penalty for violation. Such penalty may include but not
necessarily be limited to prohibition against subsequent event
hosting assignments.
KHSAA COMPETITION RULES
Governing Bass Fishing
(Adopted by the Board of Control)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions.)

I) ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS
A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Competition
The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in bass fishing, provided that there is sufficient interest of the membership and such is approved by the Board of Control. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control.

As of August 15, 2015, the alignment for bass fishing is as follows:

REGION 1 – Allen County-Scottsville, Bowling Green, Calloway County, Christian County, Dawson Springs, Franklin-Simpson, Henderson County, Hopkins County Central, Hopkinsville, Logan County, Lyon County, Madisonville-North Hopkins, Marshall County, McCracken County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County, Trigg County, Warren East
REGION 2 – Bardstown, Burgin, Dixie Heights, East Jessamine, Elizabethtown, Franklin County, Gallatin County, Garrard County, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Ludlow, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Nelson County, North Oldham, Notre Dame, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Scott County, Southern, St. Xavier, Tates Creek, Thomas Nelson, Trimble County, Trinity (Louisville), Washington County, West Jessamine, Woodford County
REGION 3 – Barren County, Boyle County, Corbin, Jackson County, Knox Central, Lincoln County, Lynn Camp, Marion County, Metcalfe County, Monroe County, North Laurel, Pulaski County, Rockcastle County, Shawnee, South Laurel, Southern, Taylor County, Wayne County
REGION 4 – Allen Central, Bourbon County, Boyd County, Cordia, George Rogers Clark, Hazard, Johnson Central, Knott County Central, Lawrence County, Menifee County, Middlesboro, Montgomery County, Perry County Central, Shelby Valley

II) DATES AND SITES FOR POSTSEASON COMPETITION
A) Dates for Competition
1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates of the region and state competitions.
2) All competitions shall be held within dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives.
3) Schedule conflicts with other academic required activities will be resolved by the office of the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Competition
1) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region competition sites.
2) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to boat launch and parking facilities and other information as may be required by the Commissioner.
3) The Commissioner’s office may use a requested site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.
4) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the competition is held, and already having a suitable facility for hosting the competition shall be allowed to apply.
5) All competition lakes/bodies of water shall be properly marked for and evacuation plan in case of bad weather.
6) The region host working with representatives of the Association’s designated management partner(s) shall acquire all permits needed to conduct such competition.
7) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state finals after receiving the Commissioner’s recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) COMPETITION MANAGERS, MEETINGS AND PAIRINGS
A) Selection of Competition Manager
1) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region competitions. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to conduct the event.
2) It is the duty of each region manager to notify all schools participating in the competition as to the time and place of the competition, to supply him or her with entry material and instructions, to invite their participation, and make all arrangements to conduct the competition.
3) It is an explicit duty of each competition manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the competition. The receipts of a competition can be assessed a fine (levied against the manager) or failure to comply with these provisions.
4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state competition and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct all of the business necessary to conduct the state competition.
5) Each competition manager shall appoint (in addition to him/herself) a competition committee of at least three (3) participating coaches or school administrators. The decision(s) of the competition committee shall be final in matters pertaining to the KHSAA Bass Fishing Competition Rules.
6) Neither the KHSAA Office nor the Board will review competition committee decisions, whether alleged errors are due to faulty judgment or misinterpretation of the rules.

IV) ELIGIBILITY TO ENTER COMPETITION PLAY AND SUBSTITUTIONS
A) Roster Requirement
1) Each contestant shall have a valid Kentucky Fishing license.
2) Enrollment Requirement for this Sport Activity
   a) To be a contestant on a member school team, a student must, on Friday of each grading period, be enrolled as a full-time student in at least four hours of instruction as provided in Kentucky Board of Education regulation 702 KAR 7:125 (of the six hours of instruction required) or the equivalent of four hours of instruction acceptable to graduation at the member school.
   b) A student repeating a grade for any reason is ineligible to participate in interscholastic athletics at the high school level (grades 9 through 12) during the second year in that grade.
   c) A pupil in grades 7-8 may play on the high school team provided that the elementary school, middle school or junior high school where the student is enrolled is under the direct administrative supervision of the same board of education as the member school the student desires to represent. If the local Board of Education has an adopted and enforced defined feeder pattern for the middle/junior high school students under the Board, participation at the high school level is restricted to the schools within that pattern (feeder school).
   d) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
   e) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
5) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional contestants may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for competition play.
6) After this time, the only revisions allowed to the overall roster will be to correct a documented clerical error as approved by the Commissioner.
B) Team Photo Requirement
Each school shall submit a properly identified team photograph in compliance with published deadlines and directives. For bass fishing you submit one for each of the boats that qualify for the state finals.
C) Individual Requirement for SAF (Student Angler Foundation) Membership
1) Each participant must be enrolled in the Student Angler Federation (SAF). Student Angler Federation enrollment costs $25 per student angler, per year and provides:
a) Insurance coverage for the student angler and adult volunteer while competing in KHSAA and SAF competitions;

b) Insurance coverage for all school team fishing events (including the option to add the school as additionally insured);

c) Optional additional insured coverage for the member school for which the student is representing;

d) An innovative high-value fundraising program that allows teams to sell custom Solar Bat polarized sunglasses;

e) Educational material for every team, including free access to the Faculty of Fishing Advantage Angler Training Package (students create an account at the TBF Members-only Store using their SAF membership number to access the program);

f) A digital subscription to FLW Bass Fishing magazine;

g) Discounts on FLW clothing at FLWOutdoors.com;

h) Discounts on Coast Guard approved boater safety courses at BoaterExam.com (using promo code FLWFISH); and

i) Students 16 or older, are also eligible to win prizes in the monthly FLW Giveaway.

D) School Entry into Regional Competition

1) Each school shall enter up to six boats in regional competition.

2) Each boat may have up to four contestants assigned from the online roster to be designated as a member of that boat entry, only two of which may be in the boat at any one time.

3) No student may be on more than one boat roster.

4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as approved by the Commissioner.

5) Schools must enter in the assigned competition designated to the county in which your school is in unless prior approval has been granted by the KHSAA for competitions on Sunday which would conflict with school policy.

6) All boats from a school must be entered in the same Regional.

E) Withdrawal after Entry Deadline

1) No school which enters a region or state competition (draws for place) shall withdraw from the competition.

2) If a school withdraws from a region or state competition at any time following the deadline for boat entry at the regional competition, that school shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 27.

F) Minimum Number of Contests

There is no minimum number of contest needed to be eligible to compete in the region or state competition.

G) Advancement to State Competition

1) In regions with five (5) or fewer boats entering the regional competition, all competing teams will advance to the State Competition.

2) In regions with more than five (5) boats entering the regional competition, the greater of five (5) boats or fifty (50) percent of the number of boats entering the regional competition, not greater than sixteen (16) boats from any region, shall advance to the State Competition.

H) Substitutions

1) Regional entry names (4 per boat) may be adjusted by the coach prior to the entry revision deadline.

2) Substitutes for the qualifying boats in the state competition are not be allowed.

V) UMPIRES / OFFICIALS

A) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition (region and state) shall be selected by the Association staff in consultation with FLW Outdoor representatives.

B) The FLW rules officials shall, in conjunction with the competition manager, establish the conditions of play at the region and state competitions.

VI) CHAMPION, TROPHIES AND AWARDS

A) Champion

1) The champion of each region competition will be the team with the most weight for bass caught with ties broken as detailed within the Special Competition and Regular Season Rules.

2) The champion of the state competition will be the team that accumulates the most weight in bass caught in the time designated for the entire state finals with ties broken as detailed within the Special Competition and Regular Season Rules.

B) Trophies and Awards

1) Region

a) Trophies and individual medals will be given to the team winner and runner-up at each region.

b) An additional medal will be given to the participant that caught the largest bass of that competition.

c) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the region competition.

2) State

a) Trophies and individual medals will be awarded to the top three (3) teams at the state tournament.

b) An additional medal will be given to the participant that caught the largest bass of that competition.

c) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the state tournament.

VII) FINANCES AND PASSES

A) Region

1) The finances of the region competition will be managed at the region level.

2) The region competing schools shall decide any distribution of net profit/loss, which shall be shared. All gross receipts prior to any distribution shall include any applicable advance payment made by teams to help offset event costs.

B) State

1) The Association will finance the state competition.

2) Schools are responsible for the expenses of competitors participating in the state competition.

C) Passes

1) Each school will receive passes for all qualifiers, a pass for the coach, and a captain’s pass to drive the boat.

2) Only people with passes will be allowed on boats.

VIII) SPECIAL COMPETITION AND REGULAR SEASON RULES

A) Coaches / Captains / Pilots

1) Coaches: Each school shall designate at least one (1) individual to be the coach of the Bass Fishing program.

a) The designated coach(es) must meet all Bylaw 25 requirements.

b) The coach may serve as the captain of one of the boats and is held to the same restrictions as the captain.

2) Captains: Each boat entered in the region or state competition must have an adult captain on the boat at all times.

a) The captain shall be restricted in their activity, and have general supervision over the students in that specific boat.

b) The captain of the boat is allowed to talk to the participants and may make suggestions but may not fish in any respect, including tying lures, netting fish, and handling fish or gear.

Please note exception in Subsection E for captain’s ability to help net fish if only one student is in the boat.

c) The captain/coach or team participants can operate the electric (trolling) motor.

d) It is member school discretion as to whether or not the captain has to meet all Bylaw 25 requirements, however, the captain must be 21 years of age; not be a violent offender; nor convicted of a sex crime as defined by KRS 17.165 that is classified as a felony; and shall submit to a criminal record check under KRS 160.380.

3) Pilot: Each boat may have a fourth occupant, normally the owner, who may choose to pilot the boat. The pilot is held to the same restrictions as the captain.

B) Boat Requirements

1) Any volunteer found acceptable by school administration may provide a boat.

2) Each school shall ensure that for each boat provided, an adult captain is provided.

3) The boat owner shall provide proof of liability insurance to the school administration or verification that the owner’s homeowners insurance has provisions for boat coverage.

4) A school unable to secure a boat but with competitors desiring to compete in the region or state competition should contact FLW for assistance, which is available from numerous clubs across the state.

5) No student will be allowed to operate the outboard motor on the boat.

6) Either a student or the captain (or pilot if it is the boat owner) may operate the trolling motor.

7) The captain (or pilot if it is the boat owner) will be responsible
Competition Provisions and Procedures

D) Competition Rules

1) All Competitions shall be held using the competition rules as promulgated by FLW Outdoors unless modified by the KHSAA.
2) Additional rules otherwise developed by the KHSAA may be implemented in competitions played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
3) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.
4) The KHSAA and its managers will contract with FLW Outdoors personnel to assist with the Region and State Competitions.

E) Competition Provisions and Procedures

1) Each boat team shall consist of up to four student participants per boat.
2) A school may enter up to six boats where only two of the four students entered for that boat may fish at any one time on that boat.
3) During competition, any boat may return to the dock and exchange competitors, each of whom must have been on the four-person entry.
4) All regions will be scheduled for at least 5 hours of fishing and cannot exceed 8 hours on the water. This might have to be adjusted due to weather.
5) A region competition is considered to be complete if half of the scheduled competition time has been fished.
6) If the competition is postponed until the rain date, no fish will count towards the rain date weigh-ins.
7) If weather shuts down the Region once it has been rescheduled for rain date, the winner will be determined by the fish caught during the time allotted for that region on the second day.
8) State final will consist of two days of fishing with a maximum of eight (8) hours of fishing each day, when possible.
9) If weather shuts down either day of the State final once it has started, that day’s weight will be determined by the fish caught during the time allotted for that day.
10) In the state final, if one of the days is completed and the other day is not able to be fished because of weather, the winner(s) will be determined by the one day weigh-in.
11) All participants must be back in for weigh-in by 3:00 p.m. at the region and the state final. This would vary only if a weather alert has been issued which might shorten that day’s competition. It is the participant(s) responsibility to make sure the boat is back to the dock by 3:00 p.m.
12) There will be a one pound deduction for every minute a participant is late getting back for weigh-ins up to 15 minutes. After 15 minutes, no weight will be allowed for that day. It is the participant’s responsibility to notify the competition manager in advance of the 3:00 p.m. closing time of any problems that may have occurred.
13) Participants must only use the gear that is in the boat when the boat leaves the dock at the start of the day. They may use their own gear or the gear of the captain in the boat. If an alternate is used in the competition, the gear of the alternate must be secured in an area and can be added once the alternate is picked up.
14) Team participants of the boat may net the fish for that boat. The captain of the boat may net fish for the participants with one or two contestants if asked to do so.
15) Participants must stay completely in the boat unless they are using an authorized rest room facility, are back at the dock switching participants, or due to some other emergency or malfunction. If an emergency or malfunction occurs, the boat must contact the local manager or his/her designee prior to leaving the boat.
16) No live bait or trolling is allowed in the region or state final.

F) Weights and Weigh-ins

1) The total weight for each of the five (5) fish limited to that boat will count for the team total of that competition.
2) Ties will be broken, if the poundage is equal, in the following manner: first criteria will be the largest fish; second criteria will be the number of fish.
3) Individual weight will also be recorded for the top fish designated by each boat.
4) The minimum length limit for bass is 12 inches unless the state or lake limit is more than 12 inches, in which case, the state or lake limit prevails.
5) There will be a five fish limit per boat. No more than five (5) fish in the live well at any time.
6) Fish may be culled if a participant(s) has five (5) fish in the live well.
7) All fish that are in the livewell must be kept alive. Dead fish will have a ¼ pound deduction and cannot count as the large fish for that boat. Dead fish may not be culled.
8) Any transfer of fish from one live well to a different live well in another boat due to malfunction must be made in the presence of the local manager or his/her designee.
9) All fish will be released immediately after weigh-in.

E) Off-limits, Practice and Competition

1) Once competition is underway, contestants may not obtain fishing patterns or locations from non-competitors, follow a non-competitor’s boat or participate in the practice of “hole sitting”, a practice wherein a non-competitor sits on a fishing spot, holding it for a contestant.
2) Non-competitors may not place markers for contestants. All of these acts are prohibited and may result in the immediate disqualification of the boat.
3) There is no practice period or off-limits period. Competitors may be on competition waters anytime until the start of the precompetition meeting.
4) Contestants, coaches nor captains (including pilots if applicable) may not enter competition waters to locate bass or potential fishing waters or sightsee after the start of the precompetition meeting except during competition hours.
5) Testing equipment on competition waters after the start of the precompetition meeting is permitted only with prior approval from the competition director.
6) The purchasing of, or bartering for, information about locating or catching fish on competition waters, including but not limited to GPS waypoints (other than through commercially available sources) and the hiring of fishing guide services is not permitted by contestants, coaches or captains within 15 days of any competition. The penalty for violation of this rule is disqualification.
F) Uniforms
1) School uniforms must be worn during competition.
2) School uniforms can have the school name and/or logo and the student’s name on them.
3) Sponsorships may be secured, but may not be from companies that manufacture alcohol or tobacco products.
4) Any sponsorship the school has secured may be displayed on the uniforms or on the captain/pilot of the boat.
5) Sponsorship logos may be displayed on the boats that are in the competition.

G) Unsportsmanlike Conduct
1) Managers and officials have the strictest instructions to disqualify any contestant/coach/captain/pilot and/or other person guilty of profane or indecent language or of gross unsportsmanlike conduct.
2) If contestants or people from any school entered in a state series are found guilty of carelessness or maliciously breaking, damaging or destroying property or equipment belonging to the host site, such school shall be held responsible for costs incurred.

H) Insurance Coverage
1) Membership in the Student Angler Federation provides insurance coverage for all team activities throughout the membership term.
2) The schools and students will be responsible for any equipment related insurance and other necessary insurance just as in any other sport or sport activity the KHSAA conducts.
3) All member schools are reminded to take precautionary steps to ensure that all equipment and product safety risk measures are taken including insurance coverage.
4) The KHSAA will also have catastrophic medical coverage for both the regional and state competitions.

I) Medical and Other
1) Tobacco Products: No coach, captain, pilot or contestant or any other person connected with a team shall be permitted to use tobacco products in the competition area, either during practice or while a contest is in progress.
2) Use of Inhalers: A student with asthma may possess and use his/her medication during an KHSAA competition (including while in the boat), while under the supervision of school personnel, provided the school meets the outlined procedures of self administration in the School Code.
3) Alcohol: The possession, distribution, sale and/or consumption of alcoholic beverages are prohibited at the site and on any affiliated property of any KHSAA state series contest. State series hosts are required to make all state series contest sites and any affiliated property, including parking lots, fan accommodation areas, and other school or event venue property, alcohol free zones on the date or dates of any KHSAA event being held at the site. Violation of this policy by an event host will subject the host to a penalty for violation. Such penalty may include but not necessarily be limited to prohibition against subsequent event hosting assignments.
KHSAA COMPETITION RULES
Governing Bowling
(Adopted by the Board of Control)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions.)

I) ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS
A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play
The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in bowling for boys and girls. If the Association office receives declarations of intent from ten (10) percent of the member schools declaring intentions to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition, the ecological plan may be adjusted. Newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner’s office.

As of August 15, 2015, the alignment for boys’ and girls’ bowling is as follows:

REGION 1 — Apollo, Barren County, Bowling Green, Daviess County, Glasgow, Graves County, Greenwood, McCracken County, Ohio County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic, Paducah Tilghman, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East
REGION 2 — Campbellsville, Central Hardin, Elizabethtown, Green County, John Hardin, Meade County, Nelson County, North Hardin, Russell County, Taylor County, Thomas Nelson, Washington County
REGION 3 — Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, Butler, DeSales, Doss, Fairdale, Fern Creek, Holy Cross (Louisville), Iroquois, Jeffersontown, Mercy, Moore, North Bullitt, Pleasure Ridge Park, Southern, Valley, Western, Whitefield Academy
REGION 4 — Assumption, Atherton, Ballard, Brown, Christian Academy-Louisville, Christian County, DuPont Manual, Eastern, Male, North Oldham, Oldham County, Presentation, Sacred Heart, Seneca, South Oldham, St. Francis, St. Xavier, Trinity (Louisville), Waggner, Walden
REGION 5 — Bishop Brossart, Campbell County, Dayton, Highlands, Newport, Newport Central Catholic, Pendleton County, Scott, Simon Kenton
REGION 6 — Beechwood, Boone County, Cooper, Covington Catholic, Covington Latin, Dixie Heights, Grant County, Holy Cross (Covington), Lloyd Memorial, Notre Dame, St. Henry District
REGION 7 — Bourbon County, Bryan Station, Harrison County, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Paris, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Scott County, Tates Creek
REGION 8 — Allen Central, Betsy Layne, Boyle County, Corbin, East Jessamine, Fairview, Fleming County, Garrard County, George Rogers Clark, Johnson Central, Knox Central, Lee County, Lincoln County, Lynn Camp, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Montgomery County, Rowan County, Wayne County, West Jessamine, Whitley County

II) DATES AND SITES FOR POSTSEASON COMPETITION
A) Dates for Play
1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates and sites of the region and state tournaments.
2) All tournaments shall be held within the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives. Schedule conflicts with other academic required activities will be resolved by the office of the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play
1) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region tournament sites.
2) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be assessed a ne (levied against the manager) to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed a fine (levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.
3) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct the drawing and all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

IV) ELIGIBILITY TO ENTER TOURNAMENT PLAY
A) Roster Requirement
1) Enrollment Requirement for this Sport Activity
   a) To be a contestant on a member school team, a student must be a full-time student in at least four hours of instruction as provided in Kentucky Board of Education regulation 702 KAR 7:125 (the six hours of instruction required) or the equivalent of four hours of instruction acceptable to graduation at the member school he or she desires to represent in order to be eligible for athletics.
   b) A student repeating a grade for any reason is ineligible to participate in interscholastic athletics at the high school level (grades 9 through 12) during the second year in that grade.
   c) A pupil in grades 7 & 8 may play on the high school team provided that the elementary school, middle school or junior high school where the student is enrolled is under the direct administrative supervision of the same board of education as the member school the student desires to represent. If the local Board of Education has an adopted and enforced defined feeder pattern for the middle/junior high school students under the Board, participation at the high school level is restricted to the schools within that pattern (feeder school).
   d) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of enrolled contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
   e) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
   f) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
   g) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as approved by the Commissioner.
2) Per match Roster/Substitutions
   a) A school may enter a team composed of twelve (12) players in each postseason tournament match from the roster submitted online.
2) Any player whose name is on the official roster may be substituted on a team prior to the time of the draw for the region tournament. After the draw is final, the region tournament manager may allow substitution if the original entry is prevented from participating due to circumstances due to injury/illness. No advantage may be gained by a substitution or it will not be permitted.

3) Players shall participate in region tournament play to be eligible for the state tournaments.

4) A school does not have to have the required number of competitors to constitute a team to enter singles into the singles competition.

C) Minimum Number of Contests
1) There is no minimum number of contests for team competition.
2) There is no minimum number of contests for singles competition.

D) Advancement to State Tournament
1) The champion and runner-up shall qualify for the team State Tournaments (top 2 finishers from each region).
2) The top four individual finishers from each region shall advance to the State Tournament.

V) UMPIRES / OFFICIALS
1) The Association shall contract with outside individuals as necessary to serve as officials at the Region tournament.
2) The Association shall contract with outside individuals as necessary to serve as officials at the State tournament.

VI) CHAMPION, TROPHIES AND AWARDS
A) Team Tournament Format Champion
1) Region
a) Teams will bowl one game with two teams of four bowlers, dropping the low score on each lane. That six bowler total will be used to seed the team into a bracket.
b) The team will then bowl whichever team they are seeded to bowl in a match.
c) A match will consist of baker games.
d) The first team to win three games will be the winner.
e) The winner will advance to the next round.
f) Rounds will continue until a winner and runner-up are established. Region winners and runners-up will advance to the state tournament.

2) State
a) Teams will bowl one game with two teams of four bowlers, dropping the low score on each lane. That six bowler total will be used to seed the team into a bracket.
b) The team will then bowl whichever team they are seeded to bowl in a match.
c) A match will consist of baker games.
d) The first team to win three games will be the winner.
e) The winner will advance to the next round.
f) Rounds will continue until a champion, runner-up and semifinalist are established.

B) Individual Tournament Format Champion
1) Region
a) Individuals shall be entered to the region by designation of their coach.
b) Each school may enter their top 4 individual bowlers in each of the boys and girls singles competitions.
c) Bowlers shall bowl 3 games and the top eight will advance to the semi-finals where they will bowl two additional games.
d) At the conclusion of the two semi-final round games their 5 game total will be used to determine the top four bowlers who will be seeded into a stepladder final. This will also establish the fifth through eight place finishers.
e) From that point on the top four bowlers will bowl a ladder tournament until a champion is determined, and the stepladder final will establish the first through fourth place finishers.
f) The top four bowlers will advance to the state tournament.
2) State
a) Four individuals will advance from the region tournament.
b) Bowlers shall bowl 3 games and the top eight will advance to the semi-finals where they will bowl two additional games.
c) At the conclusion of the two semi-finals round games their 5 game total will be used to determine the top four bowlers who will be seeded into a stepladder final. This will also establish the fifth through eight place finishers.
d) From that point on the top four bowlers will bowl a ladder tournament until a champion is determined, and the stepladder final will establish the first through fourth place finishers.

c) Objectionable permanent body markings (tattoos) shall be
covered; non-permanent body markings (temporary tattoos or body paint) shall be prohibited.

d) Proper shoes are required.
KHSAA RULES AND REGULATIONS
Governing Competitive Cheer
(Adopted by the Board of Control)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to
the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be
appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the
implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific
rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)
I) ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS
A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play
   The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor
   postseason competition in cheer (for all girls and coed), provided
   that ten (10) percent of the member schools declare intentions
to participate in said competition. Member schools desiring to
participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition shall be
considered entered unless otherwise noted prior to October 1. The
school shall designate to the Association, the division of competition
by the October 1. The Commissioner shall divide the state into
geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. In
the interim, newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a
case by case basis by the Commissioner’s office
As of August 15, 2015, the alignment for cheer is as follows:
REGION 1 – Ballard Memorial, Calloway County, Carlisle County,
Christian Fellowship, Community Christian (Paducah), Fulton City,
Fulton County, Graves County, Hickman County, Marshall County,
Mayfield, McCracken County, Murray, Paducah Tilghman, St. Mary
REGION 2 – Caldwell County, Christian County, Crittenden
County, Dawson Springs, Fort Campbell, Henderson County,
Hopkins County Central, Hopkinsville, Livingston Central, Lyon
County, Madisonville-North Hopkins, Trigg County, Union County,
University Heights, Webster County
REGION 3 – Apollo, Breckinridge County, Butler County, Daviess
County, Edmonson County, Frederick Fraize, Grayson County,
Hancock County, McLean County, Meade County, Muhlenberg
County, Ohio County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic, Trinity
(Whitesville)
REGION 4 – Allen County-Scottsville, Barren County, Bowling
Green, Clinton County, Cumberland County, Franklin-Simpson,
Glasgow, Greenwood, Logan County, Metcalfe County, Monroe
County, Russell County, Russellville, South Warren, Todd County
Central, Warren Central, Warren East
REGION 5 – Adair County, Bardstown, Bethlehem, Campbellsville,
Caverna, Central Hardin, Elizabethtown, Fort Knox, Green County,
Hart County, John Hardin, LaRue County, Marion County, Nelson
County, North Hardin, Taylor County, Thomas Nelson, Washington
County
REGION 6 – Beth Haven, Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, Butler,
DeSales, Doss, Evangel Christian, Fairdale, Fern Creek, Holy
Cross (Louisville), Iroquois, Jeffersontown, Mercy, Moore, North
Bullitt, Pleasure Ridge Park, Southern, Valley, Western, Whitefield
Academy
REGION 7 – Assumption, Atherton, Ballard, Brown, Central,
Christian Academy (Louisville), DuPont Manual, Eastern, Kentucky
Country Day, Kentucky School fr Blind, Louisville Collegiate, Male,
Portland Christian, Presentation, Sacred Heart, Seneca, Shawnee,
St. Francis, St. Xavier, Trinity (Louisville), Waggener, Walden
REGION 8 – Anderson County, Carroll County, Collins, Eminence,
Gallatin County, Grant County, Henry County, North Oldham,
Oldham County, Owen County, Shelby County, Simon Kenton,
South Oldham, Spencer County, Trimble County, Walton-Verona,
Williamsburg
REGION 9 – Beechwood, Bellevue, Boone County, Conner, Cooper,
Covington Latin, Dayton, Dixie Heights, Heritage, Highlands,
Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Ludlow, Newport, Newport
Central Catholic, Notre Dame, Ryle, St. Henry District, Villa
Madonna
REGION 10 – Augusta, Bishop Brossart, Bourbon County, Bracken
County, Calvary Christian, Campbell County, George Rogers Clark,
Harrison County, Mason County, Montgomery County, Nicholas
County, Paris, Pendleton County, Robertson County, Scott, Silver
Grove, St. Patrick
REGION 11 – Berea, Bryan Station, Frankfort, Franklin County, Henry
Clay, Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Madison
Central, Madison Southern, Model, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Sayre,
Scott County, Tates Creek, Western Hills, Woodford County
REGION 12 – Boyle County, Burhin, Casey County, Danville, East
Jessamine, Garrard County, Kentucky School fr Deaf, Lincoln
County, McCreary Central, Mercer County, Pulaski County,
Rockcastle County, Somerset, Southwestern, Wayne County, West
Jessamine
REGION 13 – Barbourville, Bell County, Clay County, Corbin,
Harlan, Harlan County, Jackson County, Knox Central, Lynn Camp,
Middlesboro, North Laurel, Oneida Baptist Institute, Pineville, Red
Bird Christian, South Laurel, Whitey County, Williamsburg
REGION 14 – Breathitt County, Buckhorn, Cordia, Estill County,
Hazard, Jackson City, Jenkins, Knott County Central, Lee County,
Leslie County, Letcher County Central, Owsley County, Perry
County Central, Powell County, Richmond County, Wolfe County
REGION 15 – Allen Central, Belfry, Betsy Layne, East Ridge, Johnson,
Central, Lawrence County, Magoffin County, Paintsville, Phelps,
Piarist, Pike County Central, Pikeville, Prestonsburg, Shelby Valley,
Shelton Clark, South Floyd
REGION 16 – Ashland Blazer, Bath County, Boyd County, East
Carter, Elliott County, Fairview, Fleming County, Greenup County,
Lewis County, Menifee County, Morgan County, Raceland, Rose
Hill Christian, Rowan County, Russell, West Carter
Placed, but not currently offering team – Augusta, Christian
Fellowship, DeSales, Kentucky Country Day, Kentucky School fr
Deaf, Louisville Collegiate, Notre Dame, Richmond County, Rose
Hill Christian, Silver Grove, St. Francis, Trinity (Whitesville), Walden
II) DATES AND SITES FOR REGION COMPETITIONS
A) Dates for Play
   1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control
   shall determine the dates and sites of the region and state
   tournaments.
   2) All tournaments shall be held within the dates indicated on
   the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the
   Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating
   school representatives. Schedule conflicts with other academic
   required activities will be resolved by the office of the
   Commissioner.
B) Sites for Play
   1) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region
   tournament sites.
   2) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after
   consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The
   prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to
   seating and parking facilities and such other information as may
   be requested by the Commissioner.
   3) The Commissioner’s office may use a requested site selection
   plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining
   the sites.
   4) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to
   January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, and
   already having a suitable facility for hosting the tournament
   shall be allowed to apply.
   5) Only those competing in the current year will be allowed to
   vote for the region tournament site selection plan. If a region
   is unable to resolve conflict over a plan, the Commissioner shall
   establish a plan.
   6) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state
   finals after receiving the Commissioner’s recommendation, and
   shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities,
   and community/area support.
III) COMPETITION MANAGERS
A) Selection of Tournament Manager
   1) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the
   region tournaments, and shall serve as the manager for the
   state tournament. The Commissioner may appoint as many
   assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.
   2) It is the duty of each region manager to notify all schools
   participating in the tournament as to the time and place of
   the tournament, to supply him or her with entry material
   and instructions, to invite their participation, and make all
   arrangements to conduct the tournament.
   3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform
   the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according
to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed a fine (levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.

4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct the drawing and all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

IV) ELIGIBILITY TO ENTER POSTSEASON COMPETITION
A) Roster Requirement
1) Enrollment Requirement for this Sport Activity
   a) To be a contestant on a member school team, a student must, on Friday of each grading period, be enrolled as a full-time student in at least four hours of instruction as provided in Kentucky Board of Education regulation 702 KAR 7:125 (of the six hours of instruction required) or the equivalent of four hours of instruction acceptable to graduation at the member school he or she desires to represent in order to be eligible for athletics.

b) A student repeating a grade for any reason is ineligible to participate in interscholastic athletics at the high school level (grades 9 through 12) during the second year in that grade.

C) A pupil in grades 7 & 8 may play on the high school team provided that the elementary school, middle school or junior high school where the student is enrolled is under the direct administrative supervision of the same board of education as the member school the student desires to represent. If the local Board of Education has an adopted and enforced defined feeder pattern for the middle/junior high school students under the Board, participation at the high school level is restricted to the schools within that pattern (feeder school).

2) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of enrolled contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.

3) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.

4) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.

5) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as approved by the Commissioner.

6) There is no minimum number of competitions to have participated in to be eligible to compete in the postseason.

B) Advancement to State Competition
   The champion of each division at the region competition shall qualify for the same division at the state competition.

C) Withdrawal from Postseason
   1) All squads shall designate participation status and division on or prior to October 1.
   2) No out of state travel will be approved for teams that do not participate in the KHSAA region competition or for those that participate in the region competition and then withdraw from the state competition after having qualified.
   3) If a school withdraws from the state competition after having qualified, that school shall also be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 27.

D) Substitution
   1) Any member of the roster may be substituted for an originally named individual squad member prior to the region competition.
   2) No individual participating in the region competition for a specific squad may compete in a different division at the state competition.
   3) The same competitors that participate in the specific division at the region competition shall participate in that division at the state competition.
   4) In the event of an injury, substitution can be made in compliance with the Injuries During Competition section of these rules.

V) OFFICIALS/JUDGES/TIMERS
A) Requirements
   1) All judges shall be assigned by the KHSAA.
   2) Judges must annually license and complete training as conducted by the KHSAA.

3) Licensing with the KHSAA is no guarantee of assignments.

4) Judges should be aware of and report to the KHSAA any conflicts of interest with regard to assignments.

5) Timers are to be licensed KHSAA judges.

B) Number of Judges
   1) For region, five judges will be used, with procedures in place to drop the high and low scores.
   2) For the state competition, five (5) judges will be used, with procedures in place to drop the high and low scores.

C) Exceptions to any of these requirements must be approved by the Commissioner.

VI) CHAMPION, TROPHIES AND AWARDS
A) Region
   The champion of each region within each division will be squad with the highest final score after deductions.

B) State
   The champion of each division at the state competition will be squad with the highest score after deductions.

C) Trophies and Awards
   1) Region
      a) Trophies will be given to each region and division competition winner and runner-up.
      b) The trophies at the region shall be paid from the gate receipts of the region event.

   2) State
      a) The state competition in each division shall have awarded a trophy to the champion, runner-up, third place and fourth place teams.
      b) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies at the state competition.

VII) FINANCES, PASSES
A) Region
   1) The participating schools may adopt by majority vote, any plan that they desire for the distribution of receipts. All gross receipts prior to any distribution shall include any applicable advance payment made by teams to help offset event costs.

2) If no plan can be agreed upon, the following shall prevail:
   a) A mileage fee of $1.00 per team per mile for each necessary trip should be allowed for travel expense. An allowance for one meal at $5.00 per team member per trip to the tournament should be allowed.
   b) The host school shall be allowed fifteen (15) percent of the gross ticket receipts derived from the district or region tournament for rental of the gymnasium and other services rendered to include setup and clean-up charges and for paying documented incidental bills related to the tournament that are approved by the participating teams.
   c) Prior to any additional distribution, the gross receipts, less the host designated share outlined in subsection (2), shall be reduced by team travel expenses and the amounts paid for game officials and trophies.
   d) The remainder of the profit shall be divided among the schools participating in the tournament and the non-participating schools in accordance with previously approved plans.
   e) The host school should be allowed the profits made on programs, concessions, parking, etc.

B) State
   The Association will finance the state competition. After all expenses have been paid, the Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall retain profits from the state competition.

C) Passes
   The competing teams in the postseason events will be afforded passes to accommodate the squad size plus four (4) coaches, all of whom shall meet the criteria of Bylaw 25. No additional passes will be issued.

VIII) SPORT-ACTIVITY SPECIFIC COMPETITION RULES
A) Playing Rules (Competition Rules)
   1) The KHSAA sponsors competitive cheer championships for two and one-half minute routines (2:30).

2) All contests shall be played using the NFHS Spirit Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the
Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.

3) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

B) Squad Size/Divisions
1) A school may enter not more than a total of two squads (no competitor on both teams) in not more than one division each of region/state competition in the following competitions:
   a) Small – minimum of 6, maximum of 12 All-Girls (a male participant would result in disqualification)
   b) Medium – minimum of 13, maximum of 16 All-Girls (a male participant would result in disqualification)
   c) Large – minimum of 17, maximum of 20 All-Girls (a male participant would result in disqualification)
   d) Super-Large – minimum of 21, maximum of 24 All Girls (a male participant would result in disqualification)
   e) Coed Division A – 1 to 3 males and no more than 24 total members.
   f) Coed Division B – 4 or more males and no more than 24 total members.
2) Any team advancing from region to state, must compete in the same division at state as they competed in at region.
3) Only one mascot per squad is permitted and is to be counted in the division limits of the team size.
4) A mascot in full head and/or body costume must not spot or stunt except for a forward roll or cartwheel.
5) The mascot is not permitted to participate in pyramids or partner stunts except for a forward roll or cartwheel.

C) Scoresheets and Scoring
1) The KHSAA judge's score sheet (all-girls/coed), difficulty grid (all-girls/coed), execution grid and technical sheet are to be used at both region and state competitions.
2) For State Competition, five (5) routine judges are to be used, dropping the high school and low score less any deductions to reach the team score.
3) For State and Region, two routine timers, two music timers and three technical judges are to be used.
4) Two of the three tech judges must both report an infraction before any deductions/disqualifications are assessed.
5) Both timers must record an infraction before a penalty is assessed.

D) Music and Routine Rights
1) Member schools should strongly support the rights and privileges of the artists that produce the musical scores and other pieces that are sometimes used in conjunction with competitions.
2) It is the obligation of each school and team to ensure compliance with applicable state and federal law with regard to copyright and trademark protection.
3) It is strongly advised that coaches not allow cheerleaders to perform using recorded or live music before any audience without securing the proper license and permission from the American Society of Composers, Artists and Publishers, 2690 Cumberland Parkway, Suite 490, Atlanta, GA, 30339, (800) 492-7227.
4) It is also advised that the proper mechanical license be obtained if necessary for anyone duplicating music to be used in conjunction with cheer competition by contacting the Harry Fox Agency, 711 Third Avenue, New York, NY, 10017.

D) Mats
1) Mats are required at all levels of competition.
2) In regional competitions, all categories shall be performed on mats as provided/arranged by the host.
3) For the state competition, all categories shall be performed on mats furnished by the Association.

E) Injuries During Competition
1) If a team member is seriously injured or becomes extremely ill during judging, he/she may be excused for the remainder of the competition without the team's being disqualified or penalized unless as specifically detailed in the execution grid scoring.
2) However, the team is expected to show competence in adjusting to the member's absence.
3) A legal substitute from the roster would be allowed to cheer the remainder of this competition at the discretion of the coach provided that person had not cheered in another division at the region competition.
4) Injuries during performance shall be handled as follows:
   a) If a coach chooses to stop a routine/cheer due to an injury/illness that would endanger the rest of the team or the injured party, he or she must notify the person in charge.
   b) If a coach enters the performing surface, the routine/cheer shall be stopped.
   c) After a routine/cheer has been stopped due to an injury/illness, the decision as to whether or not to repeat the routine/cheer shall be left to the discretion of the coach.
   d) Thed injured person cannot perform in the restarted routine or any remaining categories of the competition. An alternate participant would be allowed to cheer the remainder of the competition.
   e) The person in charge of the competition shall have the team repeat the routine/cheer after five (5) teams have performed or after ten (10) minutes, should this unforeseen accident happen at the end of the competition. Judges shall judge the repeat performance from the point at which the injury occurred. Any notes/judging of the first performance up until the point of injury will be included in the judge's final score.
6) If the person in charge feels that more time is needed to regroup, he/she shall have final authority to make this decision.

F) Warmup and Sound Check
1) Every attempt should be made to provide warm-up time prior to the beginning of the competition at all levels.
2) Teams shall be allowed to have a sound check prior to the beginning of their routines.

G) Competition Provisions
1) Starting the Routine
   a) Teams shall take the floor only once and perform their entire routine.
   b) No routine may exceed 2 and one-half minutes. (Timing is determined by using full seconds, not fractional portions).
   c) The person announcing the competition shall announce for the team to take the floor and the team will begin when ready. Following this statement, the time of the routine shall commence on the first perceived activity on the part of any team member or the beginning of the music/audio, whichever occurs first.
3) Timing
   a) The timing of the routine shall stop with the end of the audio or the last word or perceived motion.
   b) No restarting of time shall be allowed; however, any repeat or recovery within the routine is allowed providing the time limit has not been exceeded.
   c) Whether or not to restart the routine and risk exceeding the time limit is entirely at the discretion of the team.
   d) A mechanical failure is not considered the fault of the team during the routine if declared by the sound official.
   e) Restarting of music and time should be allowed.
   f) In order to avoid delay, two (2) tapes or CD's should be available.

4) Timing Infractions
   a) If the timers determine that a team has exceeded a time limit (using whole numbers), they shall report this infraction to the person in charge of the competition.
   b) The person in charge shall provide this information to the technical judges prior to final tabulations and judging sheet verification at regional competition.
   c) Such notification shall not be made to the person in charge of the competition until all categories have been completed.
   d) If four (4) timers are used, both timers in either the entire routine or the music/audio portion must agree that a team has exceeded the time limit before a penalty deduction occurs.
5) Routine Requirements
   a) The 2 ½ minute routine must incorporate music and a cheer. The routine must include all elements of cheerleading skills listed on the judge's score sheet.
   b) The entire music/audio portion of the routine shall be limited to 1:30 or less. 1:30.1 is deemed to be over and is a deduction per the scoring sheet.
   c) The “time of judging” is defined from the team’s arrival at
to the site of the competition until their departure from said site.
d) To be considered a coed stunt/pyramid, a male must serve as a base as defined by NFHS rules. A male serving as a spotter as defined by NFHS rules does not qualify the stunt/pyramid as coed.

6) Tabulation
a) Following the judging of all categories, the judges shall tabulate the judging sheets.
b) If computer scoring is not used, tabulated sheets shall be available to the participating coaches following the awards ceremony. If computer scoring is used, a compilation of the scoring shall be provided to the participating coaches following the awards ceremony.

7) Tie-breaking procedure
a) In the event of a tie, when five (5) judges are used, all five (5) scores shall be combined to break the tie.
b) If teams remain tied at the region, the tie will not be broken and both squads would advance in the event of a tie. At the state competition, the tie would not be broken.

8) Technical Judging Penalties
a) For violation of the following provisions, a penalty chart shall be developed and published on the KHSAA website.
b) There shall be separate categories for 1/2 point penalty (.5) deductions, 3 Point deductions, and 10-point deductions:
c) For violation of the following provisions, a disqualification shall occur with the time noted:
   - Height Limitation on Stunts and Pyramids more than 2 levels high;
   - Mini-trampoline or other height increasing apparatus;
   - More cheerleaders than allowed per category or in an inappropriate category as defined by competition rules (boy in all-girl division);
   - Swan dive;
   - Toe/leg pitch to a jump or tumbling skill.

9) All-Girls Scoresheet Matrix
a) For this division, the scoring shall be divided into categories with the following point values based on difficulty:
   1) Stunting - 10 points
   2) Pyramids/Tosses - 10 points
   3) Tumbling (Running) - 5 points
   4) Tumbling (Standing) - 5 points
   5) Jumps - 7 points
   6) Dance - 3 points
b) For this division, the scoring shall be divided into categories with the following point values based on execution:
   1) Stunting - 10 points
   2) Pyramids/Tosses - 10 points
   3) Tumbling (Running) - 5 points
   4) Tumbling (Standing) - 5 points
   5) Jumps - 5 points
   6) Dance - 3 points
c) For this division, ten points will be scored for CHOREOGRAPHY
   - Creativity, formations, transitions, spacing, use of motions to lead crowd and incorporation of signs, poms, banners, and megaphones:
d) For this division, ten points will be scored for PERFORMANCE
   - Energy level, voice, crowd appeal, school appropriate material (music and cheer), effort to lead crowd:

10) Coed Scoresheet Matrix
a) For this division, the scoring shall be divided into categories with the following point values based on difficulty:
   1) Coed Stunting - 15 points
   2) Coed Pyramids/Tosses - 10 points
   3) Tumbling (Running) - 5 points
   4) Tumbling (Standing) - 5 points
   5) Jumps - 5 points
b) For this division, the scoring shall be divided into categories with the following point values based on execution:
   1) Coed Stunting - 15 points
   2) Coed Pyramids/Tosses - 10 points
   3) Tumbling (Running) - 5 points
   4) Tumbling (Standing) - 5 points
   5) Jumps - 5 points
c) For this division, ten points will be scored for CHOREOGRAPHY...
CASE SITUATIONS RELATED TO THE COMPETITION RULES of the KENTUCKY HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Specific case situations are contained in this section of the KHSAA Handbook which are interpretations and rulings which have been made by the Commissioner in accordance with applicable provisions of the KHSAA Constitution. These interpretations supplement the printed rules but do not in any manner substitute for the actual rule. Many of these rulings have established precedent for the interpretation or enforcement of these provisions, and remain in place until further altered, re-interpreted, or otherwise set aside. Specific inquiries not addressed by published interpretations should be submitted in writing to the Commissioner of the KHSAA, 2280 Executive Drive, Lexington, KY 40505. Interpretive questions or eligibility rulings shall be requested and issued in writing.

Case CR-1- What is the purpose of the Competition Rules of the KHSAA?
In many sports and sports activities, there are decisions that have to be made to establish a framework for competition. These rules (different than the Playing Rules) establish alignments, bracketing provisions and championship arrangements. In all cases, the Board of Control has final jurisdiction over the Competition Rules.

Case CR-2- What are the current championships of the KHSAA?
The KHSAA sponsors (sanctions) sports championship events in the fall, winter and spring seasons. Fall championships are considered to be cross country (boys and girls), field hockey, golf (boys and girls), soccer (boys and girls), volleyball (girls), and football (combined); winter championships are basketball (boys and girls), wrestling (combined) and swimming and diving (boys and girls); spring championships are baseball (boys), softball (fastpitch for girls), tennis (boys and girls) and track and field (boys and girls). In addition, the KHSAA sponsors (sanctions) a state championship in the Sport Activities of Archery (combined), Bass Fishing (combined), Bowling (Boys and Girls) and Cheer (All Girl and Coed divisions).

Case CR-3- What sports and sport activities are insured by the KHSAA?
The KHSAA Board of Control will purchase General Liability Insurance, using the member dues and tournament receipts, to insure the student-athletes who compete in the sanctioned sports and sport activities of the KHSAA. In addition, students serving in a support capacity at these sponsored events (managers, trainers, sideline cheerleaders) are covered by the NFHS rules restrictions. Such insurance coverage shall be in force from the first day of the Bylaw 23, Limitation of Seasons in a sponsored sport or sport activity, through the last day, provided such competition complies with all parts of the Bylaw and the individual competitors comply with all applicable KHSAA bylaws. The deductible for this policy shall be published in a timely manner to ensure that the school and student-athletes have adequate opportunity to comply with Bylaw 12. The KHSAA Board of Control will purchase Catastrophe Insurance, using the member dues and tournament receipts, to provide for General Liability coverage for the Association and its agents and assignees, in all KHSAA sponsored competition in all sports (postseason) for which the Association sponsors a championship. The Commissioner shall ensure through all forms of due diligence, that all levels of these sponsored championships are conducted in accordance with applicable KHSAA Competition Rules in order to maintain the integrity of the policy.

Case CR-4- How many schools are required to agree to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition in order for the Association to hold a championship in that sport or sport-activity? Fifty (50) member schools located in at least three (3) different basketball regions shall agree to field a team in order that the Association consider sponsoring a championship. The achievement of this percentage is no guarantee of the development of a championship as the Board of Control must consider fiscal and legal consequences such as the Association budget, the budget of the member schools and the impact on such things as Title IX.

Twenty-five member schools located in at least three (3) different basketball regions shall participate each year in order that the Association maintains a championship. These criteria may be waived by the Board of Control in order to sponsor a championship in any sport that does not conflict with state or federal law and which provides additional participation opportunities exclusively for females. The Association shall survey the membership every three years to determine interest in new offerings.

Case CR-5- Who is in control of the media and press at KHSAA sponsored competition?
1) The intellectual property, corporate, broadcasting and media rights to the State championship rounds of the KHSAA postseason championships belong exclusively to the KHSAA, including titling agreements and sponsorships. No member school may approve or sign an agreement that includes rights to state contests (delayed or live).
2) The intellectual property, corporate, broadcasting and media rights to the postseason rounds prior to the state finals belong exclusively to the KHSAA, including titling agreements and sponsorships. No member school can sign an exclusive agreement for a postseason round (District, Region, semi-state) without agreement between the schools and approval of the KHSAA Office.
3) The intellectual property, corporate, broadcasting and media rights to the postseason rounds prior to the state finals belong exclusively to the KHSAA, but are assigned to the Principal of each institution for management and control. No member school shall sign an exclusive regular season agreement that would “Shut out” its opponent from any audio, video streaming or having the opportunity to do so.
4) At all levels of competition during postseason play, control of media access and location at those contests is with the KHSAA.
5) At all levels of competition, including district, region, sectional, and state competition in KHSAA sponsored tournaments and meets, managers are to make allowances for members of the media to tape portions of the contests at no charge to the media outlet, as long as the taping is for the sole purpose of news highlights.
6) Contact the KHSAA Communications Director with questions.

Case CR-6- Who is empowered to make decisions at KHSAA tournaments when inclement weather forces postponement of contests or events?
While it would be ideal if all parties could meet and agree on any re-scheduling of games necessitated by inclement weather or other natural events, this may not be practical. It is the duty of the tournament manager to make decisions with regards to re-scheduling in the event of postponement and ensure that all teams, media outlets and schools are properly notified.

Case CR-7- Is it possible for a winner and corresponding runner-up in baseball, basketball, field hockey, soccer, softball or volleyball district tournament to meet before the final region game?
No, because they are to be placed in opposite brackets.

Case CR-8- Is there a mandatory brand of game ball to be used in postseason play in basketball, baseball, football, soccer, softball and volleyball?
Yes, the Association has a long-term agreements with multiple sponsors. Staff at KHSAA can assist with specific model numbers, although use of specific numbers is not mandated. In all postseason contests in baseball, softball, football and basketball, a Rawlings brand ball (or Worth brand in softball) with the proper NFHS authenticating mark shall be used. There is no requirement that a KHSAA logo appear on the ball, or that a specific ball number be used. In all postseason contests in soccer, a SELECT Sports brand ball with the proper NFHS authenticating mark shall be used. There
Competition Rules

Case CR-11- Is there a deadline for a district host school to meet the requirements for holding the tournament?

Yes. Through various rules and rulings in past years, every school in a specific district alignment shall have an opportunity to serve as the host for the tournament. Each school may, of course, decline that opportunity. However, this requirement ensures that on a periodic basis, all schools get to share in the concession and parking proceeds, host share of the ticket receipts and other benefits that come from serving as the host. It is recognized that all schools in a given alignment grouping will not meet the tournament specifications. For this reason, the following steps shall be taken by the schools in the district:

1) The schools shall meet and decide what facilities can hold the attendance of the last five years of the tournament based on the fan followings of the schools, and satisfy other logistical needs such as accessibility, parking, etc. (agreed sites). In addition, all sites must meet any adopted site criteria for the sport that has been approved by the Board of Control. If there is a disagreement, the Board of Control can serve as the final resolution and KHSAA staff shall assist in that determination.

2) The discussion on site applicability is separate from the ability to “host”, that is being the tournament manager, operating concessions, etc. as all schools shall be given that opportunity to host, just not necessarily at a site that cannot accommodate the event.

3) From that list of agreed sites, the rotation of sites is to be considered, factoring in of course, that all schools shall be given a chance (if they want) to host, even if it isn’t played at the host school’s home playing facility.

4) In a year when the designated host’s home facility does not meet the specifications for holding the tournament, the final selection as to the playing site rests with the designated host school. That school has sole discretion to make that decision, but is compelled to choose only from the list of agreed facilities as mentioned in (1) above.

5) In a year when the designated host school’s home facility does not meet the specifications for holding the tournament, the designation shall be made by September 20 in volleyball and soccer; January 1 in basketball; and April 15 for baseball and softball.

Case CR-12- How are the contest sites selected for region tournaments/meets/contests?

The Commissioner establishes all regional sites. The Commissioner shall be generally guided by a site selection plan approved by a 2/3 vote of themember schools in the region, but is not compelled to assign the event to that site specified in the plan, and shall only assign to the sites meeting specified sports specific criteria.

Changes to a requested site selection plan shall be confirmed by balloting of the Principals or Designated Representatives of the member schools.

Case CR-13- May a name be added to the roster or entry form after the first day of postseason competition?

No, changes cannot be made unless otherwise provided in the competition rules for a specific sport. The principal shall check the online roster in all sports and sport-activities to ensure that all players are on the list as the rosters are locked after postseason play begins. For individual sports using the published entry list and/or forms, the specific sport tournament rules will address any options for substitution or correction, if such options exist.

Case CR-14- How is it determined that a meet counts against the four meet minimum in Track and Field or Cross Country?

In order to count as a meet for the four meet minimum a meet shall be a meet which rises to the standard of counting as a meet towards the interpretations of Bylaw 23. In addition, in Cross Country, the distance would be a minimum of 2500 meters and a maximum of 5000 meters and involved entries from two or more schools. To count towards the minimums, the meets may be at the varsity or nonvarsity level in terms of meet structure. It shall be counted in the same manner for all competitors (varsity, JV or freshman). The school approved or provided uniform shall be worn in this competition. In accordance with Bylaw 22, a school representative shall accompany the team.

Case CR-15- If a Cross Country Meet is interrupted by weather, can other races be run that day?

Yes. The particular interrupted race is considered complete and counts both towards meet limits and participation minimums. If other competition can resume after required delays, that is permissible. Only races actually started can count towards meet limits or participation minimums.

Case CR-16 - Are there policies on participation by boys on girls’ teams and vice-versa?

Yes. See the Board of Control policies for complete details.

Case CR-17 - Are there policy statements or recommendations from the Commissioner’s office on postgame activity by teams and individuals?

Yes. Several sports have “traditions” regarding postgame handshakes, etc. by team members (both en masse and as individuals), but none of them have such action dictated by playing rules. While it is an obvious sign of sportsmanship and civility, many incidents have occurred both in Kentucky (more than two dozen in the last three years in Kentucky alone) and throughout the country, where fights and physical conflicts have broken out during these postgame handshakes. And this is not restricted to specific sports.

Unfortunately, the adrenaline and effort required to participate in the sport sometimes seems to deplete the supply of judgement available to participants. And this can be particularly problematic when there is a lack of an appropriate level of adult supervision, or counterproductive actions by the adults involved with the teams.

During 2013-14, the following directors were issued by the Commissioner to the membership for all of the schools and officials regarding post game in baseball, basketball, football, soccer, softball, volleyball and wrestling:

Following the contests, officials are to quickly and efficiently leave the playing facility following all rules mandated duties and ensure that the rules book mandated jurisdiction ends.
promptly. There is no need for officials to secure the game balls, shake hands with the coaches or players, or stick around the playing area for any other reason.

Officials have no role in what goes on in postgame, including handshakes, etc. after jurisdiction has ended. Officials also have NO role in administering this time period. Officials choosing to involve themselves in postgame activities will be penalized appropriately;

Game management and the administration of the participating team(s) are solely responsible for what happens after the contest is concluded.

Certain interaction is required by the NFHS playing rules (i.e. the awarding of a bout winner in wrestling). Other postgame rituals such as handshakes, etc. must be closely monitored by school officials and are not a part of the game regulated by game officials. However, any unsportsmanlike conduct occurring during this time will subject the coach/player to penalties and discipline; and

The coaches and administration of the teams are always responsible for the individual conduct of the members of the team following the contest and shall be held accountable for such.

Henceforth, any incidents by an individual squad member (including coaches) or group of squad members that results in unsporting acts immediately following the contest will result in a penalty against the member school athletic program, and additional penalties against the individuals or schools as deemed appropriate following investigation.

**Case CR-18 - Who pays for the trophies for KHSAA postseason Competition?**

In all sports and sport-activities, the host of the event is responsible for the payment of trophies and is permitted to take that amount for the standard trophies ordered by the Association from gate receipts or other agreed fees. Those not charging a fee for admission are permitted to assess each member school for entry into the event to help cover these and other costs, but such assessment shall be included in any financial settlement published for the event.

**Case CR-19 - Are financial reconciliation reports required to be submitted to the KHSAA after KHSAA postseason events?**

Yes. All levels of KHSAA postseason event require a financial reconciliation.

**Case CR-20 - Has the Board of Control adopted a position statement or policy on the realignment / alignment of teams?**

Yes. On a perpetual basis, the Commissioner shall ensure that staff maintains a current alignment of teams in each sport with the following review points considered:

- If a single school adds a team (or individuals) or deletes a team (or all individuals), the alignment may be revised on an ongoing basis by the Commissioner;
- The Board of Control may, at its own discretion, choose to realign all teams participation in a sport or sport activity based on input from the Commissioner;
- A realignment may also be caused by a previously adopted alignment having an expiration of its valid period. This is especially important in the enrollment based sports (classified sports). Cross Country/Track and Field and Football are aligned on a four-year alignment period;
- Cross Country and Track and Field shall have the same alignment;
- Football shall be aligned based on the average four-year enrollment of boys in the school, including the year in which the realignment project is completed, and the final alignment shall attempt to result in a final product being adopted at least twelve (12) months notice to the member schools for scheduling;
- Cross Country/Track and Field shall be aligned on a not less than every four year basis, using the average four-year enrollment of total students in the school, including the year in which the realignment project is completed; and
- Specific parameters about each sport alignment shall be contained in the Competition rules for the Sport or Sport Activity.

Whenever a sport or sport activity is to be realigned, the Board shall direct the Commissioner to produce the necessary information as to seed discussion by the Board of Control. The criteria and factors to be used in developing a draft alignment shall adhere to the following steps:

**Identification as to whether or not enrollment classifications will be used:**

- Plot/Diagram the location of all competing schools;
- Begin by looking at geographic clusters of schools. Geography (including specific travel route information) is an important criteria for placement in groups (regions, districts, etc.), but is not the sole determinant for placement;
- Travel routes must be reviewed as a potential factor, as well as the identification of the existence of multiple travel routes;
- In the non-classified team sports (baseball, basketball, soccer, softball, volleyball), the basketball alignment should be an initial framework, specifically the region boundaries;
- If possible in the non-classified team sports, the district boundaries should be important element, but the level of participation of the schools in the district must be factor;
- The unique factors of each sport, particularly the individual sports, must be reviewed including facilities; and
- The participation and alignment history, both individual and teams, is a factor in consideration, but not the final determinant;

When reviewing alternative suggestions for alignments, the Board shall prioritize the requests from the membership that effect the requesting school over those suggestions that result from suggestions about other schools without effecting the suggesting school.

The following factors are NOT to be considered:

- Past success or failure;
- Enrollment (in a non-classified sport);
- Socio-economic status and student body composition;
- Type of school (A1, D1, F1, J1, M1, R1); and
- Specific desires of coaches (input must be from administrative level).
KHSAA/NATIONAL FEDERATION STANDARD CALENDAR
2014-15
6/28-7/4
6/21-6/27
6/14-6/20
6/7-6/13
5/31-6/6
5/24-5/30**
5/17-5/23
5/10-5/16
5/3-5/9
4/26-5/2
4/19-4/25
4/12-4/18
4/5*-4/11
3/29-4/4
3/22-3/28
3/15-3/21
3/8-3/14
3/1-3/7
2/22-2/28
2/15-2/21
2/8-2/14
2/1-2/7
1/25-1/31
1/18-1/24
1/11-1/17
1/4-1/10
12/28-1/3
12/21-12/27
12/14-12/20
12/7-12/13
11/30-12/6
11/23-11/29
11/16-11/22
11/9-11/15
11/2-11/8
10/26-11/1
10/19-10/25
10/12-10/18
10/5-10/11
9/28-10/4
9/21-9/27
9/14-9/20
9/7-9/13
8/31-9/6
8/24-8/30
8/17-8/23
8/10-8/16
8/3-8/9
7/27-8/2
7/20-7/26
7/13-7/19
7/6-7/12

2015-16
6/26-7/2
6/19-6/25
6/12-6/18
6/5-6/11
5/29-6/4**
5/22-5/28
5/15-5/21
5/8-5/14
5/1-5/7
4/24-4/30
4/17-4/23
4/10-4/16
4/3-4/9
3/27*-4/2
3/20-3/26
3/13-3/19
3/6-3/12
2/28-3/5
2/21-2/27
2/14-2/20
2/7-2/13
1/31-2/6
1/24-1/30
1/17-1/23
1/10-1/16
1/3-1/9
12/27-1/2
12/20-12/26
12/13-12/19
12/6-12/12
11/29-12/5
11/22-11/28
11/15-11/21
11/8-11/14
11/1-11/7
10/25-10/31
10/18-10/24
10/11-10/17
10/4-10/10
9/27-10/3
9/20-9/26
9/13-9/19
9/6-9/12
8/30-9/5
8/23-8/29
8/16-8/22
8/9-8/15
8/2-8/8
7/26-8/1
7/19-7/25
7/12-7/18
7/5-7/11

2016-17
6/25-7/1
6/18-6/24
6/11-6/17
6/4-6/10
5/28-6/3**
5/21-5/27
5/14-5/20
5/7-5/13
4/30-5/6
4/23-4/29
4/16*-4/22
4/9-4/15
4/2-4/8
3/26-4/1
3/19-3/25
3/12-3/18
3/5-3/11
2/26-3/4
2/19-2/25
2/12-2/18
2/5-2/11
1/29-2/4
1/22-1/28
1/15-1/21
1/8-1/14
1/1-1/7
12/25-12/31
12/18-12/24
12/11-12/17
12/4-12/10
11/27-12/3
11/20-11/26
11/13-11/19
11/6-11/12
10/30-11/5
10/23-10/29
10/16-10/22
10/9-10/15
10/2-10/8
9/25-10/1
9/18-9/24
9/11-9/17
9/4-9/10
8/28-9/3
8/21-8/27
8/14-8/20
8/7-8/13
7/31-8/6
7/24-7/30
7/17-7/23
7/10-7/16
7/3-7/9

2017-18
6/24-6/30
6/17-6/23
6/10-6/16
6/3-6/9
5/27-6/2**
5/20-5/26
5/13-5/19
5/6-5/12
4/29-5/5
4/22-4/28
4/15-4/21
4/8-4/14
4/1*-4/7
3/25-3/31
3/18-3/24
3/11-3/17
3/4-3/10
2/25-3/3
2/18-2/24
2/11-2/17
2/4-2/10
1/28-2/3
1/21-1/27
1/14-1/20
1/7-1/13
12/31-1/6
12/24-12/30
12/17-12/23
12/10-12/16
12/3-12/9
11/26-12/2
11/19-11/25
11/12-11/18
11/5-11/11
10/29-11/4
10/22-10/28
10/15-10/21
10/8-10/14
10/1-10/7
9/24-9/30
9/17-9/23
9/10-9/16
9/3-9/9
8/27-9/2
8/20-8/26
8/13-8/19
8/6-8/12
7/30-8/5
7/23-7/29
7/16-7/22
7/9-7/15
7/2-7/8

2018-19
6/23-6/29
6/16-6/22
6/9-6/15
6/2-6/8
5/26-6/1**
5/19-5/25
5/12-5/18
5/5-5/11
4/28-5/4
4/21*-4/27
4/14-4/20
4/7-4/13
3/31-4/6
3/24-3/30
3/17-3/23
3/10-3/16
3/3-3/9
2/24-3/2
2/17-2/23
2/10-2/16
2/3-2/9
1/27-2/2
1/20-1/26
1/13-1/19
1/6-1/12
12/30-1/5
12/23-12/29
12/16-12/22
12/9-12/15
12/2-12/8
11/25-12/1
11/18-11/24
11/11-11/17
11/4-11/10
10/28-11/3
10/21-10/27
10/14-10/20
10/7-10/13
9/30-10/6
9/23-9/29
9/16-9/22
9/9-9/15
9/2-9/8
8/26-9/1
8/19-8/25
8/12-8/18
8/5-8/11
7/29-8/4
7/22-7/28
7/15-7/21
7/8-7/14
7/1-7/7

2019-20
6/28-7/4
6/21-6/27
6/14-6/20
6/7-6/13
5/31-6/6
5/24-5/30**
5/17-5/23
5/10-5/16
5/3-5/9
4/26-5/2
4/19-4/25
4/12*-4/18
4/5-4/11
3/29-4/4
3/22-3/28
3/15-3/21
3/8-3/14
3/1-3/7
2/23-2/29
2/16-2/22
2/9-2/15
2/2-2/8
1/26-2/1
1/19-1/25
1/12-1/18
1/5-1/11
12/29-1/4
12/22-12/28
12/15-12/21
12/8-12/14
12/1-12/7
11/24-11/30
11/17-11/23
11/10-11/16
11/3-11/9
10/27-11/2
10/20-10/26
10/13-10/19
10/6-10/12
9/29-10/5
9/22-9/28
9/15-9/21
9/8-9/14
9/1-9/7
8/25-8/31
8/18-8/24
8/11-8/17
8/4-8/10
7/28-8/3
7/21-7/27
7/14-7/20
7/7-7/13
6/30-7/6

2020-21
6/27-7/3
6/20-6/26
6/13-6/19
6/6-6/12
5/30-6/5**
5/23-5/29
5/16-5/22
5/9-5/15
5/2-5/8
4/25-5/1
4/18-4/24
4/11-4/17
4/4*-4/10
3/28-4/3
3/21-3/27
3/14-3/20
3/7-3/13
2/28-3/6
2/21-2/27
2/14-2/20
2/7-2/13
1/31-2/6
1/24-1/30
1/17-1/23
1/10-1/16
1/3-1/9
12/27-1/2
12/20-12/26
12/13-12/19
12/6-12/12
11/29-12/5
11/22-11/28
11/15-11/21
11/8-11/14
11/1-11/7
10/25-10/31
10/18-10/24
10/11-10/17
10/4-10/10
9/27-10/3
9/20-9/26
9/13-9/19
9/6-9/12
8/30-9/5
8/23-8/29
8/16-8/22
8/9-8/15
8/2-8/8
7/26-8/1
7/19-7/25
7/12-7/18
7/5-7/11

Dead Period Begins
6/25/16
6/25/17
6/25/18
6/25/19
6/25/20
6/25/21
Dead Period Ends
7/9/16
7/9/17
7/9/18
7/9/19
7/9/20
7/9/21
0 Week used to allow calendar “rollover” # - Thanksgiving falls in Week 21; * Easter precedes this week; ** -Memorial Day is in this week

2015-2016 KHSAA HANDBOOK

CORRESPONDING DATES - 1

Corresponding Dates

Wk
52
51
50
49
48
47
46
45
44
43
42
41
40
39
38
37
36
35
34
33
32
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0


School representatives scheduling baseball contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finals</td>
<td><strong>5/31-6/6 (48)</strong></td>
<td><strong>6/5-6/11 (49)</strong></td>
<td><strong>6/4-6/10 (49)</strong></td>
<td><strong>6/3-6/9 (49)</strong></td>
<td><strong>6/2-6/8 (49)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 8</td>
<td>4/26-5/2 (43)</td>
<td>5/1-5/7 (44)</td>
<td>4/30-5/6 (44)</td>
<td>4/29-5/5 (44)</td>
<td>4/28-5/4 (44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 5</td>
<td>4/5*-4/11 (40)</td>
<td>4/10-4/16 (41)</td>
<td>4/9-4/15 (41)</td>
<td>4/8-4/14 (41)</td>
<td>4/7-4/13 (41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 4</td>
<td>3/29-4/4 (39)</td>
<td>4/3-4/9 (40)</td>
<td>4/2-4/8 (40)</td>
<td>4/1*-4/7 (40)</td>
<td>3/31-4/6 (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>2/15</td>
<td>2/15</td>
<td>2/15</td>
<td>2/15</td>
<td>2/15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart
- First game may be played Wednesday of first listed week
- Week 0 does not exist when Memorial Day occurs in NFHS Week 47
- ** Memorial Day week occurs this week, which will be the week of the Region Tournament
- * Easter Holiday will be Sunday of this week

School representatives scheduling basketball contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State 1</td>
<td>3/8-3/14 (G)</td>
<td>3/6-3/12 (G)</td>
<td>3/5-3/11 (G)</td>
<td>3/4-3/10 (TBA)</td>
<td>3/3-3/9 (TBA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 12</td>
<td>2/15-2/21 (33)</td>
<td>2/14-2/20 (33)</td>
<td>2/12-2/18 (33)</td>
<td>2/11-2/17 (33)</td>
<td>2/10-2/16 (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 10</td>
<td>2/1-2/7 (31)</td>
<td>1/31-2/6 (31)</td>
<td>1/29-2/4 (31)</td>
<td>1/28-2/3 (31)</td>
<td>1/27-2/2 (31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 9</td>
<td>1/25-1/31 (30)</td>
<td>1/24-1/30 (30)</td>
<td>1/22-1/28 (30)</td>
<td>1/21-1/27 (30)</td>
<td>1/20-1/26 (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 8</td>
<td>1/18-1/24 (29)</td>
<td>1/17-1/23 (29)</td>
<td>1/15-1/21 (29)</td>
<td>1/14-1/20 (29)</td>
<td>1/13-1/19 (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 7</td>
<td>1/11-1/17 (28)</td>
<td>1/10-1/16 (28)</td>
<td>1/8-1/14 (28)</td>
<td>1/7-1/13 (28)</td>
<td>1/6-1/12 (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 6</td>
<td>1/4-1/10 (27)</td>
<td>1/3-1/9 (27)</td>
<td>1/1-1/7 (27)</td>
<td>12/31-1/6 (27)</td>
<td>12/30-1/5 (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 5</td>
<td>12/28-1/3 (26)</td>
<td>12/27-1/2 (26)</td>
<td>12/25-1/31 (26)</td>
<td>12/24-12/30 (26)</td>
<td>12/23-12/29 (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 3</td>
<td>12/14-12/20 (24)</td>
<td>12/13-12/19 (24)</td>
<td>12/11-12/17 (24)</td>
<td>12/10-12/16 (24)</td>
<td>12/9-12/15 (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 2</td>
<td>12/7-12/13 (23)</td>
<td>12/6-12/12 (23)</td>
<td>12/4-12/10 (23)</td>
<td>12/3-12/9 (23)</td>
<td>12/2-12/8 (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 1</td>
<td>11/30-12/6 (22)</td>
<td>11/29-12/5 (22)</td>
<td>11/27-12/3 (22)</td>
<td>11/26-12/2 (22)</td>
<td>11/25-12/1 (22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Contest</td>
<td>12/1/14</td>
<td>11/30/15</td>
<td>11/28/16</td>
<td>11/27/17</td>
<td>11/26/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>10/15</td>
<td>10/15</td>
<td>10/15</td>
<td>10/15</td>
<td>10/15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart
KHSAA STANDARDIZED SCHEDULING CALENDAR – CROSS COUNTRY

School representatives scheduling Cross Country contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Week 9</td>
<td>10/19-10/25 (16)</td>
<td>10/18-10/24 (16)</td>
<td>10/16-10/22 (16)</td>
<td>10/15-10/21 (16)</td>
<td>10/14-10/20 (16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 8</td>
<td>10/12-10/18 (15)</td>
<td>10/11-10/17 (15)</td>
<td>10/9-10/15 (15)</td>
<td>10/8-10/14 (15)</td>
<td>10/7-10/13 (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 7</td>
<td>10/5-10/11 (14)</td>
<td>10/4-10/10 (14)</td>
<td>10/2-10/8 (14)</td>
<td>10/1-10/7 (14)</td>
<td>9/30-10/6 (14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 3</td>
<td>9/7-9/13 (10)</td>
<td>9/6-9/12 (10)</td>
<td>9/4-9/10 (10)</td>
<td>9/3-9/9 (10)</td>
<td>9/2-9/8 (10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 2</td>
<td>8/31-9/6 (9)</td>
<td>8/30-9/5 (9)</td>
<td>8/28-9/3 (9)</td>
<td>8/27-9/2 (9)</td>
<td>8/26-9/1 (9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 1</td>
<td>8/24-8/30 (8)</td>
<td>8/23-8/29 (8)</td>
<td>8/21-8/27 (8)</td>
<td>8/20-8/26 (8)</td>
<td>8/19-8/25 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Contest</td>
<td>8/25/14</td>
<td>8/24/15</td>
<td>8/22/16</td>
<td>8/21/17</td>
<td>8/20/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The State Cross Country Meet will be held one weekend earlier than past dates beginning in 2013
- Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart.

KHSAA STANDARDIZED SCHEDULING CALENDAR - FIELD HOCKEY

School representatives scheduling field hockey contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Region</td>
<td>10/19-10/25 (16)</td>
<td>10/18-10/24 (16)</td>
<td>10/16-10/22 (16)</td>
<td>10/15-10/21 (16)</td>
<td>10/14-10/20 (16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 9</td>
<td>10/5-10/11 (14)</td>
<td>10/4-10/10 (14)</td>
<td>10/2-10/8 (14)</td>
<td>10/1-10/7 (14)</td>
<td>9/30-10/6 (14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 7</td>
<td>9/28-10/4 (13)</td>
<td>9/27-10/3 (13)</td>
<td>9/25-10/1 (13)</td>
<td>9/24-9/30 (13)</td>
<td>9/23-9/29 (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 4</td>
<td>9/7-9/13 (10)</td>
<td>9/6-9/12 (10)</td>
<td>9/4-9/10 (10)</td>
<td>9/3-9/9 (10)</td>
<td>9/2-9/8 (10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 3</td>
<td>8/31-9/6 (9)</td>
<td>8/30-9/5 (9)</td>
<td>8/28-9/3 (9)</td>
<td>8/27-9/2 (9)</td>
<td>8/26-9/1 (9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 2</td>
<td>8/24-8/30 (8)</td>
<td>8/23-8/29 (8)</td>
<td>8/21-8/27 (8)</td>
<td>8/20-8/26 (8)</td>
<td>8/19-8/25 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 1</td>
<td>8/17-8/23 (7)</td>
<td>8/16-8/22 (7)</td>
<td>8/14-8/20 (7)</td>
<td>8/13-8/19 (7)</td>
<td>8/12-8/18 (7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Contest</td>
<td>8/11/14</td>
<td>8/15/15</td>
<td>8/13/16</td>
<td>8/12/17</td>
<td>8/11/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart
- First competition may be played beginning the Saturday of NFHS Week 6
**KHSAA STANDARDIZED SCHEDULING CALENDAR - FOOTBALL**

School representatives scheduling football contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finals</td>
<td>11/30-12/6 (22)</td>
<td>11/29-12/5 (22)</td>
<td>11/27-12/3 (22)</td>
<td>11/26-12/2 (22)</td>
<td>11/25-12/1 (22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region</td>
<td>11/21 (20)</td>
<td>11/20 (20)</td>
<td>11/18 (20)</td>
<td>11/17 (20)</td>
<td>11/16 (20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Round</td>
<td>11/7 (18)</td>
<td>11/6 (18)</td>
<td>11/4 (18)</td>
<td>11/3 (18)</td>
<td>11/2 (18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 10</td>
<td>10/31 (17)</td>
<td>10/30 (17)</td>
<td>10/28 (17)</td>
<td>10/27 (17)</td>
<td>10/26 (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 9</td>
<td>10/24 (16)</td>
<td>10/23 (16)</td>
<td>10/21 (16)</td>
<td>10/20 (16)</td>
<td>10/19 (16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 8</td>
<td>10/17 (15)</td>
<td>10/16 (15)</td>
<td>10/14 (15)</td>
<td>10/13 (15)</td>
<td>10/12 (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 7</td>
<td>10/10 (14)</td>
<td>10/9 (14)</td>
<td>10/7 (14)</td>
<td>10/6 (14)</td>
<td>10/5 (14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 6</td>
<td>10/3 (13)</td>
<td>10/2 (13)</td>
<td>9/30 (13)</td>
<td>9/29 (13)</td>
<td>9/28 (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 5</td>
<td>9/26 (12)</td>
<td>9/25 (12)</td>
<td>9/23 (12)</td>
<td>9/22 (12)</td>
<td>9/21 (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 4</td>
<td>9/19 (11)</td>
<td>9/18 (11)</td>
<td>9/16 (11)</td>
<td>9/15 (11)</td>
<td>9/14 (11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 3</td>
<td>9/12 (10)</td>
<td>9/11 (10)</td>
<td>9/9 (10)</td>
<td>9/8 (10)</td>
<td>9/7 (10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 2</td>
<td>9/5 (9)</td>
<td>9/4 (9)</td>
<td>9/2 (9)</td>
<td>9/1 (9)</td>
<td>8/31 (9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 1</td>
<td>8/29 (8)</td>
<td>8/28 (8)</td>
<td>8/26 (8)</td>
<td>8/25 (8)</td>
<td>8/24 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact/Full Gear</td>
<td>8/1</td>
<td>8/1</td>
<td>8/1</td>
<td>8/1</td>
<td>8/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart
- Non-varsity games may be played on the day following the first allowable varsity game
- No games may be scheduled or played at any level following the Saturday of the week preceding the first round of the playoffs or prior to the first date for varsity play

**KHSAA STANDARDIZED SCHEDULING CALENDAR - GOLF**

School representatives scheduling golf contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>10/5-10/11 (14)</td>
<td>10/4-10/10 (14)</td>
<td>10/2-10/8 (14)</td>
<td>10/1-10/7 (14)</td>
<td>9/30-10/6 (14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 6</td>
<td>9/7-9/13 (10)</td>
<td>9/6-9/12 (10)</td>
<td>9/4-9/10 (10)</td>
<td>9/3-9/9 (10)</td>
<td>9/2-9/8 (10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 5</td>
<td>8/31-9/6 (9)</td>
<td>8/30-9/5 (9)</td>
<td>8/28-9/3 (9)</td>
<td>8/27-9/2 (9)</td>
<td>8/26-9/1 (9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 4</td>
<td>8/24-8/30 (8)</td>
<td>8/23-8/29 (8)</td>
<td>8/21-8/27 (8)</td>
<td>8/20-8/26 (8)</td>
<td>8/19-8/25 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 3</td>
<td>8/17-8/23 (7)</td>
<td>8/16-8/22 (7)</td>
<td>8/14-8/20 (7)</td>
<td>8/13-8/19 (7)</td>
<td>8/12-8/18 (7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 2</td>
<td>8/10-8/16 (6)</td>
<td>8/9-8/15 (6)</td>
<td>8/7-8/13 (6)</td>
<td>8/6-8/12 (6)</td>
<td>8/5-8/11 (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 1</td>
<td>8/3-8/9 (5)</td>
<td>8/2-8/8 (5)</td>
<td>7/31-8/6 (5)</td>
<td>7/30-8/5 (5)</td>
<td>7/29-8/4 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Contest</td>
<td>8/1/14</td>
<td>7/31/15</td>
<td>7/29/16</td>
<td>7/28/17</td>
<td>7/27/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart
- First match may be played on the Friday preceding NFHS Week 4
### KHSAA STANDARDIZED SCHEDULING CALENDAR - SOCCER

School representatives scheduling soccer contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Region</td>
<td>10/19-10/25 (16)</td>
<td>10/18-10/24 (16)</td>
<td>10/16-10/22 (16)</td>
<td>10/15-10/21 (16)</td>
<td>10/14-10/20 (16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District</td>
<td>10/12-10/18 (15)</td>
<td>10/11-10/17 (15)</td>
<td>10/9-10/15 (15)</td>
<td>10/8-10/14 (15)</td>
<td>10/7-10/13 (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 8</td>
<td>10/5-10/11 (14)</td>
<td>10/4-10/10 (14)</td>
<td>10/2-10/8 (14)</td>
<td>10/1-10/7 (14)</td>
<td>9/30-10/6 (14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 7</td>
<td>9/28-10/4 (13)</td>
<td>9/27-10/3 (13)</td>
<td>9/25-10/1 (13)</td>
<td>9/24-9/30 (13)</td>
<td>9/23-9/29 (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 4</td>
<td>9/7-9/13 (10)</td>
<td>9/6-9/12 (10)</td>
<td>9/4-9/10 (10)</td>
<td>9/3-9/9 (10)</td>
<td>9/2-9/8 (10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 3</td>
<td>8/31-9/6 (9)</td>
<td>8/30-9/5 (9)</td>
<td>8/28-9/3 (9)</td>
<td>8/27-9/2 (9)</td>
<td>8/26-9/1 (9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 2</td>
<td>8/24-8/30 (8)</td>
<td>8/23-8/29 (8)</td>
<td>8/21-8/27 (8)</td>
<td>8/20-8/26 (8)</td>
<td>8/19-8/25 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 1</td>
<td>8/17-8/23 (7)</td>
<td>8/16-8/22 (7)</td>
<td>8/14-8/20 (7)</td>
<td>8/13-8/19 (7)</td>
<td>8/12-8/18 (7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Contest</td>
<td>8/18/14</td>
<td>8/17/15</td>
<td>8/15/16</td>
<td>8/14/17</td>
<td>8/13/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart

### KHSAA STANDARDIZED SCHEDULING CALENDAR – SOFTBALL (FASTPITCH)

School representatives scheduling fast pitch softball contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finals</td>
<td>5/31-6/6 (48)</td>
<td>6/5-6/11 (49)</td>
<td>6/4-6/10 (49)</td>
<td>6/3-6/9 (49)</td>
<td>6/2-6/8 (49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 8</td>
<td>4/26-5/2 (43)</td>
<td>5/1-5/7 (44)</td>
<td>4/30-5/6 (44)</td>
<td>4/29-5/5 (44)</td>
<td>4/28-5/4 (44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 5</td>
<td>4/5-4/11 (40)</td>
<td>4/10-4/16 (41)</td>
<td>4/9-4/15 (41)</td>
<td>4/8-4/14 (41)</td>
<td>4/7-4/13 (41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 4</td>
<td>3/29-4/4 (39)</td>
<td>4/3-4/9 (40)</td>
<td>4/2-4/8 (40)</td>
<td>4/1-4/7 (40)</td>
<td>3/31-4/6 (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 0</td>
<td>3/6-3/12 (36)</td>
<td>3/5-3/11 (36)</td>
<td>3/4-3/10 (36)</td>
<td>3/3-3/9 (36)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>2/15</td>
<td>2/15</td>
<td>2/15</td>
<td>2/15</td>
<td>2/15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart

* First game may be played Wednesday of first listed week

* Week 0 does not exist when Memorial Day occurs in NFHS Week 47

** Memorial Day week occurs this week, which will be the week of the Region Tournament

* Easter Holiday will be Sunday of this week
KHSAA STANDARDIZED SCHEDULING CALENDAR - SWIMMING

School representatives scheduling swimming contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Week 1</td>
<td>2/1-2/7 (31)</td>
<td>1/31-2/6 (31)</td>
<td>1/29-2/4 (31)</td>
<td>1/28-2/3 (31)</td>
<td>1/27-2/2 (31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 2</td>
<td>1/25-1/31 (30)</td>
<td>1/24-1/30 (30)</td>
<td>1/22-1/28 (30)</td>
<td>1/21-1/27 (30)</td>
<td>1/20-1/26 (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 3</td>
<td>1/18-1/24 (29)</td>
<td>1/17-1/23 (29)</td>
<td>1/15-1/21 (29)</td>
<td>1/14-1/20 (29)</td>
<td>1/13-1/19 (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 4</td>
<td>1/11-1/17 (28)</td>
<td>1/10-1/16 (28)</td>
<td>1/8-1/14 (28)</td>
<td>1/7-1/13 (28)</td>
<td>1/6-1/12 (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 5</td>
<td>1/4-1/10 (27)</td>
<td>1/3-1/9 (27)</td>
<td>1/1-1/7 (27)</td>
<td>12/31-1/6 (27)</td>
<td>12/30-1/5 (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 6</td>
<td>12/28-1/3 (26)</td>
<td>12/27-1/2 (26)</td>
<td>12/25-12/31 (26)</td>
<td>12/24-12/30 (26)</td>
<td>12/23-12/29 (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 8</td>
<td>12/14-12/20 (24)</td>
<td>12/13-12/19 (24)</td>
<td>12/11-12/17 (24)</td>
<td>12/10-12/16 (24)</td>
<td>12/9-12/15 (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 9</td>
<td>12/7-12/13 (23)</td>
<td>12/6-12/12 (23)</td>
<td>12/4-12/10 (23)</td>
<td>12/3-12/9 (23)</td>
<td>12/2-12/8 (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 10</td>
<td>11/30-12/6 (22)</td>
<td>11/29-12/5 (22)</td>
<td>11/27-12/3 (22)</td>
<td>11/26-12/2 (22)</td>
<td>11/25-12/1 (22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 0</td>
<td>11/9-11/15 (19)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1st Contest: 11/15/15 11/16/16 11/17/17 11/18/18 11/19/19

Practice: 10/1

- Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart
- With a fixed starting date of November 15, the swimming season will cycle and be at differing times of the year due to fluctuations in the standardized calendar dates and the timing of the State Swimming and Diving Meet.
- The schedule for swimming is only final for the 2014-2015 season and due to pool availability, may be adjusted in future years.
- Week 0 exists in years when November 15 occurs prior to NFHS Week 20.

KHSAA STANDARDIZED SCHEDULING CALENDAR - TENNIS

School representatives scheduling tennis contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Week 8</td>
<td>4/26-5/2 (43)</td>
<td>5/1-5/7 (44)</td>
<td>4/30-5/6 (44)</td>
<td>4/29-5/5 (44)</td>
<td>4/28-5/4 (44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 5</td>
<td>4/5*-4/11 (40)</td>
<td>4/10-4/16 (41)</td>
<td>4/9-4/15 (41)</td>
<td>4/8-4/14 (41)</td>
<td>4/7-4/13 (41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 4</td>
<td>3/29-4/4 (39)</td>
<td>4/3-4/9 (40)</td>
<td>4/2-4/8 (40)</td>
<td>4/1*-4/7 (40)</td>
<td>3/31-4/6 (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 0</td>
<td>3/6-3/12 (36)</td>
<td>3/5-3/11 (36)</td>
<td>3/4-3/10 (36)</td>
<td>3/3-3/9 (36)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Practice: 2/1/15 2/15 2/15 2/15

- Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart
- Week 0 does not exist when Memorial Day occurs in NFHS Week 47
- The State Tournament will be held on the second weekend prior to the Memorial Day holiday
- Regions may be held during Week 8 or 9 at the discretion of the competing teams
- The first official match may not take place before Wednesday of the first allowable week
- Easter will be Sunday of this week.
## KHSAA Standardized Scheduling Calendar – Track & Field (Indoor and Outdoor)

School representatives scheduling track contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Week 17 - Region</td>
<td>5/10-5/16 (45)</td>
<td>5/8-5/14 (45)</td>
<td>5/7-5/13 (45)</td>
<td>5/6-5/12 (45)</td>
<td>5/5-5/11 (45)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 13</td>
<td>4/12-4/18 (41)</td>
<td>4/10-4/16 (41)</td>
<td>4/9-4/15 (41)</td>
<td>4/8-4/14 (41)</td>
<td>4/7-4/13 (41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 12</td>
<td>4/5*-4/11 (40)</td>
<td>4/3-4/9 (40)</td>
<td>4/2-4/8 (40)</td>
<td>4/1*-4/7 (40)</td>
<td>3/31-4/6 (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 5</td>
<td>2/15-2/21 (33)</td>
<td>2/14-2/20 (33)</td>
<td>2/12-2/18 (33)</td>
<td>2/11-2/17 (33)</td>
<td>2/10-2/16 (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 3</td>
<td>2/8-2/14 (32)</td>
<td>2/7-2/13 (32)</td>
<td>2/5-2/11 (32)</td>
<td>2/4-2/10 (32)</td>
<td>2/3-2/9 (32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 2</td>
<td>2/1-2/7 (31)</td>
<td>1/31-2/6 (31)</td>
<td>1/29-2/4 (31)</td>
<td>1/28-3/2 (31)</td>
<td>1/27-2/2 (31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 1</td>
<td>1/25-1/31 (30)</td>
<td>1/24-1/30 (30)</td>
<td>1/22-1/28 (30)</td>
<td>1/21-1/27 (30)</td>
<td>1/20-1/26 (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 0</td>
<td>1/11-1/17 (28)</td>
<td>1/10-1/16 (28)</td>
<td>1/8-1/14 (28)</td>
<td>1/7-1/13 (28)</td>
<td>1/6-1/12 (28)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart
- *Easter will be Sunday of this week.

## KHSAA Standardized Scheduling Calendar – Volleyball

School representatives scheduling volleyball contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>District</td>
<td>10/19-10/25 (16)</td>
<td>10/18-10/24 (16)</td>
<td>10/16-10/22 (16)</td>
<td>10/15-10/21 (16)</td>
<td>10/14-10/20 (16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 9</td>
<td>10/12-10/18 (15)</td>
<td>10/11-10/17 (15)</td>
<td>10/9-10/15 (15)</td>
<td>10/8-10/14 (15)</td>
<td>10/7-10/13 (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 8</td>
<td>10/5-10/11 (14)</td>
<td>10/4-10/10 (14)</td>
<td>10/2-10/8 (14)</td>
<td>10/1-10/7 (14)</td>
<td>9/30-10/6 (14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 7</td>
<td>9/28-10/4 (13)</td>
<td>9/27-10/3 (13)</td>
<td>9/25-10/1 (13)</td>
<td>9/24-9/30 (13)</td>
<td>9/23-9/29 (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 4</td>
<td>9/7-9/13 (10)</td>
<td>9/6-9/12 (10)</td>
<td>9/4-9/10 (10)</td>
<td>9/3-9/9 (10)</td>
<td>9/2-9/8 (10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 3</td>
<td>8/31-9/6 (9)</td>
<td>8/30-9/5 (9)</td>
<td>8/28-9/3 (9)</td>
<td>8/27-9/2 (9)</td>
<td>8/26-9/1 (9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 2</td>
<td>8/24-8/30 (8)</td>
<td>8/23-8/29 (8)</td>
<td>8/21-8/27 (8)</td>
<td>8/20-8/26 (8)</td>
<td>8/19-8/25 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 1</td>
<td>8/17-8/23 (7)</td>
<td>8/16-8/22 (7)</td>
<td>8/14-8/20 (7)</td>
<td>8/13-8/19 (7)</td>
<td>8/12-8/18 (7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Contest</td>
<td>8/18/14</td>
<td>8/17/15</td>
<td>8/15/16</td>
<td>8/14/17</td>
<td>8/13/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Practice</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
<td>7/15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart
### KHSAA STANDARDIZED SCHEDULING CALENDAR - WRESTLING

School representatives scheduling wrestling contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>2/15-2/21 (33)</td>
<td>2/14-2/20 (33)</td>
<td>2/12-2/18 (33)</td>
<td>2/11-2/17 (33)</td>
<td>2/10-2/16 (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region 1</td>
<td>2/8-2/14 (32)</td>
<td>2/7-2/13 (32)</td>
<td>2/5-2/11 (32)</td>
<td>2/4-2/10 (32)</td>
<td>2/3-2/9 (32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 11</td>
<td>2/1-7/31 (1)</td>
<td>1/31-2/6 (1)</td>
<td>1/29-2/4 (1)</td>
<td>1/28-2/3 (1)</td>
<td>1/27-2/2 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 10</td>
<td>1/25-1/31 (30)</td>
<td>1/24-1/30 (30)</td>
<td>1/22-1/28 (30)</td>
<td>1/21-1/27 (30)</td>
<td>1/20-1/26 (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 9</td>
<td>1/18-1/24 (29)</td>
<td>1/17-1/23 (29)</td>
<td>1/15-1/21 (29)</td>
<td>1/14-1/20 (29)</td>
<td>1/13-1/19 (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 8</td>
<td>1/11-1/17 (28)</td>
<td>1/10-1/16 (28)</td>
<td>1/8-1/14 (28)</td>
<td>1/7-1/13 (28)</td>
<td>1/6-1/12 (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 7</td>
<td>1/4-1/10 (27)</td>
<td>1/3-1/9 (27)</td>
<td>1/1-1/7 (27)</td>
<td>1/12-1/16 (27)</td>
<td>1/30-1/5 (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 6</td>
<td>12/28-1/3 (26)</td>
<td>12/27-1/2 (26)</td>
<td>12/25-12/31 (26)</td>
<td>12/24-12/30 (26)</td>
<td>12/23-12/29 (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 4</td>
<td>12/14-12/20 (24)</td>
<td>12/13-12/19 (24)</td>
<td>12/11-12/17 (24)</td>
<td>12/10-12/16 (24)</td>
<td>12/9-12/15 (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 3</td>
<td>12/7-12/13 (23)</td>
<td>12/6-12/12 (23)</td>
<td>12/4-12/10 (23)</td>
<td>12/3-12/9 (23)</td>
<td>12/2-12/8 (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 2</td>
<td>11/30-12/6 (22)</td>
<td>11/29-12/5 (22)</td>
<td>11/27-12/3 (22)</td>
<td>11/26-12/2 (22)</td>
<td>11/25-12/1 (22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Contest</td>
<td>11/24/14</td>
<td>11/23/15</td>
<td>11/21/16</td>
<td>11/20/17</td>
<td>11/19/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>10/15</td>
<td>10/15</td>
<td>10/15</td>
<td>10/15</td>
<td>10/15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart*

### SPORT-ACTIVITY PLANNING CALENDARS

#### SCHEDULING CALENDAR - ARCHERY

School representatives scheduling archery contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>4/19-4/25 (42)</td>
<td>4/17-4/23 (42)</td>
<td>4/16-4/22 (42)</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Date for Region</td>
<td>4/11</td>
<td>4/9</td>
<td>4/8</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Date for Region</td>
<td>3/7</td>
<td>3/5</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart*

#### SCHEDULING CALENDAR - BASS FISHING

School representatives scheduling bass fishing contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>5/3-5/9 (44)</td>
<td>5/8-5/14 (45)</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Date for Region</td>
<td>4/26</td>
<td>4/23</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Date for Region</td>
<td>4/18</td>
<td>4/17</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart*

#### SCHEDULING CALENDAR - BOWLING

School representatives scheduling bowling contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>2/8-2/14 (32)</td>
<td>2/7-2/13 (32)</td>
<td>2/5-2/11 (32)</td>
<td>2/4-2/10 (32)</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Date for Region</td>
<td>2/7 (31)</td>
<td>2/6 (31)</td>
<td>2/4 (31)</td>
<td>2/3 (31)</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Date for Region</td>
<td>1/26 (30)</td>
<td>1/25 (30)</td>
<td>1/23 (30)</td>
<td>1/21 (30)</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart*

#### SCHEDULING CALENDAR - COMPETITIVE CHEER

School representatives scheduling competitive cheer contests over the next several seasons can use the following comparative corresponding date chart to determine the applicable playing week of the season.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>12/7-12/13 (23)</td>
<td>12/6-12/12 (23)</td>
<td>12/4-12/10 (23)</td>
<td>12/3-12/9 (23)</td>
<td>12/2-12/8 (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Date for Region</td>
<td>12/7</td>
<td>12/6</td>
<td>12/4</td>
<td>12/3</td>
<td>12/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Date for Region</td>
<td>10/25</td>
<td>10/25</td>
<td>10/29</td>
<td>10/27</td>
<td>10/21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Numbers in parenthesis refer to the National Federation Corresponding Date Master Chart*
Let them shine.

The 2013 KHSAA State Tournaments will inspire a new generation of players to become the stars of the future. Through community programs and sponsorships as well as safe, reliable power 24 hours a day, we’re proud to help light their way. Our energies go to serving you.

lge-ku.com
RISE BALL.
CURVE BALL.
DROP BALL.
WE’VE GOT THEM ALL.

INTRODUCING WORTH AS THE OFFICIAL BALL OF KHSAA

Worth Sports, a subsidiary of Jarden Corporation (NYSE : JAH)
BRIEF HISTORY OF THE KHSAA

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association was organized in April, 1917. Charter members were Frankfort Boys' High School of Louis-ville, Owensboro, Carrollton, Lexington, Carlisle, Anderson County, Monticello, Somerset, Ashland, Stanford, Paris, LaGrange, Morganfield, Danville, Clark County, Covington and Cynthia.

Since the founding of the organization, the officers have been as follows:


Business Affairs Director: Julian Tackett, 1991-2015. Consolidation of schools has been largely responsible for the decrease in membership in recent years.

The Association started with 18 members in 1917 and this number increased to a high of 572 in 1936-37. There were 277 members in 2014-15.

Highlights in the history of the Association are:

1917 - KHSAA organized
1918 - First Boys' State High School Basketball Tournament
1920 - First Boys' State Track Meet
1921 - Ten District Tournaments Held
1922 - First Girls' State High School Basketball Tournament
1923 - State Divided into 16 Districts
1924 - State Divided into 18 Districts
1927 - State Divided into 24 Districts, 6 Regions
1928 - State Divided into 32 Districts, 8 Regions
1931 - State Divided into 64 Districts, 16 Regions
1938 - A and B Classification Discontinued for All Tournaments
1939 - A and B Classification Discontinued for State Basketball Tournament
1940 - First Boys' State Tennis Tournament
1942 - Girls' State Basketball Tournament Discontinued
1943 - A and B Classification Discontinued for All Tournaments
1944 - Eight Semester and Twenty-Year Age Limit Rules Put Into Effect
1945 - Board of Control Membership Increased to Five
1946 - Plan for Registering and Training Officials Adopted
1947 - Officials' Clinics in Football and Basketball Begun
1948 - Board of Control Membership Increased to Six
1949 - Secretary Takes Over Management of State Basketball Tournament
1950 - Printing of Association Magazine Authorized
1951 - Regional Track Meets Made Part of State Program
1952 - National Federation Basketball Rules Adopted
1953 - KHSAA Protection Fund Incorporated
1954 - First Boys' State Golf Tournament
1955 - Association Joins National Federation
1956 - First Boys' State Baseball Tournament
1957 - Board of Control Membership Increased to Seven
1958 - Number of Districts Doubled, With 16 Regions and 4 Sections
1959 - Sectional Tournaments Discontinued
1960 - Number of Districts in Region Reduced to 4
1961 - First KHSAA Sponsored Boys' State Swimming Meet
1962 - Full-Time Commissioner Elected (Ted Sanford)
1963 - Board of Control Membership Increased to Eight
1964 - Rules Recodified
1948 - Number of Basketball Games Limited
- Sanction Rule Strengthened
- Commissioner Authorized to Determine Regional Tournament Sites
1949 - Assistant Commissioner Added to State Office Staff (Joe Billy Mansfield)
1950 - Classes Adopted for Boys’ State Swimming Meet
1951 - Regional Golf and Tennis Tournaments Made Part of State Program
1952 - Awards and Amateur Rule Adopted
1953 - First KHSAA Sponsored Boys’ State Cross Country Meet
1954 - District and Regional Basketball Trophies Standardized
1955 - Office Building Erected (Rose Street, Lexington)
1956 - First Medical and Dental Office Held
1957 - Coaches Required to Attend Rules Clinic
1958 - Board Given Authority to Set Up Football Championship Plan
1959 - First Football Championships
- Requirements of Coaches Increased
1960 - First State Tennis Tournaments for Girls
1961 - First Football Districts Established
1962 - First State Swimming Meet for Girls
- First State Rifle Championship
1963 - Wrestling Made Part of State Program
1964 - Delegate Assembly Adopts 19th Birthday Age Limit, New Rule to Take Effect in 1968
1965 - First State Golf Tournament for Girls
1966 - First State Track Meet for Girls
- Classes Adopted for Boys’ Track
1967 - First State Gymnastics Meets for Boys and Girls
- First Required Registration of Baseball Officials
- Classes Adopted for State Cross Country Meet
1968 - Regional Wrestling Tournaments Made Part of State Program
1969 - Classes Adopted for Girls’ Track
- Age Rule Modified
- Second Assistant Commissioner Added to State Office Staff (Billy Wise)
- First Registration of Wrestling Officials
1970 - New Office Building Erected (Cooper Drive)
- Landmark Federal Court Ruling Issued Concerning Staff Structure and Officials
1971 - Board of Control Membership Increased to Ten
- Third Assistant Commissioner Added to State Office Staff (Louis Stout)
- First Boys’ State Soccer Tournament Held
- J.B. Mansfield named KHSAA’s second Commissioner
1974 - First State Fencing Tournaments Held
1975 - Girls’ State Basketball Tournaments revived
- First Girls’ State Cross Country Meet Held
1976 - First Female Assistant Commissioner Hired for Office Staff (Dianne Caines)
- Tom Mills named KHSAA’s third Commissioner
1977 - Spring Football practice abolished by vote of membership at Annual Meeting
1978 - The State Board of Education delegated the authority to the Kentucky High School Athletic Association for the management of the interscholastic athletic program of the secondary schools
1979 - First State Volleyball Tournament Held
- First Registration of Volleyball Officials
- First School Dues Increase for membership in Association history
1980 - Registration of Track Officials
1981 - Change to Meters from Yards in Track
1982 - Limitation of Season Placed on All KHSAA Sponsored Events
1983 - First Girls’ State Slow Pitch Softball Tournament
- First Registration of Softball Officials
1984 - Sports Information Director added to State Office Staff (Julian Tackett)
1986 - Kentucky-Indiana Championship Series - “Mid-America Classic” Begun
1987 - First Consultant for Corporate Sponsors Hired by State Office (Earl Cox)
- Agreement reached with Dawahares to sponsor Dawahares - KHSAA Sports Hall of Fame
- First females (Sandy Allen, Louisville and Liz Trabandt, Roswell) elected to KHSAA Board of Control
1988 - Twenty-six former participants, coaches, officials and contributors inducted as the first class of inductees for the Dawahares-KHSAA Hall of Fame
1990 - Ground is broken for the new KHSAA Headquarters (Executive Drive), which will house the offices of the Association, as well as nearly 15,000 square feet of space for the Dawahares-KHSAA Hall of Fame and Museum
1991 - Billy Wise named KHSAA’s fourth Commissioner
1992 - Dawahares agrees to a four year contract extension as the sponsor of the Hall of Fame. In return, the family purchases/provides the new furniture for the KHSAA office building and Hall of Fame
- The KHSAA moves into its third headquarters building, located on Executive Drive off Winchester Road near the junction of Interstates 75 and 64
- First Girls’ State Soccer Tournament held
- Board of Control expanded to sixteen members to include non-school members following Department of Education review
1993 - Second dues increase for member schools in Association history
1994 - Louis Stout named KHSAA’s Fifth Commissioner
- Board of Control closes on a refinancing package designed to stabilize the finances of the Association
- First Registration of Fast Pitch Umpires
1995 - First Girls’ State Fast Pitch Softball Tournament held
1997 - First KHSAA Summer Dead Period for interscholastic athletics
- Spring football practice reinstated by Annual Meeting to be effective in 1998
1998 - KHSAA enters agreement with Host/USA Collegiate for the sports marketing firm to represent the Association
- KHSAA, along with NewsCall (Richard Farmer and Tom Stephens), forms and manages first statewide radio network for boys’ and girls’ state basketball tournaments
- Sub-Section game added in Boys’ State Soccer
1999 - Board of Control closes on refinancing at long term debt anniversary to lock in long term debt rate for duration of loan on building
- Ticket receipts for Boys’ State Basketball Tournament surpass $1 Million mark for first time
2000 - KHSAA begins visiting membership to educate and assist with Title IX, visiting 20% of members each year for a five year period
- Sub-section game added in Girls’ State Soccer
2001 - Houchens Industries signs on as title corporate sponsor for the 2003-06 Girls’ State Basketball Tournaments to be held in Bowling Green.
- The Board of Control approves a student sportsmanship/leadership conference to be held in conjunction with the Association’s Annual Delegate Assembly in January, 2002. The conference, titled HYPE 2002, will be open to all student-athletes across the state and is the first such endeavor by the Association.
2002 - The first annual student sportsmanship/leadership conference (HYPE 2002) was held in conjunction with the Association’s Annual Delegate Assembly in January. Over 400 student-athletes from across the state attended the conference in Lexington.
- Bridg J. DeVries named KHSAA’s Sixth Commissioner, first female Commissioner of the Association.
- Butch Cope named KHSAA’s first Director of Promotions and Media Relations to further emphasize the Association’s commitment to its corporate sponsorships and to market the Association through its public relations efforts.
- Big Blue Nation signs on as title corporate sponsor for the 2003 State Basketball Tournament held in Lexington.
- National City signs on as title corporate sponsor for the
2004-06 Boys’ State Basketball Tournaments to be held in Lexington.
- The Championship games of both the Houchens/KHSAA Girls’ State Basketball Tournament and the National City/ KHSAA Boys’ State Basketball Tournaments are telecast live through the site with an agreement with Insight Communications.
- Fifth Third Bank signs on as title corporate sponsor for the 2004-05 through 2006-2007 State Baseball and Tennis Tournaments to be held in Lexington.
- Leachman Buick & GMC of Bowling Green signs on as title corporate sponsor for the 2004 through 2006 Boys’ & Girls’ State Golf Tournaments.

2005 - Houchens Industries extends its sponsorship of the Girls’ State Basketball Tournament through the 2008 year with an additional three one-year extensions options that would include the 2011 event.
- Leachman Buick & GMC extends its sponsorship of the Boys’ & Girls’ State Golf Tournament through the 2009 tournament.

2006 - National City extends its title sponsorship of the Boys’ State Basketball Tournament through the 2008 event.
- Through first five years of project, KHSAA has now visited all KHSAA member schools, and completed on-site reviews of athletics facilities and policies to assist membership in complying with Title IX

2007 - Last sanctioned State Slow Pitch Softball Tournament held.
- Football expands to six classes beginning with the 2007 playing season.
- Debt retired on the mortgage on the KHSAA office building.
- Darren Bilberry hired as Assistant Commissioner

2008 - Forcht Bank signs on as title corporate sponsor for the 2007-08 through 2009-2010 State Baseball Tournament to be held in Lexington. Applebee’s Park will remain the site of the event through 2012.
- National City extends its title sponsorship of the Boys’ State Basketball Tournament through the 2011 event.
- Board of Control approves transition from outside counsel to full-time, in-house General Counsel, effective for the 2009-2010 school year.
- Butch Cope, Director of Promotions & Media Relations, promoted to Assistant Commissioner.
- Michael Barren hired as Assistant Commissioner

2009 - Pannell Swim Shop becomes title partner for KHSAA State Swimming and Diving Championships.
- Elden May hired as Sports Information Director.
- George Fletcher hired as in-house General Counsel.
- Association launches unprecedented education effort in response to 2009 HB383 by deploying on-line course for coach’s safety training. More than 10,000 coaches complete course in the first year.
- After more than 30 years with the KHSAA, Commissioner Bridg DeVries announces her retirement, effective July 9, 2010.

2010 - PNC Bank becomes the title sponsor of the Boys’ State Basketball Tournament, assuming the role from National City after the two companies complete a merger.
- Julian Tackett becomes the seventh Commissioner in the KHSAA’s 93-year history, effective June 1, 2010.
- Board of Control approves transitioning of part-time IT consultant to create full-time Information Technolg position for 2010-2011.

2011 - Rob Catron hired as Information Technology Director.
- Angela Passafiume hired as Assistant Commissioner.
- Chad Collins hired as General Counsel.
- Kentucky National Insurance becomes the title sponsor of the State Baseball Tournament, assuming the role from Forcht Bank.
- Second HYPE Student Leadership Conference added to annual schedule to service more outstanding students.
- Board of Control converts to digital board meetings, promoting effective stewardship of KHSAA funds.

2012 - Russell Athletic becomes the title sponsor of the Commonwealth Gridiron Bowl.
- Rawlings becomes the title sponsor of the State Softball Tournament.
- First Girls’ and Boys’ State Bowling Championships held with Ebonite as the title sponsor.

2013 - Forcht Bank becomes the title sponsor of the State Baseball Tournament, assuming the role from Kentucky National Insurance.
- Joe Angolia hired as Communications Director in November.
- First Archery, Competitive Cheer and Bass Fishing Championships are held.
- The first state champion in the Association’s history was decided on a Sunday with the championship game of the Boys’ State Basketball Tournament played on 3/10/13 due to a scheduling conflict with the host facility.
- Butch Cope, Assistant Commissioner, promoted to Associate Commissioner.
- Board of Control adopts 2011-2017 Strategic Plan, including revised Mission Statement and Vision Statement.
- KHSAA begins work to regulate middle school athletics at the direction of KBE through legislative review of Kentucky General Assembly.
- KHSAA completed transition to digital on-demand printing of game programs, improving operational efficiency.

2014 - Whitaker Bank becomes the title sponsor of the Boys’ Basketball State Tournament.
- Rawlings becomes the title sponsor of the State Baseball Tournament, assuming the role from Forcht Bank.
- Worth becomes the title sponsor of the State Softball Tournament.
- Field Hockey is adopted as a sport, beginning with the 2014-2015 season.
- Rifle Marksmanship approved as a sport-activity by the Board of Control, with phase-in of state event to follow collaboration with related groups.
- KHSAA internalizes its web streaming production and produces webcasts of championship events through khsaa.tv at KHSAA.org; partners with First String Media and Prepspin.com for onsite production.

2015 - First Field Hockey state championship is held.
- Board of Control approves hiring of first in-house Marketing Director, transitioning from outsource provider.
- Leah Little hired as Marketing Director.
- Through a partnership with Special Olympics Kentucky, the KHSAA implemented its first unified sports opportunities at the 2015 Track & Field State Meet.
Txt Bnkng

Visit your local Whitaker Bank to get started using text banking!

www.whitakerbank.com
### Archery
- 2013 - Trigg County, Team
  - Jericho Vannoy, Hopkins County Central, Boys' Individual
  - Mary Aldridge, Western Hills, Girls' Individual
- 2014 - Trigg County, Team
  - Dustin Johnson, Graves County, Boys' Individual
  - Payton Lykins, Henderson County, Girls' Individual
- 2015 - Trigg County, Team
  - Clay Stevens, Trigg County, Individual

### Baseball
- 1940 - Newport
- 1941 - Newport
- 1942 - St. Xavier
- 1944 - Male
- 1946 - Newport Catholic
- 1948 - Prestonsburg
- 1949 - St. Xavier
- 1950 - Newport Catholic
- 1951 - St. Xavier
- 1952 - Manual
- 1953 - St. Joseph
- 1954 - Newport Catholic
- 1956 - Newport Catholic
- 1957 - Manual
- 1958 - Maysville
- 1959 - Manual
- 1960 - Paducah Tilghman
- 1961 - Caverna
- 1963 - Holmes
- 1964 - Owensboro
- 1965 - Bowling Green
- 1966 - Ashland Blazer
- 1967 - Ashland Blazer
- 1968 - Ashland Blazer
- 1969 - Owensboro
- 1970 - Elizabethtown
- 1971 - Daviess County
- 1972 - Caverna
- 1973 - Henry Clay
- 1974 - Somerset
- 1975 - Elizabethtown
- 1976 - Owensboro
- 1977 - Owensboro
- 1978 - Tates Creek
- 1979 - Shelby County
- 1980 - Tates Creek
- 1981 - St. Xavier
- 1982 - Madison Central
- 1983 - Owensboro
- 1984 - East Carter
- 1985 - Owensboro Catholic
- 1986 - Tates Creek
- 1987 - Owensboro
- 1988 - Lafayette
- 1989 - Lafayette
- 1990 - Paintsville
- 1991 - Franklin-Simpson
- 1992 - Lafayette
- 1993 - Harrison County
- 1994 - Pleasure Ridge Park
- 1995 - Pleasure Ridge Park
- 1996 - Pleasure Ridge Park
- 1997 - Harrison County
- 1998 - Harrison County
- 1999 - Lexington Catholic
- 2000 - Henderson County
- 2001 - Boyd County
- 2002 - Covington Catholic
- 2003 - Paul Laurence Dunbar
- 2004 - Christian County
- 2005 - Lexington Christian
- 2006 - Lexington Catholic
- 2007 - Paul Laurence Dunbar
- 2008 - Pleasure Ridge Park
- 2009 - Lexington Catholic
- 2010 - Harrison County
- 2011 - Central Hardin
- 2012 - Woodford County
- 2013 - Pleasure Ridge Park
- 2014 - St. Xavier
- 2015 - West Jessamine

### Basketball – Boys
- 1918 - Lexington
- 1919 - Lexington
- 1920 - Lexington
- 1921 - Manual
- 1922 - Lexington
- 1923 - Manual
- 1924 - Lexington
- 1925 - Manual
- 1926 - St. Xavier
- 1927 - M.M.I.
- 1928 - Ashland Blazer
- 1929 - Heath
- 1930 - Corbin
- 1931 - Manual
- 1932 - Hazard
- 1933 - Ashland Blazer
- 1934 - Ashland Blazer
- 1935 - St. Xavier
- 1936 - Corbin
- 1937 - Midway
- 1938 - Sharpe
- 1939 - Brooksville
- 1940 - Hazel Green
- 1941 - Inez
- 1942 - Lafayette
- 1943 - Hindman
- 1944 - Harlan
- 1945 - Male
- 1946 - Breckinridge Training
- 1947 - Maysville
- 1948 - Brewers
- 1949 - Owensboro
- 1950 - Lafayette
- 1951 - Clark County
- 1952 - Cuba
- 1953 - Lafayette
- 1954 - Inez
- 1955 - Hazard
- 1956 - Carr Creek
- 1957 - Lafayette
- 1958 - St. Xavier
- 1959 - North Marshall
- 1960 - Flaget
- 1961 - Ashland Blazer
- 1962 - St. Xavier
- 1963 - Seneca
- 1964 - Seneca
- 1965 - Breckinridge County
- 1966 - Shelby County
- 1967 - Earlington
- 1968 - Glasgow
- 1969 - Central
- 1970 - Male
- 1971 - Male
- 1972 - Owensboro
- 1973 - Shawnee
- 1974 - Central
- 1975 - Male
- 1976 - Edmonson County
- 1977 - Ballard
- 1978 - Shelby County
- 1979 - Lafayette
- 1980 - Owensboro
- 1981 - Simon Kenton
- 1982 - Laurel County
- 1983 - Henry Clay
- 1984 - Logan County
- 1985 - Hopkinsville
- 1986 - Pulaski County
- 1987 - Clay County
- 1988 - Ballard
- 1989 - Pleasure Ridge Park
- 1990 - Fairdale
- 1991 - Fairdale
- 1992 - University Heights
- 1993 - Marion County
- 1994 - Fairdale
- 1995 - Breckinridge County
- 1996 - Paintsville
- 1997 - Eastern
- 1998 - Scott County
- 1999 - Ballard
- 2000 - Elizabethtown
- 2001 - Lafayette
- 2002 - Lexington Catholic
- 2003 - Mason County
- 2004 - Warren Central
- 2005 - South Laurel
- 2006 - Jeffersontown
- 2007 - Scott County
- 2008 - Mason County
- 2009 - Holmes
- 2010 - Shelby Valley
- 2011 - Christian County
- 2012 - Trinity (Louisville)
- 2013 - Madison Central
- 2014 - Covington Catholic
- 2015 - Owensboro

### Basketball – Girls
- 1920 - Paris
- 1921 - Ashland Blazer
- 1922 - Ashland Blazer
- 1923 - West Louisville
- 1924 - Ashland Blazer
- 1925 - Georgetown
- 1926 - Maysville
- 1927 - West Louisville
- 1928 - Ashland Blazer
- 1929 - Ashland Blazer
- 1930 - Hazard
- 1931 - Woodburn
- 1932 - Woodburn
- 1935 - Owensboro
- 1936 - Breckinridge County
- 1937 - Maysville
- 1938 - Ashland Blazer
- 1939 - Laurel County
- 1940 - Laurel County
- 1941 - Corbin
- 1942 - Lafayette
- 1943 - Lindsey
- 1944 - Harlan
- 1945 - Male
- 1946 - Breckinridge County
- 1947 - Maysville
- 1948 - Brewers
- 1949 - Owensboro
- 1950 - Lafayette
- 1951 - Clark County
- 1952 - Cuba
- 1953 - Lafayette
- 1954 - Inez
- 1955 - Hazard
- 1956 - Carr Creek
- 1957 - Lafayette
- 1958 - St. Xavier
- 1959 - North Marshall
- 1960 - Flaget
- 1961 - Ashland Blazer
- 1962 - St. Xavier
- 1963 - Seneca
- 1964 - Seneca
- 1965 - Breckinridge County
- 1966 - Shelby County
- 1967 - Earlington
- 1968 - Glasgow
- 1969 - Central
- 1970 - Male
- 1971 - Male
- 1972 - Owensboro
- 1973 - Shawnee
- 1974 - Central
- 1975 - Male
- 1976 - Edmonson County
- 1977 - Ballard
- 1978 - Shelby County
- 1979 - Lafayette
- 1980 - Owensboro
- 1981 - Simon Kenton
- 1982 - Laurel County
- 1983 - Henry Clay
- 1984 - Logan County
- 1985 - Hopkinsville
- 1986 - Pulaski County
- 1987 - Clay County
- 1988 - Ballard
- 1989 - Pleasure Ridge Park
- 1990 - Fairdale
- 1991 - Fairdale
- 1992 - University Heights
- 1993 - Marion County
- 1994 - Fairdale
- 1995 - Breckinridge County
- 1996 - Paintsville
- 1997 - Eastern
- 1998 - Scott County
- 1999 - Ballard
- 2000 - Elizabethtown
- 2001 - Lafayette
- 2002 - Lexington Catholic
- 2003 - Mason County
- 2004 - Warren Central
- 2005 - South Laurel
- 2006 - Jeffersontown
- 2007 - Scott County
- 2008 - Mason County
- 2009 - Holmes
- 2010 - Shelby Valley
- 2011 - Christian County
- 2012 - Trinity (Louisville)
- 2013 - Madison Central
- 2014 - Covington Catholic
- 2015 - Owensboro
1988 - Southern
1989 - Clay County
1990 - Henry Clay
1991 - Laurel County
1992 - Magoffin County
1993 - Nicholas County
1994 - M.C. Napier
1995 - Scott County
1996 - Union County
1997 - Hazard
1998 - Elizabethtown
1999 - Lexington Catholic
2000 - West Carter
2001 - Lexington Catholic
2002 - Sacred Heart
2003 - Sacred Heart
2004 - Sacred Heart
2005 - Lexington Catholic
2006 - Lexington Catholic
2007 - Lexington Christian Academy
2008 - Butler
2009 - Iroquois
2010 - Mercy
2011 - Rockcastle County
2012 - DuPont Manual
2013 - Marion County
2014 - Butler
2015 - Holy Cross (Covington)

**BASS FISHING**

2013 - Bracken Robertson/Dillon Starks, Calloway County
2014 - Cameron Brooks/Chase Geary, Muhlenberg County
2015 - Billy Hardison/Nathan Flener, Muhlenberg County

**BOWLING - BOYS**

2012 - Scott County, Team
- Brandon Hatton, Scott County, Ind.
2013 - Simon Kenton, Team
2014 - Scott County, Team
- Brandon Flora, St. Xavier, Ind.
2015 - Henry Clay, Team
- Shane Dunsing, Bourbon County, Ind.

**BOWLING - GIRLS**

2012 - Pleasure Ridge Park, Team
- Tori Doyle, Scott County, Ind.
2013 - Taylor County, Team
- Crystal Land, Bryan Station, Ind.
2014 - Pleasure Ridge Park, Team
- Shelby Barnett, Taylor County, Ind.
2015 - Pleasure Ridge Park, Team
- Sarah Doyle, Scott County, Ind.

**COMPETITIVE CHEER**

2013 - Paul Laurence Dunbar, 2A All-Girl Large
- North Laurel, 2A All-Girl Medium
- Perry County Central, 2A All-Girl Small
- Pleasure Ridge Park, 2A All-Girl Super Large
- Graves County, 2A Coed
- Elizabethtown, 1A All-Girl Large
- LaRue County, 1A All-Girl Medium
- Somerset, 1A All-Girl Small
- Nicholas County, 1A All-Girl Super Large
- Reidland, 1A Coed
2014 - Madison Central, All-Girl Small
- Mercy, All-Girl Medium
- Paul Laurence Dunbar, All-Girl Large
- George Rogers Clark, All-Girl Super Large
- Bullitt Central, Coed
2015 - Bullitt East, All-Girl Small
- Greenup County, All-Girl Medium
- Corbin, All-Girl Large
- Conner All-Girl Super Large
- Bullitt East, Coed A
- Graves County, Coed B

**CROSS COUNTRY – BOYS**

1953 - Breckenridge County, Team
- Joseph Oldenick, Bellevue, Ind.
1954 - Trimble County, Team
- Press Whelan, St. Joseph, Ind.
1955 - St. Joseph, Team
- Press Whelan, St. Joseph, Ind.
1956 - St. Joseph, Team
- Robert Shroto, Male, Ind.
1957 - Trinity (Louis.), Team
- Charles Whine Trinity (Louis.), Ind.
1958 - Trinity (Louis.), Team
- Harold Groce, Southern, Ind.
1959 - St. Xavier, Team
- Joe Kroh, St. Xavier, Ind.
1960 - St. Xavier, Team
- Russell Bank, Elizabethtown, Ind.
1961 - Trinity (Louis.), Team
- Jim Gallager, Lex. Catholic, Ind.
1962 - St. Xavier, Team
- Blaine Vetter, St. Xavier, Ind.
1963 - St. Xavier, Team
- Pat Ehler, Atherton, Ind.
1964 - St. Xavier, Team
- Darrell Remole, Owensboro, Ind.
1965 - Trinity (Louis.), Team
- Darrell Remole, Owensboro, Ind.
1966 - Trinity (Louis.), Team
- Darrell Remole, Owensboro, Ind.
1967 - Trinity (Louis.), AAA Team
- Steve Boyd, Durrett, AAA Ind.
1968 - DeSales and Thomas Jefferson, AAA Team
- Tim Harry, DeSales, AAA Ind.
1969 - DeSales, AAA Team
- John Rodgers, Thomas Jefferson, AAA Ind.
1970 - DeSales, AAA Team
- Andy Hartlage, Newport Catholic, Ind.
1971 - St. Xavier, AAA Team
- Tom Adams, Iroquois, AAA Ind.
1972 - Ballard, AAA Team
- Terry Pendleton, DeSales, AAA Ind.
1973 - St. Xavier, AAA Team
- John Wright, Moore, AAA Ind.
1974 - St. Xavier, AAA Team
- John Jones, Owensboro, AAA Ind.
1975 - Ballard, AAA Team
- West Hardin, A Team
1976 - Trinity (Louis.), AAA Team
- Mike McKay, Southern, AAA Ind.
1977 - Trinity (Louis.), AAA Team
- Rick Miller, Trinity (Louis.), AAA Ind.
1978 - Trinity (Louis.), AAA Team
- Steve Metzger, Barren County, Ind.
1979 - Trinity, AAA Team
- Mark McMahon, Meade County, AA Ind.
1980 - St. Xavier, AAA Team
- Mark Buechler, St. Xavier, AAA Ind.
1981 - Trinity, AAA Team
- Mark Berry, Manual, AAA Ind.
1982 - Daviess County, AAA Team
- Mark Berry, Manual, AAA Ind.
1983 - Trinity, AAA Team
- Chuck Harmon, Campbell County, AAA Ind.
1984 - St. Xavier, AAA Team
- Rob Shoaf, Trinity (Louis.), AAA Ind.
1985 - Trinity (Louis.), AAA Team
- Rob Shoaf, Trinity (Louis.), AAA Ind.
1986 - Trinity (Louis.), AAA Team
- John Michels, Trinity (Louis.), AAA Ind.
- Franklin County, AA Team
- Jimmy Herald, Warren East, AA Ind.
- Trigg County, A Team
- Bernice Poynter, Anderson County, A Ind.
1987 - Pulaski County, AA Team
- Damien Nally, Lafayette, Ind.
- Rowan County, AA Team
- Ron Skufca, Franklin County, AA Ind.
- West Hopkins, A Team
- John Struss, Berea, A Ind.
1988 - Trinity, AAA Team
- Damien Nally, Lafayette, Ind.
- Fort Campbell, AA Team
- Jeff Scott, Fort Campbell, AA Ind.
- Cordia, A Team
- Ed Willhiite, Danville, A Ind.
1989 - Shelby County, AAA Team
- Clifton Hunter, Fairdale, Ind.
- Fort Campbell, AA Team
- Jeff Scott, Fort Campbell, AA Ind.
- Cordia, A Team
- Ed Willhiite, Danville, A Ind.
1990 - Shelby County, AAA Team
- Eric Vanlindangham, Boone County, AAA Ind.
- Barren County, AA Team
- Joey Bowman, Franklin County, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Tom Gabriel, Nicholas County, A Ind.
1991 - Trinity (Louis.), AAA Team
- Johnnie Baum, Holy Cross, AAA Ind.
- Elizabethtown, AA Team
- Jeff Harris, Elizabethtown, AA Ind.
- Bishop Brossart, A Team
- Brandon Gayheart, Cordia, A Ind.
1992 - Trinity (Louis.), AAA Team
- Jeremy Kozlauskas, Daviess County, AAA Ind.
- Elizabethtown, AA Team
- Dennis Hutchison, Pendleton County, AA Ind.
- Bishop Brossart, A Team
- Ryan Knight, Christian Acad., A Ind.
1993 - Daviess County, AAA Team
- Charlie Moore, Daviess County, AAA Ind.
- South Oldham, AA Team
- Thomas Murley, Elizabethtown, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Houston Barber, Frankfort, A Ind.
1994 - St. Xavier, AAA Team
- Charlie Moore, Daviess County, AAA Ind.
- Covington Catholic, AA Team
- Thomas Murley, Elizabethtown, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Bo Alexander, Hickman County, A Ind.
1995 - Daviess County, AAA Team
- Josh Buffalino, Shelby County, AA Ind.
- Bowling Green, AA Team
- Thomas Murley, Elizabethtown, AA Ind.
- Cordia, A Team
- Ryan Smith, Walton Verona, A Ind.
1996 - Trinity (Louis.), AAA Team
- David Christian, Daviess County, AAA Ind.
- Bowling Green, AA Team
- Paul Gilvin, Fleming County, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Rhett Mosley, Cordia, A Ind.
1997 - Trinity (Louis.), AAA Team
- David Christian, Daviess County, AAA Ind.
- Bowling Green, AA Team
- Devin Swann, Muhlenberg North, AA Ind.
- Bishop Brossart, A Team
- Rhett Mosley, Cordia, A Ind.
1998 - Daviess County, AAA Team
- David Christian, Daviess County, AAA Ind.
- Green County, AA Team
- Justin Hayden, Hancock County, AA Ind.
- St. Mary, A Team
1999 - St. Xavier, AAA Team
- David Altmaier, Pulaski County, AAA Ind.
- Warren East, AA Team
- Chris Young, Allen County-Scottsville, AA Ind.
- Bishop Brossart, A Team
2000 - South Oldham, AAA Team
- Bobby Curtis, St.Xavier, AAA Individual
- Warren East, AA Team
- Daniel Roberts, Wayne County, AA Individual
- Bishop Brossart, A Team
- Alex Brey, Kentucky Country Day, A Individual
2001 - St. Xavier, AAA Team
- Bobby Curtis, St.Xavier, AAA Ind.
- Owensboro Catholic, AA Team
- Daniel Morgan Boyle County, AA Ind.
- Bishop Brossart, A Team
- Michael Congleton, Owosley County, A Ind.
2002 - Daviess County, AAA Team
- Bobby Curtis, St. Xavier, AAA Ind.
- Warren East, AA Team
- Jacob Fortney, Muhlenberg North, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Chris Danks, St. Henry, A Ind.
2003 - Daviess Co., AAA Team
- Zach Wilder, Woodford Co., AAA Ind.
- Paducah Tilghman, AA Team
- Jacob Fortney, Muhlenberg North, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Matthew Shoultza, St. Mary, A Ind.
2004 - Daviess Co., AAA Team
- Michael Easton, Greenwood, AAA Ind.
- Paducah Tilghman, AA Team
- Daniel Munmer, South Oldham, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Matthew Shoultza, St. Mary, A Ind.
2005 - St. Xavier, AAA Team
- Michael Easton, Greenwood, AAA Ind.
- Owensboro Catholic, AA Team
- Ron Duncan, Fleming County, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Reggie Biegert, St. Henry, A Ind.
2006 - Trinity (Louisville), AAA Team
- Brian Long, St. Xavier, AAA Ind.
- Owensboro Catholic, AA Team
- Nathan Liversedge, West Jessamine, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Gordy Dooley, St. Henry, A Ind.
2007 - DuPont Manual, AAA Team
- Daniel Norman, Tates Creek, AAA Ind.
- Owensboro Catholic, AA Team
- Willi Polio, Owensboro Catholic, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Gordy Dooley, St. Henry, A Ind.
2008 - Daviess County, AAA Team
- Ryan Eaton, Greenwood, AAA Ind.
- North Oldham, AA Team
- Jacob Law, South Oldham, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- James Maglasang, St. Mary, A Ind.
2009 - St. Xavier, AAA Team
- Ryan Eaton, Greenwood, AAA Ind.
- South Oldham, AA Team
- Robert Sandlin, Franklin County, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Trevin Petersen, Walton-Verona, A Ind.
2010 - Trinity (Louisville), AAA Team
- Evan Ehrenheim, Daviess County, AAA Ind.
- North Oldham, AA Team
- Jared Skrabaclz, South Warren, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Dominic Perronie, Holy Cross (Louisville), A Ind.
2011 - St. Xavier, AAA Team
- Connor Sheryak, St. Xavier, AAA Ind.
- North Oldham, AA Team
- Taylor Sanders, North Oldham, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Jacob Thomson, Holy Cross (Louisville), A Ind.
2012 - St. Xavier, AAA Team
- Chase Geary, Muhlenberg County, AAA Ind.
- North Oldham, AA Team
- Nicholas Laureano, Lexington Catholic, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Jacob Thomson, Holy Cross (Louisville), A Ind.
2013 - St. Xavier, AAA Team
- Patrick Gregory Butler, AAA Ind.
- North Oldham, AA Team
- Jay Sollinger, Collins, AA Ind.
- Bishop Brossart, A Team
- Matthew Bode, Louisville Collegiate, A Ind.
2014 - South Oldham, AAA Team
- Brennan Fields, Madison Central, AAA Ind.
- North Oldham, AA Team
- Ethan Shuley, Highlands, AA Ind.
- Bishop Brossart, A Team
- Matt Bode, Louisville Collegiate, A Ind.

CROSS COUNTRY – GIRLS

1975 - Pleasure Ridge Park, AAA Team
- Michele Lowry, Westport, AAA Ind.
- Franklin County, AA Team
- Holly Straight, Woodford County, AA Ind.
- Lex. Catholic, A Team
- Susan Cunningham, Bath County, A Ind.
1976 - Waggener, AAA Team
- Kathleen Beumel, Apollo, AAA Ind.
- Daviess County, AA Team
- Karen Porter, Apollo, AA Ind.
- Lex. Catholic, A Team
- Karen Porter, Owen County, A Ind.
1977 - Central, AAA Team
- Leslie Voit, Atherton, AAA Ind.
- Daviess County, AA Team
- Kathleen Beumel, Apollo, AA Ind.
- Lex. Catholic, A Team
- Karen Porter, Owen County, A Ind.
1978 - Atherton, AAA Team
- Camille Forster, Atherton, AAA Ind.
- Highlands, AA Team
- Kathleen Beumel, Apollo, AA Ind.
- Ft. Campbell, A Team
- Karen Porter, Owen County, A Ind.
1979 - Central, AAA Team
- Camille Forster, Central, AAA Ind.
- Highlands, AA Team
1981 - Daviess County, AAA Team
- Karen Daniel, Owensboro, AAA Ind.
- Pulaski County, A Team
- Pam Raglin, Bourbon County, AA Ind.
- Providence, A Team
- Kitty Davidson, Ft. Campbell, A Ind.
1982 - Daviess County, AAA Team
- Nancy Crutcher, Oldham County, AAA Ind.
- Danville, AA Team
- Melissa Thomas, Union County, AA Ind.
- Trigg County, A Team
- Kim Hawkins, Bath County, A Ind.
1984 - Oldham County, AAA Team
- Donna Combs, Ballard, AAA Ind.
- Danville, AA Team
- Kathy Plank, Conner, AA Ind.
- Lex. Catholic, A Team
- Kim Hawkins, Bath County, A Ind.
1985 - Oldham County, AAA Team
- Donna Combs, Ballard, AAA Ind.
- Danville, AA Team
- Denna Boggs, Whitesburg, AA Ind.
- Providence, A Team
- Denise Schank, St. Henry, A Ind.
1986 - Oldham County, AAA Team
- Wendy Frazier, Henry Clay, AAA Ind.
- Danville, AA Team
- Katie Stamps, Danville, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Amy Clements, St. Henry, A Ind.
1987 - Pulaski County, AAA Team
- Paula Kelly, Boyd County, AAA Ind.
- Danville, AA Team
- Katie Stamps, Danville, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Stephanie Edgar, Dayton, Ind.
1988 - Pulaski County, AAA Team
- Ginger Watkins, Franklin County, AAA Ind.
- Warren East, AA Team
- Patty Dowell, Fleming County, AA Ind.
- Frankfort, A Team
- Stephanie Edgar, Dayton, Ind.
1989 - Notre Dame, AAA Team
- Ginger Watkins, Franklin County, AAA Ind.
- Warren East, AA Team
- Scarlett Haley, Russell, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Stephanie Edgar, Dayton, Ind.
1990 - Notre Dame, AAA Team
- Michelle Marshall, Boone County, AAA Ind.
- Fort Campbell, AA Team
- Sylvia Moreno, Fort Campbell, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Maureen Egan, St. Henry, A Ind.
1991 - Pulaski County, AAA Team
- Mandy Jones, Pulaski County, AAA Ind.
- Notre Dame Academy, AA Team
- Ginger Watkins, Franklin County, AA Ind.
- Trigg County, A Team
- Christina Brown, Owen County, A Ind.
1992 - Pulaski County, AAA Team
- Michele Marshall, Boone County, AAA Ind.
- Oldham County, AA Team
- Cathy Brown, Owensboro, AA Ind.
- Fort Knox, A Team
- Christina Brown, Owen County, A Ind.
1993 - Daviess County, AAA Team
- Rachel Sanford, Pulaski Southwestern, AAA Ind.
- Western Hills, AA Team
- Christi Beth Johnston, Hart County, AA Ind.
- St. Mary, A Team
- Mindy Martin, Walton Verona, A Ind.
1994 - Sacred Heart, AAA Team
- Rachel Sanford, Pulaski Southwestern, AAA Ind.
- Western Hills, AA Team
- Karen Lutes, Harrison County, AA Ind.
- St. Mary, A Team
- Mindy Martin, Walton Verona, A Ind.
1996 - Pulaski County, AAA Team
- Rachel Sanford, Pulaski Southwestern, AAA Ind.
- Western Hills, AA Team
- Jessica Southers, Russell, AA Ind.
- St. Mary, A Team
- Laura Brammel, Lexington Christian, A Ind.
1997 - Pulaski County, AAA Team
- Rachel Sanford, Pulaski County, AAA Ind.
- Western Hills, AA Team
- Cara Nichols, Bowling Green, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Jackie Wagner, St. Mary, A Ind.
1998 - Scott, AAA Team
- Sara Graybill, Daviess County, AAA Ind.
- Western Hills, AA Team
- Carah Nichols, Bowling Green, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Jackie Wagner, St. Mary, A Ind.
1999 - Daviess County, AAA Team
- Alli Sauer, South Oldham, AAA Ind.
- Warren East, AA Team
- Jessica Southers, Russell, AA Ind.
- Ludlow, A Team
2000 - Pulaski County, AAA Team
- Suzanne Cooney, Paul Laurence Dunbar, AAA Individual
- Warren East, AA Team
- Jenny Wimsatt, Warren East, AA Individual
- Frankfort, A Team
- Jackie Wagner, St. Mary, A Ind.
2001 - Greenwood, AAA Team
- Elizabeth Campbell, North Hardin, AAA Ind.
- Warren East, AA Team
- Carmen Mims, Mercy, AA Ind.
- Hancock County, A Team
- Heather Vincent, Hancock County, A Ind.
2002 - Sacred Heart, AAA Team
- Maddie Schuler, Sacred Heart, AAA Ind.
- Highlands, AA Team
- Carmen Mims, Mercy, AA Ind.
- Hancock County, A Team
- Sarah Cole, Somerset, A Ind.
2003 - Sacred Heart, AAA Team
- Maddie Schuler, Sacred Heart, AAA Ind.
- Highlands, AA Team
- Heather Coulter, Warren East, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Jenna Siemer, St. Henry, A Ind.
2004 - Sacred Heart, AAA Team
- Melissa Massey, DuPont Manual, AAA Ind.
- Highlands, AA Team
- Carmen Mims, Mercy, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Jenna Siemer, St. Henry, A Ind.
2005 - Paul Laurence Dunbar, AAA Team
- Laura Steinmetz, Paul Laurence Dunbar, AAA Ind.
- Muhlenberg South, AA Team
- Suzanne Holt, Muhlenberg South, AA Ind.
- Walton-Verona, A Team
- Kaitlin Snapp, Danville, A Ind.
2007 - Assumption, AAA Team
- Emma Brink, Sacred Heart, AAA Ind.
- Bell County, AA Team
- Kelsey McCain, Pendleton County, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Kaitlin Snapp, Danville, A Ind.
2008 - Assumption, AAA Team
- Emma Brink, Sacred Heart, AAA Ind.
- South Oldham, AA Team
- Jessie Munter, South Oldham, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Kaitlin Snapp, Danville, A Ind.
2009 - Sacred Heart, AAA Team
- Emma Brink, Sacred Heart, AAA Ind.
- South Oldham, AA Team
- Jenna Rogers, Christian Academy - Louisville, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Maddox Patterson, Sayre, A Ind.
2010 - Assumption, AAA Team
- Emma Brink, Assumption, AAA Ind.
- South Oldham, AA Team
- Caterina Karas, Collins, AA Ind.
- Fairview, A Team
- Maddox Patterson, Sayre, A Ind.
2011 - Assumption, AAA Team
- Cassidy Hale, DuPont Manual, AAA Ind.
- South Oldham, AA Team
- Gabriella Karas, Collins, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Maddox Patterson, Sayre, A Ind.
2012 - Assumption, AAA Team
- Bailey Davis, Assumption, AAA Ind.
- Highlands, AA Team
- Gabriella Karas, Collins, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Megan Smith, Danville, A Ind.
2013 - Assumption, AAA Team
- Whitney O’Brien, Daviess County, AAA Ind.
- Highlands, AA Team
- Gabriella Karas, Collins, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Meagan Smith, Danville, A Ind.
2014 - Sacred Heart, AAA Team
- Kathleen Simms, Sacred Heart, AAA Ind.
- Highlands, AA Team
- Gabriella Karas, Collins, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Caroline Gosser, Presentation, A Ind.

FOOTBALL

1970 - Butler, AAA
- Highlands, AA
- Ludlow, A
1971 - Thomas Jefferson, AAA (tie)
- Flaget, AAA (tie)
- Bryan Station, AA
- Trigg County, A
1972 - Trinity (Louisville), AAA
- Bates Creek, AA
- Trigg County, A
1973 - Trinity (Louisville), AAA
- Paducah Tilghman, AA
- Paris, A
1974 - St. Xavier, AAA
- Owensboro, AA
- Murray, A
1975 - St. Xavier, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Scott County, AA
- Ludlow, A
1976 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Lloyd Memorial, AAA
- Corbin, AA
- Fort Campbell, A
1977 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Mayfield, AA
- Bellevue, A
1978 - St. Xavier, AA
- Russell, A
- Mayfield, AA
- Fort Campbell, A
1979 - Butler, AAA
- Franklin-Simpson, AAA
- Fort Campbell, AA
- Bellevue, A
1980 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Franklin-Simpson, AAA
- Corbin, AA
- Russellville, A
1981 - Henry Clay, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Bardstown, AA
- Paris, A
1982 - St. Xavier, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Bardstown, AA
- Paris, A
1983 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Conner, AAA
- Fort Knox, AA
- Russellville, A
1984 - Christian County, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Corbin, AA
- Paris, A
1985 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Paducah Tilghman, AAA
- Mayfield, AA
- Crittenden County, A
1986 - St. Xavier, AAAA
- Owensboro, AAA
- Mayfield, AA
- Heath, A
1987 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Covington Catholic, AAA
- Danville, AA
- Pikeville, A
1988 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Covington Catholic, AAA
- Fort Knox, AA
- Pikeville, A
1989 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Danville, AA
- Pikeville, A
1990 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Ashland Blazer, AAA
- Fort Knox, AA
- Russellville, A
1991 - George Rogers Clark, AAAA
- Bell County, AAA
- Danville, AA
- Beechwood, A
1992 - St. Xavier, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Danville, AA
- Beechwood, A
1993 - Male, AAAA
- Covington Catholic, AAA
- Mayfield, A
- Beechwood, A
1994 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Covington Catholic, AAA
- Danville, AA
- Beechwood, A
1995 - St. Xavier, AAAA
- Bowling Green, AAA
- Breathitt County, AA
- Mayfield, A
1996 - Nelson County, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Breathitt County, AA
- Beechwood, A
1997 - St. Xavier, AAAA
- Covington Catholic, AAA
- Bourbon County, AA
- Beechwood, A
1998 - Male, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Caldwell County, AA
- Middlesboro, A
1999 - St. Xavier, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Boyle County, AA
- Breathitt County, AA
- Eminence, 8 -Player
2000 - Male, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Boyle County, AA
- Danville, A
- Eminence, 8 -Player
2001 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Boyle County, AAA
- Bardstown, AA
- Danville, A
- Eminence, 8 -Player
2002 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Boyle County, AAA
- Breathitt County, AA
- Mayfield, A
- Ky. Country Day, 8 -Player
2003 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Boyle County, AAA
- Belfry, AA
- Danville, A
2004 - St. Xavier, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Belfry, AA
- Beechwood, A
2005 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA

FOOTBALL

1959 - Manual, AAA
- Henderson, AA
- Lynch East Main, A
1960 - Male, AAA
- Highlands, AA
- Lynch East Main, A
1961 - Flaget, AAA
- Highlands, AA
- Murray, A
1962 - St. Xavier, AAA
- Danville, AA
- Versailles, A
1963 - Male, AAA
- Caldwell County, AA
- Lynch East Main, A
1964 - Male, AAA
- Highlands, AA
- Elkhorn City, A
1965 - Seneca, AAA
- Hopkinsville, AA
- Lloyd Memorial, A
1966 - Manual, AAA
- Hopkinsville, AA
- Dayton, A
1967 - Flaget, AAA
- Ashland Blazer, AA
- Bardstown, A
1968 - Trinity (Louisville), AAA
- Highlands, AA
- Lynch, A
1969 - St. Xavier, AAA
- Elizabethtown, AA
- Mt. Sterling, A
1970 - Butler, AAA
- Highlands, AA
- Bardstown, A
1971 - Thomas Jefferson, AAA (tie)
- Flaget, AAA (tie)
- Bryan Station, AA
- Trigg County, A
1972 - Trinity (Louisville), AAA
- Bates Creek, AA
- Trigg County, A
1973 - Trinity (Louisville), AAA
- Paducah Tilghman, AA
- Paris, A
1974 - St. Xavier, AAA
- Owensboro, AA
- Murray, A
1975 - St. Xavier, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Scott County, AA
- Ludlow, A
1976 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Lloyd Memorial, AAA
- Corbin, AA
- Fort Campbell, A
1977 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Mayfield, AA
- Bellevue, A
1978 - St. Xavier, AA
- Russell, AAA
- Mayfield, AA
- Fort Campbell, A
1979 - Butler, AAA
- Franklin-Simpson, AAA
- Fort Campbell, AA
- Bellevue, A
1980 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Franklin-Simpson, AAA
- Corbin, AA
- Russellville, A
1981 - Henry Clay, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Bardstown, AA
- Paris, A
1982 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Corbin, AA
- Paris, A
1983 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Conner, AAA
- Fort Knox, AA
- Russellville, A
1984 - Christian County, AAAA
- Danville, AAA
- Newport Central Catholic, AA
- Beechwood, A
1985 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Paducah Tilghman, AAA
- Mayfield, AA
- Crittenden County, A
1986 - St. Xavier, AAAA
- Owensboro, AAA
- Mayfield, AA
- Heath, A
1987 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Covington Catholic, AAA
- Danville, AA
- Pikeville, A
1988 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Covington Catholic, AAA
- Fort Knox, AA
- Pikeville, A
1989 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Danville, AA
- Pikeville, A
1990 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Ashland Blazer, AAA
- Fort Knox, AA
- Russellville, A
1991 - George Rogers Clark, AAAA
- Bell County, AAA
- Danville, AA
- Beechwood, A
1992 - St. Xavier, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Danville, AA
- Beechwood, A
1993 - Male, AAAA
- Covington Catholic, AAA
- Mayfield, A
- Beechwood, A
1994 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Covington Catholic, AAA
- Danville, AA
- Beechwood, A
1995 - St. Xavier, AAAA
- Bowling Green, AAA
- Breathitt County, AA
- Mayfield, A
1996 - Nelson County, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Breathitt County, AA
- Beechwood, A
1997 - St. Xavier, AAAA
- Covington Catholic, AAA
- Bourbon County, AA
- Beechwood, A
1998 - Male, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Caldwell County, AA
- Middlesboro, A
1999 - St. Xavier, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Boyle County, AA
- Eminence, 8 -Player
2000 - Male, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Boyle County, AA
- Eminence, 8 -Player
2001 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Boyle County, AAA
- Bardstown, AA
- Danville, A
- Eminence, 8 -Player
2002 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Boyle County, AAA
- Breathitt County, AA
- Mayfield, A
- Ky. Country Day, 8 -Player
2003 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Boyle County, AAA
- Belfry, AA
- Danville, A
2004 - St. Xavier, AAAA
- Highlands, AAA
- Belfry, AA
- Beechwood, A
2005 - Trinity (Louisville), AAAA
- Ashland Blazer, AAA
- Fort Knox, AA
- Russellville, A
- George Rogers Clark, AAAA
- St. Henry, A Team
- Highlands, AA Team
- Gabriella Karas, Collins, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Meagan Smith, Danville, A Ind.
2014 - Sacred Heart, AAA Team
- Kathleen Simms, Sacred Heart, AAA Ind.
- Highlands, AA Team
- Gabriella Karas, Collins, AA Ind.
- St. Henry, A Team
- Caroline Gosser, Presentation, A Ind.
GOLF – BOYS

1935 - Jim Burkholder, Male, Individual
- Kentucky Military, Team
1936 - Jim Burkholder, Male, Individual
- Anchorage, Team
1937 - Norval Riddle, Hazard, Individual
- Anchorage, Team
1938 - Lloyd Ramsey, University High, Individual
- Anchorage, Team
1939 - Chuck Healy, Rugby, Individual
- Anchorage, Team
1940 - Buddy Moorhead, Anchorage Individual
1941 - Kenny Delk, Manual, Individual
- Male, Team
1942 - Ralph Monroe, Male, Individual
- Male, Team
1943 - Johnny Owens, Henry Clay, Individual
- Henry Clay, Team
1944 - Johnny Owens, Henry Clay, Individual
- Male, Team
1945 - Ray Hoffman, St. Henry, Individual
- Male, Team
1946 - Bob McBride, Male, Individual
- Male, Team
1947 - Bob McBride, Male, Individual
- Male, Team
1948 - Colonel Cullen, Male, Individual
- Male, Team
1949 - Gay Brewer, Lafayette, Individual
- Lafayette, Team
1950 - Gay Brewer, Lafayette, Individual
- Lafayette, Team
1951 - Gay Brewer, Lafayette, Individual
- St. Xavier, Team
1952 - Mike Dudley, Clark County, Individual
- St. Xavier, Team
1953 - Bobby Nichols, St. Xavier, Individual
- Clark County, Team
1954 - Bobby Nichols, St. Xavier, Individual
- St. Xavier, Team
1955 - George Stigger, Kentucky Military, Individual
- Eastern, Team
1956 - George Stigger, Kentucky Military, Individual
- Kentucky Military, Team
1957 - Frankie Beard, St. Xavier, Individual
- St. Xavier, Team
1958 - Eddie Schnurr, St. Xavier, Individual
- Paintsville, Team
1959 - Ted Hale, Mayfield, Individual
- Mayfield, Team
1960 - Steve Lyles, Allen County, Individual
- Trinity, Team
1961 - Tom Parkhill, Kentucky Military, Individual
- Waggener, Team
1962 - Rob Spragens, Individual
- Frankfort, Team
1963 - Ron Acree, Waggener, Individual
- Atherton, Team
1964 - Mike Faust, Mason County, Individual
- Frankfort, Team
1965 - Bernie Smith, Owensboro, Individual
- St. Xavier, Team
1966 - Mike Zimmerer, St. Xavier, Individual
- St. Xavier, Team
1967 - Bryan Griffith, Lafayette, Individual
- Mason County, Team
1968 - Stacy Russell, Allen County, Individual
- St. Xavier, Team
1969 - Jeff McGill, Owensboro, Individual
- Covington Catholic, Team
1970 - Bubba Clements, Trinity, Individual
- Russellville, Team
1971 - Jim Byington, Tates Creek, Individual
- Waggener, Team
1972 - Jim Striplin, Mason County, Individual
- Paducah Tilghman, Team
1973 - Carmelo Benassi, Franklin County, Individual
- Bowling Green, Team
1974 - Steve Rogers, Bowling Green, Individual
- Bowling Green, Team
1975 - Russ Cochran, St. Mary, Individual
- Doss, Team
1976 - Howard Logan, Shelby County, Individual
- Doss, Team
1977 - Jim Vincent, Owensboro, Individual (tie)
- Rick Barger, Moore, Individual (tie)
- Trinity, Team
1979 - Scott Beard, Trinity, Individual
- Trinity, Team
1980 - Buddy Bryant, Paducah Tilghman, Individual
- Tate County, Team
1981 - John Kernohan, Bowling Green, Individual
- St. Xavier, Team
1982 - Bruce Oldendick, Boone County, Individual
- St. Xavier, Team
1983 - Rob McNamara, Western Hills, Individual
- Western Hills, Team
1984 - Jeff Quammen, Lafayette, Individual
- Covington Catholic, Team
1985 - Jeff Guest, Oldham County, Individual
- Oldham County, Team
1986 - Toby Fields, Doss, Individual
- Oldham County, Team
1987 - Ben Lane, Montgomery County, Individual
- Trinity, Louisiville, Team
1989 - Tommy Rupert, Boyd County, Individual
- Bowling Green, Team
1990 - Darren Hills, Mayfield, Individual
- Trinity, Louisville, Team
1990 - Chad Dawson, Franklin County, Individual (F)
- Franklin County, Team
1991 - Pat Vadden, St. Xavier, Individual
- Franklin County, Team
1992 - Adam Grogan, Murrey, Individual
- St. Xavier, Team
1993 - Bryce Walker, Montgomery County, Individual
- St. Xavier, Team
1994 - Derrick Centers, Somerset, Individual
- Somerset, Team
1995 - Jay Knight, Daviess County, Individual
- Daviess County, Team
1996 - Jeff Morris, Tate Creek, Individual
- Bowling Green, Team
1997 - Brad Morris, Powell County, Individual
- Bowling Green, Team
1998 - John Holmes, Taylor County, Individual
- Green County, Team
1999 - Brandon Waldrop, St. Xavier, Individual
- St. Xavier, Team

6 - Prior Winners 2015-2016 KHSAA HANDBOOK
1969 - Myra Van House, Lafayette, Individual
- Lafayette, Team
1973 - Myra Van House, Lafayette, Individual
- Lafayette, Team
1974 - Charlotte Allen, Kentucky Country Day, Individual
- Kentucky Country Day, Team
1975 - Charlotte Allen, Kentucky Country Day, Individual
- Ballard, Team
1976 - Tennye Oh, Estill County, Individual
- Ballard, Team
1977 - Anne Rush, Tompkinsville, Individual
- Caldwell County, Team
1978 - Anne Rush, Tompkinsville, Individual
- Ballard, Team
1979 - Betty Baird, Kentucky Country Day, Individual
- Notre Dame, Team
1980 - Bonnie Overman, Notre Dame, Individual
- Notre Dame, Team
1981 - Velvet Jones, Murray, Individual
- Elizabethtown, Team
1982 - Michelle Hutchins, Laurel County, Individual
- Notre Dame, Team
1983 - Jill Mattingly, Lafayette, Individual
- Notre Dame, Team
1984 - Lori Oldendick, Boone County, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team
1985 - Samantha Hinchman, Boyd County, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team
1986 - Rosemary Ratcliff, Madison Central, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team
1987 - Kim Tyler, Franklin County, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team
1988 - Lisa Weissmueller, Henry Clay, Individual
- Oldham County, Team
1989 - Lisa Weissmueller, Henry Clay, Individual
- Henry Clay, Team
1990 - Carla Hopper, Madison Central, Individual
- Madisonville-North Hopkins, Team
1991 - Amy Cantrell, Johnson Central, Individual
- Madisonville-North Hopkins, Team
1992 - Tanya Cecil, North Hardin, Individual
- North Hardin, Team
1993 - Heather Kraus, Sacred Heart, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team
1994 - Sharon Park, Henry Clay, Individual
- Somerset, Team
1995 - Jenny Throigmorton, Heath, Individual
- Franklin County, Team
1996 - Susan Loyd, Reidland, Individual
- Franklin County, Team
1997 - Susan Loyd, Reidland, Individual
- Glasgow, Team
1998 - Katherine Neely, Logan County, Individual
- Glasgow, Team
1999 - Morgan Hapney, Glasgow, Individual
- Glasgow, Team
2000 - Whitney Wade, Glasgow, Individual
- Glasgow, Team
2001 - Whitney Wade, Glasgow, Individual
- Paul Laurence Dunbar, Team
2002 - Leah Wigger, Assumption, Individual
- Assumption, Team
2003 - Marc Turner, Monroe County, Individual
- Russell County, Team
2004 - Mallory Blackwelder, Woodford County, Individual
- Russell County, Team
2005 - Candice Wiley, Shelby County, Individual
- Central Hardin, Team
2006 - Nikki Koller, Russellville, Individual
- Central Hardin, Team
2007 - Nikki Koller, Russellville, Individual
- West Jessamine, Team
2008 - Emma Talley, Caldwell County, Individual
- Green County, Team
2010 - Emma Talley, Caldwell County, Individual
- Green County, Team
2011 - Emma Talley, Caldwell County, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team
2012 - Anna Hack, Calloway County, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team
2013 - Grace Rose, West Jessamine, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team
2014 - Madison Thomas, Shelby County, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team

GYMNASTICS – GIRLS
1965 - Kaye Beard, Campbellsville, Individual
- Owensboro, Team
1966 - Dianne Dailey, Frankfort, Individual
- Frankfort, Team
1967 - Kaye Beard, Campbellsville, Individual
- Campbellsville, Team
1968 - Kaye Beard, Campbellsville, Individual
- Campbellsville, Team
1969 - Janice Johnson, Owensboro, Individual
- Waggener, Team
- Kentucky Home School, Team
1971 - Myra Van House, Lafayette, Individual
- Waggener, Team
1972 - Myra Van House, Lafayette, Individual
- Lafayette, Team
1973 - Myra Van House, Lafayette, Individual
- Lafayette, Team
1974 - Charlotte Allen, Kentucky Country Day, Individual
- Kentucky Country Day, Team
1975 - Charlotte Allen, Kentucky Country Day, Individual
- Ballard, Team
1976 - Tennye Oh, Estill County, Individual
- Ballard, Team
1977 - Anne Rush, Tompkinsville, Individual
- Ballard, Team
1978 - Anne Rush, Tompkinsville, Individual
- Ballard, Team
1979 - Betty Baird, Kentucky Country Day, Individual
- Notre Dame, Team
1980 - Bonnie Overman, Notre Dame, Individual
- Notre Dame, Team
1981 - Velvet Jones, Murray, Individual
- Elizabethtown, Team
1982 - Michelle Hutchins, Laurel County, Individual
- Notre Dame, Team
1983 - Jill Mattingly, Lafayette, Individual
- Notre Dame, Team
1984 - Lori Oldendick, Boone County, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team
1985 - Samantha Hinchman, Boyd County, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team
1986 - Ann Hill, Oldham County, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team
1987 - Kim Tyler, Franklin County, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team
1988 - Lisa Weissmueller, Henry Clay, Individual
- Oldham County, Team
1989 - Lisa Weissmueller, Henry Clay, Individual
- Henry Clay, Team
1990 - Carla Hopper, Madison Central, Individual
- (SP) - North Hardin, Team
1991 - Amy Cantrell, Johnson Central, Individual
- Madisonville-North Hopkins, Team
1992 - Tanya Cecil, North Hardin, Individual
- North Hardin, Team
1993 - Heather Kraus, Sacred Heart, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team
1994 - Sharon Park, Henry Clay, Individual
- Somerset, Team
1995 - Jenny Throigmorton, Heath, Individual
- Franklin County, Team
1996 - Susan Loyd, Reidland, Individual
- Franklin County, Team
1997 - Susan Loyd, Reidland, Individual
- Glasgow, Team
1998 - Katherine Neely, Logan County, Individual
- Glasgow, Team
1999 - Morgan Hapney, Glasgow, Individual
- Glasgow, Team
2000 - Whitney Wade, Glasgow, Individual
- Glasgow, Team
2001 - Whitney Wade, Glasgow, Individual
- Paul Laurence Dunbar, Team
2002 - Leah Wigger, Assumption, Individual
- Assumption, Team
2003 - Marc Turner, Monroe County, Individual
- Russell County, Team
2004 - Mallory Blackwelder, Woodford County, Individual
- Russell County, Team
2005 - Candice Wiley, Shelby County, Individual
- Central Hardin, Team
2006 - Nikki Koller, Russellville, Individual
- Central Hardin, Team
2007 - Nikki Koller, Russellville, Individual
- West Jessamine, Team
2008 - Emma Talley, Caldwell County, Individual
- Green County, Team
2010 - Emma Talley, Caldwell County, Individual
- Green County, Team
2011 - Emma Talley, Caldwell County, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team
2012 - Anna Hack, Calloway County, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team
2013 - Grace Rose, West Jessamine, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team
2014 - Madison Thomas, Shelby County, Individual
- Sacred Heart, Team

GYMNASTICS – BOYS
1967 - Thomas Jefferson
1968 - Iroquois (tie)
- Pleasure Ridge Park (tie)
1969 - Bryan Station
1970 - Bryan Station
1971 - Iroquois
1972 - Yates Creek
1973 - Bryan Station
1974 - Yates Creek
1975 - Yates Creek
1976 - Yates Creek
1977 - Yates Creek
1978 - Yates Creek
1979 - Yates Creek
1980 - Yates Creek
1981 - Yates Creek
1982 - Marion County
1983 - Marion County
1984 - Lafayette
1985 - Discontinued

GYMNASTICS – GIRLS
1967 - Thomas Jefferson
1968 - Thomas Jefferson
1969 - Yates Creek
1970 - Shenecopia
1971 - Yates Creek
1972 - Moore
1973 - Moore
1974 - Moore
1975 - Henry Clay
1976 - Henry Clay
1977 - Sacred Heart
1978 - Henry Clay
1979 - Yates Creek
1980 - Yates Creek
1981 - Yates Creek
1982 - Lafayette
1983 - Lafayette
1984 - Kentucky Country Day
1985 - Discontinued
RIFLE MARKSMANSHIP
1962 - Male, Team
- Male, Individual
1963 - Male, Team
- Male, Individual
1964 - K.M.I., Team
- K.M.I., Individual
1965 - Male, Team
- Owensboro, Individual
1966 - Owensboro, Team
- Owensboro, Individual
1967 - Owensboro, Team
- Owensboro, Individual
1968 - Owensboro, Team
- McKell, Individual
1969 - Ashland Blazer, Team
- Owensboro, Individual
1970 - Thomas Jefferson, Team
- Seneca, Individual
1971 - Male, Team
- Seneca, Individual
1972 - Thomas Jefferson, Team
- N/A, Thomas Jefferson, Individual
1973 - McKell, Team
- McKell, Individual
1974 - Thomas Jefferson, Team
- Thomas Jefferson, Individual
1975 - Thomas Jefferson, Team
- Greenup County, Individual
1976 - Thomas Jefferson, Team
- Thomas Jefferson, Individual
1977 - Thomas Jefferson, Team
- Thomas Jefferson, Individual
1978 - Greenup County, Team
- Greenup County, Individual
1979 - Greenup County, Team
- Greenup County, Individual
1980 - Thomas Jefferson, Team
- Thomas Jefferson, Individual
1981 - Thomas Jefferson, Team
- Thomas Jefferson, Individual
1982 - Fern Creek, Team
- Fern Creek, Individual
1983 - Fern Creek, Team
- Fern Creek, Individual
1984 - Fern Creek, Team
- Fern Creek, Individual
1985 - Discontinued

SOCCER – BOYS
1972 - St. Xavier
1973 - St. Xavier
1975 - Kentucky Country Day
1976 - Ballard
1980 - Westport
1981 - Ballard
1982 - Ballard
1983 - Male
1983 - Lexington Catholic
1984 - Trinity (Louisville)
1985 - Tates Creek
1986 - Ballard
1987 - Ballard
1988 - Tates Creek
1989 - Ballard
1990 - Lafayette
1991 - Henry Clay
1992 - Paul Laurence Dunbar
1993 - Ballard
1994 - St. Xavier
1995 - Ballard
1996 - Eastern
1997 - St. Xavier
1998 - Trinity (Louisville)
1999 - Ballard
2000 - St. Xavier
2001 - Paul Laurence Dunbar
2002 - St. Xavier
2003 - St. Xavier
2004 - Lexington Catholic
2005 - Paul Laurence Dunbar
2006 - Bowling Green
2007 - St. Xavier
2008 - St. Xavier
2009 - St. Xavier
2010 - Henry Clay
2011 - St. Xavier
2012 - St. Xavier
2013 - Paul Laurence Dunbar
2014 - Bowling Green

SOCCER – GIRLS
1992 - Lafayette
1993 - Male
1994 - Male
1995 - South Oldham
1996 - South Oldham
1997 - Ballard
1998 - South Oldham
1999 - South Oldham
2000 - South Oldham
2001 - South Oldham
2002 - Lexington Catholic
2003 - Sacred Heart
2004 - Notre Dame
2005 - Highlands
2006 - Highlands
2007 - Sacred Heart
2008 - Sacred Heart
2009 - Sacred Heart
2010 - St. Henry
2011 - Notre Dame
2012 - Tates Creek
2013 - Notre Dame
2014 - South Oldham

FAST PITCH SOFTBALL
1995 - Reildland
1996 - Christian County
1997 - DuPont Manual
1998 - Owensboro Catholic
1999 - Owensboro Catholic
2000 - DuPont Manual
2001 - North Laurel
2002 - Reildland
2003 - Owensboro Catholic
2004 - Calloway County
2005 - Owensboro Catholic
2006 - Ryle
2007 - Greenwood
2008 - Greenwood
2009 - Owensboro Catholic
2010 - Reildland
2011 - Allen County-Scottsville
2012 - Mercy
2013 - Greenwood
2014 - Scott County
2015 - McCracken County

SLOW PITCH SOFTBALL
1983 - Mercy
1984 - Newport Central Catholic
1985 - Assumption
1986 - Holy Rosary
1987 - Mercy
1988 - North Bullitt
1989 - Mercy

SWIMMING – BOYS
1946 - Newpport
1947 - St. Xavier
1948 - St. Xavier
1949 - St. Xavier
1950 - St. Xavier, A
- Berea Foundation, B
1951 - St. Xavier, A
- University, B
1952 - St. Xavier, A
- Lafayette, B
1953 - St. Xavier, A
- Berea Foundation, B
1954 - St. Xavier, A
- Berea Foundation, B
- University, C
1955 - St. Xavier, A
- University, B
- Bellevue, C
1956 - St. Xavier, A
- Berea, B
- Highlands, C
1957 - St. Xavier, A
- Highlands, B
- St. Joseph, C
1958 - Lafayette, A
- Trinity, B
- Waggener, C
1959 - Atherton, A
- Trinity, B
- Bellevue, C
1960 - St. Xavier, A
- Highlands, B
1961 - St. Xavier, A
- Highlands, B
1962 - St. Xavier, A
- Covington Catholic, B
1963 - St. Xavier, A
- Westport, B
1964 - Atherton, A
- Highlands, B
1965 - Westport, A
- Highlands, B
1966 - St. Xavier, AAA
- Highlands, AA
1967 - Trinity, AAA
- Highlands, AA
1968 - Westport, AAA
- Model, AA
1969 - Westport, AAA
- Hopkinsville, AA
1970 - Trinity, AAA
- Highlands, AA
1971 - Westport, AAA
1972 - St. Xavier
1973 - St. Xavier
1974 - Thomas Jefferson, Team
- Thomas Jefferson, Individual
1975 - Thomas Jefferson, Team
- Greenup County, Individual
1976 - Thomas Jefferson, Team
- Thomas Jefferson, Individual
1977 - Thomas Jefferson, Team
- Thomas Jefferson, Individual
1978 - Greenup County, Team
- Greenup County, Individual
1979 - Greenup County, Team
- Greenup County, Individual
1980 - Thomas Jefferson, Team
- Thomas Jefferson, Individual
1981 - Thomas Jefferson, Team
- Thomas Jefferson, Individual
1982 - Fern Creek, Team
- Fern Creek, Individual
1983 - Fern Creek, Team
- Fern Creek, Individual
1984 - Fern Creek, Team
- Fern Creek, Individual
1985 - Discontinued
- Highlands, AA
1972 - Ashland Blazer, AAA
- Model, AA
1973 - Ashland Blazer, AAA
- Highlands, AA
1974 - Ballard, AAA
- Covington Catholic / Highlands, AA
1975 - Atherton, AAA
- Dixie Heights, AA
1976 - St. Xavier, AAA
- Ashland Blazer, AA
1977 - St. Xavier, AAA
- Covington Catholic, AA
1978 - St. Xavier, AAA
1979 - St. Xavier
1980 - St. Xavier
1981 - St. Xavier
1982 - St. Xavier
1983 - Covington Catholic
1984 - Model
1985 - Elizabethtown
1986 - Elizabethtown
1987 - St. Xavier
1988 - Elizabethtown
1989 - St. Xavier
1990 - St. Xavier
1991 - St. Xavier
1992 - St. Xavier
1993 - St. Xavier
1994 - St. Xavier
1995 - St. Xavier
1996 - St. Xavier
1997 - St. Xavier
1998 - St. Xavier
1999 - St. Xavier
2000 - St. Xavier
2001 - St. Xavier
2002 - St. Xavier
2003 - St. Xavier
2004 - St. Xavier
2005 - St. Xavier
2006 - St. Xavier
2007 - St. Xavier
2008 - St. Xavier
2009 - St. Xavier
2010 - St. Xavier
2011 - St. Xavier
2012 - St. Xavier
2013 - St. Xavier
2014 - St. Xavier
2015 - St. Xavier

SWIMMING AND DIVING - GIRLS
1962 - Lafayette
1963 - Sacred Heart
1964 - Sacred Heart, A
1965 - Westport, A
- Highlands, B
1966 - Westport, AAA
- Highlands, AA
1967 - Westport, AAA
- Highlands, AA
1968 - Westport, AAA
- Highlands, AA
1969 - Westport, AAA
- Moomaw, AA
1970 - Westport, AAA
- Model, AA
1971 - Ballard, AAA
- Model, AA
1972 - Ballard, AAA
- Notre Dame, AA
1973 - Ballard, AAA
- Notre Dame, AA
1974 - Ballard, AAA
- Villa Madonna, AA
1975 - Ballard, AAA
- Villa Madonna, AA
1976 - Ballard, AAA
- Notre Dame, AA
1977 - Ashland Blazer, AAA
- Notre Dame, AA
1978 - Sacred Heart, AAA
- Ashland Blazer, AA
1979 - Sacred Heart
1980 - Sacred Heart
1981 - Sacred Heart
1982 - Sacred Heart
1983 - Sacred Heart
1984 - Sacred Heart
1985 - Sacred Heart
1986 - Sacred Heart
1987 - Sacred Heart
1988 - Sacred Heart
1989 - Notre Dame
1990 - Henry Clay
1991 - Notre Dame
1992 - Elizabethtown
1993 - Notre Dame
1994 - Notre Dame
1995 - Sacred Heart
1996 - Sacred Heart
1997 - Sacred Heart
1998 - Sacred Heart
1999 - Sacred Heart
2000 - Sacred Heart
2001 - Paul Lawrence Dunbar
2002 - Notre Dame
2003 - Sacred Heart
2004 - Sacred Heart
2005 - DuPont Manual
2006 - DuPont Manual
2007 - DuPont Manual
2008 - DuPont Manual
2009 - DuPont Manual
2010 - Sacred Heart
2011 - Sacred Heart
2012 - DuPont Manual
2013 - Sacred Heart
2014 - Sacred Heart
2015 - Sacred Heart

TEENES - BOYS
1931 - Singles Not Held
- Myers Whitaker/Nathan Elliott, Woodford County, Doubles
1932 - Joe O'Brien, Highlands, Singles
- Warfield Donohue/George Trakas, St. Xavier, Doubles
1933 - Charles Coleman, Danville, Singles
- Warfield Donohue/George Trakas, St. Xavier, Doubles
1934 - Robert Noel, Somerset, Singles
- Vincent Robinson/Bob Roberts, K.M.I., Doubles
1935 - No competition held
1936 - Lee Huber, St. Xavier, Singles
- Lee Huber/Leo Schehmann, St. Xavier, Doubles
1937 - Lee Huber, St. Xavier, Singles
- Jack Byrd/Gene Bowler, Shelbyville, Doubles
1938 - Foster Kaiser, Male, Singles
- Phelps Ratliff/Omer Ratliff, Mt. Sterling, Doubles
1939 - Jack Byrd, Shelbyville, Singles
1940 - Jack Byrd/Roland Byrd, Shelbyville, Doubles
1941 - Jack Byrd, Shelbyville, Singles
1942 - John Hayman, Male, Singles
- Pratt Byrd/Winfred Thomas, Shelbyville, Doubles
1943 - Jack Byrd, Shelbyville, Doubles
1944 - No competition held
1945 - Bob Qualey, Bellevue, Singles
- Bob Qualey/Phil Yeager, Bellevue, Doubles
1946 - Don Kaiser, Male, Singles
- Bob Qualey/Ray Feld, Bellevue, Doubles
1947 - Don Kaiser, Male, Singles
- Don Kaiser/Don Ewald, Male, Doubles
1948 - Don Kaiser, Male, Singles
- Roger Otten/P. Tishman, Bellevue, Doubles
1949 - Jack Byrd/Roland Byrd, Shelbyville, Doubles
1950 - Jack Byrd/Notre Dame, Doubles
1951 - Tom Cundy, Bellevue, Singles
- Powell Gillenwater/Fred Travis, Glasgow, Doubles
1952 - Fred Travis, Glasgow, Singles
- Jack Tarr/Jim Tarr, Eastern, Doubles
1953 - Max Brown, Jr., St. Xavier, Singles
- Jack Tarr/Jim Tarr, Eastern, Doubles
1954 - Max Brown, Jr., St. Xavier, Singles
- Jack Tarr/Jim Tarr, Eastern, Doubles
1955 - Jack Byrd/Roland Byrd, Shelbyville, Doubles
1956 - Jim Tarr, Eastern, Singles
- Jim Tarr/Burton Shelly, Eastern, Doubles
1957 - Billy Cooper, St. Xavier, Singles
- Joe Imorde/Jim Spencer, St. Xavier, Doubles
1958 - John Evans, Jr., St. Xavier, Singles
- John Evans, Jr./Jackie Cooper, St. Xavier, Doubles
1959 - John Evans, Jr., St. Xavier, Singles
- John Evans, Jr./Jackie Cooper, St. Xavier, Doubles
1960 - Jackie Cooper, St. Xavier, Singles
- John Evans, Jr./Mickey Schad, St. Xavier, Doubles
1961 - Jackie Cooper, St. Xavier, Singles
- Jackie Cooper/Bob Cooper, St. Xavier, Doubles
1962 - Mickey Schad, St. Xavier, Singles
- Jackie Cooper/Billy Spencer, St. Xavier, Doubles
1963 - Mickey Schad, St. Xavier, Singles
- Mickey Schad/Billy Spencer, St. Xavier, Doubles
1964 - Billy Spencer, St. Xavier, Singles
- Gil Thompson/Tom Cooper, St. Xavier, Doubles
1965 - Tommy Wade, Lafayette, Singles
- Harvey Johnston/John Davis, Louisville Country Day, Doubles
1966 - Tommy Wade, Lafayette, Singles
- Doug DeMoss/Bill Creason, Waggner,
Results & Records

10 - Prior Winners 2015-2016 KHSAA HANDBOOK

1988 - St. Xavier, Team
- John Meade/Timmer Halligan, Trinity, Singles
- Steve Thompson / Bill Creason, Waggener, Doubles
- Robert Richardson/Henry Hardy, Louisville Country Day, Doubles

1978 - Lynn Bybee, Central, Singles
- George Moorin/Larry Kline, Ballard, Doubles

1977 - Mel Purcell, Murray, Singles
- George Moorin/Larry Kline, Ballard, Doubles
- Randy Bybee, Central, Singles
- Chuck Gibson/John Rowlett, Model, Doubles

1976 - Mark Buechler, St. Xavier, Singles
- Will Graham/Wimal Wijanayake, Henderson County, Doubles

1975 - Mark Buechler, St. Xavier, Singles
- Bill Hoppe/Juan Masi, Sayre, Doubles

1974 - Gary Plock, Ballard, Singles
- Brian MccChesney/John O’Connor, Trinity, Doubles

1973 - Gary Plock, Ballard, Singles
- Mel Purcell/Del Purcell, Murray, Doubles

1972 - Gary Plock, Ballard, Singles
- Tom Tafel/Brian BecVar, St. Xavier, Doubles

1971 - Gary Plock, Ballard, Singles
- Mel Purcell/Del Purcell, Murray, Doubles

1970 - Tom Cooper, St. Xavier, Singles
- Ted Roberts/Mike Kane, Trinity (Louisville), Doubles

1969 - Tim Cooper, St. Xavier, Singles
- Robert Richardson/Henry Hardy, Louisville Country Day, Doubles

1968 - Tim Cooper, St. Xavier, Singles
- Steve Thompson / Bill Creason, Waggener, Doubles

1967 - Tim Cooper, St. Xavier, Singles
- Chris Bohnert/Clinton Glasscock, St. Xavier, Doubles

1966 - Tim Cooper, St. Xavier, Singles
- Andy Schrecker, Male, Singles

1965 - Tim Cooper, St. Xavier, Singles
- Vimal Patel/Marcello Rebollo, Owensboro Catholic, Doubles

1964 - Timothy Cooper, St. Xavier, Singles
- Vimal Patel, Owensboro Catholic, Singles
- Chris Bohnert/Clinton Glasscock, St. Xavier, Doubles

1963 - Tim Cooper, St. Xavier, Singles
- Vimal Patel, Owensboro Catholic, Singles
- Chris Bohnert/Clinton Glasscock, St. Xavier, Doubles

1962 - Tim Cooper, St. Xavier, Singles
- Vimal Patel, Owensboro Catholic, Singles
- Chris Bohnert/Clinton Glasscock, St. Xavier, Doubles

1961 - Tim Cooper, St. Xavier, Singles
- Vimal Patel, Owensboro Catholic, Singles
- Chris Bohnert/Clinton Glasscock, St. Xavier, Doubles

1960 - Gail Delozier, Shawnee, Singles
- Kate Lowe/Cissy Gossman, Atherton, Doubles

1959 - Pam Sullivan, Waggener, Singles
- Kate Lowe/Cissy Gossman, Atherton, Doubles

1958 - Pam Sullivan, Waggener, Singles
- Beazie Hobson/Cissy Gossman, Atherton, Doubles

1957 - Pam Sullivan, Waggener, Singles
- Bernadette Gephart/Nancy Evans, Presentation, Doubles

1956 - Debbie Simmons, Sacred Heart, Singles
- Bernadette Gephart/Nancy Evans, Presentation, Doubles

1955 - Debbie Simmons, Sacred Heart, Singles
- Bernadette Gephart/Nancy Evans, Presentation, Doubles

1954 - Debbie Simmons, Sacred Heart, Singles
- Bernadette Gephart/Nancy Evans, Presentation, Doubles

1953 - Debbie Simmons, Sacred Heart, Singles
- Bernadette Gephart/Nancy Evans, Presentation, Doubles

1952 - Debbie Simmons, Sacred Heart, Singles
- Bernadette Gephart/Nancy Evans, Presentation, Doubles

1951 - Debbie Simmons, Sacred Heart, Singles
- Bernadette Gephart/Nancy Evans, Presentation, Doubles

1950 - Debbie Simmons, Sacred Heart, Singles
- Bernadette Gephart/Nancy Evans, Presentation, Doubles

1949 - Debbie Simmons, Sacred Heart, Singles
- Bernadette Gephart/Nancy Evans, Presentation, Doubles
- Susan Sturman/Jane Wheeler, Tates Creek, Doubles
1971 - Teri Tafel, Sacred Heart, Singles
- Kathy Eicher/Polly Fouremain, Highlands, Doubles
1972 - Teri Tafel, Sacred Heart, Singles
- Frances Mertill/Teri Wheeler, Tates Creek, Doubles
1973 - Colleen Jones, Sacred Heart, Singles
- Janis Mucci/Jackie Gibson, Lafayette, Doubles
1974 - Betsy Jones, Sacred Heart, Singles
- Susan Nolan/Kathy Cassidy, Sacred Heart, Doubles
1975 - Beverly Ramser, Presentation, Singles
- Betsy Jones/Kathy Cassidy, Sacred Heart, Doubles
1976 - Beverly Ramser, Presentation, Singles
- Elizabeth English/Wendy Campbell, Ballard, Doubles
1977 - Beverly Ramser, Presentation, Singles
- Laurie Montgomery/Nina Leigh Howard, Sacred Heart, Doubles
1978 - Beverly Ramser, Presentation, Singles
- Candy Jackson/Robyn Burke, Murray, Doubles
1979 - Gay Nutter, Paris, Singles
- Candy Jackson/Kathy Outland, Murray, Doubles
1980 - Lee McGuire, Henry Clay, Singles
- Candy Jackson/Kathy Outland, Murray, Doubles
1981 - Gay Nutter, Paris, Singles
- Barbara Miller/Chrisiss Motsch, Sacred Heart, Doubles
1982 - Tates Creek, Team
- Janey Strouse, Ballard, Singles
- Barbara Miller/Michelle O’Brien, Sacred Heart, Doubles
1983 - Sayre, Team
- Susan Sloane, Sayre, Singles
- Kim Lehman/Beverly Roberts, Tates Creek, Doubles
1984 - Sayre, Team
- Susan Sloane, Sayre, Singles
- Holly Parrish/Beckwith Archer, Sayre, Doubles
1985 - Sayre, Team
- Susan Sloane, Sayre, Singles
- Courtney Jones/Wendy Anderson, Henry Clay, Doubles
1986 - Henry Clay, Team
- Wendy Anderson, Henry Clay, Singles
- Trisha Mahon/Sue Ann Bird, Henderson County, Doubles
1987 - Sacred Heart, Team
- Wendy Anderson, Henry Clay, Singles
- Julie Abell/Julie Gering, Sacred Heart, Doubles
1988 - Sacred Heart, Team
- Elizabeth Huber, Kentucky Country Day, Singles
- Emily Carbone, Lexington Christian, Singles
1989 - Sacred Heart, Team
- Elizabeth Huber, Kentucky Country Day, Singles
- Ann Sutherland/Pat Zimlich, Sacred Heart, Doubles
1990 - Sacred Heart, Team
- Laura Schwab, Sacred Heart, Singles
- Leslie Mehlbauer/Chastity Chandler, Sacred Heart, Doubles
1991 - Sacred Heart, Team
- Laura Schwab, Sacred Heart, Singles
- Leslie Mehlbauer/Chastity Chandler, Sacred Heart, Doubles
1992 - Lone Oak, Team
- Courtney Allen, Collegiate, Singles
- Alissa Richardson/Katie Steel, Ballard, Doubles
1993 - Lone Oak, Team
- Julie Ditty, Lexington Christian, Singles
- Jenny Ditty/Allison Rowe, Russell, Doubles
1994 - Lone Oak, Team
- Jackie Trail, Reindl, Singles
- Caroline Steele/Nikki Edwards, Lone Oak, Doubles
1995 - Lone Oak, Team
- Julie Ditty, Russell, Singles
- Abby Bazzell/Jamie O’Hara, Lone Oak, Doubles
1996 - Lone Oak, Team
- Julie Ditty, Russell, Singles
- Kara Molony/Lyndsey Molony, Notre Dame, Doubles
1998 - Notre Dame, Team
- Ashley Robards, Henderson County, Singles
- Amy Chapman/Jessica Virgin, Ashland Blazer, Doubles
1999 - Lone Oak, Team
- Ashley Robards, Henderson County, Singles
- Ashley Kroh/Tori Malone, Sacred Heart, Doubles
2000 - Lone Oak, Team
- Sarah Suitor, Lone Oak, Singles
- Sarah Foster/Emily Foster, Lexington Christian, Doubles
2001 - Lone Oak, Team
- Sarah Suitor, Lone Oak, Individual
- Molly Molony/Jackie Vilines, Notre Dame, Doubles
2002 - Lexington Christian, Team
- Sarah Foster, Lexington Christian, Singles
- Anna Lask/Rachael Lask, Kentucky Country Day, Doubles
2003 - Lone Oak, Team
- Sarah Foster, Lexington Christian, Singles
- Amanda Beckman/Terrin Roof, Lone Oak, Doubles
2004 - Paul Laurence Dunbar, Team
- Meritt Emery, Lexington Christian, Singles
- Erin Fulkerison/Kelsey Fulkerison, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Doubles
2005 - Lexington Christian, Team
- Meritt Emery, Lexington Christian, Singles
2006 - Lexington Christian, Team
- Meritt Emery, Lexington Christian, Singles
- Emily Mallory/Lindsey Mallory, Christian Academy-Louisville, Doubles
2007 - Sacred Heart, Team
- Emily Carbone, Lexington Christian, Singles
- Emily Mallory/Lindsey Mallory, Christian Academy-Louisville, Doubles
2008 - Sacred Heart, Team
- Lauren Kline, North Oldham, Singles
- Hannah English/McCall Hedrick, Sacred Heart, Doubles
2009 - Lone Oak, Team
- Lauren Kline, North Oldham, Singles
- Ellie Gerlach/Emily Mallory, Christian Academy-Louisville, Doubles
2010 - Notre Dame, Team
- Samantha Maddox, Lexington Catholic, Singles
- Mackenzie Phillips/Elizabeth Przyswelski Assumption, Doubles
2011 - Assumption, Team
- Samantha Maddox, Lexington Catholic, Singles
- Katherine English/Caitlin Hanley, Sacred Heart, Doubles
2012 - Lone Oak, Team
- Madie Cook, Notre Dame, Singles
- Katherine English/Caitlin Hanley, Sacred Heart, Doubles
2013 - Sacred Heart, Team
- Madeline Rolph, Sayre, Singles
- Katherine English/Sydney Thompson, Sacred Heart, Doubles
2014 - Sacred Heart, Team
- Michelle McKinney, McCracken County, Singles
- Mackenzie Ferguson/Kierstin Hensley, Russell, Doubles
2015 - McCracken County, Team
- Grace Jennings, Christian Academy-Louisville, Singles
- Sarah Stearns/Emily Zelichonok, DuPont Manual, Doubles

**TRACK – BOYS**

1920 - Highlands
1921 - Male
1922 - Berea Academy
1923 - Male
1924 - Male
1925 - Manual
1926 - Manual
1927 - Male
1928 - Male
1930 - Manual
1931 - Manual
1932 - Male
1933 - Manual
1934 - Manual
1935 - Manual
1936 - Male
1937 - Manual
1938 - Manual
1939 - Manual
1940 - Manual
1941 - Newport
1942 - Male
1943 - Male
1944 - Manual
1945 - Male
1946 - Male
1947 - Male
1948 - Male
1949 - Male
1950 - St. Xavier
1951 - St. Xavier
1952 - Male
1953 - Lafayette
1954 - Lafayette
1955 - Ashland Blazer
1956 - Valley
1957 - St. Xavier
1958 - Central
1959 - Highlands
1960 - Manual
1961 - Flaget
1962 - Manual
1963 - Lafayette (tie) - St. Xavier (tie)
1964 - Lafayette
1965 - Owensboro
1966 - Male, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - M.M.I., A
1967 - Male, AAA - Newport Catholic, AA - Bellevue, A
1968 - Male, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Bellevue, A
1969 - Male, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Frankfort, A
1970 - Male, AAA - Lafayette, AA - Bardstown, A
1971 - Male, AAA - Bryan Station, AA - Bardstown, A
1972 - Male, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Bath County, A
1973 - Thomas Jefferson, AAA - Tates Creek, AA - Williamsburg, A
1974 - St. Xavier, AAA - Owensboro, AA - Paris, A
1975 - Manual, AAA - Bryan Station, AA - Russellville, A
1976 - Valley, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Paris, A
1977 - Valley, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Bardstown, A
1978 - Trinity, AAA - Lafayette, AA - Trigg County, A
1979 - Bryan Station, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Fort Campbell, A
1980 - Bryan Station, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Harrodsburg, A
1981 - Bryan Station, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Trigg County, A
1982 - Bryan Station, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Trigg County, A
1983 - Bryan Station, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Trigg County, A
1984 - Shelby County, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Fort Knox, A
1985 - Lafayette, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Fort Knox, A
1986 - Paducah Tilghman, AAA - Fort Knox, AA - Bardstown, A
1987 - Paducah Tilghman, AAA - Fort Knox, AA - Bardstown, A
1988 - Henderson County, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Danville, A
1989 - Henderson County, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Danville, A
1990 - Eastern, AAA - Fort Campbell, AA - Danville, A
1991 - St. Xavier, AAA - Fort Knox, AA - Bellevue, A
1992 - North Hardin, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Bellevue, A
1993 - St. Xavier, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Bellevue, A
1994 - Male, AAA - Elizabethtown, AA - Harrodsburg, A
1995 - Male, AAA - Fort Campbell, AA - Trigg County, A
1996 - Male, AAA - Fort Campbell, AA - St. Henry, A
1997 - Daviess County, AAA - Union County, AA - Harrodsburg, A
1998 - Male, AAA - Union County, AA - Harrodsburg, A
1999 - Daviess County, AAA - Union County, AA - St. Henry, A
2000 - North Hardin, AAA - Fort Campbell, AA - Bishop Brossart, A
2001 - St. Xavier, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Murray, A
2002 - St. Xavier, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Bishop Brossart, A
2003 - St. Xavier, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Raceland, A
2004 - North Hardin, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Bardstown, A
2005 - Trinity (Louisville), AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Bardstown, A
2006 - Trinity (Louisville), AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Bardstown, A
2007- Male, 3A - Paducah Tilghman, 2A - Bishop Brossart, 1A
2008 - Male, 3A - Paducah Tilghman, 2A - Bardstown, 1A
2009 - Male, 3A - Covington Catholic, 2A - Fort Campbell, 1A
2010 - Male, 3A - Central, 2A - Fort Campbell, 1A
2011 - Male, 3A - North Oldham, 2A - Holy Cross (Louisville)
2012 - Bryan Station, 3A - Paducah Tilghman, 2A - St. Henry, 1A
2013 - North Hardin, 3A - Lexington Catholic, 2A - Fort Campbell, 1A
2014 - North Hardin, 3A - Highlands, 2A - Fort Knox, 1A
2015 - Henry Clay, 3A - Paducah Tilghman, 2A - Bishop Brossart, 1A

TRACK - GIRLS

1966 - Male
1967 - Owensboro
1968 - Male
1969 - Eastern, AAA - Christian County, AA
1970 - Eastern, AAA - Christian County, AA - Frankfort, A
1971 - Eastern, AAA - Franklin County, AA - Lexington Catholic, A
1972 - Male, AAA - Franklin County, AA - Trigg County, A
1973 - Manual, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Fort Campbell, A
1974 - Butler, AAA - Bryan Station, AA - Fort Campbell, A
1975 - Male, AAA - Bryan Station, AA - Harlan, A (tie)
1976 - Eastern, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Fort Campbell, A
1977 - Eastern, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Trigg County, A
1978 - Central, AAA - Bryan Station, AA - Madison, A
1979 - Bryan Station, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Fort Campbell
1980 - Boyd County, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Fort Campbell, A
1981 - Bryan Station, AAA - Danville, AA - Fort Campbell, A
1982 - Bryan Station, AAA - Newport, AA - Fort Campbell
1983 - Ballard, AAA - Danville, AA - Trigg County, A
1984 - Ballard, AAA - Danville, AA - Bellevue, A
1985 - Eastern, AAA - Danville, AA - Bath County, A
1986 - Owensboro, AAA (tie) - Seneca, AAA (tie) - Danville, AA

2010 - Male, 3A - Paducah Tilghman, 2A - Bishop Brossart, A
2011 - Male, 3A - North Oldham, 2A - Holy Cross (Louisville)
2012 - Bryan Station, 3A - Paducah Tilghman, 2A - St. Henry, 1A
2013 - North Hardin, 3A - Lexington Catholic, 2A - Fort Campbell, 1A
2014 - North Hardin, 3A - Highlands, 2A - Fort Knox, 1A
2015 - Henry Clay, 3A - Paducah Tilghman, 2A - Bishop Brossart, 1A

TRACK - GIRLS

1966 - Male
1967 - Owensboro
1968 - Male
1969 - Eastern, AAA - Christian County, AA
1970 - Eastern, AAA - Christian County, AA - Frankfort, A
1971 - Eastern, AAA - Franklin County, AA - Lexington Catholic, A
1972 - Male, AAA - Franklin County, AA - Trigg County, A
1973 - Manual, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Fort Campbell, A
1974 - Butler, AAA - Bryan Station, AA - Fort Campbell, A
1975 - Male, AAA - Bryan Station, AA - Harlan, A (tie)
1976 - Eastern, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Fort Campbell, A
1977 - Eastern, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Trigg County, A
1978 - Central, AAA - Bryan Station, AA - Madison, A
1979 - Bryan Station, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Fort Campbell
1980 - Boyd County, AAA - Paducah Tilghman, AA - Fort Campbell, A
1981 - Bryan Station, AAA - Danville, AA - Fort Campbell, A
1982 - Bryan Station, AAA - Newport, AA - Fort Campbell
1983 - Ballard, AAA - Danville, AA - Trigg County, A
1984 - Ballard, AAA - Danville, AA - Bellevue, A
1985 - Eastern, AAA - Danville, AA - Bath County, A
1986 - Owensboro, AAA (tie) - Seneca, AAA (tie) - Danville, AA
- Bellevue, A
- Danville, AA
- Providence, A
- Bryan Station, AAA
- Fort Campbell, AA
- Danville, A
- Pulaski County, AAA
- Fort Knox, AA
- Frankfort, A
- Ballard, AAA
- Todd County Central, A
- George Rogers Clark, AAA
- Fort Campbell, AA
- Todd County Central, A
- Valley, AAA
- Fort Campbell, AA
- Dayton, A
- Henry Clay, AAA
- Paducah Tilghman, AA
- Providence A
- Valley, AAA
- Russell, AA
- Providence, A
- Valley, AAA
- Fort Campbell, AA
- Dayton, A
- Eastern, AAA
- Western Hills, AA
- St. Henry, A
- Eastern, AAA
- Russell, AA
- Bishop Brossart, A
- Eastern, AAA
- Bishop Brossart, A
- North Hardin, AAA
- Russell, AA
- Bishop Brossart, A
- Ballard, AAA
- Paducah Tilghman, AA
- Bishop Brossart, A
- Paducah Tilghman, AA
- Bishop Brossart, A
- Paducah Tilghman, AA
- Bishop Brossart, A
- Paducah Tilghman, AA
- Bishop Brossart, A
- Henderson Co., AAA
- Ft. Knox, A
- Sacred Heart, AAA
- Paducah Tilghman, AA
- St. Mary, A
- Assumption, AAA (tie)
- Paducah Tilghman, AA
- St. Mary, A
- Eastern, AAA
- Paducah Tilghman, AA
- St. Mary, A
- Owensboro, 3A
- Paducah Tilghman, 2A
- St. Mary, 1A
- Ballard, 3A
- Highlands, 2A
- St. Mary, 1A
- Owensboro, 3A
- Highlands, 2A
- Newport Central Catholic, 1A
- Campbell County, 3A
- Highlands, 2A
- Newport Central Catholic, 1A
- Bryan Station, 3A
- Newport Central Catholic, 1A
- Western Hills, 2A
- St. Henry, 1A
- North Hardin, 3A
- Central, 2A
- St. Henry, 1A
- Bryan Station, 3A
- North Oldham, 2A
- St. Henry, 1A
- Bryan Station, 3A
- North Oldham, 2A
- St. Henry, 1A

1979 - Notre Dame
1980 - Villa Madonna
1981 - St. Henry
1982 - Notre Dame
1983 - Notre Dame
1984 - Notre Dame
1985 - Mercy
1986 - Mercy
1987 - Notre Dame
1988 - Mercy
1989 - Notre Dame
1990 - Mercy
1991 - Notre Dame
1992 - Assumption
1993 - Assumption
1994 - Notre Dame
1995 - Assumption
1996 - Assumption
1997 - Assumption
1998 - Assumption
1999 - Assumption
2000 - Assumption
2001 - Assumption
2002 - Assumption
2003 - Sacred Heart
2004 - Assumption
2005 - Assumption
2006 - Assumption
2007 - Assumption
2008 - Mercy
2009 - Mercy
2010 - Assumption
2011 - Assumption
2012 - Assumption
2013 - Assumption
2014 - Mercy
2015 - Fern Creek

1964 - Ahrens Trade
1965 - Ahrens Trade
1966 - Kp. School f/t Blind
1967 - Newport Catholic
1968 - North Hardin
1969 - North Hardin
1970 - Woodford County
1971 - Fort Campbell
1972 - Woodford County
1973 - Fort Campbell
1974 - Woodford County
1975 - Fern Creek
1976 - Union County
1977 - Woodford County
1978 - North Hardin
1979 - Boone County
1980 - Union County
1981 - North Hardin
1982 - Union County
1983 - Conner
1984 - Fern Creek
1985 - Hopkinsville
1986 - Hopkinsville
1987 - Simon Kenton
1988 - Christian County
1989 - Trinity (Louisville)
1990 - Campbell County
1991 - Campbell County
1992 - Hopkinsville
1993 - Woodford County
1994 - Sheldon Clark
1995 - Sheldon Clark
1996 - Woodford County
1997 - Woodford County
1998 - St. Xavier
1999 - Woodford County
2000 - Woodford County
2001 - St. Xavier
2002 - Woodford County
2003 - South Oldham
2004 - Campbell County
2005 - Woodford County
2006 - Woodford County
2007 - Union County
2008 - Union County
2009 - Trinity (Louisville)
2010 - Trinity (Louisville)
2011 - Union County
2012 - Union County
2013 - St. Xavier
2014 - Union County
2015 - Fern Creek
The Blue Ribbon Tradition Continues.

2015 World Class Dairy Champions
RELATED ORGANIZATIONS TO THE KHSAA
Support Organizations
There are a variety of organizations and entities that have been formed to assist the Kentucky High School Athletic Association and its membership. Listed below are the addresses of a few of these entities, which have been very involved in the administration of high school athletics in Kentucky. (Listing as of August 15, 2015).

American Volleyball Coaches Association
Kathy DeBoer, Executive Director
2365 Harrodsburg Rd., Suite A325
Lexington, KY 40504
(859) 226-4315
(866) 544-2822
(859) 226-4338 (F)
kathy.deboer@avca.org
www.avca.org

Jefferson County Athletics and Activities
Jerry Wyman, Director
3332 Newburg Road, Van Hoose Annex
Louisville, KY 40218
(502) 485-3331 (W)
(502) 485-3886 (F)
Jerry.Wyman@Jefferson.kyschools.us

Kentucky Association of School Administrators (KASA)
Wayne Young, Executive Director
152 Consumer Lane
Frankfort, KY 40601
(502) 875-3411
wayne@kasa.org
www.kasa.org

Kentucky Association of School Superintendents (KASS)
Tom Shelton
2331 Fortune Suite Drive 160
Lexington, KY 40509
(859) 568-2140
kass@kysupts.org
www.kysupts.org

Kentucky Association of Secondary School Principals (KASSP)
Denny Vincent, Executive Director
P.O. Box 46
Danville, KY 40423
(859) 236-7230 (W & F)
www.kassp.net

Kentucky Athletic Trainers Society (KATS)
Rob Ullery, President
Scott Helton, Vice President
University of Kentucky
Sports Medicine Clinic
The Kentucky Clinic, K401
Lexington, KY 40536-0284
(859) 218-3021 (W)
(859) 257-1561 (F)
rullery@email.uky.edu
www.kyats.com

Kentucky Department of Education Archives
Stephen Pruitt, Commissioner
Capital Plaza Towers
Frankfort, KY 40601
(502) 564-3141
(502) 564-5680 (F)
www.education.ky.gov/KDE/
Kevin Brown, KDE
(502) 564-4970
David Couch, KDE liaison
Capital Plaza Towers
Frankfort, KY 40601

Kentucky High School Athletic Association Archives
Jackie Couture, Archivist
University Archives
Eastern Kentucky University Libraries
521 Lancaster Ave. Room 126
Richmond, KY 40475-3102
(859) 622-1792
jackie.couture@eku.edu
www.library.eku.edu/collections/sca/manuscripts/khsaa.pdf

Kentucky High School Athletic Directors Association (KHSADA)
Jonathan Vincent, President
Warren East High School
303 Lovers Lane
Bowling Green, KY 42103
(270)781-1277 (W)
jonathan.vincent@warren.kyschools.us

Kentucky High School Athletic Coaches Association (KHSCA)
Jimmie Reed, Executive Director
101 Bethany Ct.
Bardstown, KY 40004
(502) 243-8295
(502) 254-9078
(502) 331-0052 (W/F)
scott.hundley@woodford.kyschools.us

National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association
Bruce Whitehead
Mike Blackburn (July 1, 2018)
PO Box 690
Indianapolis, IN 46206
(317) 972-6900
bwhitehead@nfhs.org
www.niaaa.org/
NIAAA Kentucky Liaison
Hugh McReynolds, CAA
Logan County High School
2200 Bowling Green Rd.
Russellville, KY 42276-9602
(270) 726-8454
hugh.mcreynolds@logan.kyschools.us

National Federation Coaches Association
Dan Schuster
PO Box 690
Indianapolis, IN 46206
(317)972-6900
dschuster@nfhs.org
www.nfhs.org/nfca.htm

National Federation of State High School Administrators Association
Theresa Wynn
PO Box 690
Indianapolis, IN 46206
(317)972-6900
twynns@nfhs.org
www.nfhs.org/nfoa.htm

National Federation of State High School Associations
Bob Gardner, Executive Director
PO Box 690
Indianapolis, IN 46206
(317) 972-6900
(317) 822-5700 (F)
www.nfhs.org

Roberts Insurance
CLAIMS AND INFORMATION, KHSAA
Auto / Home / Life
Bobbi Land
527 West Main St.
P.O. Box 1177
Richmond, KY 40475
(859) 623-7684
bobbi@bobrobertsins.com

Roberts Insurance
CLAIMS AND INFORMATION, KHSAA
Catastrophy Insurance
Bobbi Land
527 West Main St.
P.O. Box 1177
Richmond, KY 40475
(859) 623-7684
bobbi@bobrobertsins.com
The News Media

The news media in Kentucky have historically been a tremendous asset to the high schools and the Kentucky High School Athletic Association, and in exchange, they generally only ask for a little cooperation. Please accommodate their requests when possible and practical, particularly when it concerns reporting game scores and meet results. Below are listed the daily newspapers in Kentucky, as well as major news bureaus and their sports contact person as of August 15, 2015.

Advocate Messenger
Jeremy Schneider, Sports Editor
P.O. Box 149
Danville, KY 40423
(800) 428-0409
(859) 236-2551
(859) 236-9566 (FAX)
j.schneider@amnews.com

Appalachian News Express
Randy White, Sports Editor
P.O. Box 802
Pikeville, KY 41502
(606) 437-4054
(606) 326-2678 (FAX)

Ashland Daily Independent
Aaron Snyder, Sports Editor
P.O. Box 149
Ashland, KY 41105-0311
(606) 326-2664
(606) 326-2678 (FAX)
asnyder@dailindependent.com

Associated Press
Randy Beard, Sports Editor
P.O. Box 311
Ashland, KY 41105-0311
(606) 573-0042 (FAX)

Cincinnati Enquirer
Mike Dyer, Sports Writer
312 Elm St.
Cincinnati, OH 45202
(513) 768-8641
(513) 768-8196 (FAX)
j.dyer@enquirer.com

Commonwealth Journal
Steve Cornelius, Sports Editor
P.O. Box 859
Somerset, KY 42502
(606) 679-9225 (FAX)

Corbin Times Tribune
Les Dixon, Sports Editor
201 North Kentucky
Corbin, KY 40701
(606) 528-2464
(606) 528-9850 (FAX)
ldixon@corbitimest.com

Courier Journal
Jason Frakes, Prep Correspondent
PO Box 740031
Louisville, KY 40202
(800) 765-4011 ext. (502) 582-7186 (FAX)
jfrakes@courier-journal.com

Daily News
Jeff Nations, Sports Editor
813 College Street
Bowling Green, KY 42102
(270) 783-3271
(270) 783-3237 (FAX)
jnations@bgdailynews.com

Evansville Courier & Press
Randy Beard, Sports Editor
300 E. Walnut St.
Evansville, IN 47713
(812) 464-7416
(812) 422-8196 (FAX)
sports@courierpress.com

Glasgow Daily Times
Scott Wilson, Sports Editor
P.O. Box 1179
Glasgow, KY 42142
(270) 678-5171
(270) 678-5052 (FAX)

Harlan Daily Enterprise
John Henson, Managing Editor
P.O. Box E
Harlan, KY 40831
(606) 573-0042 (FAX)

Henderson Gleaner
Kevin Patton, Sports Editor
P.O. Box 4
Henderson, KY 42419
(270) 678-2000
(270) 678-2765 (FAX)
kevin.pattton@thegleaner.com

Kentucky News Network
#1 4000 Radio Drive
Louisville, KY 40218
(888) 566-0001 ext. 2253
(502) 479-2231 (FAX)

Kentucky New Era
Linda Younkin, Sports Dept.
1216 Wilkinson Blvd.
Frankfort, KY 40601
(859) 623-1669 ext. 242
(859) 633-6345, ext. 8292
(800) 765-1777 (FAX)
sports@thenewera.com

Ledger Independent
Evan Dennison, Sports Editor
P.O. Box 518
Maysville, KY 41056
(606) 236-9091
(606) 236-9091 evan.dennison@lee.net

Lexington Herald Leader
Josh Moore, Prep Correspondent
100 Midland Ave.
Lexington, KY 40508
(859) 222-7026
(859) 231-3225
(859) 231-1451 (FAX)
moore@herald-leader.com
hlsports@herald-leader.com

Mayfield Messenger
201 North 8th Street
Mayfield, KY 42066
(270) 247-1515
(270) 247-6326 (FAX)
messengersports@newwavecomm.net

Messenger
Don Perryman, Managing Editor
221 South Main Street
Madisonville, KY 42431
(270) 824-3226
(270) 825-3733 (FAX)
sports@the-messenger.com

Messenger & Inquirer
Jim Pickens, Sports Editor
P.O. Box 1480
Owensboro, KY 42302
(800) 633-2008
(270) 926-0123
(270) 686-7868 (FAX)
sports@msn.com

Middlesboro Daily News
Jay Compton, Sports Editor
Box 579
Middlesboro, KY 40965
(606) 248-1010
(606) 248-7614 (FAX)
jcompton@middlesborodailynews.com

Murray Ledger & Times
Jeff Arenz, Sports Editor
P.O. Box 1040
Murray, KY 42071
(270) 753-1916
(270) 753-1927 (FAX)
sports@murrayledger.com

News Enterprise
Chuck Jones, Sports Editor
408 W. Dixie Ave.
Elizabethtown, KY 42701
(800) 653-6345, ext. 8292
(270) 505-1759
(270) 769-6965 (FAX)
jones@thenewsenterprise.com

Paducah Sun
Mike Stunson, Prep Correspondent
P.O. Box 2300
Paducah, KY 42002
(800) 599-1771
(270) 575-8665
(270) 442-7859 (FAX)
sports@paducahsun.com

Richmond Register
Nathan Hutchinson, Sports Editor
P.O. Box 99
Richmond, KY 40475
(859) 623-1669 ext. 242
(859) 623-2337 (FAX)
sports@richmonddailyregister.com

State Journal
Linda Younkin, Sports Dept.
1216 Wilkinson Blvd.
Frankfort, KY 40601
(502) 227-4556
(502) 227-2831 (FAX)
sports@state-journal.com

Winchester Sun
Casey Castle, Prep Correspondent
20 Wall Street
Winchester, KY 40391
(859) 355-1214
ccastle@winstersun.com
Other State Associations

Another valuable asset to the athletic program in Kentucky high schools is the cooperation we receive from other state associations, which are listed below.

Alabama High School Ath. Assn.
P. O. Box 242367
Montgomery, AL 36124-2367
(334)263-6994
(334)387-0075 (FAX)
www.ahsaa.org

Arizona Interscholastic Assn.
4048 Laurel Street #203
Anchorage, AK 99508
(907)561-0720 (FAX)
(907)563-3723
www.asaa.org

Arkansas Activities Assn.
3920 Richards Rd.
North Little Rock, AR 72177
(501)955-2600 (FAX)
www.ahsaa.org

California Interscholastic Fed.
4658 Duckhorn Dr.
Sacramento, CA 95834
(510)521-4447
(510)839-4448 (FAX)
www.cifstate.org

Colorado H. S. Activities Assn.
14855 E. Second Avenue
Aurora, CO 80011
(303)344-5050
(303)367-4101 (FAX)
www.chsaa.org

Connecticut Interscholastic Athletic Conf.
30 Realty Drive
Cheshire, CT 06410
(203)250-1111
(203)250-1345 (FAX)
www.casciac.org

D.C. Statewide Office of Athletics
Office of the State Superintendent
Government of the District of Columbia
810 First Street, NE, 4th Floor
Washington, DC 20002
202-654-6115
www.osse.dc.gov

Delaware Sec. School Ath. Assn.
Collette Education Resource Center
35 Commerce Way
Dover, DE 19904
(302)857-3365
(302)739-1769 (FAX)
www.doe.state.de.us/programs/diaa/

1801 NW 80th Blvd.
Gainesville, FL 32606
(352)372-9551
(352)373-1528 (FAX)
www.fhsaa.org

Georgia High School Assn.
P. O. Box 271
Thomasville, GA 31793
(706)647-7473
(706)647-2638 (FAX)
www.gsha.net

Hawaii High School Ath. Assn.
P. O. Box 6209
Honolulu, HI 96839
(808)587-4495
(808)587-4496 (FAX)
www.sportsHJHigh.com

Idaho High School Actv. Assn.
8011 Ustick Road
Boise, Idaho 83704
(208)375-7027
(208)322-5505 (FAX)
www.idhsaa.org

Illinois High School Assn.
P. O. Box 2715
Bloomington, IL 61702-2715
(309)663-6377
(309)663-7479 (FAX)
www.ihsa.org

Indiana High School Ath. Assn.
P. O. Box 40650
Indianapolis, IN 46240
(317)846-6601
(317)575-4244 (FAX)
www.ihsaa.org

Iowa High School Ath. Assn.
P. O. Box 10
Boone, IA 50036
(515)432-2011
(515)432-2961 (FAX)
www.ihsaa.org

Kansas State High School Actv. Assn.
P. O. Box 495
Topeka, KS 66601-0495
(785)273-5329
(785)271-0236 (FAX)
www.khsaas.com

Louisiana H. S. Ath. Assn.
P. O. Box 90011
Baton Rouge, LA 70879-0011
(225)296-5882
(225)296-5919 (FAX)
www.lhsaa.org

Maine Principals’ Association
P. O. Box 2468
Augusta, ME 04338-2468
(207)622-0217
(207)622-1513 (FAX)
www.mpaa.cc

200 Main Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 4M2
(204)925-5640
(204)925-5624 (FAX)
www.mhsaa.ca

200 W. Baltimore Street
Baltimore, MD 21201
(410)767-0376
(410)333-3111 (FAX)
www.mpsssa.org

33 Forge Pkwy.
Franklin, MA 02038
(508)541-7997
(508)541-9888 (FAX)
www.miaa.net

1661 Ramblewood Dr.
East Lansing, MI 48823-7393
(517)332-5046
(517)332-4071 (FAX)
www.mhsa.com

Minnesota High School League
2100 Freeway Blvd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55430-1735
(763)560-2262
(763)569-0499 (FAX)
www.mshsl.org

Mississippi H. S. Actv. Assn.
P. O. Box 127
Clinton, MS 33906-0244
(601)924-6400
(601)924-1725 (FAX)
missshsaa.com

Missouri State H. S. Actv. Assn.
P. O. Box 1328
Columbia, MO 65205-1328
(573)875-4880
(573)875-1450 (FAX)
www.mshsaa.org

Montana High School Assn.
1 South Dakota Avenue
Helena, MT 59601
(406)442-6010
(406)442-8250 (FAX)
www.mhsaa.org

Nebraska School Actv. Assn.
500 Charleston Street
P. O. Box 85448
Lincoln, NE 68501-5448
402-489-0386
402-489-0934 (FAX)
www.nshsaa.org

549 Court Street
Reno, NV 89501
(775)453-1012
(775)453-1016 (FAX)
www.niaa.com

251 Clinton Street
Concord, NH 03301
(603)228-8671
(603)225-7978 (FAX)
www.nhiaa.org

1161 Route 130
P. O. Box 487
Robbinsville, NJ 08691
609-259-2776
609-259-3047 (FAX)
www.njsiaa.org

New Mexico Activities Assn.
6600 Palomas Northeast
Albuquerque, NM 87109
(505)923-3110
(505)923-3114 (FAX)
www.mact.org
New York H.S. Athletic Assn.
8 Airport Park Blvd.
Latham, NY 12110
(518)690-0771
(518)690-0775 (FAX)
www.nysphsaa.org

P.O. Box 3216
Chapel Hill, NC 27515
(919)962-2345
(919)962-1686 (FAX)
www.nchsaa.org

134 3rd St. NE
Valley City, ND 58072
(701)845-3953
(701)845-4935 (FAX)
www.ndhsaa.com

Ohio High School Ath. Assn.
4080 Roselea Place
Columbus, OH 43214
(614)267-2502
(614)267-1677 (FAX)
www.ohsaa.org

Oklahoma Sec. Sch. Actv. Assn.
P.O. Box 14590
Oklahoma City, OK 73113-0590
(405)840-1116
(405)840-9559 (FAX)
www.ossaa.com

Oregon School Actv. Assn.
25200 SW Parkway Ave,
Suite 1
Wilsonville, OR 97070
(503)682-6722
(503)682-0960 (FAX)
www.osaa.org

550 Gettysburg Road
P.O. Box 2008
Mechanicsburg, PA 17055-0708
(717)697-0374
(717)697-7721 (FAX)
www.piaa.org

Rhode Island Intersch. League
Exec. Dir. Thomas A. Mezzanotte
Building #6, Rhode Island College
600 Mount Pleasant Ave.
Providence, RI 02908-1991
(401)272-9838
(401)272-9838 (FAX)
www.piaa.org

South Carolina H.S. League
P.O. Box 211575
Columbia, SC 29221
(803)798-0120
(803)731-9679 (FAX)
www.schsl.org

South Dakota School Actv. Assn.
804 North Euclid
Suite 102, P.O. Box 1217
Pierre, SD 57501
(605)224-9261
(605)224-9262 (FAX)
www.sdhhsaa.com

P.O. Box 319
3333 Lebanon Road
Hermitage, TN 37076
(615)889-6740
(615)889-0544 (FAX)
www.tssaa.org

Texas University Intersch. League
1701 Manor Rd.
Austin, TX 78722
(512)471-5893
(512)471-6589 (FAX)
www.ui.utexas.edu

Utah High School Actv. Assn.
199 East 7200 South
Midvale, UT 84047
(801)566-0681
(801)566-0633 (FAX)
www.uhsaa.org

Vermont Principals’ Assn.
Two Prospect Street, Suite 3
Montpelier, VT 05602
(802)229-0547
(802)229-4801 (FAX)
www.vpaonline.org

Virginia High School League
1642 State Farm Boulevard
Charlottesville, VA 22911-8609
(434)977-8475
(434)977-5943 (FAX)
www.vhsl.org

435 Main Ave. South
Renton, WA 98055
(425)687-8585
(425)687-9476 (FAX)
www.wiaa.com

2875 Staunton Turnpike
Parkersburg, WV 26104-7219
(304)485-5494
(304)428-5431 (FAX)
www.wvssac.org

5516 Vern Holmes Drive
P. O. Box 267
Stevens Point, WI 54481
(715)344-8580
(715)344-4241 (FAX)
www.wiaaw.org

Wyoming High School Actv. Assn.
731 East Second Street
Casper, WY 82601-2620
(307)777-6014
(307)777-6037 (FAX)
www.whsaa.org
**ADAIL COUNTY (#-1)**

526 Indian Drive  
Columbia, 42728  
Phone: (270)384-2751  
Fax: (270)384-6900  
Principal: Troy Young  
B-Phone: (270)384-2751  
R-Phone: (270)469-0203  
E: troy.young@adair.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Brent Campbell  
R-Phone: (270)634-1124  
E: brent.campbell@adair.kyschools.us  
System: Adair County Schools  
Supt: Randall Jackson  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Adair  
Des. Rep.: Kerry R. Harwood  
Trainer: Stacy Perkins  
Updated: 07/22/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1941  
LY 9-12 Enro: 819  
School Colors: Red, White & Blue  
B-Nickname: Patriots  
G-Nickname: Lady Patriots  
Stadium: Patriot Stadium (4000)  
Gym: Patriot Gym (3500)  

**ANDERSON COUNTY (#-4)**

1 Bearcat Drive  
Lawrenceburg, 40342  
Phone: (502)839-5118  
Fax: (502)839-3486  
Principal: Chris Glass  
B-Phone: (502)839-5118  
E: chris.glass@anderson.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Rick Sallee  
B-Phone: 502-839-5118  
R-Phone: 502-680-0328  
E: rick.sallee@anderson.kyschools.us  
System: Anderson County Schools  
Supt: Sheila Mitchell  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Anderson  
Des. Rep.: Rick Sallee  
Counselor: Cindy Miracle  
Updated: 09/10/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1917  
LY 9-12 Enro: 1170  
School Colors: Red, White & Blue  
B-Nickname: Bearcats  
G-Nickname: Lady Bearcats  

**APOLLO (#-5)**

2280 Tamarack Rd  
Owensboro, 42301  
Phone: (270)852-7100  
Fax: (270)852-7110  
Principal: Charles Broughton  
B-Phone: (270)852-7100  
E: charles.broughton@daviess.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Jon Boulingthouse  
R-Phone: (270)929-1704  
E: jon.boulingthouse@daviess.kyschools.us  
System: Daviess County Schools  
Supt: Owens Saylor  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Daviess  
Des. Rep.: Jon Boulingthouse  
Trainer: Brittany Bagby  
Phone: (270)926-4100  
Counselor: Keith Johnson  
Updated: 05/20/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1971  
LY 9-12 Enro: 1377  
School Colors: Blue and White  
B-Nickname: Eagles  
G-Nickname: E-gals  
Stadium: Eagle Stadium (4000)  
Gym: Eagle Arena (2800)  

**ATHERTON (#-7)**

3000 Dundee Rd  
Louisville, 40205  
Phone: (502)485-8202  
Fax: (502)485-9885  
Principal: Thomas Aberli  
B-Phone: (502)485-8202  
R-Phone: (502)459-5591  
E: thomas.aberli@jefferson.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Stephen Starther  
B-Phone: (502)485-8732  
R-Phone: (502)538-2580  

**ASHLAND BLAZER (#-216)**

1500 Blazer Blvd  
Ashland, 41102  
Phone: (606)327-6040  
Fax: (606)324-0517  
Principal: Derek Runyon  
B-Phone: (606)327-6040  
E: derek.runyon@ashland.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Mark Swift  
B-Phone: (606)327-6046  
R-Phone: (606)465-9567  
E: mark.swift@ashland.kyschools.us  
System: Ashland Public Schools  
Supt: Steve Gilmore  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Boyd  
Des. Rep.: Mark Swift  
Train: A.J. Stadelmyer MA, ATC  
Phone: (606)327-6050  
Counselor: Jeffrey Carroll / Beth Ingram  
Updated: 10/14/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1917  
LY 9-12 Enro: 886  
School Colors: Maroon & White  
B-Nickname: Tomcats  
G-Nickname: Kittens  
Stadium: Putnam Stadium (5500)  
Gym: Anderson Gym (1800)  

**ASSUMPTION (#-6)**

2170 Tyler Ln  
Louisville, 40205  
Phone: (502)458-9551  
Fax: (502)454-8411  
Principal: Martha Tedesco  
B-Phone: (502)458-9551  
R-Phone: (502)394-9941  
E: martha.tedesco@ahsrockets.org  
A.D.: Angela Passafiume  
B-Phone: (502)271-2555  
R-Phone: (502)409-8347  
E: angela.passafiume@ahsrockets.org  
System: Diocese of Louisville  
Supt: Leisa Schulz  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Jefferson  
Des. Rep.: Angela Passafiume  
Train: Marti Greer  
Phone: (859) 539-2886  
Counselor: Dawn Deweese  
Updated: 08/13/2015  
Type: Roman Catholic  
Member Since: 1960  
LY 9-12 Enro: 921  
School Colors: Maroon & Gray  
G-Nickname: Rockets  
Stadium: The Assumption Green (1500)
Ballard Memorial (#-10)
3561 Paducah Road
Barlow, 42024
Phone: (270)665-8400
Fax: (270)665-5312
Principal: Leslie Davis
B-Phone: (270)665-8400 ext. 2
E: leslee.davis@ballard.kyschools.us
A.D.: John Elliott
B-Phone: (270)665-8400 ext. 2
E: john.elliott@ballard.kyschools.us
System: Ballard County Schools
Supt: Casey Allen
Miscellaneous Information
County: Ballard
Des. Rep.: John Elliott / Stephen S. Quee
Trainer: BioKinetics
Phone: (270)443-0378
Updated: 08/17/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1952
LY 9-12 Enro: 644
School Colors: Purple & Old Gold
B-Nickname: Tigers
G-Nickname: Lady Tigers
Stadium: Garnet Martin Field (2500)

Barbourville (#-11)
PO Box 520
140 School Street
Owingsville, 40360
Phone: (859)263-2690
Fax: (859)263-2690
Principal: Curtis Middleton
B-Phone: (606)546-3833
E: paul.middleton@bville.kyschools.us
A.D.: Curtis Middleton
R-Phone: (606)546-5028
E: paul.middleton@bville.kyschools.us
System: Barbourville Public Schools
Supt: Larry E. Warren
Miscellaneous Information
County: Knox
Des. Rep.: Curtis Middleton
Updated: 09/17/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1920
LY 9-12 Enro: 198
School Colors: Blue and White
B-Nickname: Tigers
G-Nickname: Lady Tigers
Gym: Treadway Activity Center (1800)

Barren County (#-13)
507 Trojan Trail Rd
Glasgow, 42141
Phone: (270)651-6315
Fax: (270)651-9211
Principal: Brad Johnson
B-Phone: (270)651-6315
R-Phone: 270 646 6821
E: brad.johnson@barren.kyschools.us
A.D.: Bob Blair
B-Phone: (270)651-6552
R-Phone: (270)646 0051
E: bob.blair@barren.kyschools.us
System: Barren County Schools
Supt: Bob Matthews
Miscellaneous Information
County: Barren
Des. Rep.: Bob Blair
Trainer: DeWayne Miller
Phone: (270)629-5678
Counselor: Jill Leftwich
Updated: 07/29/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1973
LY 9-12 Enro: 1304
School Colors: Burgundy & Gold
B-Nickname: Trojans
G-Nickname: Trojanettes
Stadium: Trojan Field (2000)
Gym: Trojan Gym (5000)

Bath County (#-14)
645 Chenault Dr.
Owingsville, 40360
Phone: (606)674-6325
Fax: (606)674-9188
Principal: Paul Prater
B-Phone: (606)674-6325
R-Phone: (859)263-2690
E: paul.prater@bath.kyschools.us
A.D.: Arlen R. McNabb
B-Phone: (606)674-6325
R-Phone: (606)768-6147
E: arlen.mcnabb@bath.kyschools.us
System: Bath County Schools
Supt: Harvey Tackett
Miscellaneous Information
County: Bath
Des. Rep.: Paul Prater
Updated: 08/31/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1918
LY 9-12 Enro: 600
School Colors: Red & White
B-Nickname: Wildcats
G-Nickname: Lady Cats

Beechwood (#-15)
54 Beechwood Rd
Jellico, 37762
Phone: (859)331-1220
Fax: (859)426-3744
Principal: Alissa Ayres
B-Phone: (859)331-1220
R-Phone: (859)426-3535
E: alissa.ayres@beechwood.kyschools.us
A.D.: Suzy Wera
R-Phone: 859-653-9651
E: suzy.wera@beechwood.kyschools.us
System: Beechwood Public Schools
Supt: Mike Stacy
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Des. Rep.: Suzy Wera
Trainer: Aaron Himmler

Barbourville (#-11)
PO Box 520
140 School Street
Owingsville, 40360
Phone: (859)263-2690
Fax: (859)263-2690
Principal: Curtis Middleton
B-Phone: (606)546-3833
E: paul.middleton@bville.kyschools.us
A.D.: Curtis Middleton
R-Phone: (606)546-5028
E: paul.middleton@bville.kyschools.us
System: Barbourville Public Schools
Supt: Larry E. Warren
Miscellaneous Information
County: Knox
Des. Rep.: Curtis Middleton
Updated: 09/17/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1920
LY 9-12 Enro: 198
School Colors: Blue and White
B-Nickname: Tigers
G-Nickname: Lady Tigers
Gym: Treadway Activity Center (1800)

Bardstown (#-12)
400 N 5th St
Bardstown, 40004
Phone: (502)331-8832
Fax: (502)331-8832
Principal: Chris Pickett
B-Phone: (502)331-8802
E: chris.pickett@bardstown.kyschools.us
A.D.: David Clark
B-Phone: (502)331-8820
R-Phone: (502)348-4325
E: david.clark@bardstown.kyschools.us
System: Bardstown Public Schools
Supt: Brent Holsclaw
Miscellaneous Information
County: Nelson
Des. Rep.: David Clark
Updated: 09/26/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1923
LY 9-12 Enro: 644
School Colors: Cardinal & White
B-Nickname: Bruins
G-Nickname: Lady Bruins
Stadium: Pat Crawford Stadium (5000)
Gym: Jim Reuther Gymnasium (1450)
BELLEFRA (#-16)

PO Box 160
27678 US 119N
Belfry, 41514
Phone: (606)237-3900
Fax: (606)337-4578

Principal: Mark Gannon
B-Phone: (606)237-3900
A.D.: Philip Haywood
B-Phone: (606)237-3900
E: mark.gannon@pike.kyschools.us
E: philip.haywood@pike.kyschools.us

System: Pike County Schools
Supt: Reed Adkins

Miscellaneous Information
System: Bellevue Public Schools
A.D.: Jim Hicks
E: jim.hicks@bellevue.kyschools.us

BELLEVUE (#-18)

201 Center St
Bellevue, 41073
Phone: (859)261-2980
Fax: (859)261-1825

Principal: Dave Eckstein
B-Phone: (859)261-2980
E: dave.eckstein@bellevue.kyschools.us
A.D.: Jim Hicks
E: jim.hicks@bellevue.kyschools.us

System: Bellevue Public Schools
Supt: Robb Smith

Miscellaneous Information
County: Campbell
Des. Rep.: Jim Hicks
Phone: (859)261-2980

BELFRY (#-16)

201 Center St
Bellevue, 41073

Gym: Dudley Hilton Stadium (4000)
Stadium: Central Appalachian Minin
G-Nickname: Lady Pirates
B-Nickname: Pirates
School Colors: Blue & White
LY 9-12 Enro: 796
Member Since: 1931
Type: Public School
Updated: 09/01/2015
Counselor: Julia Burgan
Phone: (606)237-3900

BELFRI (#-16)

107 S Market St
Belfry, 41514
Phone: (859)261-2980
Fax: (859)261-1825

Principal: Mark Gannon
B-Phone: (859)261-2980
A.D.: Philip Haywood
B-Phone: (606)237-3900
E: mark.gannon@pike.kyschools.us
E: philip.haywood@pike.kyschools.us

System: Pike County Schools
Supt: Reed Adkins

Miscellaneous Information
System: Bellevue Public Schools
A.D.: Jim Hicks
E: jim.hicks@bellevue.kyschools.us

BETHEL HAVEN (#-20)

5515 Johnstown Rd
Valley Station, 40272
Phone: (502)937-3516
Fax: (502)937-3364

Principal: Diana Cahlil
B-Phone: (502)937-3516
E: dcahill@bethhaven.com
A.D.: Kevin Sample
B-Phone: 502-937-3516
R-Phone: (502)955-9776
E: ad@bethhaven.com
System: Beth Haven Christian

Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Des. Rep.: Kevin Sample
Updated: 08/03/2015
Type: Other Religion School
Member Since: 1973
LY 9-12 Enro: 50
School Colors: Scarlet, White and
B-Nickname: Bears
**BOUNCE COUNTY (#-24)**
7056 Burlington Pike
Florence, 41042
Phone: (859)282-5655
Fax: (859)282-5653
Principal: Mark Raleigh
B-Phone: (859)282-5655
E: mark.raleigh@boone.kyschools.us
A.D.: Marty R. Steele
R-Phone: (859)630-7328
B-Phone: (859)282-5655
Fax: (859)282-5653

**BOURBON COUNTY (#-25)**
3341 Lexington Rd
Paris, 40361
Phone: (859)982-7007
Fax: (859)982-1312
Principal: Tommy Holbrook
B-Phone: (859)982-7100
E: thomas.holbrook@boyd.kyschools.us
A.D.: Pete Fraley
B-Phone: (859)982-7101
R-Phone: 606-922-9757
E: pete.fr@boyd.kyschools.us
System: Boyd County Schools
Supr: Brock Walter
Miscellaneous Information
County: Boyd
Des. Rep.: Pete Fraley
Trainer: Ralph Garvin A.T., C.
Phone: (606)928-7100
Counselor: Steve Grannis
B-Phone: (606)236-7820

**BOYD COUNTY (#-27)**
14375 Lions Lane
Ashland, 41102
Phone: (606)928-7007
Fax: (606)928-1312
Principal: Tommy Holbrook
B-Phone: (606)928-7100
E: thomas.holbrook@boyd.kyschools.us
A.D.: Pete Fraley
B-Phone: (859)982-7101
R-Phone: 606-922-9757
E: pete.fr@boyd.kyschools.us
System: Boyd County Schools
Supr: Brock Walter
Miscellaneous Information
County: Boyd
Des. Rep.: Pete Fraley
Trainer: Ralph Garvin A.T., C.
Phone: (606)928-7100
Counselor: Steve Grannis
B-Phone: (606)236-7820

**BRECKINRIDGE COUNTY (#-31)**
307 Bobcat Lane
Jacksonville, 41339
Phone: (606)666-7511
Fax: (606)666-7765
Principal: Derek McKnight
B-Phone: (606)666-7511
R-Phone: (606)205-7178
E: derek.mcknight@breathitt.kyschools.us
A.D.: Jon D. Collins
B-Phone: (606)666-8406
R-Phone: (606)666-4620
E: jon.collins@breathitt.kyschools.us
System: Breathitt County Schools
Supr: David Gibson
Miscellaneous Information
County: Breathitt
Des. Rep.: Derek McKnight
Counselor: Beverly Neace
Phone: (606)205-7178
Fax: (606)205-7178

**BREATHITT COUNTY (#-30)**
2307 Bobcat Lane
Jacksonville, 41339
Phone: (606)666-7511
Fax: (606)666-7765
Principal: Derek McKnight
B-Phone: (606)666-7511
R-Phone: (606)205-7178
E: derek.mcknight@breathitt.kyschools.us
A.D.: Jon D. Collins
B-Phone: (606)666-8406
R-Phone: (606)666-4620
E: jon.collins@breathitt.kyschools.us
System: Breathitt County Schools
Supr: David Gibson
Miscellaneous Information
County: Breathitt
Des. Rep.: Derek McKnight
Counselor: Beverly Neace
Phone: (606)205-7178
Fax: (606)205-7178

**BROWNING GREEN (#-26)**
1801 Rockingham Ln
Bowling Green, 42104
Phone: (270)746-2300
Fax: (270)746-2305
Principal: William King
B-Phone: (270)746-2300
R-Phone: (270)535-1206
E: william.king@bgreen.kyschools.us
A.D.: Dg Sherrill
R-Phone: (270)781-9949
E: donald.sherrill@bgreen.kyschools.us
System: Bowling Green Schools
Supr: Gary Fields
Miscellaneous Information
County: Warren
Des. Rep.: Dg Sherrill
Trainer: Andrew Bolt
Phone: (270)781-9949
Counselor: Jennifer Berk / Kari McGee
B-Phone: (606)307-8199
R-Phone: (859)987-2185
Fax: (859)987-5850
Phone: (859)987-2185

**BRACKEN COUNTY (#-29)**
350 West Miami Street
Brooksville, 41004
Phone: (606)735-3153
Fax: (606)735-2549
Principal: Dennis Maines
B-Phone: (606)735-3153
R-Phone: (606)782-3464
E: dennis.maines@bracken.kyschools.us
A.D.: Daniel Fisher
R-Phone: (606)782-3464
E: daniel.fisher@bracken.kyschools.us
System: Bracken County Schools
Supr: Jeff Aulick
Miscellaneous Information
County: Bracken
Des. Rep.: Daniel Fisher
Counselor: Tammy Wright
Updated: 09/02/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1921
LY 9-12 Enro: 348
School Colors: Blue & White
B-Nickname: Polar Bears
G-Nickname: Lady Bears
Stadium: Howard Hall Complex (700)

**BREATHITT COUNTY (#-30)**
2307 Bobcat Lane
Jacksonville, 41339
Phone: (606)666-7511
Fax: (606)666-7765
Principal: Derek McKnight
B-Phone: (606)666-7511
R-Phone: (606)205-7178
E: derek.mcknight@breathitt.kyschools.us
A.D.: Jon D. Collins
B-Phone: (606)666-8406
R-Phone: (606)666-4620
E: jon.collins@breathitt.kyschools.us
System: Breathitt County Schools
Supr: David Gibson
Miscellaneous Information
County: Breathitt
Des. Rep.: Derek McKnight
Counselor: Beverly Neace
Phone: (606)205-7178
Fax: (606)205-7178

**BRECKINRIDGE COUNTY (#-31)**
307 Bobcat Lane
Jacksonville, 41339
Phone: (606)666-7511
Fax: (606)666-7765
Principal: Derek McKnight
B-Phone: (606)666-7511
R-Phone: (606)205-7178
E: derek.mcknight@breathitt.kyschools.us
A.D.: Jon D. Collins
B-Phone: (606)666-8406
R-Phone: (606)666-4620
E: jon.collins@breathitt.kyschools.us
System: Breathitt County Schools
Supr: David Gibson
Miscellaneous Information
County: Breathitt
Des. Rep.: Derek McKnight
Counselor: Beverly Neace
Phone: (606)205-7178
Fax: (606)205-7178

**BROWNING GREEN (#-26)**
1801 Rockingham Ln
Bowling Green, 42104
Phone: (270)746-2300
Fax: (270)746-2305
Principal: William King
B-Phone: (270)746-2300
R-Phone: (270)535-1206
E: william.king@bgreen.kyschools.us
A.D.: Dg Sherrill
R-Phone: (270)781-9949
E: donald.sherrill@bgreen.kyschools.us
System: Bowling Green Schools
Supr: Gary Fields
Miscellaneous Information
County: Warren
Des. Rep.: Dg Sherrill
Trainer: Andrew Bolt
Phone: (270)781-9949
Counselor: Jennifer Berk / Kari McGee
B-Phone: (606)307-8199
R-Phone: (859)987-2185
Fax: (859)987-5850
Phone: (859)987-2185

**BRACKEN COUNTY (#-29)**
350 West Miami Street
Brooksville, 41004
Phone: (606)735-3153
Fax: (606)735-2549
Principal: Dennis Maines
B-Phone: (606)735-3153
R-Phone: (606)782-3464
E: dennis.maines@bracken.kyschools.us
A.D.: Daniel Fisher
R-Phone: (606)782-3464
E: daniel.fisher@bracken.kyschools.us
System: Bracken County Schools
Supr: Jeff Aulick
Miscellaneous Information
County: Bracken
Des. Rep.: Daniel Fisher
Counselor: Tammy Wright
Updated: 09/02/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1921
LY 9-12 Enro: 348
School Colors: Blue & White
B-Nickname: Polar Bears
G-Nickname: Lady Bears
Stadium: Howard Hall Complex (700)
B-Phone: (270) 756-3080
E: nick.carter@breck.kyschools.us
A.D.: Adam Cox / Walt Hildenbrandt
B-Phone: (270) 756-3181
R-Phone: (270)756-6339
E: adam.cox@breck.kyschools.us, walt.hildenbrandt@breckenridge.kyschools.us
System: Breckenridge County Schools
Supt: Janet Meeks
Miscellaneous Information
County: Breckenridge
Des. Rep.: Nick Carter
Counselor: Chandra Dowell / Sarah Greenewald
Updated: 08/26/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1925
LY 9-12 Enro: 1793
School Colors: Green, Gold & Navy
B-Nickname: Lady Defenders
G-Nickname: Lady Defenders
Stadium: R. L. Grider (3500)

BUCKHORN (#-35)
18392 KY Hwy 28
Buckhorn, 41721
Phone: (606)398-7176
Fax: (606)398-7890
Principal: Tim Wooton
B-Phone: (606)398-7176
R-Phone: (606)295-2165
E: timothy.wootton@perry.kyschools.us
A.D.: Eddie Browning / John Noble, S
B-Phone: (606)398-7730
R-Phone: (606)251-3157
E: eddie.browning@perry.kyschools.us, john.noble@perry.kyschools.us
System: Perry County Schools
Supt: Jonathan Jett
Miscellaneous Information
County: Perry
Des. Rep.: John Noble, Sr.
Updated: 02/12/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1923
LY 9-12 Enro: 199
School Colors: Purple & Gray & White
B-Nickname: Wildcats
G-Nickname: Lady Wildcats
Stadium: Fields Stadium (500)
Gym: Buckhorn Gymnasium (550)

BULLITT CENTRAL (#-36)
1330 Highway 44 E
Shepherdsville, 40165
Phone: (502)869-6000
Fax: (502)543-1797
Principal: Andrew Pohlman
B-Phone: (502)869-6001
R-Phone: (502)767-8144
E: andrew.pohlman@bullitt.kyschools.us
A.D.: Clark Teague
B-Phone: (502)869-6015
R-Phone: (502)773-3180
E: clark.teague@bullitt.kyschools.us
System: Bullitt County Schools
Supt: Keith Davis
Miscellaneous Information
County: Bullitt
Des. Rep.: Andrew Pohlman
Updated: 05/15/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1960
LY 9-12 Enro: 1245
School Colors: Blue & White
B-Nickname: Lady Chargers
G-Nickname: Lady Bulldogs
Gym: Jack Coleman, Sr. (632)

BUTLER (#-39)
2222 Crums Ln
Louisville, 40216
Phone: (502)485-8220
Fax: (502)485-8517
Principal: William Allen
B-Phone: (502)485-8220
R-Phone: (502)491-6605
E: william.allen@jefferson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Mike Crawley
B-Phone: (502)485-8506
R-Phone: (502)447-0050
E: mike.crawley@jefferson.kyschools.us
System: Jefferson County Schools
Supt: Donna Hargens
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Des. Rep.: Mike Crawley
Trainee: Naomi Sprigler
Counselor: Janette Davis / Kevin Fowler
Updated: 07/14/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1924
LY 9-12 Enro: 120
School Colors: Red, White & Black
B-Nickname: Bulldogs
G-Nickname: Lady Bulldogs
Gym: Jack Coleman, Sr. (632)
Principal: Pat Odriscoll  
B-Phone: (270) 526-2204  
E: patrick.odriscoll@butler.kyschools.us
A.D.: Ryan Emmick  
B-Phone: (270) 526-5647  
R-Phone: (270) 999-4161  
E: ryan.emmick@butler.kyschools.us
System: Butler County Schools  
Supt: Scott Howard
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Butler  
Des. Rep.: Pat Odriscoll  
Updated: 09/25/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1926  
LY 9-12 Enro: 620  
School Colors: Black, Royal Blue & Gold  
B-Nickname: Bears  
G-Nickname: Lady Bears

Caldwell County (#-41)  
350 Becker Lane  
Princeton, 42445  
Phone: (270)365-8010  
Fax: (270)365-9742
Principal: Christy Phelps  
B-Phone: (270)365-8010  
E: christy.phelps@caldwell.kyschools.us
A.D.: David M. Barnes  
B-Phone: (270)365-8037  
R-Phone: (270)365-8085  
E: david.barnes@caldwell.kyschools.us
System: Caldwell County Schools  
Supt: Carrell Boyd
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Caldwell  
Des. Rep.: David M. Barnes  
Trainer: Hunter Robinson  
Phone: (270)365-1585  
Counselor: Teresa Scott  
Updated: 07/09/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1952  
LY 9-12 Enro: 628  
School Colors: Blue & Gold  
B-Nickname: Tigers  
G-Nickname: Lady Tigers  
Stadium: Tiger Stadium (3000)  
Gym: Community Activities Bull (2000)

Calloway County (#-42)  
2108 College Farm Rd  
Murray, 42071  
Phone: (270)762-7374  
Fax: (270)762-7380
Principal: Randy McCallon  
B-Phone: (270)762-7375 x119  
R-Phone: (270)762-3834  
E: randy mccallon@calloway.kyschools.us
A.D.: Greg Butler  
B-Phone: (270)762-7374 x114  
R-Phone: (270)227-1831  
E: greg.butler@calloway.kyschools.us
System: Calloway County Schools  
Supt: Tres Settle
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Calloway  
Des. Rep.: Randy McCallon  
Trainee: Jennifer Salmon  
Phone: 270-762-7374  
Counselor: Laura Crouse  
Updated: 10/13/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1960  
LY 9-12 Enro: 921  
School Colors: Red, White & Blue  
Nickname: Lakers  
Stadium: Jack D. Rose Stadium (5000)  
Gym: Jeffrey Gymnasium (2700)

Calydivian Christian (#-320)  
5955 Taylor Mill Road  
Covington, 41015  
Phone: (859)356-9201 x120  
Fax: (859)356-8962
Principal: Bill Dickens  
B-Phone: (859)356-9201  
R-Phone: (859)363-1533  
E: bill.dickens@ccsky.org
A.D.: Matt Morrison  
B-Phone: (859)356-9201 x120  
R-Phone: (859)912-3933  
E: matt.morrison@ccsky.org
System: Calvary Christian School  
Supt: Bill Dickens
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Kenton  
Trainer: Kyle Frimming  
Phone: (859)291-7800  
Updated: 08/14/2015  
Type: Other Religion School  
Member Since: 1998  
LY 9-12 Enro: 107  
School Colors: Red/White/Gold  
B-Nickname: Cougars  
G-Nickname: Lady Cougars  
Stadium: CCS Sports Complex (300)  
Gym: Cougar Gymnasium (700)

Campbell County (#-43)  
909 Camel Crossing  
Alexandria, 41001  
Phone: (859)635-4161  
Fax: (859)448-4895
Principal: Adam Ritter  
B-Phone: (859)635-4161  
R-Phone: (859)384-4273  
E: adam.ritter@campbell.kyschools.us
A.D.: Steve Hensley  
B-Phone: (859)448-4896  
E: stephen.hensley@campbell.kyschools.us
System: Campbell County Schools  
Supt: Glen Miller
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Campbell  
Des. Rep.: Steve Hensley  
Trainee: Angie Lambert  
Phone: (859)635-4161  
Counselor: Tracy Florimonte  
Updated: 07/20/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1917  
LY 9-12 Enro: 518  
School Colors: Purple, Gold & White  
Nickname: Camels  
Stadium: Campbell County High School (3750)  
Gym: Campbell County Gymnasium (1500)

Campbellsville (#-44)  
230 W Main St  
Campbellsville, 42718  
Phone: (270)465-8774  
Fax: (270)789-4007
Principal: Kirby D. Smith  
B-Phone: (270)465-8774  
E: kirkby.smith@cville.kyschools.us
A.D.: Tim Davis  
R-Phone: (270) 403-2671  
E: tim.davis@cville.kyschools.us
System: Campbellsville Schools  
Supt: Mike Deaton
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Taylor  
Des. Rep.: Tim Davis  
Counselor: Richard Dooley  
Updated: 08/04/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1921  
LY 9-12 Enro: 284  
School Colors: Purple & Gold  
B-Nickname: Eagles  
G-Nickname: Lady Eagles  
Stadium: Dave Fryrear Field (2400)  
Gym: Paul J. Coop Gymnasium (1500)

Carlisle County (#-45)  
4557 State Route 1377  
Barlow, 42023  
Phone: (270)628-3800  
Fax: (270)628-3837
Principal: Kelli Edging  
B-Phone: (270)628-3800  
E: kelli.edging@carlisle.kyschools.us
A.D.: Brian O'Neill  
R-Phone: (270)642-2171  
E: brian.oneill@carlisle.kyschools.us
System: Carlisle County Schools  
Supt: Jay Simmons
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Carlisle  
Des. Rep.: Kelli Edging  
Counselor: Angel Thompson  
Updated: 04/15/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1957  
LY 9-12 Enro: 215  
School Colors: Maroon & Gold  
B-Nickname: Comets  
G-Nickname: Lady Comets

Carroll County (#-46)  
1706 Highland Ave  
Carrollton, 41008  
Phone: (502)732-7075  
Fax: (502)732-7012
Principal: Tom Stephens  
B-Phone: (502)732-7075  
E: tom.stephens@carroll.kyschools.us
A.D.: Paul Stone, Jr.  
R-Phone: (502)249-7677  
E: paul.stone@carroll.kyschools.us
System: Carroll County Schools  
Supt: Bill Hogan
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Carroll  
Counselor: Sherri Richter  
Updated: 08/08/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1917  
LY 9-12 Enro: 518  
School Colors: Black & Gold  
B-Nickname: Panthers  
G-Nickname: Lady Panthers  
Stadium: Panther Field (1200)  
Gym: Panther Gym (2177)

Casey County (#-47)  
1841 E. KY 70  
Liberty, 42539  
Phone: (866)787-6151  
Fax: (866)787-6408
Principal: Josh Blevins
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Casey  
Des. Rep.: Josh Blevins  
Counselor: Sheree Richter  
Updated: 04/15/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1917  
LY 9-12 Enro: 284  
School Colors: Purple & Gold  
B-Nickname: Eagles  
G-Nickname: Lady Eagles  
Stadium: Dave Fryrear Field (2400)  
Gym: Paul J. Coop Gymnasium (1500)
B-Phone: (606)787-6151  
R-Phone: (606)787-2254  
E: josh.blevins@casey.kyschools.us

A.D.: Brandon Hillard  
B-Phone: (606)787-7777  
R-Phone: (606)787-9969  
E: brandon.hillard@casey.kyschools.us

System: Casey County Schools  
Supt: Marion Sowers

Miscellaneous Information  
County: Casey  
Des. Rep.: Brandon Hillard  
Trainee: Dr. Michael Turner  
Phone: 606-787-2800  
Counselor: Melissa Cravens / Rachel Tayl  
Updated: 10/01/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1956  
LY 9-12 Enro: 194  
School Colors: Purple & White  
G-Nickname: Lady Colonels  
B-Nickname: Colonels  
G-Nickname: Lady Bruins  
B-Nickname: Bruins  
Gym: Caverna Sportatorium (2500)  
Gym: Arena (2500)  

CAVERNA (#-48)  
2276 S Dixie St  
Horse Cave, 42749  
Phone: (270)773-2828  
Fax: (270)773-2825  
Principal: Brad Phipps  
B-Phone: (270)773-2828  
E: brad.phipps@caverna.kyschools.us

A.D.: Krystal Hatchett  
B-Phone: (270)773-2428  
R-Phone: (270)773-5444  
E: krystal.gardner@caverna.kyschools.us

System: Caverna Public Schools  
Supt: Cornelius J. Faulkner

Ly 9-12 Enro: 194  
School Colors: Purple & White  
B-Nickname: Rebels  
G-Nickname: Lady Rebels  
Stadium: Rebel Field (3000)  
Gym: Rebel Arena (2500)  

CENTRAL (#-50)  
1130 W Chestnut St  
Louisville, 40203  
Phone: (502)485-8226  
Fax: (502)485-7034  
Principal: Raymond Green  
B-Phone: (502)485-8276  
E: daniel.withers@jefferson.kyschools.us

A.D.: Marlon Miller  
B-Phone: (502)485-8645  
R-Phone: (502)448-5864  
E: marlon.miller@jefferson.kyschools.us

System: Jefferson County Schools  
Supt: Donna Hargens

Miscellaneous Information  
County: Jefferson  
Des. Rep.: Marlon Miller  
Trainee: Kristin Pollock  
Counselor: Tamela Compton  
Updated: 08/17/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1956  
LY 9-12 Enro: 1117  
School Colors: Black & Gold  
Nickname: Yellowjackets  
Stadium: Central High School Footb (2500)  
Gym: Central High School Gymna (1500)

CENTRAL HARDIN (#-305)  
3040 Leitchfield Rd  
Cecilia, 42724  
Phone: (270)737-6800  
Fax: (270)765-3889  
Principal: Tim Isaacs  
B-Phone: (270)737-6800  
E: tim.isaacs@hardin.kyschools.us

A.D.: James Wright  
R-Phone: (270)268-6666  
E: j.c.wright@hardin.kyschools.us

System: Hardin County Schools  
Supt: Nannette Johnston

Miscellaneous Information  
County: Hardin  
Des. Rep.: James Wright  
Trainee: Scott Rouse  
Updated: 07/26/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1990  
LY 9-12 Enro: 1858  
School Colors: Col. Blue & Yellow  
B-Nickname: Bruins  
G-Nickname: Lady Bruins

CHRISTIAN ACADEMY-LOUISVILLE (#-53)  
700 South English Station Road  
Louisville, 40245  
Phone: (502)244-3225  
Fax: (502)244-3193  
Principal: Larry Wooldridge  
B-Phone: (502)244-3225  
R-Phone: (502)338-0988  
E: lwooldridge@caschools.us

A.D.: Brad Morgan  
R-Phone: 502-303-4226  
E: bmorgan@caschools.us

System: Christian Academy  
Supt: Tim Greener

Ly 9-12 Enro: 675  
School Colors: Col. Blue & White  
G-Nickname: Lady Colonels  
B-Nickname: Colonels  
School Colors: Royal Blue/Red/White  
G-Nickname: Lady Centurions  
B-Nickname: Centurions  
School Colors: Black, White & Gold  
B-Nickname: Tigers  
G-Nickname: Lady Tigers  
Stadium: Tiger Stadium (3500)  
Gym: Central Gym (1200)
School Directory

Miscellaneous Information

System: Community Christian
Principal: Anna Thomas
E: anna.thomas@ccapaducah.org
B-Phone: (270)554-1651
Fax: (270)528-0870
Paducah, 42003
110 Lebanon Church Road

CONNER (#-57)
3310 Cougar Path
Hebron, 41048
Phone: (859)334-4400
Fax: (859)334-4406
Principal: Tim Hitzfield
B-Phone: (859)334-4400
E: tim.hitzfield@boone.kyschools.us
A.D.: Tom Stellman
R-Phone: (859)760-6128
E: tom.stellman@boone.kyschools.us
System: Boone County Schools
Supt: Randy Poe

Miscellaneous Information
County: Boone
Des. Rep.: Randy Poe
B-Nickname: Lady Cougars
G-Nickname: Lady Bulldogs
Stadium: Bulldog Field (1000)
Gym: Linda Castle Gymnasium (3450)

COOPER (#-330)
2855 Longbranch Road
Union, 41091
Phone: (859)384-5040
Fax: (859)384-5049
Principal: Michael Wilson
B-Phone: (859)383-5040
E: michael.wilson@boone.kyschools.us
A.D.: Randy Borchers
B-Phone: (859)384-4534
R-Phone: (859)394-4026
E: randy.borchers@boone.kyschools.us
System: Boone County Schools
Supt: Randy Poe

Miscellaneous Information
County: Boone
Des. Rep.: Randy Borchers
Trainer: Dan Eidenier
Phone: (859)284-2840
Counselor: Dawn Hinton
Updated: 05/19/2015
Member Since: 2008
LY 9-12 Enro: 1157
School Colors: Maroon and Gold
B-Nickname: Jaguars
G-Nickname: Lady Jaguars

COMMUNITY CHRISTIAN (PADUCAH) (#-323)
110 Lebanon Church Road
Paducah, 42003
Phone: (270)554-1651
Fax: (270)554-6968
Principal: Anna Thomas
B-Phone: (270)554-1651
E: anna.thomas@ccapaducah.org
A.D.: David M. Pope
B-Phone: (270)554-1651
R-Phone: (270)665-5235
E: david.pope@ccapaducah.org
System: Community Christian
Miscellaneous Information
County: McCracken
Des. Rep.: David M. Pope
Counselor: Amy Carrico
Updated: 08/31/2015
Type: Other Religion School
Member Since: 2002
LY 9-12 Enro: 46
School Colors: Red, White & Purple
B-Nickname: Warriors
G-Nickname: Lady Warriors
Gym: Joseph Estes Gymnasium (600)

COVINGTON CATHOLIC (#-60)
1600 Dixie Hwy
Covington, 41011
Phone: (859)491-2247
Fax: (859)448-2242
Principal: Bob Rowe
B-Phone: (859)491-2247
E: browe@covcath.org
A.D.: Tony Bacigalupo
R-Phone: (859)331-3303
E: tbacigalupo@covcath.org
System: Diocese of Covington
Supt: Mike Clines

Miscellaneous Information
County: Kenton
Des. Rep.: Tony Bacigalupo
Trainer: Bill Twehues
Phone: (859)448-2329
Counselor: Tony Barczak / Jason T. Mott
Updated: 09/10/2015
Type: Roman Catholic
Member Since: 1935
LY 9-12 Enro: 573
School Colors: Royal Blue & White
B-Nickname: Colonels
G-Nickname: Lady Lions

COVINGTON LATIN (#-61)
21 E 11th St
Covington, 41011
Phone: (859)291-7044
Fax: (859)291-1939
Principal: Mo Woltering
B-Phone: (859)291-7044
E: mo.woltering@covingtonlatin.org
A.D.: Gene Morrison
R-Phone: (859)261-5866
E: gene.morrison@covingtonlatin.org

CONNER (#-57)
3310 Cougar Path
Hebron, 41048
Phone: (859)334-4400
Fax: (859)334-4406
Principal: Tim Hitzfield
B-Phone: (859)334-4400
E: tim.hitzfield@boone.kyschools.us
A.D.: Tom Stellman
R-Phone: (859)760-6128
E: tom.stellman@boone.kyschools.us
System: Boone County Schools
Supt: Randy Poe

Miscellaneous Information
County: Boone
Des. Rep.: Randy Poe
B-Nickname: Lady Cougars
G-Nickname: Lady Bulldogs
Stadium: Bulldog Field (1000)
Gym: Linda Castle Gymnasium (3450)

CORBAIN (#-58)
1901 Snyder St
Corbin, 40701
Phone: (606)528-3902
Fax: (606)523-3627
Principal: John Crawford
B-Phone: (606)528-3902
R-Phone: (606)215-2060
E: john.crawford@corbin.kyschools.us
A.D.: Thom Smith
R-Phone: (606)304-6944
E: thom.smith3@corbin.kyschools.us
System: Corbin Public Schools
Supt: Ed McNeil

Miscellaneous Information
County: Whitley
Des. Rep.: Thom Smith
Trainer: Kim Cleary
Phone: (606)528-0870
Counselor: Toni Carlsmith / Nancy Wyatt
Updated: 10/06/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1920
LY 9-12 Enro: 851
School Colors: Red & White
B-Nickname: Redhounds
G-Nickname: Lady Redhounds
Stadium: Denes Stadium (3000)
Gym: Gilliam Gym (2500)

CORDIA (#-59)
6050 Lots Creek Road
Hazard, 41701
Phone: (606)785-4457
Fax: (606)785-4669
Principal: Jonathan Mullins
B-Phone: 1-606-785-4457
R-Phone: 1-606-497-7091
E: jonathan.mullins@knott.kyschools.us
A.D.: Cavanaugh C. Trent
B-Phone: 606-785-3153
R-Phone: 606-233-7484
E: cavanaugh.trent@knott.kyschools.us
System: Knott County Schools
Supt: Kim King

Miscellaneous Information
County: Knott
Des. Rep.: Jonathan Mullins
Updated: 10/13/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1932
LY 9-12 Enro: 100
School Colors: Black & Gold
B-Nickname: Lions
G-Nickname: Lady Lions

CORYDON CHRISTIAN (#-40)
8409 2nd St
Corydon, 47112
Phone: (812)787-4962
Fax: (812)787-4962
Principal: Jackie Slone
B-Phone: (812)787-4962
E: jackie.slone@knotts.kyschools.us
A.D.: Josh Bollinger
R-Phone: 606-785-4457
E: josh.bollinger@knotts.kyschools.us
System: Knott County Schools
Supt: Kim King

Miscellaneous Information
County: Knott
Des. Rep.: Jackie Slone
Trainer: Bill Twehues
Phone: (859)448-2329
Counselor: Tony Barczak / Jason T. Mott
Updated: 09/10/2015
Type: Other Religion School
Member Since: 2002
LY 9-12 Enro: 46
School Colors: Red, White & Purple
B-Nickname: Warriors
G-Nickname: Lady Warriors
Gym: Joseph Estes Gymnasium (600)
System: Diocese of Covington  
Supt: Mike Clines  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Kenton  
Des. Rep.: Mo Woltering  
Trainer: St. Elizabeth Sportsmedicine  
Counselor: Jamie Rieger  
Updated: 10/02/2015  
Type: Roman Catholic  
Member Since: 1945  
LY 9-12 Enro: 221  
School Colors: Green & Gold  
Nickname: Trojans  
CRITTENDEN COUNTY (#-62)  
519 1/2 West Gum  
Marion, 42064  
Phone: (270)965-2248  
Fax: (270)965-2797  
Principal: Curtis Brown  
B-Phone: (270)965-2248  
E: curtis.brown@crittenden.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Angela P. Starnes  
R-Phone: (270)965-2243  
B-Phone: (270)965-5249  
E: angela.starnes@crittenden.kyschools.us  
System: Crittenden County Schools  
A.D.: Angela P. Starnes  
Principal: Curtis Brown  
CUMBERLAND COUNTY (#-64)  
PO Box 380  
North Main, Box 380  
Burkesville, 42717  
Phone: (270)864-3451  
Fax: (270)864-1284  
Principal: Angela Morrison  
B-Phone: (270)864-3451  
E: angela.morrison@cumberland.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Chuck Price  
B-Phone: (270)864-5392  
E: chuck.price@cumberland.kyschools.us  
System: Cumberland County Schools  
Supt: Kirk Biggerstaff  
Cumberland County Schools  
Supt: Kirk Biggerstaff  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Cumberland  
Des. Rep.: Chuck Price  
Counselor: Hope Janes  
Updated: 08/03/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1923  
LY 9-12 Enro: 292  
School Colors: Green, Gold, & White  
B-Nickname: Panthers  
G-Nickname: Lady Panthers  
Gym: Panther Gymnasium (3100)  
DANVILLE (#-65)  
203 E Lexington Ave  
Danville, 40422  
Phone: (859)238-1308  
Fax: (859)238-1344  
Principal: Win Smith  
B-Phone: (859)238-1308  
R-Phone: (859)516-2255  
E: win.smith@danville.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Lisa Fisher  
B-Phone: (859)238-1327  
R-Phone: (859)583-5172  
E: lisa.fisher@danville.kyschools.us  
System: Danville Public Schools  
Supt: Keith Look  
Daviess County Schools  
A.D.: Jeff Hurley  
R-Phone: 270-929-6655  
E: jeff.hurley@daviess.kyschools.us  
System: Daviess County Schools  
Supt: Owens Saylor  
Davies County  
Des. Rep.: Matt Mason  
B-Phone: (270)852-7300  
E: mason@daviess.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Joe Workman  
B-Phone: (270)929-6655  
E: joe.workman@danville.kyschools.us  
System: Dayton Public Schools  
Supt: Jay Brewer  
Desales (#-69)  
425 Kenwood Dr  
Louisville, 40214  
Phone: (502)368-6519  
Fax: (502)366-6172  
Principal: Suzanne Barnett  
B-Phone: (502)368-6519  
R-Phone: (502)550-2891  
E: suzanne.barnett@desaleshs.com  
A.D.: Don Bowers  
B-Phone: (502)361-1231  
R-Phone: (502)974-3629  
E: don.bowers@desaleshs.com  
System: Diocese of Louisville  
Supt: Lisa Schulz  
Dayton (#-68)  
200 Greendevil Lane  
Dayton, 41074  
Phone: (859)292-7486  
Fax: (859)261-1606  
Principal: Jeremy Dodd  
B-Phone: (859)292-7486  
R-Phone: (859)442-5530  
E: jeremy.dodd@dayton.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Joe Workman  
B-Phone: (859)550-2891  
E: joe.workman@dayton.kyschools.us  
System: Dayton Public Schools  
Supt: Jay Brewer  
Desales (#-69)  
425 Kenwood Dr  
Louisville, 40214  
Phone: (502)368-6519  
Fax: (502)366-6172  
Principal: Suzanne Barnett  
B-Phone: (502)368-6519  
R-Phone: (502)550-2891  
E: suzanne.barnett@desaleshs.com  
A.D.: Don Bowers  
B-Phone: (502)361-1231  
R-Phone: (502)974-3629  
E: don.bowers@desaleshs.com  
System: Diocese of Louisville  
Supt: Lisa Schulz  
Dayton (#-68)  
200 Greendevil Lane  
Dayton, 41074  
Phone: (859)292-7486  
Fax: (859)261-1606  
Principal: Jeremy Dodd  
B-Phone: (859)292-7486  
R-Phone: (859)442-5530  
E: jeremy.dodd@dayton.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Joe Workman  
B-Phone: (859)550-2891  
E: joe.workman@dayton.kyschools.us  
System: Dayton Public Schools  
Supt: Jay Brewer  
Desales (#-69)  
425 Kenwood Dr  
Louisville, 40214  
Phone: (502)368-6519  
Fax: (502)366-6172  
Principal: Suzanne Barnett  
B-Phone: (502)368-6519  
R-Phone: (502)550-2891  
E: suzanne.barnett@desaleshs.com  
A.D.: Don Bowers  
B-Phone: (502)361-1231  
R-Phone: (502)974-3629  
E: don.bowers@desaleshs.com  
System: Diocese of Louisville  
Supt: Lisa Schulz  
Dayton (#-68)  
200 Greendevil Lane  
Dayton, 41074  
Phone: (859)292-7486  
Fax: (859)261-1606  
Principal: Jeremy Dodd  
B-Phone: (859)292-7486  
R-Phone: (859)442-5530  
E: jeremy.dodd@dayton.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Joe Workman  
B-Phone: (859)550-2891  
E: joe.workman@dayton.kyschools.us  
System: Dayton Public Schools  
Supt: Jay Brewer  
Desales (#-69)  
425 Kenwood Dr  
Louisville, 40214  
Phone: (502)368-6519  
Fax: (502)366-6172  
Principal: Suzanne Barnett  
B-Phone: (502)368-6519  
R-Phone: (502)550-2891  
E: suzanne.barnett@desaleshs.com  
A.D.: Don Bowers  
B-Phone: (502)361-1231  
R-Phone: (502)974-3629  
E: don.bowers@desaleshs.com  
System: Diocese of Louisville  
Supt: Lisa Schulz  
Louisville (#-64)  
3010 Dixie Hwy  
Louisville, 40214  
Phone: (502)384-5200  
Fax: (502)345-6512  
Principal: Kevin Stockman  
B-Phone: (502)384-5200  
R-Phone: (502)974-3629  
E: kentucky@sportsmed.com  
A.D.: Desales  
B-Phone: (502)384-5200  
R-Phone: (502)974-3629  
E: kentucky@sportsmed.com  
System: Diocese of Louisville  
Supt: Lisa Schulz  
Louisville (#-64)  
3010 Dixie Hwy  
Louisville, 40214  
Phone: (502)384-5200  
Fax: (502)345-6512  
Principal: Kevin Stockman  
B-Phone: (502)384-5200  
R-Phone: (502)974-3629  
E: kentucky@sportsmed.com  
A.D.: Desales  
B-Phone: (502)384-5200  
R-Phone: (502)974-3629  
E: kentucky@sportsmed.com  
System: Diocese of Louisville  
Supt: Lisa Schulz
DOSS (#-74)
7601 Saint Andrews Church Rd
Louisville, 40214
Phone: (502)485-8239
Fax: (502)485-8744
Principal: Marty Pollio
B-Phone: (502)485-8239
A.D.: Danny J. McCreedy
E: marty.pollio@jefferson.kyschools.us
County: Jefferson
System: Jefferson County Schools
Supt: Donna Hargens
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Des. Rep.: Marty Pollio
Trainer: Mike Campbell
Phone: 502-485-8339
Updated: 09/23/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1968
LY 9-12 Enro: 1023
School Colors: Burgundy & Old Gold
B-Nickname: Dragons
G-Nickname: Lady Dragons
Stadium: Hayward Shartzer Stadium (2500)
Gym: Leon Mudd Athletic Center (1800)

EAST CARTER (#-77)
405 Hitchins Rd
Grayson, 41143
Phone: (606)474-5714
Fax: (606)475-9200
Principal: Larry Kiser
B-Phone: (606)474-5714
E: larry.kiser@carter.kyschools.us
A.D.: Brandon C. Baker
R-Phone: (606) 474-8207
E: brandon.baker@carter.kyschools.us
System: Carter County Schools
Supt: Ronnie Dotson
Miscellaneous Information
County: Carter
Des. Rep.: Larry Kiser
Trainer: Kim Hale
Phone: (606)474-5714
Counselor: Shelia Porter
Updated: 07/31/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1971
LY 9-12 Enro: 821
School Colors: Red, White, Navy Blue
B-Nickname: Raiders
G-Nickname: Lady Raiders
Stadium: Raider Stadium (1000)
Gym: Harold Holbrook Complex (2500)

EAST JESSAMINE (#-138)
815 Sulphur Well Road
Nicholasville, 40356
Phone: (859)881-7240
Fax: (859)881-0161
Principal: Aaron Etherington
B-Phone: (859)881-7240
A.D.: Daniel Sandlin
R-Phone: (859)833-5195
E: daniel.sandlin@jessamine.kyschools.us
System: Jessamine County Schools
Supt: Kathy Fields
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jessamine
Des. Rep.: Daniel Sandlin
Trainer: Katie Wilson
Counselor: Jennifer Rocco / Kelly Zabila
Updated: 09/09/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1997
LY 9-12 Enro: 1088
School Colors: Green & Blue
Nickname: Jaguars
Stadium: The Jungle (3800)
Gym: Jaguar Den (1500)

EAST RIDGE (#-324)
19471 Lick Mountain Road
Lick Creek, 41540
Phone: (606)835-2811
Fax: (606)835-2899
Principal: Kevin Justice
B-Phone: (606)835-2811
R-Phone: (606)835-2433
E: kevin.justice@pike.kyschools.us
A.D.: Randy McCoy
E: randy.mccoy@pike.kyschools.us
System: Pike County Schools
Supt: Reed Adkins
Miscellaneous Information
County: Pike
Des. Rep.: Kevin Justice
Updated: 10/13/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 2003
LY 9-12 Enro: 545
School Colors: Light and Navy Blue
B-Nickname: Warriors
G-Nickname: Lady Warriors

EASTERN (#-79)
12400 Old Shelbyville Rd
Louisville, 40243
Phone: (502)485-8243
Fax: (502)485-3883
Principal: Lana Kaelin
B-Phone: (502)485-8243
R-Phone: (502)245-9388
E: lana.kaelin@jefferson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Steven Hawes
B-Phone: (502)485-8432
R-Phone: (502)333-5041
E: steven.hawes@jefferson.kyschools.us
System: Jefferson County Schools
Supt: Donna Hargens
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Des. Rep.: Steven Hawes
Trainer: Kevin Brown
Phone: 502-435-4333
Updated: 10/08/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1950
LY 9-12 Enro: 2040
School Colors: Royal Blue & White
Nickname: Eagles
Stadium: Eastern Field (6500)
Gym: Eastern Gym (2500)

EDMONSON COUNTY (#-80)
220 Wildcat Way
Brownsville, 42210
Phone: (270)597-2151
Fax: (270)597-2962
Principal: Tommy Hodges
B-Phone: (270)597-7151
R-Phone: (270)246-3049
E: tommy.hodges@edmonson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Kyle Pierce
B-Phone: (270)597-2152
R-Phone: (270)996-7800
E: kyle.pierce@edmonson.kyschools.us
System: Edmonson County Schools
Supt: Patrick Waddell
Miscellaneous Information
County: Edmonson
Des. Rep.: Kyle Pierce
Counselor: Michael L. Meredith / Corentha
Updated: 10/13/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1923
LY 9-12 Enro: 579
School Colors: Red, White & Navy Blue
B-Nickname: Wildcats
G-Nickname: Lady Cats
Stadium: Wildcat Field (1500)
Gym: Wildcat Gym (2800)

ELIZABETHTOWN (#-81)
620 N Mulberry St
Elizabethtown, 42701
Phone: (270)769-3381
Fax: (270)769-2539
Principal: Steve Smallwood
B-Phone: (270)769-3381
R-Phone: (270) 877-1309
E: steve.smallwood@etown.kyschools.us
A.D.: Glenn Spalding
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>A.D.</th>
<th>Principal</th>
<th>School Colors</th>
<th>更新时间</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eminence Public Schools</td>
<td>Chris Nethery</td>
<td>Angie Deckard</td>
<td>Navy &amp; Gold</td>
<td>10/06/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliott County Schools</td>
<td>Greg Adkins</td>
<td>Zachary Mayse</td>
<td>Maroon, Black &amp; White</td>
<td>08/23/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabethtown Schools</td>
<td>Paul Frazier</td>
<td>Amanda Black</td>
<td>Royal Blue, Black &amp;</td>
<td>07/11/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson County Schools</td>
<td>Troy Johnson</td>
<td>Donna Hargens</td>
<td>Orange &amp; Black</td>
<td>08/25/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyd County Schools</td>
<td>Nathan Meyer</td>
<td>Michael Taylor</td>
<td>Navy &amp; Gold</td>
<td>08/26/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estill County Schools</td>
<td>Paul Frazier</td>
<td>Amanda Black</td>
<td>Royal Blue, Black &amp;</td>
<td>08/26/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fern Creek County Schools</td>
<td>Troy Johnson</td>
<td>Donna Hargens</td>
<td>Orange &amp; Black</td>
<td>08/25/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming County Schools</td>
<td>Nathan Meyer</td>
<td>Michael Taylor</td>
<td>Navy &amp; Gold</td>
<td>08/25/15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Miscellaneous Information**

- County: Hardin
- School Colors: NW Purple & Old Gold
- Nickname: Panthers
- Stadium: Panther Field (3000)
- Gym: Charles Rawlings Memorial (1666)

- County: Elliott
- School Colors: Maroon, Black & White
- Nickname: Lions
- Gym: Elliott County High School (1200)

- County: Elliott
- School Colors: Maroon, Black & White
- Nickname: Lions
- Gym: Elliott County High School (1200)

- County: Jefferson
- School Colors: Maroon, Black & White
- Nickname: Lions
- Gym: Elliott County High School (1200)

- County: Boyd
- School Colors: Red, White & Black
- Nickname: Eagles
- Gym: George Cooke Memorial (1100)

- County: Boyd
- School Colors: Orange & Black
- Nickname: Tigers
- Gym: Community Stadium (1200)

- County: Boyd
- School Colors: Orange & Black
- Nickname: Tigers
- Gym: Community Stadium (1200)

- County: Boyd
- School Colors: Navy & Gold
- Nickname: Bulldogs

- County: Boyd
- School Colors: Navy & Gold
- Nickname: Bulldogs
- Gym: Fairview Stadium (3000)

- County: Boyd
- School Colors: Orange & Black
- Nickname: Tigers
- Gym: Community Stadium (1200)

- County: Boyd
- School Colors: Orange & Black
- Nickname: Tigers
- Gym: Community Stadium (1200)

- County: Boyd
- School Colors: Orange & Black
- Nickname: Tigers
- Gym: Community Stadium (1200)
FORT CAMPBELL (#-95)
1101 Bastogne Avenue
Fort Campbell, 42223
Phone: (931)431-5056
Fax: (931)431-9386
Principal: Hugh McKinnon
A.D.: Ira F. Turner
Des. Rep.: Ira F. Turner
County: Christian
Supt: Chrissy Jones
E: ira.turner@am.dodea.edu
B-Phone: (270)472-1741
E: ronald.mays@fultonind.kyschools.us
R-Phone: (502)695-6755
B-Phone: (270)472-1741
Fax: (270)788-6640
Principal: Roger K. Haynes
B-Phone: (270)788-3388
E: keith.haynes@cloverport.kyschools.us
A.D.: Kris Seibert
B-Phone: (270)788-3388x115
R-Phone: (270)945-4362
E: kristina.seibert@cloverport.kyschools.us
System: Cloverport Public Schools
Supt: Charles Profitt
Miscellaneous Information
County: Breckinridge
Des. Rep.: Kris Seibert
Counselor: Alycia Booth
Updated: 08/31/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1923
LY 9-12 Enro: 117
School Colors: Royal blue and white
B-Nickname: Aces
G-Nickname: Lady Aces
Gym: Cloverport Sports Center (1280)

FORT KNOX (#-96)
BLDG 7501, 266 Maine St
Fort Knox, 40121
Phone: (502)624-7030
Fax: (502)624-6548
Principal: Peggy Fink
A.D.: Jackie Prather
Des. Rep.: Jackie Prather
Updated: 08/17/2015
Type: Federal School
Member Since: 1935
LY 9-12 Enro: 381
School Colors: Green, Gold & White
B-Nickname: Eagles
G-Nickname: Lady Eagles
Stadium: McCutchen Field (3000)

FRANKFORT (#-97)
328 Shelby St
Frankfort, 40601
Phone: (502)875-8655
Fax: (502)875-8657
Principal: John Lyons
B-Phone: (502)875-8655 ext. 1
E: john.lyons@frankfort.kyschools.us
A.D.: Craig Foley
B-Phone: (502)875-8655 x105
R-Phone: 502.803.5370
E: craig.foley@frankfort.kyschools.us
System: Franklin County Schools
Supt: Jimmy Williams
Miscellaneous Information
County: Franklin
Des. Rep.: Craig Foley
Trainer: Shawnda Ebert
Phone: 502-875-8655
Counselor: Cindy Anderson
Updated: 08/27/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1917
LY 9-12 Enro: 206
School Colors: Orange & Blue
B-Nickname: Panthers
G-Nickname: Lady Panthers
Stadium: Sower Field (2500)
Gym: F.D. Wilkinson Arena (2800)

FRANKFORT (#-98)
1100 E Main St
Frankfort, 40601
Phone: (502)695-6750
Fax: (502)695-6755
Principal: Stirling Sampson
B-Phone: (502)695-6750
R-Phone: (502)695-4077
E: stirling.sampson@franklin.kyschools.us
A.D.: Tracy Spickard
R-Phone: (859)263-0380
E: tracy.spickard@franklin.kyschools.us
System: Franklin County Schools
Supt: Chrissy Jones
Miscellaneous Information
County: Franklin
Des. Rep.: Stirling Sampson
Trainer: Rachel Ross
Updated: 09/11/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1920
LY 9-12 Enro: 381
School Colors: Blue & Gold
Member Since: 1920
Type: Public School
Updated: 08/27/2015
Counselor: Jackie Prather
Des. Rep.: Mark Leet
County: Hardin
Supt: James Flynn
E: joseph.kilburn@simpson.kyschools.us
B-Phone: (502)695-6755
E: tim.schlosser@simpson.kyschools.us
R-Phone: (502)875-8655 ext. 105
Fax: (502)875-8655
Phone: (502)875-8655
FULTON CITY (#-101)
700 Stephen Beale Drive
Fulton, 42041
Phone: (270)472-1741
Fax: (270)472-6135
Principal: Ronald B. Mays
B-Phone: (270)472-1741
E: ronald.mays@fultonind.kyschools.us
A.D.: Chad Malray
B-Phone: 270-472-1741
E: chad.malray@fultonind.kyschools.us
System: Fulton Public Schools
Supt: Tamara Smith
Miscellaneous Information
County: Fulton
Updated: 09/30/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1923
LY 9-12 Enro: 99
School Colors: Blue & White
B-Nickname: Bulldogs
G-Nickname: Lady Bulldogs
Stadium: Memorial Stadium (2000)
Gym: Fulton (1400)

FULTON COUNTY (#-102)
2740 Moscow Avenue
Hickman, 42050
Phone: (270)236-2070 x3000
Fax: (270)236-9004
Principal: Ellen Murphy
B-Phone: (270)236-2070 x3300
E: ellen.murphy@fulton.kyschools.us
A.D.: Rick Garland
B-Phone: (270)236-2070 x3222
R-Phone: (270)472-5643
E: rick.garland@fulton.kyschools.us
System: Fulton County Schools
Supt: Aaron S. Collins
Miscellaneous Information
GALLATIN COUNTY (#-103)

70 Wildcat Circle
Warsaw, 41095
Phone: (859)567-7901
Fax: (859)567-8222
Principal: Jon Jones
B-Phone: (859)567-7901
E: jonathan.jones@gallatin.kyschools.us
A.D.: Donald Allnutt, Jr. / Linda K.
B-Phone: (859)567-7773
R-Phone: (859)567-2773
E: don.allnutt@gallatin.kyschools.us, linda.edmondson@gmail.com
System: Gallatin County Schools
Supt: Travis Huber
Updated: 08/25/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1921
LY 9-12 Enro: 479
School Colors: Blue & White
B-Nickname: Golden Eagles
G-Nickname: Lady Eagles
Gym: Eagles’ Nest (5200)
Stadium: Eagle Field (3800)
G-Nickname: Lady Eagles
B-Nickname: Eagles
System: Graves County Schools
Updated: 08/25/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1985
LY 9-12 Enro: 1422
School Colors: Red & White
B-Nickname: Cardinals
G-Nickname: Lady Cardinals
Stadium: Cardinal Stadium (4500)
Gym: Letcher Norton Gym (4500)
System: Glasgow Public Schools
Updated: 09/16/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1919
LY 9-12 Enro: 1644
School Colors: Navy & Gold
B-Nickname: Braves
System: Grayson County Schools
Updated: 12/20/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1919
LY 9-12 Enro: 1128
School Colors: Navy & Gold
B-Nickname: Braves
G-Nickname: Lady Braves
Gym: Pilot Gym (1000)
System: Garrard County Schools
A.D.: Charlie Owens
Principal: Kalem Grasham
County: Garrard
Supt: Paul Mullins
Updated: 08/19/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1964
LY 9-12 Enro: 713
School Colors: Cardinal, White, Gold
B-Nickname: Golden Lions
G-Nickname: Lady Lions
Stadium: Dyehouse Memorial (3000)
Gym: The Lions Den (2300)

GRAYSON COUNTY (#-110)

340 Schoolhouse Rd
Leitchfield, 42754
Phone: (270)259-4728
Fax: (270)259-4729
Principal: Todd Johnston
B-Phone: (270)259-4742
E: todd.johnston@grayson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Josh Basham
B-Phone: (270)589-1835
E: josh.basham@grayson.kyschools.us
System: Grayson County Schools
Supt: Doug Robinson
Updated: 08/25/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1919
LY 9-12 Enro: 1422
School Colors: Red & White
B-Nickname: Cardinals
G-Nickname: Lady Cardinals
Stadium: Beef Bowl (3000)
Gym: Scottie Gym (1926)
System: Glasgow Public Schools
Updated: 09/16/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1919
LY 9-12 Enro: 1644
School Colors: Navy & Gold
B-Nickname: Braves
G-Nickname: Lady Braves
System: Grayson County Schools
Updated: 12/20/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1919
LY 9-12 Enro: 1128
School Colors: Navy & Gold
B-Nickname: Braves
G-Nickname: Lady Braves
Gym: Pilot Gym (1000)
System: Garrard County Schools
A.D.: Charlie Owens
Principal: Kalem Grasham
County: Garrard
Supt: Paul Mullins
Updated: 08/19/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1964
LY 9-12 Enro: 713
School Colors: Cardinal, White, Gold
B-Nickname: Golden Lions
G-Nickname: Lady Lions
Stadium: Dyehouse Memorial (3000)
Gym: The Lions Den (2300)

GREEN COUNTY (#-111)

1220 Eagles Way
Mayfield, 42066
Phone: (270)674-6243
Fax: (270)247-8540
Principal: Matthew Madding
B-Phone: (270)674-4881
R-Phone: 270-804-6863
E: matt.madding@graves.kyschools.us
A.D.: Paul Elliott
B-Phone: (270)674-4884
R-Phone: 270-247-1638
E: khristain.elliott@graves.kyschools.us
System: Greensboro Schools
Updated: 08/25/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1985
LY 9-12 Enro: 1422
School Colors: Red & White
B-Nickname: Cardinals
G-Nickname: Lady Cardinals
Stadium: Cardinal Stadium (4500)
Gym: Letcher Norton Gym (4500)
System: Glasgow Public Schools
Updated: 09/16/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1919
LY 9-12 Enro: 1644
School Colors: Navy & Gold
B-Nickname: Braves
G-Nickname: Lady Braves
Gym: Pilot Gym (1000)
System: Garrard County Schools
A.D.: Charlie Owens
Principal: Kalem Grasham
County: Garrard
Supt: Paul Mullins
Updated: 08/19/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1964
LY 9-12 Enro: 713
School Colors: Cardinal, White, Gold
B-Nickname: Golden Lions
G-Nickname: Lady Lions
Stadium: Dyehouse Memorial (3000)
Gym: The Lions Den (2300)

GRAYSON COUNTY (#-110)

340 Schoolhouse Rd
Leitchfield, 42754
Phone: (270)259-4078
Fax: (270)259-6610
Principal: Todd Johnston
B-Phone: (270)259-4742
R-Phone: (270)259-4729
E: todd.johnston@grayson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Josh Basham
B-Phone: (270)589-1855
E: josh.basham@grayson.kyschools.us
System: Grayson County Schools
Supt: Doug Robinson
Updated: 08/25/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1919
LY 9-12 Enro: 1422
School Colors: Red & White
B-Nickname: Cardinals
G-Nickname: Lady Cardinals
Stadium: Beef Bowl (3000)
Gym: Scottie Gym (1926)
System: Glasgow Public Schools
Updated: 09/16/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1919
LY 9-12 Enro: 1644
School Colors: Navy & Gold
B-Nickname: Braves
G-Nickname: Lady Braves
Gym: Pilot Gym (1000)
System: Garrard County Schools
A.D.: Charlie Owens
Principal: Kalem Grasham
County: Garrard
Supt: Paul Mullins
Updated: 08/19/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1964
LY 9-12 Enro: 713
School Colors: Cardinal, White, Gold
B-Nickname: Golden Lions
G-Nickname: Lady Lions
Stadium: Dyehouse Memorial (3000)
Gym: The Lions Den (2300)
School Directory

System: Warren County Schools
A.D.: Nicholas D. Lowe
Principal: Greg Dunn

GREENWOOD (#-304)
5065 Scottsville Rd
Bowling Green, 42104
Phone: (270)842-3627
Fax: (270)842-2037
Principal: Greg Dunn
B-Phone: (270)842-3627
E: greg.dunn@warren.kyschools.us
A.D.: Nicholas D. Lowe
B-Phone: (270)781-8109
R-Phone: (270)781-8548
E: nicholas.lowe@warren.kyschools.us
System: Warren County Schools
Supt: Rob Clayton
Miscellaneous Information
County: Warren
Des. Rep.: Greg Dunn
Trainer: Susie Bell
Phone: (270) 575-1001
Updated: 06/23/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1990
LY 9-12 Enro: 1120
School Colors: Burgandy-Green-Gold
B-Nickname: Gators
G-Nickname: Lady Gators
Stadium: Gator Stadium (1275)
Gym: Gator Alley (2400)

HANCOCK COUNTY (#-114)
80 State Rt. 271 S.
Lewisport, 42351
Phone: (270)927-6953
Fax: (270)927-8677
Principal: Rick Lasley
B-Phone: (270)927-6953
R-Phone: (270)927-0861
E: rick.lasley@hancock.kyschools.us
A.D.: David Hobbs
R-Phone: (270)570-4505
E: david.hobbs@hancock.kyschools.us
System: Hancock County Schools
Supt: Kyle Estes
Miscellaneous Information
County: Hancock
Des. Rep.: Rick Lasley
Counselor: Tom Magan
Updated: 09/28/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1961
LY 9-12 Enro: 475
School Colors: Red & Gray
B-Nickname: Hornets
G-Nickname: Lady Hornets
Stadium: Schafer-Glover Field (2500)
Gym: Hornet's Nest (3200)

HARLAN (#-115)
420 E. Central St.
Harlan, 40831
Phone: (606)573-8750
Fax: (606)573-8760
Principal: Britt Lawson
B-Phone: (606)573-8750
E: britt.lawson@harlan.kyschools.us
A.D.: James B. Donahue
E: j.b.donahue@harlanind.kyschools.us
System: Harlan Public Schools
Supt: Charles Morton
Miscellaneous Information
County: Harlan
Des. Rep.: James B. Donahue
Trainer: Holly Johnson
Phone: (606) 573 - 9539
Updated: 08/14/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1920
LY 9-12 Enro: 219
School Colors: Black, Gold & Silver
B-Nickname: Black Bears
G-Nickname: Lady Black Bears
Stadium: Davis Memorial Stadium (5000)
Gym: Pyramid Gym (3670)

HARRISON COUNTY (#-118)
1014 South Dixie Hwy.
Munfordville, 42765
Phone: (270)524-9341
Fax: (270)524-3251
Principal: Greg Cecil
B-Phone: (270)524-2332
R-Phone: (270)524-2722
E: jerry.taylor@hart.kyschools.us
System: Harrison County Schools
Supt: Andy Dotson
Miscellaneous Information
County: Harrison
Des. Rep.: Brad B. Allison
Counselor: Allison Earlywine / Donelle Jupe
Updated: 08/10/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1950
LY 9-12 Enro: 903
School Colors: Maroon ( close to ca)
B-Nickname: Thorobreds
G-Nickname: Fillies
Stadium: Harrison County Athletic (6000)
Gym: Hill Top (3200)

HAZARD (#-119)
157 Bulldog Lane
Hazard, 41701
Phone: (606)439-1318
Fax: (606)439-2285
Des. Rep.: Edna Burkhart
Trainer: Glenn Wills
Phone: (606)574-2020
Updated: 02/11/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 2008
LY 9-12 Enro: 1116
School Colors: Cardinal, Black, Sil
B-Nickname: Black Bears
G-Nickname: Lady Black Bears
Stadium: Davis Memorial Stadium (5000)
Gym: Black Bear Gym (3670)
HENRY CLAY (#-122)

2100 Fontaine Rd
Lexington, 40502
Phone: (859)381-3423
Fax: (859)381-3430
Principal: Amanda M. Christensen
R-Phone: (859)381-3430
E: amanda.christensen@fayette.kyschools.us
System: Fayette County Schools
Miscellaneous Information
County: Fayette
Des. Rep.: Amanda M. Christensen
Trainer: Brett Least
Phone: 859-753-0060
Updated: 09/06/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1917
LY 9-12 Enro: 2329
School Colors: Blue & Gold
B-Nickname: Blue Devils
G-Nickname: Lady Devils
Stadium: Dr. Robert J. Bell (Heber (5000)
Gym: Al Prewitt Gymnasium (2800)
HENRY COUNTY (#-123)

1120 Eminence Road
Henderson, 42420
Phone: (270)831-8800
Fax: (270)831-8880
Principal: Chad Thompson
B-Phone: (270)831-8810
E: chad.thompson@henderson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Vivian Tomblin
B-Phone: (270)831-8868
E: vivian.tomblin@henderson.kyschools.us
System: Henderson County Schools
Supt: Marganna Stanley
Miscellaneous Information
County: Henderson
Des. Rep.: Vivian Tomblin
Trainer: Tim Barron
Phone: (270)827-7592
Counselor: Nathan Grace
Updated: 08/10/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1954
LY 9-12 Enro: 1925
School Colors: Maroon & White
B-Nickname: Colonels
G-Nickname: Lady Colonels
Stadium: Colonel Stadium (5000)
Gym: Colonel Gym (2500)
HERITAGE (#-312)

7216 U. S. 42
Florence, 41042
Phone: (859)525-0213
Fax: (859)525-0650
Principal: Howard Davis, Jr.
B-Phone: (859)525-1104
E: howiedavis@aol.com
A.D.: Bert Capel, Sr.
R-Phone: (859)342-9371
E: pscapel@hotmail.com
System: Heritage Academy
Supt: Howard Davis, Jr.
Des. Rep.: Howard Davis, Jr.
Updated: 10/14/2015
Type: Other Religion School
Member Since: 1993
LY 9-12 Enro: 40
School Colors: Blue & White
Nickname: Eagles
HICKMAN COUNTY (#-124)

301 James H. Phillips Drive
Clinton, 42031
Phone: (270)653-4044
Fax: (270)653-3200
Principal: Kevin Estes
B-Phone: (270)653-4044
R-Phone: (270)653-4567
E: kevin.estes@henry.kyschools.us
A.D.: Todd Gilley
B-Phone: (502)845-8680
R-Phone: (502)222-2397
E: todd.gilley@henry.kyschools.us
System: Henry County Schools
Supt: Tim Abrams
Miscellaneous Information
County: Henry
Des. Rep.: Todd Gilley
Trainer: Andrew Stethen
Phone: 502-845-8670
Updated: 07/31/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1921
LY 9-12 Enro: 649
School Colors: Cardinal Red/White
B-Nickname: Wildcats
G-Nickname: Ladycats
Stadium: Henry County Athletic Com (2500)
Gym: Roy L. Winchester (5400)
HOLY CROSS (COVINGTON) (#-127)

2424 Zion Rd
Henderson, 42420
Phone: (270)831-8800
Fax: (270)831-8880
Principal: Stan Steidel / Tina Stevens
A.D.: Henry Edwards
B-Phone: (859)655-9545
E: stan.steidel@covington.kyschools.us,
R-Phone: (859)441-5357
E: brian.robinson@fortthomas.kyschools.us
A.D.: Matt Haskamp
B-Phone: (859)815-2608
R-Phone: (859)442-4212
System: Fort Thomas Schools
Supt: Gene Kirchner
Miscellaneous Information
County: Campbell
Des. Rep.: Matt Haskamp / Brian Robinson
Trainer: Tracy Coffman
Phone: (859)815-2608
Updated: 09/21/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1920
LY 9-12 Enro: 940
School Colors: Blue & White
Nickname: Bluebirds
Stadium: David Cecil Memorial (4700)
Gym: Russell Bridges Gym (1350)
HOLMES (#-126)

2500 Madison Avenue
Covington, 41014
Phone: (859)655-9545
Fax: (859)581-7259
Principal: Scott Hornblower
B-Phone: (859)655-9545
E: scott.hornblower@covington.kyschools.us
A.D.: Stan Steidel / Tina Stevens
B-Phone: (859)485-3057
E: stan.steidel@covington.kyschools.us,
B-Phone: (859)815-2608
E: tina.stevens@covington.kyschools.us
System: Covington Public Schools
Supt: Alvin Garrison
Miscellaneous Information
County: Kenton
Des. Rep.: Stan Steidel
Trainer: Diana Siffel
Phone: (859)655-9545
Counselor: Jonathan Hopkins
Updated: 08/31/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1917
LY 9-12 Enro: 859
School Colors: Red & White
B-Nickname: Bulldogs
G-Nickname: Lady Bulldogs
Stadium: Tom Ellis (3500)
Gym: David Evans (3000)
HOLY CROSS (COVINGTON) (#-127)

3617 Church St
Covington, 41015
Phone: (859)431-1335
School Directory

System: Diocese of Covington
A.D.: Matt Anderson
Principal: Matt Anderson
HOLY FAMILY (#-129)
6625 Hopkinsville Road
Madisonville, 42431
Phone: (270)825-6133
Fax: (270)825-6135
Principal: Rick Snodgrass
B-Phone: (270)825-6133
R-Phone: 270-584-4604
E: rick.snodgrass@hopkins.kyschools.us
A.D.: Marshall L. Enoch
R-Phone: 270 - 871-5117
E: marshall.enoch@hopkins.kyschools.us
System: Hopkins County Schools
Supt: Linda Zellich
Miscellaneous Information
County: Hopkins
Des. Rep.: Marshall L. Enoch
Trainer: Jason Carl
Phone: 270-825-6133
Counselor: Rise Karr / Ashley B. Mitchell
Updated: 08/07/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1996
LY 9-12 Enro: 884
School Colors: Navy, Red, White
B-Nickname: Storm
G-Nickname: Lady Storm
Stadium: Stadium Storm Stadium (3000)
Gym: Storm Gym (3000)

HOPKINSVILLE (#-131)
430 Koffman Dr
Hopkinsville, 42240
Phone: (270)887-7110
Fax: (270)887-7118
Principal: Curtis Higgins
B-Phone: (270)887-7111
R-Phone: (270)484-6567
E: curtis.higgins@christian.kyschools.us
A.D.: Larry Cavanah
B-Phone: (270)887-7118
R-Phone: 270-484-0507
E: larry.cavanah@christian.kyschools.us
System: Christian County Schools
Supt: Mary Ann Gemmill
Miscellaneous Information
County: Christian
Des. Rep.: Curtis Higgins
Counselor: Janet Latham
Updated: 09/12/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1984
LY 9-12 Enro: 262
School Colors: Maroon & Grey
Nickname: Cougars
Stadium: Alumni Field (2500)

JEFFERSONTOWN (#-136)
9600 Old Six Mile Ln
Jeffersonstown, 40299
Phone: (502)485-8275
Fax: (502)485-8832
Principal: Matt Kingsley
B-Phone: (502)485-8275
E: matt.kingsley@jefferson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Gary J. Weiter, Jr.
System: Jefferson County Schools
Supt: Donna Hargens
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Des. Rep.: Mark Sander
Updated: 09/15/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1965
LY 9-12 Enro: 1085
School Colors: Navy, Blue, White
B-Nickname: Raiders
G-Nickname: Lady Raiders
Stadium: Fryrear Field (4000)
Gym: Iroquois Athletic Center (2000)

JACKSON CITY (#-134)
940 Highland Ave
Jackson, 41339
Phone: (606)666-5164
Fax: (606)666-2555
Principal: Jim Yount
B-Phone: (606)666-5164
R-Phone: (606)666-2666
E: james.yount@jackson.ind.kyschools.us
A.D.: Walter Thompson, Jr.
R-Phone: (606)295-2561
E: walter.thompson@jackson.ind.kyschools.us
System: Jackson Independent Schools
Supt: Lonnie Morris
Miscellaneous Information
County: Breathitt
Des. Rep.: Walter Thompson, Jr.
Counselor: Chet Sygiel
Updated: 09/18/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1924
LY 9-12 Enro: 102
School Colors: Purple, Gold
B-Nickname: Tigers
G-Nickname: Lady Tigers
Gym: J.B. Goff Gymnasium (500)

MCKEE (#-128)
1610 Forbes Rd
PO Box 109
Mc Kee, 40447
Phone: (606)287-7155
Fax: (606)287-2123
Principal: Keith Hays
B-Phone: (606)287-7155
R-Phone: (606)287-8541
E: keith.hays@jackson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Brian K. Harris
B-Phone: (606)287-8351
E: brian.harris@jackson.kyschools.us
System: Jackson County Schools
Supt: Mike Smith
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jackson
Des. Rep.: Keith Hays
Updated: 09/25/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1929
LY 9-12 Enro: 600
School Colors: Red, White, Blue
B-Nickname: Generals
G-Nickname: Lady Generals

JEFFERSON COUNTY (#-135)
PO Box 427
US Hwy 421
Mc Kee, 40447
Phone: (606)287-7155
Fax: (606)287-2123
Principal: Keith Hays
B-Phone: (606)287-7155
R-Phone: (606)287-8541
E: keith.hays@jackson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Brian K. Harris
B-Phone: (606)287-8351
E: brian.harris@jackson.kyschools.us
System: Jackson County Schools
Supt: Mike Smith
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jackson
Des. Rep.: Keith Hays
Updated: 09/25/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1929
LY 9-12 Enro: 600
School Colors: Red, White, Blue
B-Nickname: Generals
G-Nickname: Lady Generals

JEFFERSONTOWN (#-136)
9600 Old Six Mile Ln
Jeffersonstown, 40299
Phone: (502)485-8275
Fax: (502)485-8832
Principal: Matt Kingsley
B-Phone: (502)485-8275
E: matt.kingsley@jefferson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Gary J. Weiter, Jr.
System: Jefferson County Schools
Supt: Donna Hargens
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Des. Rep.: Mark Sander
Updated: 09/15/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1965
LY 9-12 Enro: 1085
School Colors: Navy, Blue, White
B-Nickname: Raiders
G-Nickname: Lady Raiders
Stadium: Fryrear Field (4000)
Gym: Iroquois Athletic Center (2000)
JOHNSON CENTRAL (140)
257 N. Mayo Tr.
Paintsville, 41240
Phone: (606)789-2500
Fax: (606)789-2547
Principal: Russell Halsey
B-Phone: (606)789-2500
E: russell.halsey@johnson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Tommy McKenzie
R-Phone: (606)297-3960
E: tommy.mckenzie@johnson.kyschools.us
System: Johnson County Schools
Supt: Tom Salyer
Miscellaneous Information
County: Johnson
Des. Rep.: Noel Grum
Counselor: Connie Jones / Karla McCarty
Updated: 07/31/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1968
LY 9-12 Enro: 1096
School Colors: Black & Gold
B-Nickname: Golden Eagles
G-Nickname: Lady Eagles
Stadium: Eagle Field (3500)
Gym: Golden Eagle Fieldhouse (3500)
JUNE BUCHANAN (141)
100 Purpose Road
Pippa Passes, 41844
Phone: (606)368-6108
Fax: (606)368-6216
Principal: Amanda Clark
B-Phone: (606)368-6108
E: amandACLark@alC.edu
A.D.: Gary D. Stepp
B-Phone: 606-368-6108
E: garystepp@alC.edu
System: June Buchanan School
Supt: Joe Alan Stepp
Miscellaneous Information
County: Knott
Des. Rep.: Amanda Clark
Counselor: Tara Reynolds
Updated: 08/27/2015
Type: Private Non Church
Member Since: 1984
LY 9-12 Enro: 44
School Colors: Black, Wh, Royal, Silve
B-Nickname: Crusaders
G-Nickname: Lady Crusaders
Gym: Grady Nutt Athletic Ctr. (1500)
KENTUCKY COUNTRY DAY (142)
4100 Springdale Rd
Louisville, 40241
Phone: (502)423-0440
Fax: (502)423-0445
Principal: Marche E. Harris
B-Phone: (502)423-0440
R-Phone: (502)458-2702
E: marCh_e.harris@kcd.org
A.D.: Tim Green
R-Phone: (502)425-8377
E: tim.green@kcd.org
System: Kentucky Country Day
Supt: Brad Lyman
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Des. Rep.: Tim Green
Counselor: DanieL Easley
Updated: 08/28/2015
Type: Private Non Church
Member Since: 1972
LY 9-12 Enro: 287
School Colors: Royal, Gold & White
Nickname: Bearcats
Stadium: Monahan Field (1500)
Gym: Gardner Gym (900)
KENTUCKY SCHOOL F/T BLIND (143)
1867 Frankfort Ave
Louisville, 40206
Phone: (502)897-1583
Fax: (502)897-2850
Principal: Deborah Phillips
B-Phone: (502)897-1583 x240
E: deborah.phillips@ksb.kyschools.us
A.D.: Kyle Sochia
B-Phone: (502)897-1583 x258
R-Phone: (502)493-0797
E: kyle.sochia@ksb.kyschools.us
System: Kentucky School f/t Blind
Supt: Walter T. Hulett
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Trainee: Connie Hill
Phone: (502)897-1583 x 260
Updated: 06/03/2015
Type: KDE Managed School
Member Since: 1947
LY 9-12 Enro: 34
School Colors: Red & White
Nickname: Wildcats
Gym: Langan Gym (300)
KENTUCKY SCHOOL F/T DEAF (144)
PO Box 27
303 South Second Street
Danville, 40423
Phone: (859)239-7017
Fax: (859)239-7007
Principal: Will Begley
B-Phone: (859)936-6670
R-Phone: (859)336-7570
E: will.begley@ksd.kyschools.us
A.D.: Billy Lange
B-Phone: (859)439-0026
R-Phone: (859)439-0143
E: billy.lange@ksd.kyschools.us
System: Kentucky School f/t Deaf
Supt: Walter T. Hulett
Miscellaneous Information
County: Boyle
Des. Rep.: Billy Lange
Counselor: McDowell Hospital Services
Updated: 09/30/2015
Type: KDE Managed School
Member Since: 1964
LY 9-12 Enro: 47
School Colors: Green & White
Nickname: Colonels
Stadium: Admiral Stadium (4500)
Gym: Thomas Hall (800)
KNOTT COUNTY CENTRAL (145)
76 Patriot Lane
Hindman, 41822
Phone: (606)785-3166
Fax: (606)785-3169
Principal: Bobby Pollard
B-Phone: (606)785-3166
R-Phone: (606)368-2659
E: bobby.pollard@knott.kyschools.us
A.D.: Cavanaugh C. Trent
B-Phone: (606)785-3153
R-Phone: 606-233-7484
E: cavanaugh.trent@knott.kyschools.us
School Directory

LAFAYETTE (#148)
401 Reed Lane
Lexington, 40503
Phone: (859)381-3474
Fax: (859)381-3487
Principal: Brynne Jacobs
B-Phone: (859)381-3474
R-Phone: (859)381-3474
E: brynne.jacobs@fayette.kyschools.us
A.D.: Michael Kinney
R-Phone: (859)806-9426
E: michael.kinney@fayette.kyschools.us
System: Fayette County Schools

Lawrence County (#150)
100 Bulldog Lane
Louisville, 41230
Phone: (606)638-9676
Fax: (606)638-0596
Principal: Christy Moore
B-Phone: (606)638-9676
R-Phone: (606)465-8540
E: christy.moore@lawrence.kyschools.us
A.D.: Travis Feltner
B-Phone: (606)638-9676
R-Phone: (606)422-3245
E: travis.feltner@lawrence.kyschools.us
System: Lawrence County Schools
Supt: Robbie Fletcher

Lee County (#151)
599 Lee Ave
Beattyville, 41311
Phone: (606)464-5005
Fax: (606)464-5014
Principal: Mark Murray
B-Phone: (606)464-5005
R-Phone: (606)464-3802
E: mark.murray@lee.kyschools.us
A.D.: Danny Wright
B-Phone: (606)464-5000
E: danny.wright@lee.kyschools.us
System: Lee County Schools
Supt: Jim Evans

Lexington (#152)
PO Box 970
25 Eagle Lane
Hyden, 41749
Phone: (606)672-2337
Fax: (606)672-1866
Principal: Robert Roark
B-Phone: (606)672-2337
R-Phone: (606)672-7180
E: robert.roark@leslie.kyschools.us
A.D.: Shannon Crisp
B-Phone: (606)672-2338
R-Phone: (606)279-5010
E: shannon.crisp@leslie.kyschools.us
System: Leslie County Schools
Supt: Anthony Little

Letcher County Central (#328)
435 Cougar Drive
Whitesburg, 41858
Phone: (606)633-2399
Fax: (606)633-2447
Principal: Gracie Maggard
B-Phone: (606)633-2339
R-Phone: (606)633-7941
E: gracie.maggard@letcher.kyschools.us
A.D.: Michael Melton
B-Phone: (606)633-5628
R-Phone: (606)633-2007
E: michael.melton@letcher.kyschools.us
System: Letcher County Schools
Supt: Tony Sergent

Leslie County (8-152)
PO Box 970
25 Eagle Lane
Hyden, 41749
Phone: (606)672-2337
Fax: (606)672-1866
Principal: Robert Roark
B-Phone: (606)672-2337
R-Phone: (606)672-7180
E: robert.roark@leslie.kyschools.us
A.D.: Shannon Crisp
B-Phone: (606)672-2338
R-Phone: (606)279-5010
E: shannon.crisp@leslie.kyschools.us
System: Leslie County Schools
Supt: Anthony Little

Lexington (#153)
PO Box 970
25 Eagle Lane
Hyden, 41749
Phone: (606)672-2337
Fax: (606)672-1866
Principal: Robert Roark
B-Phone: (606)672-2337
R-Phone: (606)672-7180
E: robert.roark@leslie.kyschools.us
A.D.: Shannon Crisp
B-Phone: (606)672-2338
R-Phone: (606)279-5010
E: shannon.crisp@leslie.kyschools.us
System: Leslie County Schools
Supt: Anthony Little

Letcher County Central (#328)
435 Cougar Drive
Whitesburg, 41858
Phone: (606)633-2399
Fax: (606)633-2447
Principal: Gracie Maggard
B-Phone: (606)633-2339
R-Phone: (606)633-7941
E: gracie.maggard@letcher.kyschools.us
A.D.: Michael Melton
B-Phone: (606)633-5628
R-Phone: (606)633-2007
E: michael.melton@letcher.kyschools.us
System: Letcher County Schools
Supt: Tony Sergent

Leslie County (8-152)
PO Box 970
25 Eagle Lane
Hyden, 41749
Phone: (606)672-2337
Fax: (606)672-1866
Principal: Robert Roark
B-Phone: (606)672-2337
R-Phone: (606)672-7180
E: robert.roark@leslie.kyschools.us
A.D.: Shannon Crisp
B-Phone: (606)672-2338
R-Phone: (606)279-5010
E: shannon.crisp@leslie.kyschools.us
System: Leslie County Schools
Supt: Anthony Little

Lexington (#153)
PO Box 970
25 Eagle Lane
Hyden, 41749
Phone: (606)672-2337
Fax: (606)672-1866
Principal: Robert Roark
B-Phone: (606)672-2337
R-Phone: (606)672-7180
E: robert.roark@leslie.kyschools.us
A.D.: Shannon Crisp
B-Phone: (606)672-2338
R-Phone: (606)279-5010
E: shannon.crisp@leslie.kyschools.us
System: Leslie County Schools
Supt: Anthony Little
LEXINGTON CATHOLIC (#-155)
2250 Clays Mill Rd
Lexington, 40503
Phone: (859)277-7183
Fax: (859)277-8681
Principal: Sally Stevens
A.D.: Brad Carter
B-Phone: (859)278-2077
E: bcartel@lexingtoncatholic.org
System: Diocese of Lexington
Supt: Rick Burslem
E: rwburslem@lexingtoncatholic.org
Phone: (502)422-5700
Lexington, 40503
Gym: Rev. Robert J. Bueter Ath (1808)
Stadium: Joseph K. Ford Stadium (3000)
G-Nickname: Lady Knights
B-Nickname: Knights
School Colors: White, Blue
LY 9-12 Enro: 810
Member Since: 1945
Updated: 09/22/2015
Type: Roman Catholic
Member Since: 1945
LY 9-12 Enro: 810
School Colors: White, Blue
B-Nickname: Knights
G-Nickname: Lady Knights
Stadium: Joseph K. Ford Stadium (3000)
Gym: Rev. Robert J. Bueter Ath (1808)

LEXINGTON CHRISTIAN (#-301)
450 W. Reynolds Rd.
Lexington, 40503
Phone: (859) 422-5700
Fax: (859) 223-3769
Principal: Terry Johnson
A.D.: Rick Burslem
Miscellaneous Information
County: Fayette
Des. Rep.: Sally Stevens
Train. Asst.: Barb Winters
Phone: (859)255-6841
Updated: 09/22/2015
Type: Private Non Church
Member Since: 1928
LY 9-12 Enro: 230
School Colors: Royal Blue and Grey
B-Nickname: Eagles
G-Nickname: Lady Eagles
County: Fayette
Supt: Tim Weaver
E: travis.caudill@ludlow.kyschools.us
R-Phone: (859)363-0648
Principal: Adam T. Clary
B-Phone: (859)422-5054
Fax: (859)655-7536
Ludlow, 41016
Gym: Mary Rhodes Lannert Cente (300)
G-Nickname: Amazons
B-Nickname: Titans
School Colors: Blue & Gold
G-Nickname: Lady Cardinals

LODGE MEMORIAL (#-159)
450 Bartlett Ave
 Erlanger, 41018
Phone: (859)727-1555
Fax: (859)727-5912
Principal: John Riehemann
A.D.: Tommy Rogers
B-Phone: (859)728-2065
R-Phone: 508-2084
E: scott.gray@livingston.kyschools.us
A.D.: Mike Key
R-Phone: (859)384-1752
E: mike.key@ludlow.kyschools.us
System: Louisville Elsmere Public School
Supt: Kathy Burkhardt
Miscellaneous Information
County: Kenton
Des. Rep.: Mike Key
Train. Asst. : Kevin Hub
Phone: (859)727-2355
Fax: (859)655-7536
Ludlow, 41016
Gym: Scheben (2100)
G-Nickname: Lady Juggernauts
B-Nickname: Knights
School Colors: Navy Blue & Vegas Gold
G-Nickname: Lady Knights
Stadium: Logan County (1500)
Gym: Logan County (2500)

LOUISVILLE COLLEGIATE (#-162)
2427 Glenmary Ave.
 2427 Glenmary Ave
Louisville, 40204
Phone: (502) 479-0340
Fax: (502)238 7785
Principal: Peter Behr
B-Phone: (502)479-0340
E: pbehr@loucol.com
A.D.: Keith Morgan
B-Phone: (502)479-0381
R-Phone: (502)314-0881
E: kmorgan@loucol.com
System: Louisville Collegiate
Supt: James Calleroz White
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Train. Asst.: Mike Palmisano
Phone: (502)558-6589
Counselor: Carey Goldstein
Updated: 10/06/2015
Type: Private Non Church
Member Since: 1928
LY 9-12 Enro: 230
School Colors: Blue & Gold
B-Nickname: Titans
G-Nickname: Amazons
School Stadium: Champions Trace (500)
Gym: Mary Rhodes Lannarr Cente (300)

LUDLOW (#-163)
515 Elm St.
Louisville, 40116
Phone: (859)261-8211
Fax: (859)655-7536
Principal: Travis Caudill
B-Phone: (859)261-8211
R-Phone: (859)363-0648
E: travis.caudill@ludlow.kyschools.us
A.D.: Adam T. Clary / Andrew Wise
E: adam.clary@ludlow.kyschools.us,
andrew.wise@ludlow
System: Ludlow Public Schools
Supt: Mike Borchers
Miscellaneous Information
County: Kenton
Des. Rep.: Adam T. Clary
Train. Asst. : Brandon Slusher
Phone: (859)261-8211
Counselor: Melissa Currin
Updated: 08/27/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1922

LOGAN COUNTY (#-160)
2200 Bowling Green Rd
Russellsellville, 42276
Phone: (270)726-8454
Fax: (270)726-1108
Principal: Casey Jaynes
B-Phone: (270)726-8454
R-Phone: (270)722-4010
E: casey.jaynes@logan.kyschools.us
A.D.: Greg Howard
R-Phone: (270)755-4275
E: greg.howard@logan.kyschools.us
System: Logan County Schools
Supt: Kevin Hub
Miscellaneous Information
County: Logan
Des. Rep.: Greg Howard
Updated: 08/17/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1982
LY 9-12 Enro: 1106
School Colors: Navy, Columbia Blue,
B-Nickname: Lady Colliers
G-Nickname: Lady Cougars
Stadium: Logan County (1500)
Gym: Logan County (2500)

LOGAN COUNTY (#-161)
4200 Bowling Green Rd
Russellsellville, 42276
Phone: (270)726-8454
Fax: (270)726-1108
Principal: Casey Jaynes
B-Phone: (270)726-8454
R-Phone: (270)722-4010
E: casey.jaynes@logan.kyschools.us
A.D.: Greg Howard
R-Phone: (270)755-4275
E: greg.howard@logan.kyschools.us
System: Logan County Schools
Supt: Kevin Hub
Miscellaneous Information
County: Logan
Des. Rep.: Greg Howard
Updated: 08/17/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1982
LY 9-12 Enro: 1106
School Colors: Navy, Columbia Blue,
B-Nickname: Lady Cougars
G-Nickname: Lady Cougars
Stadium: Logan County (1500)
Gym: Logan County (2500)

LOGAN COUNTY (#-162)
2200 Bowling Green Rd
Russellsellville, 42276
Phone: (270)726-8454
Fax: (270)726-1108
Principal: Casey Jaynes
B-Phone: (270)726-8454
R-Phone: (270)722-4010
E: casey.jaynes@logan.kyschools.us
A.D.: Greg Howard
R-Phone: (270)755-4275
E: greg.howard@logan.kyschools.us
System: Logan County Schools
Supt: Kevin Hub
Miscellaneous Information
County: Logan
Des. Rep.: Greg Howard
Updated: 08/17/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1982
LY 9-12 Enro: 1106
School Colors: Navy, Columbia Blue,
B-Nickname: Lady Colliers
G-Nickname: Lady Cougars
Stadium: Logan County (1500)
Gym: Logan County (2500)

LOGAN COUNTY (#-163)
2200 Bowling Green Rd
Russellsellville, 42276
Phone: (270)726-8454
Fax: (270)726-1108
Principal: Casey Jaynes
B-Phone: (270)726-8454
R-Phone: (270)722-4010
E: casey.jaynes@logan.kyschools.us
A.D.: Greg Howard
R-Phone: (270)755-4275
E: greg.howard@logan.kyschools.us
System: Logan County Schools
Supt: Kevin Hub
Miscellaneous Information
County: Logan
Des. Rep.: Greg Howard
Updated: 08/17/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1982
LY 9-12 Enro: 1106
School Colors: Navy, Columbia Blue,
B-Nickname: Lady Cougars
G-Nickname: Lady Cougars
Stadium: Logan County (1500)
Gym: Logan County (2500)
LYNN CAMP (#-164)
100 N. Kentucky 830
Corbin, 40701
Phone: (606)528-5429
Fax: (606)528-4750
Principal: Anthony Pennington
B-Phone: (606)528-5429
E: anthony.pennington@knoxschools.us
A.D.: Daniel Green
R-Phone: (606)523-5573
E: danny.green@knoxschools.us

System: Knox County Schools
Supt: Kelly Sprinkles
E: anthony.pennington@knoxschools.us
B-Phone: (606)528-5429
Fax: (606)528-4750
Phone: (606)528-5429
100 N. Kentucky 830
Madisonville, 42431
Berea, 40403
Phone: (859)625-6148
Fax: (859)986-3092
Principal: Samuel Watkins
B-Phone: (859)986-8424
R-Phone: (859)986-7534
E: brandon.watkins@madison.kyschools.us
A.D.: Calvin Creech
B-Phone: (859)986-8425
R-Phone: (859)624-1577
E: calvin.creech@madison.kyschools.us
System: Madison County Schools
Supt: Brandon Fritz
E: brandon.fritz@madison.kyschools.us
B-Phone: (859)625-6109
R-Phone: (859)624-1577
Fax: (859)986-3092
Phone: (859)625-6109
Richmond, 40475
G-Nickname: Lady Maroons
B-Nickname: Maroons
School Colors: Maroon, White, Black
G-Nickname: Lady Indians
Gym: H. Douglas House Academic (4000)

MADISON SOUTHERN (#-295)
279 Glades Rd
Berea, 40403
Phone: (859)625-6148
Fax: (859)986-3092
Principal: Samuel Watkins
B-Phone: (859)986-8424
R-Phone: (859)986-7534
E: brandon.watkins@madison.kyschools.us
A.D.: Calvin Creech
B-Phone: (859)986-8425
R-Phone: (859)624-1577
E: calvin.creech@madison.kyschools.us
System: Madison County Schools
Supt: Elmer Thomas
E: brandon.fritz@madison.kyschools.us
B-Phone: (859)625-6109
R-Phone: (859)624-1577
Fax: (859)986-3092
Phone: (859)625-6109
Richmond, 40475
G-Nickname: Lady Lyons
B-Nickname: Lyons
School Colors: Purple & Gold
LY 9-12 Enro: 263
Member Since: 1926
Type: Public School
Updated: 08/19/2015
Counselor: Deanna Doom
Trainer: Dr. Debra Wilder
Des. Rep.: Jeff Doom
County: Lyon
Supt: Linda Zellich
E: brandon.watkins@madison.kyschools.us
R-Phone: (859)624-1577
B-Phone: (859)986-3092
Phone: (859)625-6109
Richmond, 40475
G-Nickname: Lady Maroons
B-Nickname: Maroons
School Colors: Maroon, White, Black
G-Nickname: Lady Indians
Gym: H. Douglas House Academic (4000)

MADISONVILLE-NORTH HOPKINS (#-169)
4515 Hanson Rd
Madisonville, 42431
Phone: (270)825-6017
Fax: (270)825-6095
Principal: Tammy Ransom
B-Phone: (270) 825-6017 x2101
R-Phone: (270)322-8525
E: tammy.ransom@hopkins.kyschools.us
A.D.: Mike Quinn
B-Phone: (270)825-6017 x2111
R-Phone: (270)824-9303
E: michael.quinn@hopkins.kyschools.us
System: Hopkins County Schools
Supt: Linda Zellich
Miscellaneous Information
County: Hopkins
Des. Rep.: Mike Quinn
Trainer: Sabrina Pletz
Phone: (270)871-7227
Counselor: Brad Fullerson / Candius Vandi
Updated: 09/07/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1988
LY 9-12 Enro: 1101
School Colors: Maroon, White, Black
B-Nickname: Maroons
G-Nickname: Lady Maroons
Stadium: Badgett Athletic Complex (5000)
Gym: Maroon Gym (3800)

MAGOFFIN COUNTY (#-170)
201 Hornet Drive
Salyersville, 41645
Phone: (606)349-2111
Fax: (606)349-5345
Principal: Tony Skaggs
B-Phone: (606)349-2111
E: tony.skaggs@magoffin.kyschools.us
A.D.: Neil West
B-Phone: (606)349-2156
R-Phone: (606)349-3449
E: neil.west@magoffin.kyschools.us
System: Magoffin County Schools
Supt: Stanley Holbrook
Miscellaneous Information
County: Magoffin
Des. Rep.: Tony Skaggs
Updated: 01/28/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1976
LY 9-12 Enro: 610
School Colors: Maroon & White
B-Nickname: Hornets
G-Nickname: Lady Hornets
Gym: John Sam Bailey Memorial (2000)

MALE (#-171)
4409 Preston Hwy
Louisville, 40213
Phone: (502)485-8292
Fax: (502)485-8770
Principal: Jim Jury
B-Phone: (502)485-8292
E: jim.jury@jefferson.kyschools.us
A.D.: John Kelsey
B-Phone: (502)485-8972
R-Phone: (502)210-3606
E: john.kelsey@jefferson.kyschools.us
System: Jefferson County Schools
Supt: Donna Hargens
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Des. Rep.: John Kelsey
Trainer: Amanda Carroll
Updated: 07/28/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1917
LY 9-12 Enro: 1753
School Colors: Purple & Gold
B-Nickname: Bulldogs
G-Nickname: Lady Bulldogs
Stadium: Maxwell Field (8000)

MARION COUNTY (#-172)
735 East Main St.
Lebanon, 40033
Phone: (270)692-6066
Fax: (270)692-6248
Principal: Mike Abell
B-Phone: (270)692-6066
E: mike.abell@marion.kyschools.us
A.D.: Robby Peterson
R-Phone: (270)699-5538
E: robby.peterson@marion.kyschools.us
System: Marion County Schools
Supt: Taylor Schlosser
Miscellaneous Information
County: Marion
Des. Rep.: Robby Peterson
Trainer: Jennifer May
Phone: 606-967-3387
Counselor: Jan Bradshaw / Veronica Brown
Updated: 09/09/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1970
LY 9-12 Enro: 935
School Colors: Silver/Maroon/Navy
B-Nickname: Knights
G-Nickname: Lady Knights
Stadium: John Boswell (4000)
Gym: Roby Dome (2600)

MARSHALL COUNTY (#-173)
416 High School Road
Benton, 42025
Phone: (270)527-1453
Fax: (270)527-0578
Principal: Amy Waggoner
B-Phone: (606)759-8118
E: don.hubbard@mayfield.kyschools.us
R-Phone: (270)247-4461
B-Phone: (270)247-5582
Fax: (270)247-9624
B-Phone: (270)247-9925
E: joe.morris@mayfield.kyschools.us
System: Mayfield Public Schools
Supt: Joe Henderson
Telephone: (270)247-9925
E-mail: j.henderson@mayfield.kyschools.us
Miscellaneous Information
County: Graves
Des. Rep.: Don Hubbard
Counselor: Lynn Henderson
Updated: 08/18/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1919
LY 9-12 Enro: 428
School Colors: Red, Black
B-Nickname: Cardinals
G-Nickname: Lady Cardinals
Stadium: War Memorial (5000)
Gym: Mayfield Sports Arena (4200)

MCCREARY CENTRAL (#-177)
6530 New Highway 60 West
Paducah, 42001
Phone: 270-538-4300
Fax: 270-538-4301
Principal: Michael Ceglinski
E: michael.ceglinski@mccracken.kyschools.us
A.D.: Kris Garrett
E: kris.garrett@mccracken.kyschools.us
System: McCracken County Schools
Telephone: (270)242-7515
E-mail: k.garrett@mccracken.kyschools.us
Supt: Quin Sutton
Telephone: (270)242-7515
E-mail: q.sutton@mccracken.kyschools.us
Member Since: 2014
LY 9-12 Enro: 1871
School Colors: Crimson, Black, White
B-Nickname: Mustangs
G-Nickname: Lady Mustangs
Gym: E.C. Ballard Gym (1000)

MEADE COUNTY (#-180)
1320 US 68
Maysville, 41056
Phone: (606)564-3393
Fax: (606)564-3393
Principal: Chris O'Hearn
B-Phone: (606)564-3393
R-Phone: (606)759-8118
E: chris.ohearn@mason.kyschools.us
A.D.: Jeremy Hawkins / Chris O'Hearn
E: jeremy.hawkins@mason.kyschools.us,chris.ohearn@ma
System: Mason County Schools
Supt: Trent Lovett
Telephone: (606)376-5051
E-mail: trent.lovett@mason.kyschools.us
Des. Rep.: Jeff M. Stokes
Counselor: Pam Stewart
Updated: 07/30/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1974
LY 9-12 Enro: 1332
School Colors: Orange & White
B-Nickname: Marshals
G-Nickname: Lady Marshals
Stadium: Carroll Traylor Stadium (4600)
Gym: Reed Conder Memorial (6000)

MENIFEE COUNTY (#-181)
301 Menifee Road
Frenchburg, 40322
Phone: (606)768-8200
Fax: (606)768-8102
Principal: Paula McGuire
B-Phone: (606)768-8102
R-Phone: (606)359-1362
E: paula.mcguire@menifee.kyschools.us
A.D.: Todd Clanton
B-Phone: (606)768-8102
R-Phone: (606)768-8200
E: todd.clanton@menifee.kyschools.us
System: Menifee County Schools
Supt: John Millay
Telephone: (606)768-8200
E-mail: john.millay@menifee.kyschools.us
Des. Rep.: Todd Clanton
Trainer: Carol George
Phone: 270-763-7724
Updated: 09/07/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1926
LY 9-12 Enro: 1611
School Colors: Green & White
B-Nickname: Green Wave
G-Nickname: Lady Waves
Stadium: Hamilton Field (3800)
MERCER COUNTY (#-182)
1124 Moberly Rd
Harrodsburg, 40330
Phone: (859)733-7160
Fax: 859-733-7164
Principal: Malissa Hutchins
B-Phone: 859-733-7160
R-Phone: (859)734-7953
E: malissa.hutchins@mercer.kyschools.us
A.D.: Donald W. Smith
B-Phone: 859-733-7180
R-Phone: 859-940-6812
E: donald.smith@mercer.kyschools.us
System: Mercer County Schools
Supt: Dennis Davis
Miscellaneous Information
County: Mercer
Des. Rep.: Malissa Hutchins
Trainer: Todd Davis
Phone: 859-733-7180
Counselor: Steve Kidd / Lisa Sparrow
Updated: 07/30/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1955
LY 9-12 Enro: 861
School Colors: Red, Blue & White
Nickname: Titans

MERCY (#-183)
5801 Fegenbush Lane
Louisville, 40228
Phone: (502)671-2010
Fax: (502)591-0661
Principal: Amy Elstone
B-Phone: (502)591-0782
E: eelson@mercyjaguars.com
A.D.: Mark Evans
B-Phone: (502)592-8849
E: mevans@mercyjaguars.com
System: Diocese of Louisville
Supt: Leisa Schulz
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Des. Rep.: Amy Elstone
Trainer: Jack Graham
Phone: (502)585-4571
Updated: 07/17/2015
Type: Roman Catholic
Member Since: 1964
LY 9-12 Enro: 552
School Colors: Columbia Blue, White
G-Nickname: Jaguars
School Colors: Athletic Gold & White
B-Nickname: Yellowjackets
G-Nickname: Lady Jackets
Stadium: Bradner Stadium (5000)
Gym: Fuson Gym (3200)

MODEL (#-188)
521 Lancaster Avenue
Richmond, 40475
Phone: (859)622-3766
Fax: (859)622-6668
Principal: Ann Burns
B-Phone: (859)622-3766
E: ann.burns@eku.edu
A.D.: Bobby Storie
B-Phone: (859)622-1035
R-Phone: (859)622-8632
E: bobby.storie@eku.edu
System: Model Laboratory School
Miscellaneous Information
County: Madison
Des. Rep.: Bobby Storie
Updated: 09/28/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1930
LY 9-12 Enro: 225
School Colors: Red, Blue, Black, White
B-Nickname: Patriots
G-Nickname: Lady Patriots
Gym: Kearns Gym (500)

MONROE COUNTY (#-190)
724 Woodford Dr
Mount Sterling, 40353
Phone: (859)497-8765
Fax: (859)497-8705
Principal: Rocky Franz
B-Phone: (859)497-8765
R-Phone: (859)585-3586
E: rocky.franz@montgomery.kyschools.us
A.D.: Kevin Letcher
B-Phone: (859) 585-3974
E: kevin.letcher@montgomery.kyschools.us
System: Montgomery County Schools
Supt: Matthew Thompson
Miscellaneous Information
County: Montgomery
Des. Rep.: Kevin Letcher
Trainer: Ashley Foster
Phone: (859)497-8765
Counselor: Jon Mansfield
Updated: 10/01/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1923
LY 9-12 Enro: 1326
School Colors: Red, White & Blue
B-Nickname: Indians
G-Nickname: Lady Indians
Stadium: Cunningham Stadium (5000)
Gym: MCHS Arena (4200)

MOORE (#-192)
6415 Outer Loop
Louisville, 40228
Phone: (502)485-8304
Fax: (502)485-8168
Principal: Vicki Lete
B-Phone: (502)485-8304
E: vicki.lete@jefferson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Tim A. Gentry
B-Phone: (502)485-8711
R-Phone: (502)964-5404
E: tim.gentry@jefferson.kyschools.us
System: Jefferson County Schools
Supt: Donna Hargens
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Des. Rep.: Tim A. Gentry / Vicki Lete
Trainer: Crista Manley
Phone: (859)497-8765
Counselor: Jon Mansfield
Updated: 10/01/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1923
LY 9-12 Enro: 1326
School Colors: Red, White & Blue
B-Nickname: Indians
G-Nickname: Lady Indians
Stadium: Cunningham Stadium (5000)
Gym: MCHS Arena (4200)
MORGAN COUNTY (#-193)

150 Road To Success
West Liberty, 41472
Phone: (606)743-8052
Fax: (606)743-8100
Principal: Joseph Gamble
B-Phone: (606)743-8052
R-Phone: (606)522-4865
E: joseph.gamble@morgan.kyschools.us
A.D.: Jim R. Bauer
R-Phone: (270)978-2479
E: jim.bauer@murray.kyschools.us
System: Murray Public Schools
Supt: Bob Rogers
Miscellaneous Information
County: Calloway

Des. Rep.: Teresa Speed
Train: Lance Harper
Phone: (270) 994-0385
Updated: 09/28/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1921
LY 9-12 Enro: 440
School Colors: Old Gold & Black
B-Nickname: Tigers
G-Nickname: Lady Tigers
Stadium: Ty Holland Stadium (1600)
Gym: Tiger Gym (1700)

NELSON COUNTY (#-198)

1070 Bloomfield Rd
Bardstown, 40004
Phone: (502)349-7010
Fax: (502)349-7017
Principal: Shelly Hendricks
B-Phone: (502)349-7010
E: shelly.hendricks@nelson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Bill Broadus
B-Phone: (502)349-7010 x2685
R-Phone: (502)252-5162
E: bill.broadus@nelson.kyschools.us
System: Nelson County Schools
Supt: Anthony Orr
Miscellaneous Information
County: Nelson
Des. Rep.: Bill Broadus
Train: Cody James
Phone: 937 935 4092
Updated: 08/21/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1969
LY 9-12 Enro: 860
School Colors: Red, White, Black, &
B-Nickname: Cardinals
G-Nickname: Lady Cards
Stadium: Cardinal Stadium (2800)
Gym: Cardinal Gym (3000)

NEWPORT (#-199)

900 E 6th St
Newport, 41071
Phone: (859)289-3780
Fax: (859)289-6429
Principal: Barbara Allison
B-Phone: (859)289-3780
R-Phone: (859)585-1708
E: barbara.allison@nicholas.kyschools.us
A.D.: Penny Bretz
B-Phone: 859-289-3780
R-Phone: 859-289-8159
E: penny.bretz@nicholas.kyschools.us
System: Nicholas County Schools
Supt: Marty Feltner
Miscellaneous Information
County: Nicholas
Des. Rep.: Marty Feltner
Train: Robert Ulley
Phone: 859-229-2314
Updated: 08/12/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1938
LY 9-12 Enro: 353
School Colors: Royal Blue & Gold
G-Nickname: Thoroughbreds

MUKLENSBERG COUNTY (#-332)

501 Robert Draper Way
Greenville, 42345
Phone: (270)338-0040
Fax: (270)338-2442
Principal: Donna Bumps
B-Phone: (270)338-0040
R-Phone: (270)820-6534
E: donna.bumps@muhlenberg.kyschools.us
A.D.: Jerry Hancock
R-Phone: (270) 820-6533
E: jerry.hancock@muhlenberg.kyschools.us
System: Muhlenberg County Schools
Supt: Randy McCarty
Miscellaneous Information
County: Muhlenberg
Des. Rep.: Jerry Hancock
Train: Stacy Cook PT, Mark Ward PTA
Phone: 743-3608
Counselor: Lorelei T. Keeton
Updated: 08/24/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1921
LY 9-12 Enro: 595
School Colors: Blue & Gold
B-Nickname: Cougars
G-Nickname: Lady Cougars
Stadium: Herdman Field (3000)
Gym: Veterans Memorial (1800)

NEWPORT CENTRAL CATHOLIC (#-200)

103 School Dr
Carlisle, 40311
Phone: (859)289-3780
Fax: (859)289-6429
Principal: Barbara Allison
B-Phone: (859)289-3780
R-Phone: (859)585-1708
E: barbara.allison@nicholas.kyschools.us
A.D.: Penny Bretz
B-Phone: 859-289-3780
R-Phone: 859-289-8159
E: penny.bretz@nicholas.kyschools.us
System: Nicholas County Schools
Supt: Marty Feltner
Miscellaneous Information
County: Nicholas
Des. Rep.: Marty Feltner
Train: Robert Ulley
Phone: 859-229-2314
Updated: 08/12/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1938
LY 9-12 Enro: 353
School Colors: Royal Blue & Gold
G-Nickname: Thoroughbreds

MORGAN COUNTY (#-193)

501 Doran Rd
Murray, 42071
Phone: (270)753-5202
Fax: (270)753-8391
Principal: Teresa Speed
B-Phone: (270)753-5202
R-Phone: (270)293-8791
E: teresa.speed@murray.kyschools.us
A.D.: Jim R. Bauer
R-Phone: (270)978-2479
E: jim.bauer@murray.kyschools.us
System: Murray Public Schools
Supt: Bob Rogers
Miscellaneous Information
County: Calloway

Des. Rep.: Teresa Speed
Train: Lance Harper
Phone: (270) 994-0385
Updated: 09/28/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1921
LY 9-12 Enro: 440
School Colors: Old Gold & Black
B-Nickname: Tigers
G-Nickname: Lady Tigers
Stadium: Ty Holland Stadium (1600)
Gym: Tiger Gym (1700)

NELSON COUNTY (#-198)

1070 Bloomfield Rd
Bardstown, 40004
Phone: (502)349-7010
Fax: (502)349-7017
Principal: Shelly Hendricks
B-Phone: (502)349-7010
E: shelly.hendricks@nelson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Bill Broadus
B-Phone: (502)349-7010 x2685
R-Phone: (502)252-5162
E: bill.broadus@nelson.kyschools.us
System: Nelson County Schools
Supt: Anthony Orr
Miscellaneous Information
County: Nelson
Des. Rep.: Bill Broadus
Train: Cody James
Phone: 937 935 4092
Updated: 08/21/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1969
LY 9-12 Enro: 860
School Colors: Red, White, Black, &
B-Nickname: Cardinals
G-Nickname: Lady Cards
Stadium: Cardinal Stadium (2800)
Gym: Cardinal Gym (3000)

NEWPORT (#-199)

900 E 6th St
Newport, 41071
Phone: (859)292-3023
Fax: (859)292-8340
Principal: Kyle Niederman
B-Phone: (859)292-3023
E: kyle.niederman@newport.kyschools.us
A.D.: Timothy Mosley
R-Phone: (859)750-7030
E: timothy.mosley@newport.kyschools.us
System: Newport Public Schools
Supt: Kelly Middleton
Miscellaneous Information
County: Campbell
Des. Rep.: Kyle Niederman
Train: Mark Miller
Phone: 859-292-3023
Counselor: Charity Wood
Updated: 08/26/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1919
LY 9-12 Enro: 424
School Colors: Red & Black
B-Nickname: Wildcats
G-Nickname: Ladycats
Stadium: Newport Stadium (2900)
Gym: Stan Arnzen Sports Comple (2100)

NORTH BULLITT (#-203)

3200 E. Hebron Lane
Shepherdsville, 40165
Phone: (502) 869-6200
Fax: (502) 957-6762
Principal: Bob Morris, Sr.
B-Phone: (502) 869-6200
Updated: 08/18/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1935
LY 9-12 Enro: 353
School Colors: Blue & White
B-Nickname: Bluejackets
G-Nickname: Lady Jackets
Stadium: Ben H. Pumphrey Field (2500)

NICHOLAS COUNTY (#-201)

103 School Dr
Carlisle, 40311
Phone: (859)289-3780
Fax: (859)289-6429
Principal: Barbara Allison
B-Phone: (859)289-3780
R-Phone: (859)585-1708
E: barbara.allison@nicholas.kyschools.us
A.D.: Penny Bretz
B-Phone: 859-289-3780
R-Phone: 859-289-8159
E: penny.bretz@nicholas.kyschools.us
System: Nicholas County Schools
Supt: Marty Feltner
Miscellaneous Information
County: Nicholas
Des. Rep.: Marty Feltner
Train: Robert Ulley
Phone: 859-229-2314
Updated: 08/12/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1938
LY 9-12 Enro: 326
School Colors: Blue & White
B-Nickname: Bluejackets
G-Nickname: Lady Jackets
Stadium: Ben H. Pumphrey Field (2500)
LY 9-12 Enro: 1185
School Colors: Green & Gold
B-Nickname: Eagles
G-Nickname: Lady Eagles
Stadium: C.T. Collins Field (1600)

**NORTH HARDIN (#-325)**

1815 South Hwy 1793
Goshen, 40026
Phone: (502)228-0158
Fax: (502)228-7735
Principal: Craig Wallace
B-Phone: (502)228-0158
E: craig.wallace@oldham.kyschools.us
A.D.: Alan Yanke
E: alan.yanke@oldham.kyschools.us
System: Oldham County Schools
Supt: Rick McHargue
Miscellaneous Information
County: Oldham
Des. Rep.: Craig Wallace
Trainer: Lynn Miller
Phone: 502-228-0158
Counselor: Victoria Ahrens / Christie L.
Updated: 08/31/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1935
LY 9-12 Enro: 1082
School Colors: Navy, White and Gray
B-Nickname: Eagles
G-Nickname: Lady Eagles
Stadium: Frank Barnes (3000)
Gym: Ohio County Gym (3200)

**OLDHAM COUNTY (#-207)**

PO Box 187
1150 N Highway 393
Buckner, 40010
Phone: (502)222-9461
Fax: (502)222-0558
Principal: Richard Graviss
B-Phone: (502)222-9461
E: richard.graviss@oldham.kyschools.us
A.D.: Kevin Combs
B-Phone: (502) 222-9461
E: kevin.combs@oldham.kyschools.us
System: Oldham County Schools
Supt: Rick McHargue
Miscellaneous Information
County: Oldham
Des. Rep.: Kevin Combs
Trainer: Nick Sarantis
Phone: (502)222-9461
Updated: 09/24/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1953
LY 9-12 Enro: 1521
School Colors: Blue & White
B-Nickname: Colonels
G-Nickname: Lady Colonels
Stadium: Bell Field (4000)

**ONEIDA BAPTIST INSTITUTE (#-208)**

PO Box 67
#1 Mulberry Street
Oneida, 40972
Phone: (606)847-4111
Fax: (606)847-4496
Principal: David Robinson
B-Phone: (606)847-4111 x214
R-Phone: (606)847-4901
E: principal@oneidaschool.org
A.D.: Frank Stratton
B-Phone: (606)847-4111 x213
R-Phone: (606)847-4901
E: frank.stratton@oneidaschool.org
System: Oneida Baptist Institute
Supt: Larry Allen Gritton, Jr.
Miscellaneous Information
County: Clay
Des. Rep.: Frank Stratton
Updated: 07/16/2015
Type: Other Religion School
Member Since: 1928
LY 9-12 Enro: 186
School Colors: Blue & White
B-Nickname: Mountainers
G-Nickname: Lady Mountainers
Gym: D. Chester Sparks (525)

**OWEN COUNTY (#-209)**

2340 Highway 22 East
Owenton, 40359
Phone: 502. 484. 5509
Fax: 502. 484. 0444
Principal: Duane Kline
B-Phone: 502. 484. 4199
E: duane.kline@owen.kyschools.us
A.D.: Tj Wesselman
B-Phone: 502. 484. 4086
R-Phone: 606. 627. 3211 cell
E: tj.wesselman@owen.kyschools.us
System: Owen County Schools
Supt: Robert Stafford
Miscellaneous Information
County: Owen
Des. Rep.: Tj Wesselman
Trainer: Robert Ullery
Phone: 859. 323. 5533
Counselor: Doug Wainscott  
Updated: 08/31/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1923  
LY 9-12 Enro: 518  
School Colors: Maroon & White  
B-Nickname: Rebels  
G-Nickname: Lady Rebels  
Stadium: Patterson Field (1500)  
Gym: Floyd E. Gritton Gym (1800)  

**OWENSBORO (#-210)**  
1800 Frederica St  
Owensboro, 42301  
Phone: (270)686-1110  
Fax: (270)686-1162  
Principal: John E. DeLacey  
B-Phone: (270)686-1110  
R-Phone: (270)729-2400  
E: john.delacey@owensboro.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Chris Gaddis  
B-Phone: (270)686-1084  
R-Phone: (270)684-8787  
Fax: (606)593-6023  
E: gary.cornett@owsley.kyschools.us  
B-Phone: (606)593-5185  
E: gary.cornett@owsley.kyschools.us  
System: Owensboro Public Schools  
Supt: Jim Mattingly  
E: chuck.mcclure@paintsville.kyschools.us  
R-Phone: (859)381-3546  
B-Phone: (859)987-2168  
Fax: (859)987-2132  
E: jamie.dailey@paris.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Cary Barr  
R-Phone: (859)357-1990  
E: cary.barr@paris.kyschools.us  
System: Paris Public Schools  
Supt: Gary Wiseman  
Fax: (859)608-2266  
E: scott.chalk@fayette.kyschools.us, donnag.martin@fa  
System: Fayette County Schools  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Bourbon  
Des. Rep.: Cary Barr  
Trainer: Bill Welsh  
Phone: 859-351-9577  
Updated: 09/10/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1917  
LY 9-12 Enro: 206  
School Colors: Orange, Black, White  
B-Nickname: Greyhounds  
G-Nickname: Lady Hounds  
Stadium: Blanton Collier Stadium (3000)  

**PAUL LAURENCE DUNBAR (#-299)**  
1600 Man O’ War Blvd  
Lexington, 40513  
Phone: (859)381-3546  
Fax: (859)381-3560  
Principal: Betsy Rains  
B-Phone: (859)381-3546  
E: betsy.rains@fayette.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Scott Chalk / Donna Martin / J  
B-Phone: (859)381-3553  
R-Phone: (859)608-2266  
E: scott.chalk@fayette.kyschools.us, donnag.martin@fa  
System: Fayette County Schools  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Fayette  
Des. Rep.: Tony Blackman  
Trainer: Aaron MacDonald  
Updated: 09/21/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1990  
LY 9-12 Enro: 2223  
School Colors: Black, Red & White  
B-Nickname: Bulldogs  
G-Nickname: Lady Bulldogs  
Stadium: Jon R. Akers Stadium (5000)  
Gym: S.T. Roach Sports Center (4500)  

**PENDLETON COUNTY (#-217)**  
2359 Hwy 27 N  
Falmouth, 41040  
Phone: (859)654-3355  
Fax: (859)654-4235  
Principal: Chad Simms  
B-Phone: (859)654-3355 x 7908  
E: chad.simms@pendleton.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Keith Smith  
B-Phone: (859)654-3355 x 7903  
R-Phone: (859) 234-4129  
E: keith.smith@pendleton.kyschools.us  
System: Pendleton County Schools  

PIELOD (#-218)
PO Box 925
11580 Hwy. 632
 Phelps, 41553
Phone: (606)456-3482
Fax: (606)456-8988
Principal: Mike Hamilton
B-Phone: (606)456-7009
R-Phone: (606)456-3677
E: mike.hamilton@pike.kyschools.us
A.D.: Debbie Stittner
R-Phone: (606)456-3647
E: debbie.stittner@pike.kyschools.us
System: Pike County Schools
Supt: Reed Adkins
Miscellaneous Information
County: Pike
Des. Rep.: Debbie Stittner
Counselor: Darlene Bowling
Updated: 09/03/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1931
LY 9-12 Enro: 213
School Colors: Blue, White & Grey
B-Nickname: Hornets
G-Nickname: Lady Hornets
Stadium: McCoy Athletic Center (2000)
Gym: McCoy Athletic Center (2200)
PIELOD (#-217)
Highway 80 Box 870
Martin, 41649
Phone: (606)285-3950
Fax: (606)285-3950
Principal: Rev. Carroll
B-Phone: (606)285-3950
R-Phone: (606)874-4261
E: piersiot_adm@bellsouth.net
A.D.: Kevin Tackett
B-Phone: (606)371-3009
E: ktackett713@yahoo.com
System: Piersiot
Supt: Tim Weaver
Miscellaneous Information
County: Floyd
Des. Rep.: Rev. Carroll
Updated: 09/01/2015
Type: Private Non Church
Member Since: 1996
LY 9-12 Enro: 47
School Colors: Royal Blue, Gold and Silver
B-Nickname: Knights
G-Nickname: Lady Knights
PIELOD (#-209)
100 Winners Circle Drive
1901 US Hwy 119 North
Pikeville, 41501
Phone: (606)432-4352
Fax: (606)432-7740
Principal: David Rowe
B-Phone: (606)432-4352
R-Phone: (606)432-5137
E: david.rowe@pike.kyschools.us
A.D.: Eugene Lyons
R-Phone: (606)631-1664
E: eugene.lyons@pike.kyschools.us
System: Pike County Schools
Supt: Reed Adkins
Miscellaneous Information
County: Pike
Des. Rep.: Eugene Lyons
Counselor: Heather Birchfield
Updated: 10/15/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1993
LY 9-12 Enro: 680
School Colors: Blue & Orange
B-Nickname: Hawks
G-Nickname: Lady Hawks
Gym: PIKE CENTRAL ARENA (4200)
PIELOD (#-219)
120 Championship Dr
Pikeville, 41501
Phone: (606)432-0185
Fax: (606)432-2022
Principal: David Thomas
B-Phone: (606)432-0185
E: david.thomas@pike.kyschools.us
A.D.: Jason Booher
R-Phone: (606)437-9972
E: jason.booher@pikeville.kyschools.us
System: Pikeville Independent Schools
Supt: Jerry Green
Miscellaneous Information
County: Pike
Des. Rep.: David Thomas
Counselor: Dawn Stewart
Updated: 09/12/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1919
LY 9-12 Enro: 368
School Colors: Maroon & White
B-Nickname: Panthers
G-Nickname: Lady Panthers
Stadium: Hambly Complex (4000)
Gym: T.W. Oliver (3300)
PIELOD (#-220)
401 W Virginia Ave
Pikeville, 40977
Phone: (606)337-2361 x310
Fax: (606)337-3720
Principal: William Keyes
B-Phone: (606)337-2361 x310
R-Phone: (606)246-1948
E: bill.keyes@pikeville.kyschools.us
A.D.: James D. Strange
R-Phone: (606)627-0561
E: james.strange@pikeville.kyschools.us
System: Pikeville Public Schools
Supt: Patrick Clore
Miscellaneous Information
County: Bell
Des. Rep.: William Keyes
Counselor: Teresa Combs
Updated: 08/18/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1920
LY 9-12 Enro: 161
School Colors: Maroon & Gold
B-Nickname: Mountain Lions
G-Nickname: Lady Lions
Gym: The Lion’s Den (1300)
PIELOD (#-221)
5901 Greenwood Rd
Louisville, 40258
Phone: (502)485-8311
Fax: (502)485-8093
Principal: Kim Salyer
B-Phone: (502)485-8311
E: kimberly.salyer@jefferson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Craig Webb
B-Phone: (502)485-8554
E: craig.webb@jefferson.kyschools.us
System: Jefferson County Schools
Supt: Donna Hargens
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Des. Rep.: Craig Webb
Updated: 10/06/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1959
LY 9-12 Enro: 1837
School Colors: Red & Black
B-Nickname: Panthers
G-Nickname: Lady Panthers
Stadium: Ed Young Stadium (4500)
Gym: Charles W. Miller Ath. Co (1900)
PIELOD (#-222)
8509 Westport Road
Louisville, 40242
Phone: (502)429-3727
Fax: (502)326-2682
Principal: Jennifer Haynes
B-Phone: (502)778-6114
R-Phone: (502)533-3920
E: jennifer.haynes@portlandchristian.org
A.D.: Rick Folden, Jr.
B-Phone: (502)778-4117
R-Phone: (502)759-2445
E: rick.folden@portlandchristian.org
System: Portland Christian
Supt: Jodell Seay
Miscellaneous Information
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone Numbers</th>
<th>Email</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Year Founded</th>
<th>Activities</th>
<th>Colors</th>
<th>District Contact</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-Toppers</td>
<td>825 Blackcat Boulevard</td>
<td>(606)886-2416</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jerry.butcher@floyd.kyschools.us">jerry.butcher@floyd.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td>Public</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>Gym: Prestonburg Field House (4500)</td>
<td>Red, White &amp; Black</td>
<td>Barbara Wine</td>
<td>Principal: Jerry Butcher, Sr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady Pirates</td>
<td>861 S 4th St</td>
<td>(606)679-1574</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jobryan@presentationacademy.org">jobryan@presentationacademy.org</a></td>
<td>Public</td>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Gym: PCS Portland Ave. Campus (300)</td>
<td>Navy &amp; White</td>
<td>Leisa Schulz</td>
<td>President: Jeffery Butcher, Sr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady Rams</td>
<td>500 Rams Blvd</td>
<td>(606)836-8221</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:mickey.dixon@raceland.kyschools.us">mickey.dixon@raceland.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td>Public</td>
<td>1927</td>
<td>Gym: Prestonsburg Field House (4500)</td>
<td>Lady Eagles</td>
<td>Monroe Jones</td>
<td>President: Jerry Butcher, Sr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady Maroons</td>
<td>700 W College Ave</td>
<td>(606)679-0631</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:brian.miller@pulaski.kyschools.us">brian.miller@pulaski.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td>Public</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>Gym: Pulaski County High School (500)</td>
<td>Black &amp; White</td>
<td>Leisa Schulz</td>
<td>President: Jerry Butcher, Sr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady Eagles</td>
<td>700 W College Ave</td>
<td>(606)679-2252</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:brian.miller@pulaski.kyschools.us">brian.miller@pulaski.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td>Public</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>Gym: Pulaski County High School (5000)</td>
<td>Black &amp; White</td>
<td>Leisa Schulz</td>
<td>President: Jerry Butcher, Sr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady Cardinals</td>
<td>700 W College Ave</td>
<td>(606)679-1574</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:brian.miller@pulaski.kyschools.us">brian.miller@pulaski.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td>Public</td>
<td>1927</td>
<td>Gym: Pulaski County High School (5000)</td>
<td>Black &amp; White</td>
<td>Leisa Schulz</td>
<td>President: Jerry Butcher, Sr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ROCKCASTLE COUNTY (#-233)
1545 Lake Cumberland Highway
Mount Vernon, 40456
Phone: (606)256-4816
Fax: (606)256-3755
Principal: Jennifer Mattingly
B-Phone: (606)256-4721
R-Phone: (606)256-2101
E: jennifer.mattingly@rockcastle.kyschools.us
A.D.: Barry Noble
R-Phone: (606)256-0008
E: barry.noble@rockcastle.kyschools.us
System: Rockcastle County Schools
Supt: David Pensol
Miscellaneous Information
County: Rockcastle
Des. Rep.: Barry Noble
Trainer: Amy Waugh (UK Sports Medicine)
Counselor: Morrissa Hayes / Janice Miller
Updated: 08/11/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1925
LY 9-12 Enro: 290
School Colors: Black & Gold
B-Nickname: Panthers
G-Nickname: Lady Panthers
Stadium: Rhea Stadium (2500)
Gym: Jim Young Gymnasium (2500)

RUSSELL (#-235)
709 Red Devil Ln
Russell, 41169
Phone: (606)836-9658
Fax: (606)494-2198
Principal: Anna Chaffin
B-Phone: (606)836-9658
E: anna.chaffin@russellind.kyschools.us
A.D.: Sam Sparks
B-Phone: (606)836-7874
R-Phone: (606)836-8323
E: sam.sparks@russellind.kyschools.us
System: Russell Independent Schools
Supt: Seann Horne
Miscellaneous Information
County: Greenup
Des. Rep.: Sam Sparks
Trainer: Mark Hilburn
Counselor: Terri McConda / Jennifer Perry
Updated: 07/27/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1922
LY 9-12 Enro: 619
School Colors: Maroon, White, Gold
Nickname: Red Devils
Stadium: Henry R. Evans/ Ivan McGl (5000)
Gym: Marvin Meredith Gymnasium (1900)

RUSSELL COUNTY (#-236)
2166 South Highway 127
Russell Springs, 42642
Phone: (270)866-3341
Fax: (270)866-8830
Principal: Shannon Williams
B-Phone: (270)866-3341
R-Phone: (270)866-8877
E: shannon.williams@russell.kyschools.us
A.D.: Michael Carpenter / Willie Fel
R-Phone: (270)566-3687
E: michael.carpenter@russellind.kyschools.us
System: Russell County Schools
Supt: Michael Ford
Miscellaneous Information
County: Russell
Des. Rep.: Shannon Williams
Updated: 10/04/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1953
LY 9-12 Enro: 1751
School Colors: Black,Silver & Orange
B-Nickname: Raiders
G-Nickname: Lady Raiders
Stadium: Clifford R. Borland Sr. (3600)
Gym: Finley Field (2500)

RYLE (#-306)
10379 US 42
Union, 41091
Phone: (606)384-5300
Fax: (606)384-5335
Principal: Matt Turner
B-Phone: (606)384-5300
R-Phone: (606)322-6470
E: matthew.turner@boone.kyschools.us
A.D.: James R. Demler
B-Phone: (606)384-5311
R-Phone: (606)586-9825
E: james.demler@boone.kyschools.us
System: Boone County Schools
Supt: Randy Poe
Miscellaneous Information
County: Boone
Des. Rep.: Matt Turner
Trainer: Brad Bolte
Phone: 859-640-9939
Counselor: Erik Arkenberg
Updated: 10/06/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1992
LY 9-12 Enro: 1215
School Colors: Navy & White
B-Nickname: Devils
G-Nickname: Lady Devils
Stadium: Football Field (3600)
Gym: Sacred Heart Gym (875)

ROWAN COUNTY (#-234)
1010 Viking Dr.
Waycross, 30403
Phone: (912)784-8956
Fax: (912)784-1087
Principal: Ray Ginter
B-Phone: (912)784-8956
E: ray.ginter@rowan.kyschools.us
A.D.: Jen Williams
B-Phone: (912)784-8956
E: jennifer.williams@rowan.kyschools.us
System: Rowan County Schools
Supt: Marvin Moore
Miscellaneous Information
County: Rowan
Des. Rep.: Ray Ginter
Trainer: Ryan Alderman
Phone: 606-784-8956
Counselor: Denine Sergent / Kate Thacker
Updated: 10/15/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1926
LY 9-12 Enro: 1615
School Colors: Green & White
Nickname: Vikings
Stadium: Viking Stadium (6000)
Gym: Warren Cooper Gymnasium (2850)

RUSSELLVILLE (#-237)
3175 Lexington Rd
Louisville, 40206
Phone: (502)897-6097
Fax: (502)893-0120
Principal: Mary Lee McCoy
B-Phone: (502)897-6097
R-Phone: (502)459-5336
E: mmccoy@sacredheartschools.org
A.D.: Donna Moir
B-Phone: (502)897-6097
R-Phone: (502)459-5336
E: dmoir@shs.org
System: Diocese of Louisville
Supt: Leisa Schulz
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Des. Rep.: Donna Moir
Trainer: Kristen Hawkins Fryzel, ATC
Counselor: Ron Padgett
Updated: 09/15/2015
Type: Roman Catholic
Member Since: 1962
LY 9-12 Enro: 842
School Colors: navy & white
G-Nickname: Valkyries
Stadium: Horton Field (1000)
Gym: Sacred Heart Gym (875)
SAYRE (#-239)
194 N Limestone St
Lexington, 40507
Phone: (859)254-1361
Fax: (859)231-0508
Principal: Tim O'Rourke
B-Phone: (859)289-7390
R-Phone: (859)268-8478
E: torourke@sayreschool.org
A.D.: Erik Johnson
R-Phone: (859)321-7519
E: ejohnson@sayreschool.org
System: Sayre School
Supt: Stephen Manella
Miscellaneous Information
County: Fayette
Des. Rep.: Tim O'Rourke
Trainer: Dr. Erik Johnson
Phone: (859)254-1361
Counselor: Randy Mills
Updated: 01/26/2015
Type: Private Non Church
Member Since: 1962
LY 9-12 Enro: 221
School Colors: Navy & Gold
B-Nickname: Spartans
G-Nickname: Lady Spartans
Gym: C. V. Whitney Gym (500)

SCOTT (#-240)
5400 Old Taylor Mill Rd
Covington, 41015
Phone: (859)356-3146
Fax: (859)356-5516
Principal: Brennon Sapp
B-Phone: (859)356-3146
E: brennon.sapp@kenton.kyschools.us
A.D.: William Schwartz, Sr.
B-Phone: (859)960-1527
R-Phone: (859)356-0795
E: william.schwartz@kenton.kyschools.us
System: Kenton County Schools
Supt: Terri Cox-Cruey
Miscellaneous Information
County: Kenton
Trainer: Brenda Gambale
Phone: (859)301-5600
Counselor: Deborah Ison
Updated: 09/29/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1978
LY 9-12 Enro: 946
School Colors: Royal & Silver Gray
B-Nickname: Eagles
G-Nickname: Lady Eagles

SCOTT COUNTY (#-241)
1080 Cardinal Drive
Georgetown, 40324
Phone: (502)863-4131 x1129
Fax: (502)867-0544
Principal: Joe Covington
B-Phone: (502)863-4131
E: joe.covington@scott.kyschools.us
A.D.: Daniel-Taylor Wells
B-Phone: (502)863-4131
R-Phone: 859-333-6100
E: daniel.wells@scott.kyschools.us
System: Scott County Schools
Supt: Patricia Putty
Miscellaneous Information
County: Scott
Trainer: Dan Volpe
Updated: 09/01/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1955
LY 9-12 Enro: 2403
School Colors: Red, Blue & White
Nickname: Cardinals
Stadium: Toyota Stadium (4000)

SENECA (#-242)
3510 Goldsmith Ln
Louisville, 40220
Phone: (502)485-8323
Fax: (502)485-8174
Principal: Kim Harbolt
B-Phone: (502)485-8323
E: kim.harbolt@jefferson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Scott Ricks
B-Phone: (502)485-8876
R-Phone: 270-860-4423
E: scott.ricks@jefferson.kyschools.us
System: Jefferson County Schools
Supt: Donna Hargens
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Des. Rep.: Scott Ricks
Trainer: Sara Fracasso
Phone: (502)485-8876
Counselor: Michelle Ising
Updated: 07/01/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1958
LY 9-12 Enro: 1495
School Colors: Red & Gold
Nickname: Redhawks
Gym: Kenneth B. Farmer Build. (1800)

SHAWNEE (#-243)
4001 Herman
Louisville, 40212
Phone: (502)485-8326
Fax: (502)485-8738
Principal: Venita Benboe
B-Phone: (502)485-8326
E: venita.benboe@jefferson.kyschools.us
A.D.: Dwight A. Bransford
B-Phone: (502)485-8683
R-Phone: 270-860-4423
E: dwight.bransford@jefferson.kyschools.us
System: Jefferson County Schools
Supt: Donna Hargens
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Des. Rep.: Scott Ricks
Trainer: Brad Fleener / Cindy Lampton
Updated: 09/08/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1950
LY 9-12 Enro: 493
School Colors: Old Gold, White, Navy
Nickname: Golden Eagles
Stadium: Shawnee Alumni Stadium (5500)
Gym: Shawnee Gymnasium (2800)

SHELBY VALLEY (#-296)
125 Douglas Park
Pikeville, 41501
Phone: (606)639-0033
Fax: (606)639-2074
Principal: Gregory L. Napier
B-Phone: (606)639-0033
E: greg.napier@pike.kyschools.us
A.D.: Connie L. Compton
R-Phone: (606)639-2879
E: connie.compton@pike.kyschools.us
System: Pike County Schools
Supt: Reid Adams
Miscellaneous Information
County: Pike
Des. Rep.: Connie L. Compton
Updated: 10/13/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1990
LY 9-12 Enro: 563
School Colors: Royal Blue and White
B-Nickname: Wildcats
G-Nickname: Lady Kats
Stadium: Johnson Brothers Athletic (3600)
Gym: Shelby Valley Sports Ctr (2800)

SHELTON CLARK (#-245)
388 Cardinal Lane
Inez, 41224
Phone: (606)298-3591
Fax: (606)298-5148
Principal: Lonnie Laney
B-Phone: (606)298-3591
R-Phone: 1 (606)626-5022
E: lonnie.laney@martin.kyschools.us
A.D.: Robin Newsome
R-Phone: (606)534-0765
E: robin.newsome@martin.kyschools.us
System: Martin County Schools
Supt: John Goble
Miscellaneous Information
County: Martin
Des. Rep.: Robin Newsome
Counselor: Michelle Harless
Updated: 09/24/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1972
LY 9-12 Enro: 570
School Colors: Red, Columbia Blue & White
B-Nickname: Red Hawks
G-Nickname: Lady Wildcats
Stadium: Johnson Brothers Athletic (3600)
Gym: Martin County High School (3000)

SILVER GROVE (#-246)
PO Box 400
101 W Third St
Silver Grove, 41085
Phone: (859)441-3873
Fax: (859)441-4299
Principal: Wesley Murray  
B-Phone: (859) 441-3873  
E: wesley.murray@silvergrove.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Howard A. Brownstein  
B-Phone: (859) 441-3873  
R-Phone: (513) 673-6567  
E: howardabrownstein@gmail.com  
System: Silver Grove School  
Supt: Ken Ellis  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Campbell  
Des. Rep.: Wesley Murray  
Trainer: Nick Repka/Nova Cre  
Phone: (859) 283-0707  
Updated: 08/14/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1930  
LY 9-12 Enro: 59  
School Colors: Hunter Green & White  
B-Nickname: Big Trains  
G-Nickname: Lady Trains  
Gym: Joe Stark Memorial Gymnasium (1200)  

SOUTH OLDHAM (#-298)  
301 College Street  
Somerset, 42501  
Phone: (606)678-4721  
Fax: (606)677-0087  
Principal: Wesley Cornett  
B-Phone: (606)678-4721  
R-Phone: (606)679-6516  
E: wesley.cornett@somerset.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Robert Tucker  
R-Phone: (606)679-7078  
E: robert.tucker@somerset.kyschools.us  
System: Somerset Public Schools  
Supt: Kyle Lively  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Pulaski  
Des. Rep.: Robert Tucker  
Trainer: Steven Sims  
Updated: 10/11/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1917  
LY 9-12 Enro: 509  
School Colors: Purple & Gold  
Nickname: Briar Jumpers  
Stadium: Clark Field (7000)  

SOUTH FLOYD (#-310)  
299 Mt. Raider Drive  
Hi Hat, 41636  
Phone: (606)452-9600  
Fax: (606)452-2155  
Principal: Stacy Shannon  
B-Phone: (606)452-9600 ext.13  
E: stacy.shannon@floyd.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Barry Hall, Sr. / Tony Isaac  
B-Phone: (606)452-9600 ext.14  
R-Phone: (606)377-6398  
E: barry.hall@floyd.kyschools.us, tony.isaac@floyd.ky  
System: Floyd County Schools  
Supt: Henry Webb  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Floyd  
Des. Rep.: Stacy Shannon  
Updated: 09/18/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1993  
LY 9-12 Enro: 277  
School Colors: Black/Silver/Purple  
B-Nickname: Raiders  
G-Nickname: Lady Raiders  
Stadium: Raider Stadium (2000)  
Gym: Raider Arena (2300)  

SOUTH LAUREL (#-149)  
201 S Laurel Rd  
London, 40744  
Phone: (606)862-4727  
Fax: (606)862-4728  
Principal: Harmon Hodge  
B-Phone: (606)862-4727 x 6001  
E: harmon.hodge@laurel.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Ryan Nolan  
B-Phone: (606)862-4727 x6015  
R-Phone: (606)682-3351  
E: ryan.nolan@laurel.kyschools.us  
System: Laurel County Schools  
Supt: Doug Bennett  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Laurel  
Des. Rep.: Ryan Nolan  
Trainer: Karen Broughton  
Counselor: Janie Mynk  
Updated: 08/28/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1992  
LY 9-12 Enro: 1240  
School Colors: Red & Gray & Black  
B-Nickname: Cardinals  
G-Nickname: Lady Cardinals  
Stadium: William Field (30)  
Gym: South Laurel Fieldhouse (4100)  

SOUTH OLDHAM (#-298)  
5901 Veterans Memorial Parkway  
Crestwood, 40014  
Phone: (502)241-6681  
Fax: (502)241-0955  
Principal: Jeff Grif  
B-Phone: (502)241-6681  
R-Phone: (502)222-4574  
E: jeff.griffin@oldham.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Mitchell F. Irvin  
B-Phone: (502)241-6035  
R-Phone: (502)442-5818  
E: mitchell.irvin@oldham.kyschools.us  
System: Oldham County Schools  
Supt: Rick McHargue  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Oldham  
Des. Rep.: Mitchell F. Irvin  
Trainer: Kelly Dike  
Phone: (502)222-3303  
Counselor: Denis Beall  
Updated: 10/09/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1989  
LY 9-12 Enro: 1219  
School Colors: Frst Green/Navy/Grey  
B-Nickname: Lady Dragons  
G-Nickname: Lady Dragons  
Stadium: Dragon Field (3500)  
Gym: The Dungeon (2500)  

SOUTH WARREN (#-333)  
8140 Nashville Road  
Bowling Green, 42101  
Phone: 270-467-7500  
Fax: 270-467-7506  
Principal: Jenny Hester  
B-Phone: 270-467-7500  
R-Phone: 270-792-6329  
E: jenny.hester@warren.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Chris Decker  
R-Phone: 270-792-5206  
E: chris.decker@warren.kyschools.us  
System: Warren County Schools  
Supt: Rob Clayton  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Warren  
Des. Rep.: Chris Decker  
Trainer: Jay Bush  
Phone: 276-219-2827  
Counselor: Angela Gage / Marti Guelde  
Updated: 08/11/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 2010  
LY 9-12 Enro: 1104  
School Colors: Black, Silver, & Roy  
Nickname: Spartans  
Stadium: Spartan Stadium (1500)  
Gym: Spartan Arena (2500)  

SOUTHERN (#-250)  
8620 Preston Hwy  
Louisville, 40219  
Phone: (502)485-8330  
Fax: (502)485-8029  
Principal: Bryce Hibbard  
B-Phone: (502)485-8330  
R-Phone: (502)245-5974  
E: bryce.hibbard@jefferson.kyschools.us  
A.D.: David Burns  
B-Phone: (502)485-8439  
R-Phone: (502)773-5409  
E: david.burns@jefferson.kyschools.us  
System: Jefferson County Schools  
Supt: Donna Hargens  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Jefferson  
Des. Rep.: David Burns  
Trainer: Danny Hass  
Phone: 449-0449  
Updated: 09/21/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1951  
LY 9-12 Enro: 1130  
School Colors: Purple & White  
B-Nickname: Trojans  
G-Nickname: Lady Trojans  
Stadium: T.T. Knight (8500)
Gym: Irvin Brooks (2500)

**SOUTHWESTERN (#-308)**
1765 WTLO Road
Somerset, 42503
Phone: (606)678-9000
Fax: (606)678-9277
Principal: Danita Ellis
B-Phone: (606)678-9000
E: danita.ellis@pulaski.kyschools.us
R-Phone: (602)271-3152
E: scott.gregory@pulaski.kyschools.us
System: Pulaski County Schools
Supt: Steve Butcher
Miscellaneous Information
County: Pulaski
Supt: Chuck Adams
E: sam.meaux@fayette.kyschools.us
R-Phone: (859)381-3620
B-Phone: (606)564-9015
Fax: (606)564-3453
E: abrant@stpatschool.com
System: St. Patrick School
Supt: Mike Clines
Miscellaneous Information
County: Mason
Des. Rep.: Angie Brant
Updated: 07/24/2015
Type: Other Religion School
Member Since: 1929
LY 9-12 Enro: 150
School Colors: Red, White & Cobalt
Nickname: Wyverns
Stadium: St. Francis School Goshen (200)
Gym: St. Stephens Family Life (200)

**ST. HENRY DISTRICT (#-255)**
3755 Scheben Drive
Erlanger, 41018
Phone: (859)525-0255
Fax: (859)525-5855
Principal: David Otte
B-Phone: (859)525-0255
R-Phone: (859)727-6048
E: dmothe@shdhs.org
A.D.: Jay Graue
B-Phone: 859-525-0255
R-Phone: 513-607-6176
E: jgraue@shdhs.org
System: Diocese of Covington
Supt: Mike Clines
Miscellaneous Information
County: Boone
Des. Rep.: Jay Graue
Trainer: Mike Bowling
Phone: 859-301-9070
Counselor: Susan Daugherty
Updated: 05/20/2015
Type: Roman Catholic
Member Since: 1942
LY 9-12 Enro: 499
School Colors: Red & White
Nickname: Crusaders
Stadium: Crusader Stadium (1100)
Gym: Holbrook Hall (1250)

**ST. MARY (#-256)**
1243 Elmdale Rd.
Paducah, 42003
Phone: (270)442-1681 x221
Fax: (270)442-7920
Principal: Susan Higdon
B-Phone: 270/442-1681 Ext. 22
R-Phone: 618/949-2020
E: shigdon@sms.org
A.D.: Brad Ehlers
B-Phone: (270)442-1681 x232
R-Phone: (270)985-5154
E: behlers@sms.org
System: Diocese of Owensboro
Supt: Jim Mattingly
Miscellaneous Information
County: McCracken
Des. Rep.: Brad Ehlers
Counselor: Peggy Culbertson
Updated: 08/07/2015
Type: Roman Catholic
Member Since: 1920
LY 9-12 Enro: 1347
School Colors: Green & Gold
B-Nickname: Tigers
Stadium: St. Xavier (6200)
Gym: St. Xavier (2100)

**TAYLES CREEK (#-260)**
318 Limestone St
Louisville, 40202
Phone: (502)736-1023
R-Phone: (502)643-1899
E: tgabhart@stfrancisschool.com
A.D.: Stephen Butler, Jr.
B-Phone: (502)736-1023
R-Phone: (502)643-1899
E: tbutler@stfrancisschool.org
System: St. Francis
Supt: Alexandra Thurstone
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Updated: 09/29/2015
Type: Other Religion School
Member Since: 1979
LY 9-12 Enro: 150
School Colors: Blue/Orange
Nickname: Warriors
Stadium: Reservation (1500)
Gym: Wigwam Gym (2500)

**ST. FRANCIS (#-254)**
233 W Broadway St
Louisville, 40202
Phone: (502)736-1006
Fax: (502)736-1049
Principal: Reed Gabhart / Suzanne Gorman
B-Phone: (502)736-1016
E: rgabhart@stfrancisschool.com, sgorman@stfrancissch
A.D.: Stephen Butler, Jr.
B-Phone: (502) 736-1023
R-Phone: (502) 643-1899
E: tbutler@stfrancisschool.org
System: St. Francis
Supt: Alex Thronson
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Updated: 10/07/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1921
LY 9-12 Enro: 792
School Colors: Royal Blue & White
B-Nickname: Bears
G-Nickname: Lady Bears
Gym: Lloyd W. Mullins Gym (1600)

**ST. PATRICK (#-257)**
318 Limestone St
Maysville, 41056
Phone: (606)564-5949
Fax: (606)564-8795
Principal: Anne Poe
B-Phone: (606)564-5949
E: apoe@stpatschool.com
A.D.: Angie Brant
B-Phone: 606-564-9015
R-Phone: 606-407-3453
E: abrant@stpatschool.com
System: St. Patrick School
Supt: Mike Clines
Miscellaneous Information
County: Mason
Des. Rep.: Angie Brant
Updated: 07/24/2015
Type: Roman Catholic
Member Since: 1936
LY 9-12 Enro: 76
School Colors: Kelly Green, & White
B-Nickname: Saints
G-Nickname: Lady Saints
Gym: Saint Patrick’s (450)

**ST. XAVIER (#-259)**
1609 Poplar Level Rd
Louisville, 40217
Phone: (502)637-4712
Fax: (502)634-2158
Principal: Frank Espinosa, Jr.
B-Phone: (502)637-4712
E: fespinosa@saintx.com
A.D.: Alan Donhoff
B-Phone: (502)635-5300
R-Phone: (502)485-0758
E: adonhoff@saintx.com
System: Diocese of Louisville
Supt: Leisa Schulz
Miscellaneous Information
County: Jefferson
Des. Rep.: Alan Donhoff
Trainer: Dan McDonald
Phone: (502)634-2176
Counselor: Bob Glasford
Updated: 08/07/2015
Type: Roman Catholic
Member Since: 1920
LY 9-12 Enro: 1347
School Colors: Green & Gold
B-Nickname: Tigers
Stadium: St. Xavier (6200)
Gym: St. Xavier (2100)

**TATES CREEK (#-260)**
1111 Centre Parkway
Lexington, 40517
Phone: (859)381-3620
Fax: (859)381-3635
Principal: Sam Meaux
B-Phone: (859)381-3620
E: sam.meaux@fayette.kyschools.us
A.D.: John J. Dixon
B-Phone: (859)381-3649
R-Phone: (859)272-5874
E: john.dixon@fayette.kyschools.us
System: Fayette County Schools
Miscellaneous Information
County: Fayette
Des. Rep.: John J. Dixon
Trainer: Nicki Lounsberry
Phone: (859)323-5533 ext.24
Counselor: Gene Blaydes
Updated: 09/16/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1965
LY 9-12 Enro: 1825
School Colors: Maroon, White, & Blue
B-Nickname: Commodores
G-Nickname: Lady Commodores
Stadium: Roy Walton Stadium (4000)
Gym: Ken Cox Student Ctr/Nolan (3000)
TAYLOR COUNTY (#-261)  
300 Ingram Ave  
Campbellsville, 42718  
Phone: (270)465-4431  
Fax: (270)465-4834  
Principal: Laura Benningfield  
B-Phone: (270)465-4431  
R-Phone: 270-849-3448  
E: laura.benningfield@taylor.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Jeff Gumm  
B-Phone: (270)849-3617  
R-Phone: 270-465-5875  
E: jeff.gumm@taylor.kyschools.us  
System: Taylor County Schools  
Supt: Roger Cook  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Taylor  
Des. Rep.: Jeff Gumm  
Counselor: Keith Benningfield / Dana Roget  
Updated: 07/28/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1941  
LY 9-12 Enro: 631  
School Colors: Red/Grey/Black  
B-Nickname: Cardinals  
G-Nickname: Lady Cardinals

THOMAS NELSON (#-336)  
2885 New Shepherdsville Road  
Bardstown, 40004  
Phone: (502)349-4650  
Principal: Wes Bradley  
R-Phone: (502)507-6891  
E: wes.bradley@nelson.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Dooley Mattingly / Joshua L. W  
B-Phone: (502)349-7010X2713  
R-Phone: (502)827-3431  
E: dooleymattingly@gmail.com, joshua.whtehouse@nelso  
System: Nelson County Schools  
Supt: Anthony Orr  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Nelson  
Des. Rep.: Wes Bradley  
Updated: 10/13/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 2013  
LY 9-12 Enro: 733  
School Colors: Navy Blue, Gray, Whi  
Nickname: Generals

TODD COUNTY CENTRAL (#-262)  
806 South Main Street  
Elkton, 42220  
Phone: (270)265-2506  
Fax: (270)265-9408  
Principal: Jennifer Pope  
B-Phone: (270)265-2506  
E: jennifer.pope@todd.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Elizabeth Fitch  
R-Phone: 931-647-5733  
E: elizabeth.fitch@todd.kyschools.us  
System: Todd County Schools  
Supt: Wayne Benningfield  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Todd  
Des. Rep.: Elizabeth Fitch  
Trainer: Maki Yaomoto  
Phone: 270-484-1921  
Counselor: Tiffany Wood  
Updated: 10/05/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1919  
LY 9-12 Enro: 542  
School Colors: Red & Gray  
B-Nickname: Rebs  
G-Nickname: Lady Rebels

TRIGG COUNTY (#-264)  
203 Main St.  
Cadiz, 42211  
Phone: (270)522-2200  
Fax: (270)522-2224  
Principal: Shannon Burnham  
B-Phone: (270)522-2200  
R-Phone: (270)875-7553  
E: shannon.burham@trigg.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Marty Jaggers, Sr.  
B-Phone: (270)522-2200 x4013  
R-Phone: (270)389-4434  
E: marty.jaggers@trigg.kyschools.us  
System: Trigg County Schools  
Supt: Travis Hamby  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Trigg  
Des. Rep.: Marty Jaggers, Sr.  
Trainner: Josh Severin  
Phone: (270) 484-1831  
Counselor: Janay Futrell / Wendy Mize  
Updated: 08/07/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1937  
LY 9-12 Enro: 631  
School Colors: Black & White  
B-Nickname: Wildcats  
G-Nickname: Lady Wildcats  
Stadium: Perdue Field (3500)  
Gym: Wildcat Gym (2250)

TRIMBLE COUNTY (#-265)  
1029 Highway 421 N  
Bedford, 40006  
Gym: RAIDER ARENA (1800)  
Stadium: Raider Field (600)  
G-Nickname: Lady Raiders  
B-Nickname: Raiders  
School Colors: Royal Blue & Gold

TRINITY (LOUISVILLE) (#-266)  
1300 Academy Drive  
Hopkinsville, 42240  
Phone: (270)826-0254  
Fax: (270)886-2716  
Supt: Leisa Schulz  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Jefferson  
Des. Rep.: Rob Saxton  
Trainer: Bill Cubbage A.T.C.  
Phone: 502-736-2169  
Updated: 07/28/2015  
Type: Roman Catholic  
Member Since: 1954  
LY 9-12 Enro: 1269  
School Colors: Green & White  
B-Nickname: Shamrocks  
Stadium: Marshall Stadium (4500)  
Gym: Steinhauser (1300)

UNIVERSITY HEIGHTS (#-269)  
10510 Main Cross St  
Whitesville, 42378  
Phone: (270)233-5533  
Fax: (270)233-5184  
Principal: Ron W. Williams, Jr.  
B-Phone: (270)233-5184  
R-Phone: (270) 993-9233  
E: ron.williams@stmarywoods.com  
A.D.: Brock Rydecki  
R-Phone: (270)313-6552  
E: brock.rydecki@trinityhhs.com  
System: Diocese of Owensboro  
Supt: Jim Mattingly  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Daviess  
Des. Rep.: Brock Rydecki  
Updated: 09/29/2015  
Type: Roman Catholic  
Member Since: 1962  
LY 9-12 Enro: 97  
School Colors: Blue & White  
B-Nickname: Raiders  
G-Nickname: Lady Raiders  
Gym: Trinity-St. Mary’s Gym (1250)

UNION COUNTY (#-268)  
4464 US Highway 60W  
Morganfield, 42437  
Phone: (270) 389-1454  
Fax: (270) 389-2715  
Principal: Evan Jackson  
B-Phone: (270) 389-1454  
E: evan.jackson@union.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Jeremy Tackett  
R-Phone: (270) 992-1441  
E: jeremy.tackett@union.kyschools.us  
System: Union County Schools  
Supt: Patricia Sheffer  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Union  
Des. Rep.: Jeremy Tackett  
Trainer: Lori Woodward  
Phone: (270) 285-2508  
Counselor: Terra Hancock / Elizabeth Thom  
Updated: 09/11/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1964  
LY 9-12 Enro: 665  
School Colors: Columbia Blue, White  
B-Nickname: Braves  
G-Nickname: Bravettes  
Stadium: Baker Field (5000)  
Gym: Dr. Doug Hines Gym (3500)
### VALLEY (#-270)

- **System:** Jefferson County Schools
- **A.D.:** William S. Raleigh, Sr.
- **Principal:** Rob L. Stephenson
- **School Colors:** Gold, Blue & White
- **LY 9-12 Enro:** 1150
- **Member Since:** 1973
- **Type:** Public School
- **Updated:** 09/09/2015

#### VALOR TRADITIONAL (#-335)

- **System:** University Heights Academy
- **A.D.:** Jp Fugate
- **Principal:** Jp Fugate
- **School Colors:** Silver & Black
- **LY 9-12 Enro:** 23
- **Type:** Other Religion School
- **Member Since:** 2011
- **Updated:** 01/30/2015
- **System:** Valor Traditional Academy

#### WAGGENER (#-273)

- **System:** Walton-Verona Schools
- **A.D.:** James Dumstorf
- **Principal:** Katy Zeitz
- **School Colors:** Blue & White
- **LY 9-12 Enro:** 755
- **Type:** Public School
- **Updated:** 08/25/2015

#### WARDEN (#-274)

- **System:** Walton-Verona Schools
- **A.D.:** Jeff Lee
- **Principal:** Maris Elder
- **School Colors:** Red & Gray
- **LY 9-12 Enro:** 45
- **Type:** Public School
- **Updated:** 08/10/2015

#### WARREN EAST (#-275)

- **System:** Warren Central Schools
- **A.D.:** Chase Goff
- **Principal:** Joanne Estenfelder
- **School Colors:** Blue & White
- **LY 9-12 Enro:** 496
- **Type:** Public School
- **Updated:** 08/16/2015

#### WARREN CENTRAL (#-276)

- **System:** Warren County Schools
- **A.D.:** Chase Goff
- **Principal:** Michael Steveson
- **School Colors:** Navy & White
- **LY 9-12 Enro:** 975
- **Type:** Public School
- **Updated:** 08/30/2015

#### WAREN EAST (#-277)

- **System:** Warren County Schools
- **A.D.:** Jonathan Vincent
- **Principal:** Nicole Clark
WEBSTER COUNTY (#-280)
1922 US Hwy 41-A S
Dixon, 42409
Phone: (270)639-5092
Fax: (270)639-0128
Principal: Tara Howard
B-Phone: (270)639-5092
E: tara.howard@webster.kyschools.us
A.D.: Matt Bell
E: matt.bell@webster.kyschools.us
System: Webster County Schools
Supt: Rachel Yarbrough
Miscellaneous Information
County: Webster
Des. Rep.: Matt Bell
Trainer: Pete Kerr
Updated: 10/14/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1963
LY 9-12 Enro: 623
School Colors: Maroon & Vegas Gold
B-Nickname: Lady Trojans
G-Nickname: Lady Raiders
Stadium: Trojan Field (1200)
Gym: Webster County Gym (2200)

WEST CARTER (#-281)
PO Box 1479
365 W. Carter Drive
Olive Hill, 41164
Phone: (606)286-2481
Fax: (606)286-8026
Principal: John Baumgardner
B-Phone: (606)286-2481
E: john.baumgardner@carter.kyschools.us
A.D.: Brian Brown
B-Phone: (606)286-2481
R-Phone: (606)475-9993
E: brian.brown@carter.kyschools.us
System: Carter County Schools
Supt: Ronnie Dotson
Miscellaneous Information
County: Carter
Des. Rep.: John Baumgardner
Trainer: Meredith Erwin
Updated: 08/31/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1971
LY 9-12 Enro: 586
School Colors: Maroon, White & Blue
B-Nickname: Comets
G-Nickname: Lady Comets
Stadium: Michael Blankenship Mem. (1500)
Gym: Harold Holbrook Ath. Com. (2500)

WESTERN (#-286)
100 Doctors Dr
Frankfort, 40601
Phone: (502)875-8400
Fax: (502)227-4568
Principal: Greg Roush
B-Phone: (502)875-8400
E: greg.rous@franklin.kyschools.us
A.D.: Don Miller
R-Phone: (502) 682 - 0295
E: don.miller@franklin.kyschools.us
System: Franklin County Schools
Supt: Chrissy Jones
Miscellaneous Information
County: Franklin
Des. Rep.: Don Miller
Trainer: Joshua Signs
Counselor: Kate Higgs / Scott Shepherd
Updated: 09/01/2015
Type: Public School
Member Since: 1981
LY 9-12 Enro: 808
School Colors: Green, Silver, White
B-Nickname: Wolverines
G-Nickname: Lady Wolverines
Stadium: WHHS Football Field (2000)
Gym: Lapsey Cardwell Gymnasium (1800)

WHITEFIELD ACADEMY (#-294)
7711 Fegenbush Ln
Louisville, 40228
Phone: (502)239-2509
Fax: (502)231-6286
Principal: Gary Mounce
B-Phone: (502)231-6280
R-Phone: (502)609-2586
E: gmounce@whitefield.org
A.D.: Chris Vaughn  
B-Phone: (502)231-6277  
R-Phone: (502)387-6248  
E: cvaughn@whitefield.org  
System: Whitefield Academy  
Supt: Gary Mounce  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Jefferson  
Des. Rep.: Chris Vaughn  
Counselor: Chrissie Moon  
Updated: 10/03/2015  
Type: Other Religion School  
Member Since: 1987  
LY 9-12 Enro: 189  
School Colors: Navy Blue and Vegas  
B-Nickname: Wildcats  
G-Nickname: Lady Wildcats  
Gym: FLC Gym (500)  

WHITLEY COUNTY (#-289)  
350 Boulevard of Champions  
Williamsburg, 40769  
Phone: (606)549-7025  
Fax: (606)549-7035  
Principal: Bob Lawson  
B-Phone: (606)549-7032  
E: bobby.lawson@whitley.kyschools.us  
A.D.: John Siler  
B-Phone: (606)549-7000  
R-Phone: (606)215-0551  
E: john.siler@whitley.kyschools.us  
System: Whitley County Schools  
Supt: Scott Paul  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Whitley  
Des. Rep.: John Siler  
Trainer: Kelley Bryant  
Phone: (606)549-7025  
Updated: 08/10/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1963  
LY 9-12 Enro: 1117  
School Colors: Red, White & Black  
B-Nickname: Colonels  
G-Nickname: Lady Colonels  
Stadium: Colonel Stadium (3500)  
Gym: Charles M. Lawson (3500)  

WILLIAMSBURG (#-290)  
1000 Main St  
Williamsburg, 40769  
Phone: (606)549-6046  
Fax: (606)549-6015  
Principal: Amon W. Couch  
B-Phone: (606)549-6044  
R-Phone: (606)344-5861  
E: amon.couch@wburg.kyschools.us  
A.D.: John F. Harris  
B-Phone: (606)549-6044  
R-Phone: (606)344-5861  
E: john.harris@wburg.kyschools.us  
System: Williamsburg Schools  
Supt: Dennis W. Byrd  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Whitley  
Des. Rep.: John F. Harris  
Trainer: Kimberly Goins  
Phone: (606)549-6025  
Updated: 09/30/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1923  
LY 9-12 Enro: 229  
School Colors: Orange and White  
B-Nickname: Yellow Jackets  
G-Nickname: Lady Jackets  
Stadium: Rose-Stanfill Stadium/Fin (2500)  
Gym: J.B. Mountjoy Gymnasium (2500)  

WILLIAMSTOWN (#-291)  
300 Hleton Rd  
Williamstown, 41097  
Phone: (859) 824-4421  
Fax: (859) 824-4736  
Principal: Feagan Brandy  
B-Phone: (859) 824-4421  
E: brandy.feagan@williamstown.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Tommy West  
E: tommy.west@williamstown.kyschools.us  
System: Williamstown Schools  
Supt: Sally Skinner  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Grant  
Des. Rep.: Tommy West  
Counselor: Caryn Scheiding  
Updated: 09/18/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1923  
LY 9-12 Enro: 248  
School Colors: Orange & Black  
B-Nickname: Demons  
G-Nickname: Lady Demons  

WOOLFE COUNTY (#-292)  
PO Box 790  
189 North Johnson Street  
Campton, 41301  
Phone: (606)668-8202  
Fax: (606)668-8250  
Principal: Greg Creech  
B-Phone: (606)668-8202  
R-Phone: 606-495-5892  
E: greg.creech@wolfe.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Robert Creech  
B-Phone: (606)668-8024  
R-Phone: (606)495-5760  
E: robert.creech@wolfe.kyschools.us  
System: Wolfe County Schools  
Supt: Kenny Bell  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Wolfe  
Des. Rep.: Robert Creech  
Counselor: Cynthia Gullett  
Updated: 09/18/2015  
Type: Public School  
Member Since: 1936  
LY 9-12 Enro: 345  
School Colors: Blue & White  
B-Nickname: Wolves  
G-Nickname: Lady Wolves  
Gym: Rose Gymnasium (2000)  

WOODFORD COUNTY (#-293)  
180 Frankfort Street  
Versailles, 40383  
Phone: (859)879-4630  
Fax: (859)873-7731  
Principal: Rob Akers  
B-Phone: (859)873-5434 x226  
R-Phone: (859)879-6136  
E: robakers@woodford.kyschools.us  
A.D.: Jay Lucas  
B-Phone: (859)873-5434 x225  
R-Phone: (859)873-2125  
E: jay.lucas@woodford.kyschools.us  
System: Woodford County Schools  
Supt: Scott Hawkins  
Miscellaneous Information  
County: Woodford  
School Colors: Gold, White & Black  
B-Nickname: Yellow Jackets  
G-Nickname: Lady Yellow Jackets  
Stadium: Community Stadium (2800)  
Gym: The Hive (1656)
High School Happens Here.

The NFHS Network broadcasts LIVE high school sports and events from across the country. You can watch Kentucky playoff and championship games LIVE from the comfort of your own home or even while you’re on the go. Miss the game? Then tune in later to watch it On Demand. Visit us at NFHSNetwork.com.

- **Following**: Follow Your Favorite Schools and States
- **Create Clip**: Clip & Share Your Own Event Highlights
- **Watch Later**: Create Your Personalized Watch List
- **Live Stats**: Live Game Scores and Statistics

Not a part of the Network, but interested in joining?
Contact: SBP@NFHSnetwork.com
### DIRECTORY of MEMBER SCHOOL SYSTEMS of the KENTUCKY HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Information Furnished by Member Schools to KHSAA as of 10/1/15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School System</th>
<th>Supt</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Fax</th>
<th>Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adair County Schools</strong></td>
<td>Alan Reed</td>
<td>1204 Greensburg St</td>
<td>(270)384-2476</td>
<td><a href="mailto:alan.reed@adair.kyschools.us">alan.reed@adair.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Allen County Schools</strong></td>
<td>Randall Jackson</td>
<td>570 Oliver St.</td>
<td>(270)618-3181</td>
<td><a href="mailto:randall.jackson@allen.kyschools.us">randall.jackson@allen.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bardstown Public Schools</strong></td>
<td>Brent Holsclaw</td>
<td>202 W Washington St</td>
<td>(270)651-3787</td>
<td><a href="mailto:brent.holsclaw@bardstown.kyschools.us">brent.holsclaw@bardstown.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beechwood Public Schools</strong></td>
<td>Mike Tackett</td>
<td>3011 Center St</td>
<td>(606)674-6314</td>
<td><a href="mailto:harvey.tackett@bath.kyschools.us">harvey.tackett@bath.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Belleview Public Schools</strong></td>
<td>Yvonne Gilliam</td>
<td>500 PO Box 520</td>
<td>(859)331-7258</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:mike.stacy@beechwood.kyschools.us">mike.stacy@beechwood.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bell County Schools</strong></td>
<td>Mike Stacy</td>
<td>219 Center St</td>
<td>(859)261-2108</td>
<td><a href="mailto:robb.smith@belleview.kyschools.us">robb.smith@belleview.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Berea Public Schools</strong></td>
<td>Mike Hogg</td>
<td>1104 Bob McCullough Drive</td>
<td>(859)986-8446</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:mike.hogg@berea.kyschools.us">mike.hogg@berea.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beth Haven Christian</strong></td>
<td>Martha Meeks</td>
<td>86 Airport Road</td>
<td>(606)543-3608</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:martha.meeks@breck.kyschools.us">martha.meeks@breck.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Boyle County Schools</strong></td>
<td>Mike Lafavers</td>
<td>140 Burgin/Danville Road</td>
<td>(859)748-4000</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:mike.lafavers@boyle.kyschools.us">mike.lafavers@boyle.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buell County Schools</strong></td>
<td>Martha Collier</td>
<td>140 Burgin/Danville Road, P.O.</td>
<td>(859)748-4010</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:martha.collier@burgin.kyschools.us">martha.collier@burgin.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Burgin Public Schools</strong></td>
<td>Keith Davis</td>
<td>PO Box 339/ 203 North Tyler St</td>
<td>(502)526-5624</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:keith.davis@burgin.kyschools.us">keith.davis@burgin.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Butler County Schools</strong></td>
<td>Brock Walter</td>
<td>1104 Bob McCullough Drive</td>
<td>(859)986-4771</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:brock.walter@boyd.kyschools.us">brock.walter@boyd.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Boyle County Schools</strong></td>
<td>Mike Lafavers</td>
<td>352 N. Danville Bypass</td>
<td>(859)986-2493</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:david.gibson@breck.kyschools.us">david.gibson@breck.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Breckinridge County Schools</strong></td>
<td>Jeff Aulick</td>
<td>500 PO Box 750</td>
<td>(606)543-3608</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:jeff.aulick@breck.kyschools.us">jeff.aulick@breck.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bullitt County Schools</strong></td>
<td>Keith Davis</td>
<td>1040 Hwy 44 E</td>
<td>(606)543-3608</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:keith.davis@bullitt.kyschools.us">keith.davis@bullitt.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Caldwell County Schools</strong></td>
<td>Carrell Boyd</td>
<td>202 W Washington St</td>
<td>(502)331-8800</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:carrell.boyd@caldwell.kyschools.us">carrell.boyd@caldwell.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Caldwell County Schools</strong></td>
<td>Scott Howard</td>
<td>PO Box 203 North Tyler St</td>
<td>(502)526-5624</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:scott.howard@butler.kyschools.us">scott.howard@butler.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Caldwell County Schools</strong></td>
<td>Carrell Boyd</td>
<td>500 PO Box 750</td>
<td>(606)543-3608</td>
<td>e: <a href="mailto:carrell.boyd@caldwell.kyschools.us">carrell.boyd@caldwell.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CALLOWAY COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Tres Settle
2110 College Farm Road
Murray, 42071
B-Phone: (270)762-7300
Fax: (270) 762-7310
E: tres.settle@calloway.kyschools.us

CALVARY CHRISTIAN SCHOOL
Supt: Bill Dickens
5955 Taylor Mill Road
Covington, 41015-2362
B-Phone: (859)356-9201
Fax: (859)356-8962
E: bill.dickens@ccsky.org

CAMPBELL COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Mike Deaton
136 S Columbia Ave
Campbellsville, 42718
B-Phone: (270)628-5477
Fax: (859)356-9201
E: mike.deaton@cvile.kyschools.us

CARROLL COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Ronnie Dotson
228 S. Carol Malone Blvd.
Grayson, 41143
B-Phone: (606)474-6125
Fax: (606)474-6125
E: ronnie.dotson@carter.kyschools.us

CASEY COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Marion Sowders
1922 N. US 127
Liberty, 42359
B-Phone: (606)877-6941
Fax: (606)787-5231
E: marion.sowders@casey.kyschools.us

CAVERNA PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Supt: Cornelius J. Faulkner
1102 North Dixie
Cave City, 42127
B-Phone: (270)773-2530
Fax: (270)773-2825
E: cornelius.faulkner@cavema.kyschools.us

CHRISTIAN ACADEMY
Supt: Tim Greener
700 South English Station Road
Louisville, 40245
B-Phone: (502) 244-3225
Fax: (502) 244-3193
E: tgreener@christianacademy.org

CHRISTIAN COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Mary Ann Gemmill
PO Box 609
Hopkinsville, 42240
B-Phone: (270)887-1300
Fax: (270)887-1267
E: maryann.gemmill@christian.kyschools.us

CHRISTIAN FELLOWSHIP
Supt: Bill Rowley
1343 US Highway 68 East
Benton, 42025
B-Phone: (270)527-8377
Fax: (270)527-2872
E: browley@christianfellowship.org

CLARK COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: William Sexton
128 Richmond Rd
Manchester, 40962
B-Phone: (606)598-7829
Fax: (606)598-7829
E: william.sexton@clay.kyschools.us

CLAY COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: William Sexton
128 Richmond Rd
Manchester, 40962
B-Phone: (606)598-2168
Fax: (606)598-2168
E: william.sexton@clay.kyschools.us

CLINTON COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Charlotte Bernard
2353 N. Hwy 127
Albany, 42602
B-Phone: (606)387-6480
Fax: (606)387-5437
E: charlotte.bernard@clinton.kyschools.us

CLOVERPORT PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Supt: Charles Proffitt
301 Poplar Street
Cloverport, 40111
B-Phone: (270)788-3910
Fax: (270)788-6640
E: charles.proffitt@cloverport.kyschools.us

COMMUNITY CHRISTIAN
110 Lebanon Church Road
Paducah, 42003
B-Phone: (270)554-1651
Fax: (270)554-6968

CORBIN PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Supt: Ed McNeil
108 Roy Kidd Avenue
Corbin, 40701
B-Phone: (606)528-1303
Fax: (606)523-1747
E: ed.mcneel@corbin.kyschools.us

COVINGTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Supt: Alvin Garrison
25 E 7th St
Covington, 41011
B-Phone: (859)392-1000
Fax: (859)292-5916
E: alvin.garrison@covington.kyschools.us

Crittenden County Schools
Supt: Vince Clark
601 West Elm St
Marion, 42064-1576
B-Phone: (270)965-3525
Fax: (270)965-9064
E: vince.clark@crittenden.kyschools.us

Cumberland County Schools
Supt: Kirk Biggerstaff
PO Box 420
Burkesville, 42717
B-Phone: (270)864-3451
Fax: (270)861-1284
E: kirk.biggerstaff@cumberland.kyschools.us

Danville Public Schools
Supt: Keith Look
152 East Martin Luther King Bl
Danville, 40422
B-Phone: (859)238-1300
Fax: (859)238-1300
E: keith.look@danville.kyschools.us

Davies County Schools
Supt: Owens Saylor
PO Box 21510
Owensboro, 42303
B-Phone: (270)852-7000
Fax: (270)852-7010
E: owens.saylor@davies.kyschools.us

Dawson Springs Ind. Schools
Supt: Lenny Whalen
118 E. Arcadia
Dawson Springs, 42408
B-Phone: (270)797-3811
Fax: (270)797-5201
E: leonard.whalen@dawsonsprings.kyschools.us

Dayton Public Schools
Supt: Jay Brewer
200 Clay Street
Dayton, 41074
B-Phone: (859)491-6565
Fax: (859)292-3995
E: jay.brewer@dayton.kyschools.us

Diocese of Covington
Supt: Mike Clines
P. O. Box 15550
Covington, 41015-0550
B-Phone: (859)392-1537
Fax: (859)392-1530
E: mclines@covingtondiocese.org

Diocese of Lexington
Supt: Tim Weaver
1310 West Main Street
Lexington, 40508
B-Phone: (859)253-1993
Fax: (859)253-1993
E: tweaver@cdlex.org
### Diocese of Owensboro

**Supt:** Jim Mattingly  
600 Locust St.  
Owensboro, 42301  
B-Phone: 270 683-1545  
E: jim.mattingly@pastoral.org

### Eminence Public Schools

**Supt:** Buddy Berry  
291 West Broadway  
Eminence, 40019  
B-Phone: (502)845-4788  
Fax: (502)845-2339  
E: buddy.berry@eminence.kyschools.us

### Elyria-Emsmere Public School

**Supt:** Kathy Burkhardt  
500 Graves Ave  
Erlanger, 41018  
B-Phone: (859)727-2009  
Fax: (859)727-5863  
E: kathy.burkhardt@erlanger.kyschools.us

### Estill County Schools

**Supt:** Jeff Saylor  
PO Box 391, Main St  
Irvine, 40336  
B-Phone: (606)723-2181  
Fax: (606)723-6029  
E: jeff.saylor@estill.kyschools.us

### Evangel Christian

5400 Minors Ln  
Louisville, 40219  
B-Phone: (502)968-7744  
Fax: (502)968-8414

### Fairview Public Schools

**Supt:** Michael Taylor  
2100 Main St WW  
Ashland, 41102  
B-Phone: (606)324-3877  
Fax: (606)324-2288  
E: michael.taylor@fairview.kyschools.us

### Fayette County Schools

701 E Main St  
Lexington, 40502  
B-Phone: (859) 381-4100  
Fax: (859) 381-4601

### Fleming County Schools

**Supt:** Brian Creasman  
211 W Water St  
Flemingsburg, 41041  
B-Phone: (606)845-5851  
Fax: (606)849-3158  
E: brian.creasman@fleming.kyschools.us

### Floyd County Schools

**Supt:** Henry Webb  
106 North Front Ave.  
Prestonsburg, 41653  
B-Phone: (606)886-2354  
Fax: (606)886-8882  
E: henry.webb@floyd.kyschools.us

### Fort Campbell Schools

**Supt:** Todd Curkendall  
77 Texas Avenue  
Fort Campbell, 42223  
B-Phone: (270)439-3790  
Fax: (270)439-3179  
E: todd.curkendall@am.doea.edu

### Fort Knox Schools

**Supt:** Frank Calvano  
BLDG 4553, 281 Fayette Ave.  
Fort Knox, 40121-6201  
B-Phone: (502)624-2345  
Fax: (502)624-4256  
E: frank.calvano@am.doea.edu

### Fort Thomas Schools

**Supt:** Gene Kirchner  
28 N Fort Thomas Ave  
Fort Thomas, 41075  
B-Phone: (859)781-3333  
Fax: (859)781-5347  
E: gene.kirchner@fortthomas.kyschools.us

### Franklin County Schools

**Supt:** Chrissy Jones  
916 E Main St  
Frankfort, 40601  
B-Phone: (502)695-6755  
Fax: (502)695-6755  
E: chrissy.jones@franklin.kyschools.us

### Fulton County Schools

**Supt:** Aaron S. Collins  
2780 Moscow Ave.  
Hickman, 40205-2046  
B-Phone: (270)236-3923 x5100  
Fax: (270)236-2184  
E: aaron.collins@fulton.kyschools.us

### Gallatin County Schools

**Supt:** Travis Huber  
75 Boardwalk  
Warsaw, 41095  
B-Phone: (859)567-2828  
Fax: (859)567-8222  
E: travis.huber@gallatin.kyschools.us

### Garrard County Schools

**Supt:** Paul Mullins  
322 W Maple Avenue  
Lexander, 40444  
B-Phone: (859)792-3018  
Fax: (859)792-4733  
E: paul.mullins@garrard.kyschools.us

### Glasgow Public Schools

**Supt:** Sean Howard  
P.O. Box 1239  
Glasgow, 42142  
B-Phone: (270)651-6757  
Fax: (270)651-9791  
E: sean.howard@glasgow.kyschools.us

### Grant County Schools

**Supt:** Ron Livingood  
820 Amie Risen Blvd.  
Williamstown, 41097  
B-Phone: (859)824-3323  
Fax: (859)824-3508  
E: ron.livingood@grant.kyschools.us

### Graves County Schools

**Supt:** Kim Harrison  
2290 State Route 121 North  
Mayfield, 42066  
B-Phone: (270)328-2656  
Fax: (270)247-8367  
E: kim.harrison@graves.kyschools.us

### Grayson County Schools

**Supt:** Doug Robinson  
PO Box 4009  
Leitchfield, 42755  
B-Phone: (270)259-4011  
Fax: (270)259-6131  
E: doug.robinson@grayson.kyschools.us

### Green County Schools

**Supt:** Jim Frank  
P.O. Box 369  
Greensburg, 42754-0369  
B-Phone: (270)932-6601  
Fax: (270)932-3624  
E: jim.frank@grayson.kyschools.us

### Greenup County Schools

**Supt:** Sherry Horsley  
45 Musketeer Drive  
Greenup, 41144  
B-Phone: (606)473-9819  
Fax: (606)473-5710  
E: sherry.horsley@greenup.kyschools.us
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School System</th>
<th>Supt</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone Numbers</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HANCOCK COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Kyle Estes</td>
<td>83 State Rt. 271 N. Hawesville, 42348</td>
<td>B-Phone: (270)927-6914, Fax: (270)927-6916</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Kyle.Estes@hancock.kyschools.us">Kyle.Estes@hancock.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARDIN COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Nannette Johnston</td>
<td>65 WA Jenkins Road, Elizabethtown, 42701-8452</td>
<td>B-Phone: (270) 769-8800, Fax: (270) 769-8989</td>
<td><a href="mailto:nannette.johnston@hardin.kyschools.us">nannette.johnston@hardin.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARLAN COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Mike Howard</td>
<td>251 Ball Park Road, Harlan, 40831</td>
<td>B-Phone: (606)573-4330, Fax: (606)574-0493</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Mike.Howard@harlan.kyschools.us">Mike.Howard@harlan.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARRISON COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Charles Morton</td>
<td>420 E Central St, Harlan, 40831</td>
<td>B-Phone: (606)573-8700, Fax: (606)573-8711</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Charles.Morton@harrison.kyschools.us">Charles.Morton@harrison.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hazard CITY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Sandra Johnson</td>
<td>705 Main St., Hazard, 41701</td>
<td>B-Phone: (606)436-3911, Fax: (606)436-2742</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Sandra.Johnson@hazard.kyschools.us">Sandra.Johnson@hazard.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HENDERSON COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Marganna Stanley</td>
<td>1805 2nd St, Henderson, 42420</td>
<td>B-Phone: (270)831-5000, Fax: (270)831-5009</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Marganna.Stanley@henderson.kyschools.us">Marganna.Stanley@henderson.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HENRY COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Tim Abrams</td>
<td>326 South Main Street, New Castle, 40050</td>
<td>B-Phone: (502)845-8600, Fax: (502)845-8601</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Tim.Abrams@henry.kyschools.us">Tim.Abrams@henry.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HERITAGE ACADEMY</strong></td>
<td>Howard Davis</td>
<td>7216 U. S. 42, Florence, 41042</td>
<td>B-Phone: (859)525-0213, Fax: (859)525-0650</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Howard.Davis@heritageacademy.kyschools.us">Howard.Davis@heritageacademy.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HICKMAN COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Casey Henderson</td>
<td>416 Waterfield North, Clinton, 42031</td>
<td>B-Phone: (270)653-2341, Fax: (270)653-6700</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Casey.Henderson@hickman.kyschools.us">Casey.Henderson@hickman.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOPKINS COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Linda Zellich</td>
<td>320 South Seminary Street, Madisonville, 42431</td>
<td>B-Phone: (270)825-6000, Fax: (270)825-6062</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Linda.Zellich@hopkins.kyschools.us">Linda.Zellich@hopkins.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JACKSON INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Lonnie Morris</td>
<td>940 Highland Ave, Jackson, 41339</td>
<td>B-Phone: (606)666-4979, Fax: (606)666-4350</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Lonnie.Morris@jacksonindy.kyschools.us">Lonnie.Morris@jacksonindy.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JACKSON COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Mike Smith</td>
<td>PO Box 217, McKee, 40447</td>
<td>B-Phone: (606)287-7181, Fax: (606)287-7181</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Mike.Smith@jackson.kyschools.us">Mike.Smith@jackson.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JEFFERSON COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Donna Hargens</td>
<td>PO Box 34020, Louisville, 40232</td>
<td>B-Phone: (502)485-3011, Fax: (502)485-3991</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Donna.Hargens@jefferson.kyschools.us">Donna.Hargens@jefferson.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JENKINS PUBLIC SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Freddie Bowling</td>
<td>PO Box 74, Jenkins, 41537-74</td>
<td>B-Phone: (606)832-2182, Fax: (606)832-2181</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Freddie.Bowling@jenkins.kyschools.us">Freddie.Bowling@jenkins.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JEFFERSON PUBLIC SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Kathy Fields</td>
<td>871 Wilmore Rd., Nicholasville, 40356</td>
<td>B-Phone: (859)885-4179, Fax: (859)887-4811</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Kathy.Fields@jefferson.kyschools.us">Kathy.Fields@jefferson.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JOHNSON COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Tom Salyer</td>
<td>253 North Mayo Trail, Paintsville, 41240</td>
<td>B-Phone: (606)789-2530, Fax: (606)789-2506</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Tom.Salyer@johnson.kyschools.us">Tom.Salyer@johnson.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JUNE BUCHANAN SCHOOL</strong></td>
<td>Joe Alan Stepp</td>
<td>Purpose Road, Pippa Passes, 41844</td>
<td>B-Phone: (606)368-6108, Fax: (606)368-6216</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Joe.Alan.Stepp@alc.edu">Joe.Alan.Stepp@alc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KENTUCKY COUNTRY DAY</strong></td>
<td>Terri Cox-Cruy</td>
<td>1055 Eaton Drive, Fort Wright, 41017</td>
<td>B-Phone: (859)344-8888, Fax: (859)344-1531</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Terri.Cox-Cruy@kentuckyday.kyschools.us">Terri.Cox-Cruy@kentuckyday.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KENTUCKY SCHOOL F/T DEAF</strong></td>
<td>Walter T. Hulett</td>
<td>1867 Frankfort Ave, Louisville, 40206</td>
<td>B-Phone: (502)897-1583 x7109, Fax: (502)897-2850</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Walter.Hulett@kentucky.kyschools.us">Walter.Hulett@kentucky.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KENTUCKY SCHOOL F/T BLIND</strong></td>
<td>Kim King</td>
<td>PO Box 869, Rt 160, Hindman, 41822-0869</td>
<td>B-Phone: (606)785-3153, Fax: (606)785-0800</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Kim.King@kentucky.kyschools.us">Kim.King@kentucky.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KNOX COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Kelly Sprinkles</td>
<td>200 Daniel Boone Drive, Barbourville, 40906</td>
<td>B-Phone: (606)546-3157, Fax: (606)546-2819</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Kelly.Sprinkles@knox.kyschools.us">Kelly.Sprinkles@knox.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LARUE COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Sam Sanders</td>
<td>208 College St., Hodgenville, 42748</td>
<td>B-Phone: (859)358-4111, Fax: (270)358-3053</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Sam.Sanders@laurue.kyschools.us">Sam.Sanders@laurue.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAUREL COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Doug Bennett</td>
<td>718 North Main St., London, 40741</td>
<td>B-Phone: (606)862-4600, Fax: (606)862-4601</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Doug.Bennett@laurel.kyschools.us">Doug.Bennett@laurel.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LOGAN COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Kevin Hub
PO Box 417
Russellville, 42276
B-Phone: (270)726-2436
Fax: (270)726-8892
E: kevin.hub@logan.kyschools.us

LEE COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Jim Evans
PO Box 668
Beatyville, 41311
B-Phone: (606)464-5000
Fax: (606)464-5009
E: jim.evans@lee.kyschools.us

LEXINGTON CHRISTIAN ACADEMY
Supt: Anthony Little
PO Box 949
Hyden, 41749-949
B-Phone: (606)672-2397
Fax: (606)672-4224
E: anthony.little@leslie.kyschools.us

LEWIS COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Belinda Forman
PO Box 159
Vanceburg, 41179-0159
B-Phone: (606)796-2811
Fax: (606)796-3081
E: belinda.forman@lewis.kyschools.us

LEXINGTON CHRISTIAN ACADEMY
Supt: Rick Burslem
450 W. Reynolds Rd
Lexington, 40503
B-Phone: (859) 422-5700
Fax: (859) 223-3769
E: rbursem@lexingtonchristian.org

LINCOLN COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Karen Hatter
PO Box 265
Stanford, 40484
B-Phone: (606)365-2124
Fax: (606)365-1660
E: karen.hatter@lincoln.kyschools.us

LIVINGSTON COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Victor Zimmerman
127 East Adair Street
Smithland, 42081
B-Phone: (270)928-2111
Fax: (270)928-2112
E: victor.zimmerman@livingston.kyschools.us

LOGAN COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Robbie Fletcher
50 Bulldog
Louisa, 41230
B-Phone: (606)638-9671
Fax: (606)638-0128
E: robbie.fletcher@lawrence.kyschools.us

LOUISVILLE COLLEGIATE
Supt: James Calleroz White
2427 Glenmary Ave.
Louisville, 40204
B-Phone: (502) 479-0340
E: jcallerozwhite@louicol.com

LUDLOW PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Supt: Mike Borchers
525 Elm St.
Ludlow, 41016
B-Phone: (859)261-8210
Fax: (859)291-6811
E: mike.borchers@ludlow.kyschools.us

LYON COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Russ Tilford
217 Jenkins Road
Eddyville, 42038
B-Phone: (270)388-9715 Ext. 4
Fax: (270)388-4962
E: russ.tilford@lyon.kyschools.us

MADISON COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Elmer Thomas
P.O. Box 768
Richmond, 40476
B-Phone: (859)624-4500
Fax: (859)624-4508
E: elmer.thomas@madison.kyschools.us

MAGOFFIN COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Stanley Holbrook
P.O. Box 109
Salyersville, 41465
B-Phone: (606)349-5345
Fax: (606)349-6117
E: stanley.holbrook@magoffin.kyschools.us

MARION COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Taylora Schlosser
755 East Main St.
Lebanon, 40033
B-Phone: (270)692-3721
Fax: (270)692-1899
E: taylora.schlosser@marion.kyschools.us

MARRIOTT COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Trent Lovett
86 High School Road
Benton, 42025
B-Phone: (270)527-8628
Fax: (270)527-8004
E: trent.lovett@marrishall.kyschools.us

MARTIN COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: John Goble
P.O. Box 366
Inez, 41224
B-Phone: (606)298-3572
Fax: (606)298-5148
E: john.goble2@martin.kyschools.us

MASON COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Rick Ross
P.O. Box 130
Maysville, 41056
B-Phone: (606)564-5563
Fax: (606)564-5392
E: rick.ross@mason.kyschools.us

MAYFIELD PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Supt: Joe Henderson
914 E. College St.
Mayfield, 42066-2822
B-Phone: (270)247-3868
Fax: (270)247-3854
E: joe.henderson@mayfield.kyschools.us

MCCLARY COUNTY
Supt: Michael Cash
120 Raider Way
Steamins, 42647
B-Phone: (606)376-2591
Fax: (606)376-5854
E: michael.cash@mccreary.kyschools.us

MCLEAN COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Terry Hayes
PO Box 245
Calhoun, 42327
B-Phone: (270)273-5257
Fax: (270)273-5259
E: terry.hayes@mclean.kyschools.us

MEADE COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Tim Spencer
PO Box 110
Frenchburg, 40322-9704
B-Phone: (606)768-8002
Fax: (606)768-8050
E: tim.spencer@menifee.kyschools.us

MENIFEE COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Dennis Davis
371 E. Lexington St.
Harrodsburg, 40330
B-Phone: (859)733-7000
Fax: (859)733-7004
E: dennis.davis@mercer.kyschools.us

MERCER COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Steve Martin
PO Box 959
Middlesboro, 40965
B-Phone: (606)242-8800
Fax: (606)242-8805
E: steve.martin@mboorlo.kyschools.us

METCALFE COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Benny Lile
109 Sartin Drive
Eddyville, 42038
B-Phone: (606)349-5345
Fax: (606)349-6117
E: taylora.schlosser@marion.kyschools.us

MIDDLESBORO SCHOOLS
Supt: Steve Martin
PO Box 110
Middlesboro, 40965
B-Phone: (606)242-8800
Fax: (606)242-8805
E: steve.martin@mboorlo.kyschools.us

MODEL LABORATORY SCHOOL
Supt: James Calleroz White
2427 Glenmary Ave.
Louisville, 40204
B-Phone: (502) 479-0340
E: jcallerozwhite@louicol.com

MAYFIELD PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Supt: Joe Henderson
914 E. College St.
Mayfield, 42066-2822
B-Phone: (270)247-3868
Fax: (270)247-3854
E: joe.henderson@mayfield.kyschools.us

MCCLARY COUNTY
Supt: Michael Cash
120 Raider Way
Steamins, 42647
B-Phone: (606)376-2591
Fax: (606)376-5854
E: michael.cash@mccreary.kyschools.us

MCLEAN COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Terry Hayes
PO Box 245
Calhoun, 42327
B-Phone: (270)273-5257
Fax: (270)273-5259
E: terry.hayes@mclean.kyschools.us

MEADE COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Tim Spencer
PO Box 110
Frenchburg, 40322-9704
B-Phone: (606)768-8002
Fax: (606)768-8050
E: tim.spencer@menifee.kyschools.us

MENIFEE COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Dennis Davis
371 E. Lexington St.
Harrodsburg, 40330
B-Phone: (859)733-7000
Fax: (859)733-7004
E: dennis.davis@mercer.kyschools.us

METCALFE COUNTY SCHOOLS
Supt: Benny Lile
109 Sartin Drive
Eddyville, 42038
B-Phone: (606)349-5345
Fax: (606)349-6117
E: taylora.schlosser@marion.kyschools.us

MIDDLESBORO SCHOOLS
Supt: Steve Martin
PO Box 110
Middlesboro, 40965
B-Phone: (606)242-8800
Fax: (606)242-8805
E: steve.martin@mboorlo.kyschools.us

MODEL LABORATORY SCHOOL
Supt: James Calleroz White
2427 Glenmary Ave.
Louisville, 40204
B-Phone: (502) 479-0340
E: jcallerozwhite@louicol.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School System</th>
<th>Supt</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Fax</th>
<th>Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MONROE COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Amy Thompson</td>
<td>309 Emberton Street, Tompkinsville, 42167</td>
<td>(270)487-5456</td>
<td>(270)487-5571</td>
<td><a href="mailto:a.thompson@monroe.kyschools.us">a.thompson@monroe.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MONTGOMERY COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Matthew Thompson</td>
<td>700 Woodford Dr., Mount Sterling, 40353-9505</td>
<td>(859)497-8760</td>
<td>(859)497-8700</td>
<td><a href="mailto:m.thompson@montgomery.kyschools.us">m.thompson@montgomery.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MORGAN COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Marty Feltner</td>
<td>212 University Drive, West Liberty, 41472</td>
<td>(606)743-8002</td>
<td>(606)743-8050</td>
<td><a href="mailto:m.feltner@morgan.kyschools.us">m.feltner@morgan.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NELSON COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Anthony Orr</td>
<td>305 E Union St, Bardstown, 40004</td>
<td>(502)349-7004</td>
<td>(502)349-7000</td>
<td><a href="mailto:a.orr@nelson.kyschools.us">a.orr@nelson.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MURRAY PUBLIC SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Bob Rogers</td>
<td>208 S 13th Street, Murray, 42071</td>
<td>(270)753-4363</td>
<td>(270)759-4906</td>
<td><a href="mailto:b.rogers@murray.kyschools.us">b.rogers@murray.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHIO COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Scott Lewis</td>
<td>315 E Union St, Hartford, 42347-1871</td>
<td>(270)298-3249</td>
<td>(270)298-3886</td>
<td><a href="mailto:s.lewis@ohio.kyschools.us">s.lewis@ohio.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OLDHAM COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Rick McHargue</td>
<td>6165 West Highway 146, Crestwood, 40014</td>
<td>(502)241-3500</td>
<td>(502)241-3209</td>
<td><a href="mailto:r.mchargue@oldham.kyschools.us">r.mchargue@oldham.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONEIDA BAPTIST INSTITUTE</strong></td>
<td>Larry Allen Gritton, Jr.</td>
<td>PO Box 67, Oneida, 40972-0067</td>
<td>(606)847-4111</td>
<td>(606)847-4496</td>
<td><a href="mailto:president@oneidaiahouschool.org">president@oneidaiahouschool.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OWEN COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Robert Stafford</td>
<td>1600 Highway 22 E, Owenton, 40359</td>
<td>(502) 484. 3934</td>
<td>(502) 484. 9095</td>
<td><a href="mailto:r.stafford@owen.kyschools.us">r.stafford@owen.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OWENSBOURG PUBLIC SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Nick Brake</td>
<td>305 2nd St, Paintsville, 41240</td>
<td>(606)789-7412</td>
<td>(606)789-2654</td>
<td><a href="mailto:n.brake@owensboro.kyschools.us">n.brake@owensboro.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PADUCAH PUBLIC SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Donald Shively</td>
<td>PO Box 2550, Paducah, 42002</td>
<td>(270)444-5606</td>
<td>(270)444-5645</td>
<td><a href="mailto:d.shively@paducah.kyschools.us">d.shively@paducah.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAINTSVILLE SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Coy D. Samons</td>
<td>305 2nd St, Paintsville, 41240</td>
<td>(606)789-2654</td>
<td>(606)789-7412</td>
<td><a href="mailto:c.samos@paintsville.kyschools.us">c.samos@paintsville.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PARIS PUBLIC SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Gary Wiseman</td>
<td>310 West 7th St, Paris, 40361</td>
<td>(859)987-2160</td>
<td>(859)987-6749</td>
<td><a href="mailto:g.wiseman@paris.kyschools.us">g.wiseman@paris.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PENDLETON COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Anthony Strong</td>
<td>2525 Highway 27 North, Falmouth, 41040</td>
<td>(859)654-6911</td>
<td>(859)654-6143</td>
<td><a href="mailto:a.strong@pendleton.kyschools.us">a.strong@pendleton.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PENDLETON COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Jonathan Jett</td>
<td>315 Park Ave, Hazard, 41701</td>
<td>(606)439-5813</td>
<td>(606)439-2512</td>
<td><a href="mailto:j.jett@pendleton.kyschools.us">j.jett@pendleton.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PIARIST</strong></td>
<td>Tim Weaver</td>
<td>1310 West Main Street, Lexington, 40508</td>
<td>(859)254-6284</td>
<td>(859)236-1268</td>
<td><a href="mailto:t.weaver@cdlex.org">t.weaver@cdlex.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PIKE COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Reed Adkins</td>
<td>316 S. Mayo Trail, Pikeville, 41501</td>
<td>(606)323-9200</td>
<td>(606)323-3321</td>
<td><a href="mailto:r.adkins@pike.kyschools.us">r.adkins@pike.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PIKEVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Jerry Green</td>
<td>148 2nd Street, Pikeville, 41501</td>
<td>(606)323-8161</td>
<td>(606)323-2119</td>
<td><a href="mailto:j.green@pikeville.kyschools.us">j.green@pikeville.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PINEVILLE PUBLIC SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Patrick Clore</td>
<td>401 W Virginia Ave, Pineville, 40977</td>
<td>(606)337-5701</td>
<td>(606)337-9983</td>
<td><a href="mailto:p.clore@pineville.kyschools.us">p.clore@pineville.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PORTLAND CHRISTIAN</strong></td>
<td>Jodell Seay</td>
<td>8509 Westport Road, Louisville, 40242</td>
<td>(502)326-0269</td>
<td>(502)326-3727</td>
<td><a href="mailto:j.seay@portlandchristian.org">j.seay@portlandchristian.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWELL COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Michael Tate</td>
<td>PO Box 430, Stanton, 40380</td>
<td>(606)663-3300</td>
<td>(606)663-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:m.tate@powell.kyschools.us">m.tate@powell.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PULASKI COUNTY SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Steve Butcher</td>
<td>PO Box 1055, Somerset, 42501</td>
<td>(606)679-1123</td>
<td>(606)679-1123</td>
<td><a href="mailto:s.butcher@pulaski.kyschools.us">s.butcher@pulaski.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RACELAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS</strong></td>
<td>Larry Coldiron</td>
<td>600 Rams Blvd, Raceland, 41169</td>
<td>(606)833-5807</td>
<td>(606)833-5807</td>
<td><a href="mailto:l.coldiron@raceland.kyschools.us">l.coldiron@raceland.kyschools.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RED BIRD CHRISTIAN</strong></td>
<td>Kari Collins</td>
<td>70 Quendale Center, Beverly, 40913</td>
<td>(606)598-2416</td>
<td>(606)598-7314</td>
<td><a href="mailto:k.collins@rbmission.org">k.collins@rbmission.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School System</td>
<td>Supt</td>
<td>Office Address</td>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email</td>
<td>Fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOTT COUNTY SCHOOLS</td>
<td>Patricia Putty</td>
<td>PO Box 578</td>
<td>(502)863-3663</td>
<td><a href="mailto:patricia.putty@scott.kyschools.us">patricia.putty@scott.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSSELL INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS</td>
<td>Sean Horne</td>
<td>409 Belfonte St</td>
<td>(606)836-9679</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sean.home@russellind.kyschools.us">sean.home@russellind.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAYLOR COUNTY SCHOOLS</td>
<td>Roger Cook</td>
<td>1209 East Broadway</td>
<td>(859)392-1530</td>
<td><a href="mailto:roger.cook@taylor.kyschools.us">roger.cook@taylor.kyschools.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNION COUNTY SCHOOLS</td>
<td>Patricia Sheffer</td>
<td>PO Box 159</td>
<td>(606)324-6105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARREN COUNTY SCHOOLS</td>
<td>Robin Cochran</td>
<td>1300 Academy Drive</td>
<td>(859)485-4181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Webster County Schools

**Supt:** Rachel Yarbrough  
28 State Route 1340  
Dixon, 42409-9400  
B-Phone: (270)639-5083  
Fax: (270)639-5086  
E: rachel.yarbrough@webster.kyschools.us

# Whitefield Academy

**Supt:** Gary Mounce  
7711 Fegenbush Ln  
Louisville, 40228  
B-Phone: (502)239-2509  
Fax: (502)239-3144  
E: gmounce@whitefield.org

# Whitley County Schools

**Supt:** Scott Paul  
300 Main St.  
Williamsburg, 40769  
B-Phone: (606)549-7000  
Fax: (606)549-7006  
E: scott.paul@whitley.kyschools.us

# Williamsburg Schools

**Supt:** Dennis W. Byrd  
1000 Main St.  
Williamsburg, 40769-1028  
B-Phone: (606)549-6044  
Fax: (606)549-6076  
E: dennis.byrd@wburg.kyschools.us

# Williamstown Schools

**Supt:** Sally Skinner  
300 Helton Rd  
Williamstown, 41097  
B-Phone: (859) 824-7144  
Fax: (859) 824-3237  
E: sally.skinner@williamstown.kyschools.us

# Wolfe County Schools

**Supt:** Kenny Bell  
PO Box 160  
Campton, 41301  
B-Phone: (606)668-8002  
Fax: (606)668-8050  
E: kenny.bell@wolfe.kyschools.us

# Woodford County Schools

**Supt:** Scott Hawkins  
330 Pisgah Pike  
Versailles, 40383  
B-Phone: (859)879-4600  
Fax: (859)879-3961  
E: scott.hawkins@woodford.kyschools.us
riherds.com
OFFICIAL SUPPLIER OF KHSAA AWARDS

2014 BOYS BASKETBALL STATE CHAMPION

2014 BOYS BASKETBALL DISTRICT CHAMPION

2014 GIRLS BASKETBALL DISTRICT CHAMPION

LOCATED IN KENTUCKY
riherds.com

QUICK LOCAL DELIVERY!
GO ONLINE OR CALL US: http://riherds.com | 1.800.274.4373
TROPHIES | PLAQUES | MEDALLIONS | ACRYLICS AND MUCH MORE...
VISIT THE OFFICIAL KHSAA STORE
KHSAA.TEAMIP.COM

- KHSAA CHAMPIONSHIP APPAREL
- EMBROIDERED APPAREL
- NEW AND EXCITING PRODUCTS
- 1+ MINIMUM REQUIRED FOR PURCHASE

POWERED BY TEAM IP

DIRECTORY of OFFICIALS ASSOCIATIONS of the KENTUCKY HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
Information as of 10/15/15

SUPERVISOR OF OFFICIALS
Currently, the Supervisor of Officials is:
Butch Cope
Associate Commissioner, KHSAA
2280 Executive Drive
Lexington, KY 40505
(859)299-5472 (P); (859)293-5999 (F)
bcope@khsaa.org

LOCAL POLICY BOARDS
Currently, the chairpersons of the Local Policy Boards are:

1ST REGION
Henry Edwards
Hickman County HS
301 Cesar Street
Clinton, KY 42031
henry.edwards@hickman.kyschools.us

2ND REGION
Rus Tilford
Lyon County Schools
217 Jenkins Road
Eddyville, KY 40338
rus.tilford@lyon.kyschools.us

3RD REGION
Charles Patton
Ohio County HS
1400 South Main
Harrodsburg, KY 40330
charles.pattton@ohio.kyschools.us

4TH REGION
Jonathan Vincent
Warren East HS
6867 Louisville Rd
Bowling Green, KY 42101 8409
jonathan.vincent@warren.kyschools.us

5TH REGION
Jeni Taylor
Hart County HS
1014 S. Dixie Highway
Munfordville, KY 42035
jerry.taylor@hart.kyschools.us

6TH / 7TH REGION
Scott Ricks
Sasena HS
3510 Goldsmith Ln
Louisville, KY 40220
scott.ricks@jefferson.kyschools.us

8TH REGION
Mitchell Irvin
South Oldham HS
5901 Veterans Memorial Pkwy.
Crestwood, KY 40014
mitchell.irvin@oldham.kyschools.us

9TH REGION
Randy Borchers
Cooper HS
2855 Longbranch Road
Union, KY 41091
randy.borchers@boone.kyschools.us

10TH /11TH REGION
Phil Rison
Montgomery County HS
724 Woodford Dr.
Mount Sterling, KY 40353
phil.rison@montgomery.kyschools.us

12TH REGION
Dean Geary
West Jessamine HS
2101 Wilmore Rd.
Nicholasville, KY 40356
dean.geary@jessamine.kyschools.us

BASEBALL

1ST REGION UMPIRES ASSOCIATION
Rick Garland
Fulton Co. Board of Education
2760 Moscow Ave.
Hickman, KY 42050
rick.garland@fulton.kyschools.us
(270)472-0910(H); (270)236-7961(W); (270)236-6010(F); (270)559-6579(C)

2ND REGION
PENNYRILE BASEBALL UMPIRES ASSOCIATION
Matt Bell
667 Choctaw Street
Madisonville, KY 42431
matt.bell@webster.kyschools.us
(270)825-6133(W); (270)825-6135(F); (270)825-6902(C); (270)825-6133(F)

3RD REGION
OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
David Pentecost
255 Oakhurst Road
Greenup, KY 42445
david.pentecost@logan-aluminum.com
(270)338-9652(H); (270)977-0628(C); (270)755-6225(W) (after 11pm)

4TH REGION
SOUTH CENTRAL KENTUCKY UMPIRES ASSOCIATION
Phil Burken
1709 Planters Way
Bowling Green, KY 42104-4455
p.burken@insightbb.com
(270)781-9176(H); (270)781-1277(W); (270)791-1845(C); (270)843-2610(F)

5TH REGION
TRI-STATE OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
Mike Ash
503 East Maple St.
Campbellsville, KY 42718
mikeash@live.com
(270)465-8962(H); (270)465-0945(F)

6TH/7TH REGION
KENTUCKIANA BASEBALL UMPIRES ASSOCIATION
Clarence Coleman
11906 Rock Spring Dr.
Louisville, KY 40245
choo227@aol.com
(502)241-7232(H); (502)553-6410(C)

7TH REGION
North Central Umpires Association
Jacob Asher
236 Lakeside Drive
Georgetown, KY 40324
insightmail2003@yahoo.com
(859)224-4285(H); (502)863-1393(W); (859)224-0841(F); (859)492-4285(C)

9TH REGION BASEBALL ASSOCIATION
J.L. Wurtz
206 Town Square Cr.
Cold Spring, KY 41016
assignor@nkbaa.org
(859)781-8144(H); (859)240-9783(C)

10TH/11TH REGION
CENTRAL KENTUCKY UMPIRES ASSOCIATION
William O. Bradley
204 View Point Dr.
Richmond, KY 40475
ckdumphire@yahoo.com
(859)626-7981(H); (859)893-9724(C); (859)625-9941(W); (859)986-3837(F); (859)527-9737(F)

12TH REGION
LAKE CUMBERLAND UMPIRES ASSOCIATION
Jeff Ely
P.O. Box 1017
Corbin, KY 40702
jely04@gmail.com
(606)523-4458(H); (606)864-7273(W); (606)524-5411(C)

14TH REGION
UMPIRES ASSOCIATION
Mike Melton
16 Branded Dr.
Whitesburg, KY 41858
michael.melton@letcher.kyschools.us
(606)633-2339(W); (606)216-1893(H); (606)216-1893(C); (606)633-2447(F)

15TH REGION
BIG SANDY UMPIRES ASSOCIATION
Robert Stagg
312 Cedar Creek Rd.
Pikeville, KY 41501
rstagg@pc.edu
(606)432-1807(H); (606)218-5357(W); (606)218-5351(F); (606)213-6101(C)

16TH REGION
NORTHEASTERN KY UMPIRES ASSOCIATION
Joe Billman
72 East Third St.
Vanceburg, KY 41179
vpdbillman@ekns.net
(606)796-6306(H); (606)864-7273(W); (606)218-5357(W); (606)213-6101(C)

BASKETBALL

1ST REGION BASKETBALL OFFICIALS
Brett Miles
1477 Boggess Rd.
Almo, KY 42020
bimiles@murrayhospital.org
(270)759-9861(H); (270)762-1484(W)
2ND REGION
BASKETBALL OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
Dwaine Crick
60 Marty Drive
Nortonville, KY 42442
cknick@hotmail.com
(270)676-8397(H); (270)676-7070(W); (270)399-0703(C); (270)676-8012(F)

3RD REGION
BASKETBALL OFFICIALS
David Pentea
255 Oakhurst Rd
Greenville, KY 42345
bluegill_66@yahoo.com
(270)755-6225(W); (270)997-0628(C)

4TH REGION
SOUTH CENTRAL KENTUCKY BASKETBALL ASSOCIATION
Tim Rigdon
P.O. Box 169
Loyall, KY 40854
kdwhite@harlanonline.net
(606)573-1090(H); (606)574-2020(W); (606)573-1090(C)

5TH REGION
FOOTBALL
Roy Jenkins
112 Chocaw Trail
Georgetown, KY 40324
jens66nk@gmail.com
(859)868-9242(H); (859)396-7723(C)

6TH/7TH REGION
KENTUCKIANA BASKETBALL OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
Rick Browning
1302 Bostwick Lane
Louisville, KY 40245
browningto2@gmail.com
(502)210-3609(W); (502) 210-3609(C)

8TH REGION
BASKETBALL OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
Burney Jenkins
112 Chocaw Trail
Georgetown, KY 40324
burneyj66n@gmail.com
(859)868-9242(H); (859)396-7723(C)

9TH REGION
BASKETBALL OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
Matt Young
10708 Sandy Court
Independence, KY 41051
mattewyoung@fuse.net
(859)581-7640(W); (859)322-3350(C)

10TH/11TH REGION
CENTRAL KENTUCKY FOOTBALL OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
Keith Morgan
115 West Laurel Rd
London, KY 40741
umpire24@windstream.net
(606)864-9203(H); (606)231-6405(C)

12TH REGION
LAKE CUMBERLAND FOOTBALL OFFICIALS
Kevin Dalton
363 Planters Way
Somerset, KY 42503
kdumprise@yahoo.com
(606)678-9142(H); (606)875-4236(W); (606)875-4236(C)

13TH REGION
SOUTHEASTERN KENTUCKY FOOTBALL OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
TBA

14TH REGION
FOOTBALL OFFICIALS
Mike Melton
16 Branded Drive
Whitesburg, KY 41858
mike.melton@letcher.kyschools.us
(606)216-1893(H); (606)633-2339(W); (606)216-1893(C); (606)633-2447(F)

15TH REGION
FOOTBALL OFFICIALS
Kevin Garris
1492 Broad Bottoms
Pikeville, KY 41501
applewood1@micrrotec.com
(606)437-9722(H); (606)432-0185, Ex. 2711(W); (606)422-6553(C)

16TH REGION
NORTHEASTERN KENTUCKY FOOTBALL OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
Bobby Hall
904 Thoroughbred Lane
Raceland, KY 41165
bobbyhall@wlgcradio.com
(606)833-0606(H); (606)920-9565(W); (606)920-9523(F); (606)922-5430(C)

SOCCER

1ST/2ND REGION
WESTERN KY SOCCER OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
Ross Mello
Career Services
Rm 210 Ordway Hall, Murray St. University
Murray, KY 42071
ross.mello@murraystate.edu
(270)753-0387(H); (270)809-3735(W); (270)809-3516(F); (270)293-0513(C)

3RD REGION
MIDWEST KY SOCCER OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
William Armstrong
4306 St. Olaf Circle
Henderson, KY 42420
warmbill@hotmail.com
(270)827-0032(H); (270)389-5442(W); (270)809-3516(F); (270)293-0513(C)

4TH REGION
SOUTHERN KENTUCKY SOCCER ASSOCIATION
Kris Fields
555 Barnes School Rd
Franklin, KY 42134
kris.fields44@gmail.com
(270)843-5302(W); (270)263-3278(C); (270)843-5351(F)

5TH REGION
MID KENTUCKY FOOTBALL OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
Andrew Strain
102 Dafoos Ct
Radcliff, KY 40160
astrain@twc.com
(270)351-7375(H); (270)272-3205(C)

6TH/7TH REGION
KENTUCKIANA BASKETBALL OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
Don Hudson
6716 Bluffview Circle
Louisville, KY 40299
don.hudson@twc.com
(502)210-3609(W); (502) 210-3609(C)

9TH REGION
NORTHERN KENTUCKY BASKETBALL OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
Matt Young
10708 Sandy Court
Independence, KY 41051
mattewyoung@fuse.net
(859)581-7640(W); (859)322-3350(C)
SOFTBALL

6TH/7TH REGION
KENTUCKIANA SOCCER UMPIRES ASSOCIATION

Mike Ash
503 East Maple St.
Campbellsville, KY 42718
mikeash@live.com
(270)465-8962(H); (270)789-9411(C); (270)465-0945(F)

5TH REGION
TRI-STATE OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION

Mike Ash
503 East Maple St.
Campbellsville, KY 42718
mikeash@live.com
(270)465-8962(H); (270)789-9411(C); (270)465-0945(F)

6TH/7TH REGION
KENTUCKIANA SOFTBALL UMPIRES ASSOCIATION

John D. Smith
10201 Heathstone
Louisville, KY 40272
jdsmit01@louisville.edu
(502)937-6304(H); (502)852-7875(W);
(502)852-6709(F)

8TH REGION ASSOCIATION

Brandon Cobb
P.O. Box 69
New Castle, KY 40050
brandon.cobb@jefferson.kyschools.us
(502)845-0205(H); (502)222-9461(W);
(502)468-1436(C)

9TH REGION
SOFTBALL UMPIRES ASSOCIATION

Gary Huhn
10 East 31st St.
Covington, KY 41015
gary.huhn@covington.kyschools.us
(859)655-9545 ext. 2305 (W); (859) 431-8099

10TH/11TH REGION
METRO SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION

J T Taylor
399 Clintonville Rd
Danville, KY 40422
jtref15@hotmail.com
(859)238-1233(W); (859)238-1234(F)

12TH REGION
CENTRAL KENTUCKY SOCCER UMPIRES

Willie Watts
1013 Right Fork Maces Cr. Road
Viper, KY 41774
rstaggs@pc.edu
(606)432-1807(H); (606)218-5357(W);
(606)679-5382(F)

13TH REGION
LAKE CUMBERLAND SOFTBALL UMPIRES ASSOCIATION

John Drake
110 Man O’War Dr.
Danville, KY 40422
mikeash@live.com
(859)238-1233(W); (859)238-1234(F);
(859)238-0951(C)

14TH REGION
NORTHEASTERN KENTUCKY UMPIRES

Bobby Love
201 Fairview Dr.
Mayfield, KY 42066
bobby.love@marshall.kyschools.us
(270)703-2442(C); (270)527-9901(W)

15TH REGION
NORTHERN KENTUCKY VOLLEYBALL OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION

Janet Ball
315 Snow Shoe Dr.
Southgate, KY 41071
janet.ball@newport.kyschools.us
(502)239-1818(H); (502)229-1820(C);
(502)290-9480(F)

16TH REGION
CENTRAL KENTUCKY VOLLEYBALL OFFICIALS

Bobby Love
201 Fairview Dr.
Mayfield, KY 42066
bobby.love@marshall.kyschools.us
(270)703-2442(C); (270)527-9901(W)

2ND REGION VOLLEYBALL OFFICIALS

Bruce Unland
1742 Hillcrest Dr. East
Madisonville, KY
bunland@yahoo.com
(270)836-4216(C)

3RD REGION VOLLEYBALL OFFICIALS

Danny Gray
3924 Greenfield Ln
Owensboro, KY 42301
gray7711@bellsouth.net
(270)688-8697(W); (270)993-3193(C);
(270)688-8697(F)

4TH REGION VOLLEYBALL OFFICIALS

Adam Rider
112 Arrowhead Drive
Bowling Green, KY 42103
adamrider@aol.com
(270)842-1898(H); (270)991-4400

5TH REGION VOLLEYBALL OFFICIALS

Mike Holt
438 Pottershop Rd.
Bardstown, KY 40004
holtmk9@aol.com
(502)348-0397(H); (502)348-5836(F);
(502)507-1032(C)

6TH/7TH REGION
KENTUCKIANA VOLLEYBALL UMPIRES ASSOCIATION

John D. Smith
10201 Heathstone
Louisville, KY 40272
jdsmit01@louisville.edu
(502)937-6309(H); (502)852-7875(W);
(502)852-6709(F)

9TH REGION
NORTHERN KENTUCKY VOLLEYBALL OFFICIALS

Janet Ball
315 Snow Shoe Dr.
Southgate, KY 41071
janet.ball@newport.kyschools.us
(502)852-7799 (H)

10TH/11TH REGION
CENTRAL KENTUCKY VOLLEYBALL OFFICIALS

Bobby Love
201 Fairview Dr.
Mayfield, KY 42066
bobby.love@marshall.kyschools.us
(270)703-2442(C); (270)527-9901(W)

12TH REGION
CENTRAL KENTUCKY SOCCER UMPIRES ASSOCIATION

Jeff Ely
309 Clintonville Rd
Covington, KY 40361
jere115@hotmail.com
(859)707-6507(C); (800)365-6227 x147(W)

13TH REGION
LAKE CUMBERLAND SOFTBALL UMPIRES ASSOCIATION

John Drake
110 Man O’War Dr.
Danville, KY 40422
jed_re@yahoo.com
(859)238-1233(W); (859)238-1234(F);
(859)238-0951(C)

14TH REGION
NORTHERN KENTUCKY VOLLEYBALL OFFICIALS

Jeff Ely
P.O. Box 1017
Corbin, KY 40702
jeley04@gmail.com
(606)523-4458(H); (606)864-7723(W);
(606)524-9411(C)

15TH REGION
BIG SANDY UMPIRES ASSOCIATION

Robert Staggs
312 Cedar Creek Road
Pikeville, KY 41501
rstaggspc.edu
(606)542-1807(H); (606)218-5357(W);
(606)218-5351(F); (606)213-6101(C)

16TH REGION
NORTHEASTERN KENTUCKY UMPIRES ASSOCIATION

Paul Lewis
1615 Maryland Parkway
Ashland, KY 41101
powzump10@aol.com
(606)324-2570(H); (606)831-1643(W);
(606)831-1643(C)

OFFICIALS DIRECTORY - 3
15TH REGION
NORTHEASTERN KENTUCKY VOLLEYBALL
OFFICIALS
Robert Staggs
312 Cedar Creek Rd
Pikeville, KY 41501
rstaggs@pc.edu
(606)432-1807(H); (606)218-5357(W);
(606)218-5351(F); (606)213-6101(C)

16TH REGION VOLLEYBALL OFFICIALS
Paul Lewis
1615 Maryland Parkway
Ashland, KY 41101
paulump10@aol.com
(606)324-2570(H); (606)831-1643(C)

WRESTLING
KENTUCKY WRESTLING OFFICIALS
ASSOCIATION
Website: www.kyofficials.com
Email: kwaoofficials@gmail.com

2ND REGION
(SERVING WRESTLING REGION 1)
TBD

5TH REGION
(SERVING WRESTLING REGION 2)
Eddie Paden
LaRue Co. Middle School
911 S. Lincoln Blvd.
Hodgenville, KY 42748
eddie.paden@larue.kyschools.us
(270)358-3196(W); (270)358-3946(F)

6TH / 7TH REGION
(SERVING WRESTLING REGIONS 3, 4, 5)
Larry V. Mann
2651 Alice Ave.
New Albany, IN 47150
larrymann@att.net
(502)883-0088(H)

9TH REGION
(SERVING WRESTLING REGION 6)
John Eschan
1638 Shady Cove Ln
Florence, KY 41042
jeschan21@yahoo.com
(513)871-0289 (W); (859)630-9397 (C)

10TH / 11TH REGION
(SERVING WRESTLING REGION 7)
David Wolterman
P.O. Box 910532
Lexington, KY 40591
dwolterman@kml.kaba.com
(859)806-6814(H); (859)253-4744 x3462(W)
If an individual student athlete or team wins, it’s an amazing thing. It’s also just the icing on the cake.

Young people who participate in education-based athletics are already winners. Studies show that, win or lose, participation helps to impart skills they can use to enjoy greater success in other areas of their lives. That’s what makes school sports a winning part of a complete education.

This message presented by the Kentucky High School Athletic Association and the Kentucky High School Athletic Directors Association.
YOUR ATHLETIC MANAGEMENT SOLUTION

- Team Schedules
- League Scheduling
- Rosters
- Officials & Game Help
- Contracts
- Eligibility Reporting
- Facility & Transportation Scheduling
- Awards & Certificates
- Detailed Reports

Keep your parents, athletes, fans & media up to date on www.schedulestar.com

- E-mail & Text Notifications
- Facility Directions
- Announcements, Links & Forms
- Game Changes, Postponements & Cancellations
- Additional Event Info

24/7 CUSTOMER SUPPORT!

Go to www.schedulestar.com to sign up for a free 60 day trial or contact us 800.822.9433

www.schedulestar.com